Malmesbury

W., 10,000—20/9/98.

Croydon Public Libraries.

Central Reference Library.

Accession No. 5390 Class No. 9274.2

Besides the class topic, other topics treated of in this book are as follows :—

Topic No.	Pages.	Topic No.	Pages.

BROMLEY LIBRARIES
3 0128 01997 9262

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES
CENTRAL

RERUM BRITANNICARUM MEDII ÆVI SCRIPTORES,

OR

CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

DURING

THE MIDDLE AGES.

34671. Wt. 11423. a

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES
CENTRAL

THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS

OF

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

On the 26th of January 1857, the Master of the Rolls submitted to the Treasury a proposal for the publication of materials for the History of this Country from the Invasion of the Romans to the reign of Henry VIII.

The Master of the Rolls suggested that these materials should be selected for publication under competent editors without reference to periodical or chronological arrangement, without mutilation or abridgment, preference being given, in the first instance, to such materials as were most scarce and valuable.

He proposed that each chronicle or historical document to be edited should be treated in the same way as if the editor were engaged on an Editio Princeps; and for this purpose the most correct text should be formed from an accurate collation of the best MSS.

To render the work more generally useful, the Master of the Rolls suggested that the editor should give an account of the MSS. employed by him, of their age and their peculiarities; that he should add to the work a brief account of the life and times of the author, and any remarks necessary to explain the chronology; but no other note or comment was to be allowed, except what might be necessary to establish the correctness of the text.

The works to be published in octavo, separately, as they were finished; the whole responsibility of the task resting upon the editors, who were to be chosen by the Master of the Rolls with the sanction of the Treasury.

The Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury, after a careful consideration of the subject, expressed their opinion in a Treasury Minute, dated February 9, 1857, that the plan recommended by the Master of the Rolls "was well calculated for the accomplishment of this important national object, in an effectual and satisfactory manner, within a reasonable time, and provided proper attention be paid to economy, in making the detailed arrangements, without unnecessary expense."

They expressed their approbation of the proposal that each Chronicle and historical document should be edited in such a manner as to represent with all possible correctness the text of each writer, derived from a collation of the best MSS., and that no notes should be added, except such as were illustrative of the various readings. They suggested, however, that the preface to each work should contain, in addition to the particulars proposed by the Master of the Rolls, a biographical account of the author, so far as authentic materials existed for that purpose, and an estimate of his historical credibility and value.

Rolls House,
December 1857.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES
CENTRAL

REGISTRUM MALMESBURIENSE.

REGISTRUM MALMESBURIENSE.

THE

REGISTER

OF

MALMESBURY ABBEY;

PRESERVED IN THE

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.

EDITED

BY

J. S. BREWER, M.A.

PREACHER AT THE ROLLS, AND RECTOR OF TOPPESFIELD.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

VOL. I.

LONDON:
LONGMAN & Co., Paternoster Row; TRÜBNER & Co., Ludgate Hill:
ALSO BY
PARKER & Co., OXFORD; and MACMILLAN & Co., CAMBRIDGE;
A. & C. BLACK, and DOUGLAS & FOULIS, EDINBURGH;
and A. THOM, DUBLIN.

1879.

Rf5

6R 5390
6

BROMLEY PUBLIC LIBRARIES AL LS
CLASS
ACC. 01997 9262
[274.2]

Printed by
EYRE and SPOTTISWOODE, Her Majesty's Printers.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES
CENTRAL

THE Introduction to the Register of Malmesbury Abbey is postponed to the Second Volume, in consequence of the lamented death of the Rev. J. S. Brewer, at Toppesfield Rectory, on the 16th February 1879.

The Index will be given at the end of the Second Volume.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES
CENTRAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Page
I. Vetus carta Regis Henrici - - - -	29
II. Carta ejusdem regis de foresta - - - -	38
III. Carta ejusdem regis de sectis et aliis articulis in eadem contentis - - - - - -	42
IIII. Ceo est le Bruth de Reys de Engletere pus la venue Brut - - - - - - -	50
Provisiones de Mertone - - - -	59
Statuta Regis Edwardi edita apud Westmon. in Parliamento suo post Pascha, anno regni sui tertio decimo - - - - - -	65
V. Statuta Wynton. - - - - - - -	113
VI. Redditus burgi Malmesburiæ, ut de Burgagio, Langabulo et Cherechsecto - - - - -	117
Modo in Nethwalle, a porta australi per partem illam quæ se extendit versus portam de Wyneierd, et de porta illa usque Hospitale Sancti Johannis - - - - - -	118
Modo apud Boruthone - - - -	119
Modo in Nethewalle ad quandam placeam quæ fuit Willelmi Saluf juxta domum Johannis Mile	119
Modo infra murum per occidentalem partem magnæ stratæ villæ Malmesburiæ - -	120
Modo contra Gialdam de Bineport - -	121
Modo in Westeport apud Burneval - -	121
Modo in altera parte stratæ versus aquam de Yngelburne, in parte orientali - - -	122
Modo contra Gialdam de Westeport - -	123
Modo ad domum Thomæ filii Rogeri le Bunt, et sic a domo illa in circuitu usque ad eandem domum - - - - - -	123
Redditus Langabuli villæ Malmesburiæ, a placea juxta murum regis, quæ modo pundfalda est, usque ad posterulam illam, quæ est juxta domum Ricardi Hasard. Et sic a posterula illa per partem occidentalem magnæ stratæ usque ad portam - - - - - -	124
Modo sub muro, a porta australi per partem occidentalem ipsius stratæ usque Melebrigge -	125

VI.—*cont.*

Page

Modo apud Boruhtone - - - - - 125
Modo a parva porta versus Wynierd per alteram partem stratæ de Nethewalle usque ad portam australem - - - - - - 126
Modo infra eandem portam ex parte orientali magnæ stratæ usque domum Willelmi de la Sale contra stallos - - - - 126
Modo per viculum illum qui de stallis se ducit versus Estret - - - - - 127
Modo extra portam orientalem - - - 127
Modo infra portam orientalem per partem borealem ipsius stratæ pro tenementis elemosinarii. Et post per portam australem usque portam de Wynierd - - - - - - 127
Redditus Langabuli villæ Malmesburiæ - - 128
Modo in parvo viculo inferiori versus magnam stratam - - - - - - 128
Modo in Griffineslane - - - - 128
Modo in Phelipeslane - - - - 129
Modo in la Blyndelane - - - - 129
Modo in Westeport in illo viculo versus la Baire - 129
Modo apud Thornhulle - - - - 130
Medietates defectus qui non solvuntur - - 131
Redditus de Cherechsecto villæ Malmesburiæ die Sancti Martini - - - - - 131
Modo apud Nethewalle - - - - 132
Modo apud Westeport - - - - 133
Modo apud Thornhulle - - - - 133
Scotallæ villæ Malmesburiæ - - - 134
Nomina eorum qui debent facere murum domini Regis - - - - - - 136

VII. Rotulus reddittualis factus de omnibus maneriis abbathiæ Malmesburiæ pertinentibus, anno regni regis E. XII°. - - - - - - - 138
Pro Winterbourne - - - - 138
Ewlme - - - - - - 140
Rotulus reddittualis de Creddewell factus anno regni regis E. duodecimo - - - 144
Westcreddewelle - - - - 144
Chelleworthe - - - - - 146
Morcote - - - - - - 146
Estcote - - - - - - 146
Ykemere - - - - - 148

VII.—*cont.*

	Page
Hanekintone - - - - -	148
Clotleye - - - - - -	150
Redditus Pitanciarii de Creddewelle - -	152
Redditus Coquinarii - - - - -	152
Redditus Sacristæ in Creddewelle - - -	152
Redditus liberorum de Creddewelle - -	154
Rotulus redditualis factus de Cherletone anno regni regis E. duodecimo - - - -	154
Rotulus redditualis factus de Fulinge, anno regni regis E. duodecimo - - - -	156
Rotulus redditualis factus de Puritone anno regni regis E. duodecimo - - - -	158
Rotulus redditualis factus de Bremel anno regni regis E. duodecimo - - - -	162
Haselholte - - - - -	162
Wike - - - - - -	162
Sperchulle - - - - -	164
Hangre - - - - - -	164
Foxham - - - - - -	166
Avenæ - - - - - -	168
Rotulus redditualis factus de Suttone anno regni regis E. duodecimo - - - -	170
Rotulus redditualis factus de Coufaud, anno regni regis E. duodecimo - - - -	174
Boruhtone - - - - -	176
Rotulus redditualis factus de Northone anno regni regis E. duodecimo - - - -	178
Rotulus redditualis factus de Niwentone anno regni regis E. duodecimo - - -	180
Rotulus redditualis factus de Brokineberge anno regni regis E. duodecimo - - -	182
Kynegareshey - - - - -	184
Walecote, Vorhulle et Borutone - -	184
Cleverdone - - - - -	184
Redditus librorum coquinarii percipiendi - -	186
Redditus reddituali factus de Lutletone anno regni regis E. duodecimo - - -	186
Rotulus reddituali factus de Colerne anno regni regis E. duodecimo - - - -	190
Rotulus reddituali factus de la Blakelonde anno regni regis E. duodecimo - - -	190
De auxilio villano ad festum Sancti Michaelis -	192
Articuli super quibus visus debeat fieri circa festum Sancti Michaelis et per totum annum, quando necesse fuerit - - - -	201

Page

VIII. First Statute of Westminster, 3° Ed. I. - - 207
Statutes of Jewry - - - - - 233

IX. Pro libertatibus quas comites et barones, et alii clamabant habere in regno Angliæ - - - 238

X. Statuta Gloucestriæ - - - - - - 240
Redditus et servicium militum spectantium ad abbatem Malmesburiæ - - - - 245
Turni ad faciendum regale servicium in exercitu regis - - - - - - 248
Redditus de Hundredselver - - - 249
De regali servicio pro Nywebold et Walecote - 250
Domesdai de terris manerii de Nywebold - - 250
De custodia Johannæ filiæ Antelmi, data Eliæ Comin apud Nywebold, per Robertum abbatem 251
De processu placiti de Nywebold usque judicium datum in banco coram domino Thoma de Weyland, justiciario domini regis, ceterisque sociis suis, in octavis Sancti Martini, anno regis Edwardi octavo - - - - - 252
Judicium datum de Daunteseye in Banco - - 260
Juratores de eodem - - - - - 261
Breve domini regis ad reddendum abbati custodiam heredum de Niwebolde - - - - 261
Processus placiti de Niwebold coram domino Radulfo de Hingeham - - - - 263
Item de eodem coram R. de Hingham - - 264
Nomina juratorum - - - - 264
Scriptum domini Ricardi, Dei gratia Cantuariæ Archiepiscopi, factum Abbati et Conventui Malmesburiæ - - - - - - 264
Scriptum domini J. Cantuariæ Archiepiscopi, super privilegiis per eundem confirmatis abbati et Conventui Malmesburiæ - - - - 267
Secundum taxationem Norwycensem de temporalibus et spiritualibus Abbatis et Obedienciarii - 268
De spiritualibus Abbatis - - - 269
De temporibus Obedienciarii - - - 269
De spiritualibus Sacristæ - - - 269
Redditus Camerarii de spiritualibus - - 270
Redditus aliorum Obedienciariorum de spiritualibus 270
Taxatio Wyntoniensis et Lincolniensis Episcoporum super decima spiritualium abbatis Malmesburiæ concessa domino E. Regi Angliæ per dominum Papam in subsidium Terræ Sanctæ per sex annos, anno ejusdem E. vicesimo - 271

X.—*cont.*

Page

De spiritualibus Abbatis - - - 271
De spiritualibus Sacristæ - - - 271
De spiritualibus Camerarii - - - 272
De spiritualibus Pitanciarii - - - 272
De spiritualibus Infirmarii - - - 272
De spiritualibus Coquinarii - - - 272
De spiritualibus Præcentoris - - - 273
Luttleton - - - - - 273

Taxatio Wynton. et Lincoln. Episcoporum super decima temporalium abbatis Malmesburiæ concessa domino E. regi Angliæ per dominum Papam in subsidium Terræ Sanctæ per sex annos, anno ejusdem E. vicesimo - - 274

Hundredselver forinsecus - - - 275
De Scutagio Baronum - - - - 276

XII. De serviciis quæ milites de abbathia recognoverunt in curia domini regis Edwardi, coram Ricardo de Luci, etc. - - - - - - - 277

XIII. Carta Berthwaldi regis de Somerford, quæ sita est juxta flumen quod dicitur Tamesia, quam regali munificentia contulit Aldhelmo abbati Meldunensis ecclesiæ, successoribusque suis hereditate perpetua - 279

XIIII. Quomodo Leutherius Wintoniensis episcopus, Aldhelmo presbitero et Meldunensi cenobio, terram de Maldumesburg contulit, æterna largitione - - 280

XV. Quomodo Aedelredus rex contulit Aldhelmo abbati et Meldunensi cenobio Newentune et Cherletone juxta Tetteburi - - - - - - - 281

XVI. Quomodo idem rex dedit eidem ecclesiæ quindecim cassatos juxta Tetteburi - - - - - 282

XVII. De Kemela quam Chedwalla rex dedit eidem ecclesiæ - - - - - - - 283

XVIII. De Avena quam Baldred rex dedit eidem ecclesiæ - 284

XIX. De Kemela quam Cedwalla rex dedit ecclesiæ - 284

XX. De Meldumesburgs quam Yna rex dedit eidem ecclesiæ - - - - - - - 285

XXI. De libertate quam Yna rex contulit Aldhelmo præsuli, et ecclesiis sub ejusdem regimine constitutis - 286

XXII. Epistola beati Aldhelmi præsulis, de libertate propriæ electionis, omnibus congregationibus concessis, sub ejus regimine constitutis - - - 288

Page

XXIII. De Wdetun quam Cuderedus rex Aldhelmo præsuli cenobioque Meldunensi dapsili liberalitate largitus est - - - - - - - - 289

XXIIII. De possessione Meardene et Reodburne, ubi duo latices junguntur, quam Kynewlf rex Meldunensi cenobio largitus est - - - - - 291

XXV. De Puritun, quam Egiferde rex Meldunensi cenobio dedit - - - - - - - 291

XXVI. Quomodo Æthelwlfus rex decimavit terram suam Deo et sanctæ ecclesiæ suæ, et quota parte hujus decimæ Meldunensem ecclesiam ditaverit - - 293

XXVII. Carta regis Æthelwlfi de Dometesig quam Meldunensi cenobio dedit æterna hereditate - - 295

XXVIII. Item ejusdem de Tockeham - - - 296

XXIX. De secunda decimatione ejusdem regis et quota iterum parte Meldunense cenobium ditaverit - - 297

XXX. De Minti, quam Æthelwlfus rex Meldunensi ecclesiæ largitus est - - - - - - 300

XXXI. De Chellewrþ, quam Ordlaf Meldunensi cenobio largitus est licentia gloriosissimi regis Edwardi, pro commutatione terræ de Mehhandun - - - 301

XXXII. Quomodo Ælfredus rex, consensu monachorum Meldunensium cuidam ministro suo terram de Choellewrþe donavit, post dies suos iterum eidem ecclesiæ restituendam - - - - - - 302

XXXIII. Quomodo Eadwardus rex Ordlavo comiti consenserit commutare terram de Choellewrþe pro terra Mehhandun; eo tenore, ut post finem quatuor heredum suorum utræque villæ Maeldunensi cenobio libere restituantur - - - - - 303

XXXIIII. Quomodo Æthelstanus rex dedit sanctæ Meldunensi ecclesiæ Nortun et Sumerford Æyelin - - 304

XXXV. De Broemel, quam Æthelstanus rex dedit sanctæ Meldunensi ecclesiæ - - - - - 307

XXXVI. De Wdetun, quam idem rex dedit sanctæ Meldunensi ecclesiæ - - - - - - 309

XXXVII. De centum mansis in Brokenbergẓa, quas rex Eadwi dedit sancto Melduuensi cenobio - - 311

XXXVIII. De Hanekintone, quam Eadwardus rex Meldunensi cenobio dedit - - - - - 315

XXXIX. De Estcote, quam Eadgarus rex dedit sanctæ Meldunensi ecclesiæ - - - - - 316

XL. De Rodburna, quam Aeþelredus rex dedit Meldunensi cenobio - - - - - - - 318

	Page
XLI. De Littletun, quam rex Aeþelred dedit Vuenodero ministro suo - - - - - -	320
XLII. Carta regis Eadwardi, de libertate Meldunensis ecclesiæ - - - - - - -	321
XLIII. De libertate Meldunensis cenobii carta regis Willelmi primi - - - - - -	325
XLIIII. De Garsduna, quam Matildis regina dedit eidem ecclesiæ - - - - - - -	326
XLV. De ecclesia Sancti Nicholai apud Londonias -	328
XLVI. De feria Sancti Aldhelmi - - - -	329
XLVII. De augmento ejusdem feriæ - - -	329
XLVIII. Carta Willelmi regis de silvis quas abbas Malmesburiæ habet in Bradene - - - -	330
XLIX. Carta ejusdem facta abbati Godefrido de rectitudine eidem facta de quadam terra - - - -	330
L. Carta Henrici ducis Normanniæ et Aquitanniæ facta ecclesiæ Sancti Aldhelmi, de libertatibus et acquitanciis quas habet ipsa ecclesia - - - -	330
LI. Carta ejusdem Henrici de Hundredselver - -	331
Carta Henrici regis quod abbathia Malmesburiæ manuteneretur - - - - -	332
LII. Quod terræ et tenementa abbatiæ Malmesburiæ sint quieta, et cetera - - - - - -	332
LIII. De feria Sancti Aldhelmi - - - -	333
LIIII. Item de feria - - - - - -	333
LV. Carta regis Henrici de libertatibus et feria Malmesburiæ - - - - - - -	334
LVI. Carta ejusdem ut servicia debita a tenentibus fiant ecclesiæ debito modo - - - - -	334
De protectione - - - - -	335
Carta Alianoræ reginæ - - - - -	335
LVII. Carta regis Ricardi - - - - -	335
Carta ejusdem regis - - - - -	336
LVIII. Carta ejusdem. Et de eodem sunt cartæ quatuor, quarum una apud Piltoniam non de eodem tenore quo et ceteræ - - - - - - -	337
LIX. Carta regis Johannis - - - - -	338
LX. Item - - - - - - -	338
LXI. Item - - - - - - -	339
LXII. Item - - - - - - -	340
LXIII. De Warenna - - - - - -	341
LXIIII. Super exemptione monasterii Malmesburiæ -	343
Item de exemptione monasterii Malmesburiæ -	346
Item super exemptione monasterii Malmesburiæ -	348

LXIIII.—*cont.*

Page

Item de exemptione monasterii Malmesburiæ - 352
Item super exemptione monasterii Malmesburiæ 355
Privilegium Celestini tertii, concessum domino Roberto abbati - - - - - 359
Privilegium Anastasii papæ, concessum Petro abbati Malmesburiæ - - - - 363
Privilegium Alexandri papæ, factum conventui Malmesburiæ - - - - - 367
Privilegium ejusdem Alexandri concessum conventui Malmesburiæ de personis ecclesiarum et revocatione alienatorum - - - - 368
Privilegium ejusdem de personis - - 369
De ecclesiis de Westeport et Puritona - - 369
De monasterio dedicando - - - - 370
Exoniensi episcopo et abbati de Forda - 371
De benedictione abbatis - - - 371
De ecclesia de Colerne - - - - 372
De ecclesia de Daunteseye - - - - 373
De exactione debitorum - - - - 374
De quinque ecclesiis - - - - 374
De ordinatis - - - - - 375
De monachis suscipiendis - - - - 376
Confirmatio cartarum - - - - 377
Conventio facta inter abbatem et episcopum et capitulum Sarum - - - - - 378
De Wynierd - - - - - 379
De libertatibus - - - - - 379
De Scirmore - - - - - 380
De decimis non solvendis - - - - 381
Super pace habenda de castellanis - - 381
Super exemptione ecclesiæ Malmesburiæ - - 382
De cognitione cujusdam causæ inter abbatem Malmesburiæ et magistrum Johannem, rectorem ecclesiæ de Creddewelle - - - - 386
De sententia auctoritate apostolica confirmata - 390

LXV. Obligatio episcopi Sarum super pace observanda - 391

LXVI. Ordinatio de manerio de Heyweye et jure patronatus ecclesiæ de Bremel - - - - 392

LXVII. Scriptum domini R. episcopi Sarum pro eadem ordinatione - - - - - - 393

LXVIII. Item, de manerio de Heywey, et jure patronatus ecclesiæ de Bremel - - - - - - 394

Page

LXIX. Scriptum domini R. Sarum episcopi super confirmatione privilegiorum abbathiæ Malmesburiæ - 395
LXX. De decimis garbarum in parochia ecclesiæ de Creddewelle et capellarum suarum - - - - 398
LXXI. De causa mota inter episcopum Sarisbiriensem et abbatem et conventum Malmesburiæ - - - 401
LXXII. De instrumentis originalibus depositis penes Waverle - - - - - - - 404
LXXIII. De prædictis instrumentis receptis - - 406
LXXIIII. In vasculo, in quo continebantur instrumenta, hæc fuit scriptio - - - - - - 406
LXXV. Obligatio super pace observanda - - - 407
LXXVI. De manerio de Heyweye et advocatione ecclesiæ de Bremel - - - - - - 408
LXXVII. De præsentia abbatis Roberti facta coram nuncio domini papæ, [ne] posset nocere successoribus suis - 409
LXXVIII. Confirmatio domini archiepiscopi Cant. super exemptione monasterii Malmesburiæ - - - 410
LXXIX. De exemptione monasterii Malmesburiæ - - 410
LXXX. Confirmatio super exemptionibus ab aliis pontificibus concessis - - - - - - - 415
LXXXI. Confirmatio Walteri episcopi Sarum, super decimis monasterii Malmesburiæ - - - - 416
LXXXII. Carta domini Walteri episcopi Sarum, et ejusdem loci capituli de ecclesia de Kemele - - 418
LXXXIII. Resignatio Bayamundi de ecclesia de Kemele 420
LXXXIIII. Institutio de ecclesia de Kemele - - 420
LXXXV. Resignatio abbatis et conventus Malmesburiæ de ecclesia de Mynty - - - - - 421
LXXXVI. Scriptum super appropriatione ecclesiæ de Puritone - - - - - - - 421
LXXXVII. Scriptum decani et capituli Sarum super appropriatione prædictæ ecclesiæ de Puritone - - 424
LXXXVIII. Resignatio abbatis et conventus Malmesburiæ de ecclesia de Mynty - - - - - 425
LXXXIX. Resignatio magistri Bayamundi de ecclesia de Puritone - - - - - - - 427
XC. Scriptum de viginti libris magistro Bayamundo concessis - - - - - - - 427
XCI. Quoddam memorandum ut patet - - - 429
XCII. Testimonium perhibitum super autenticis sigillatis inspectis - - - - - - - 429
XCIII. Carta Isabellæ reginæ de villa Malmesburia - 430
XCIIII. Carta Johannis comitis Moritoniæ de acquietancia tolneti in villa Bristoll. - - - - - 431

Page
XCV. Carta Willelmi comitis Gloucestre de eodem - 431
XCVI. De terra in Unkerestret data Henrico filio Odonis 432
XCVII. De molendino de Avene - - - - 433
XCVIII. De una hida terræ in Chotherintone - - 433
XCIX. Item de ipsa eadem hida - - - - 434
C. De duobus solidis et viii. den. solvendis de terra in Walecote - - - - - - - 434
CI. De molendino foleracio concesso Waltero Handsex - 435
CII. De terra concessa Henrico filio Alexandri de la Lupe in Cherltone - - - - - - 435
CIII. De dicta hyda concessa Roberto filio Girardi Wrug in Walecote - - - - - - 436
CIIII. De terra concessa Radulfo de Hundlavinton in Creddewelle - - - - - - 437
CV. De terra Gurlet concessa Stephano filio Rogeri in Westeport - - - - - - 437
CVI. De domo Radulfi le Taillur ex opposito ecclesiæ Sancti Pauli - - - - - - 438
CVII. De una hyda et dimidia quam Walterus de Niwentone tenuit - - - - - - 438
CVIII. Carta Jordani de Sterkele - - - - 439
CIX. De præsentatione vicarii ad ecclesiam Sancti Pauli 440
CX. Compositio super decimis Bachamptone - - 441
CXI. Quicta clamantia domini Henrici comitis Hereford de pastura unius carucatæ terræ inter Kemele et Chelewrthe - - - - - - 441
CXII. Confirmatio domini episcopi Sarum super carta prædicta ut patet - - - - - - 442
CXIII. Tenor cartæ prædictæ - - - - 442
CXIIII. De redditu de Lamyhangel - - - 443
CXV. De redditu de Bachamptone - - - - 443
CXVI. Conventio de eodem redditu - - - 444
CXVII. Compositio inter abbatem Walterum et Walterum de Asseleye de pasturis et terris colendis - - 445
CXVIII. De scotallis Malmesburiæ - - - - 446
CXIX. De quinque virgatis terræ concessis Willelmo filio Rogeri de Kemele - - - - - 447
CXX. De una domo concessa Johanni de Bradeweye - 447
CXXI. De terra de Wynterburna et Wylebrigge - - 448
CXXII. Concordia inter Milonem de Morle et abbatem Robertum, de unā carucata terræ in Kemele - - 449
CXXIII. De vivario de Tetteburia - - - - 450
CXXIIII. De molendino de Tetteburia firmando - - 450
CXXV. De una virgata terræ in Wynterburna - - 451

Page
CXXVI. De una virgata terræ in Winterburna - - 452
CXXVII. Carta Hugonis de Enfern de eadem virgata terræ - - - - - - - - 453
CXXVIII. Carta facta Willelmo de Creddewelle de quadam terra de Urdleye - - - - - 453
CXXIX. Carta Willelmi de Creddewelle de terra de Chelewrthe - - - - - - - - 455
CXXX. De terra data Willelmo de Creddewelle - - 456
CXXXI. De piscaria de Plomwere - - - - 457
CXXXII. Item de eodem - - - - - 458
CXXXIII. De filiabus Roberti Caboche - - - 458
CXXXIIII. De dimidia hyda terra in Brokeneberg data Willelmo filio Hugonis - - - - - 459
CXXXV. De dimidia hyda data Willelmo Blundo in Foxham - - - - - - - - 459
CXXXVI. De quinque virgatis terræ in Foxham - - 459
CXXXVII. De una hyda terræ quam Symon de Offecote tenuit in Peritone - - - - - 460
CXXXVIII. Carta facta Johanni de Bradeweye de una domo extra portam Malmesburiæ in Southport - 461
APPENDIX - - - - - - - 463

ERRATA.

Page 29, line 18, *for* "nostra" *read* "nostri."
,, 31, ,, 30, *for* "solutione" *read* "solutionem."
,, 36, ,, 7, *for* "et" *read* "ei."
,, 38, ,, 1, *for* "Justiciariis" *read* "Justiciario."
,, 43, ,, 19, *for* "suo" *read* "sua."
,, 43, ,, 37, *for* "feeerint" *read* "fecerint."
,, 44, ,, 24, *for* "quoad" *read* "quemadmodum."
,, 45, ,, 26, *for* "quæ" *read* "quod."
,, 46, ,, 20, *for* "conventionum" *read* "convencionum."
,, 47, ,, 23, *for* "comitibus" *read* "comitatibus."
,, 48, ,, 11, *for* "inveniunter" *read* "inveniientur."
,, 49, ,, 3, *for* "comitatem" *read* "comitatum."
,, 61, ,, 30, *for* "parvum" *read* "puerum."
,, 62, ,, 4, *for* "ablatum" *read* "oblatum."
,, 67, ,, 25, *for* "prædictorum" *read* "prædicto."
,, 69, ,, 17, *for* "adjudicatur" *read* "adjudicetur."
,, 77, ,, 31, *for* "implicitatus" *read* "implacitatus."
,, 80, ,, 10, *for* "respondum" *read* "respondendum."
,, 80, ,, 24, *for* "distringit" *read* "distringitur."
,, 81, ,, 1, *for* "servicii" *read* "servicia."
,, 81, ,, 1, *for* "si" *read* "ei."
,, 83, ,, 25, *for* "supra" *read* "infra."
,, 128, ,, 12, *for* "Philippestone" *read* "Philippeslane."
,, 132, ,, 29, *for* "Phelippestane" *read* "Phelipeslane."
,, 154, ,, 2, *dele* "de."
,, 265, ,, 10, *for* "efficacite" *read* "efficaciter."
,, 271, ,, 4, *for* "Wyntonensis et Lincolnensis" *read* "Wyntonien- "sis et Lincolniensis."
,, 436, note, *for* "sevicio" *read* "servicio."
,, 472, ,, 17, *for* "Winchester" *read* "Westminster."
,, 473, ,, 4, *for* "Eversham" *read* "Evesham."

CITY OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES

REGISTRUM MALMESBURIENSE.

34671.

OYDON PUBLIC LIB

REGISTRUM MALMESBURIENSE.

Vetus carta regis Henrici de libertatibus . i. f. 20.

Carta ejusdem de foresta . . . ii.

Carta ejusdem de sectis et aliis articulis in eadem contentis . . . . iii.

Brutus de regibus Angliæ.[1] et statuta de Mertone . . . . . iiii.

Statuta Edwardi regis Gallice confecta . v.

De libertatibus quas comites et barones clamabant habere in regno Angliæ, [et de redditibus maneriorum et burgi Malmesburiæ, et statuta regis Edwardi][2] . vi.

Item aliud statutum regis Edwardi Gallice confectum . . . . . vii.

De terminis maneriorum, videlicet Ewelme, Puritone, Morcote, Chelewrthe, Escote, Rodbourne, Cherletone, Bremel, Northone, Grucenham, Brenkewrthe, Luttleton, et Brokineberg . . . . viii.

Provisiones factæ apud Mertone[3] . . ix.

Termini manerii de Daunteseye et prati de Swanemede . . . . x.

Genologia[3] dominorum de Daunteseye quæ scripta fuit anno regni regis Edwardi undecimo . . . . . xi.

[1] A pen has been passed through this entry.

[2] Added in a modern hand.

[3] Sic in MS.

De serviciis quæ milites de abbathia recognoverunt in curia domini regis Edwardi, coram Ricardo de Lucy, etc. . . xii.
Carta Berthwaldi regis de Somerford Kaynes . . . . . xiii.
Carta Leutherii, Wynton. episcopi, de terra de Maldumesburg, data Aldhelmo presbitero . . . . . xiiii.
Carta Ædelredi regis de Niwenton, et Cherletone juxta Tetteburiam, data eidem Aldhelmo . . . . . xv.
Carta ejusdem regis de xv. cassatis juxta Tetteburiam . . . . xvi.
Carta Chedwelle de manerio de Kemele . xvii.
Carta Baldredi regis de Avene . . . xviii.
Item de Kemele, quam Cedwalla dedit ecclesiæ Malmesburiæ . . . xix.
Carta Ynæ regis de Maldumesburg data eidem ecclesiæ . . . . . xx.
Carta ejusdem de libertate quam contulit eidem Aldhelmo . . . . xxi.
Epistola beati Aldhelmi de libertate propriæ electionis omnibus congregationibus concessa sub ejus regimine constitutis . xxii.
Carta Cuderedi regis de Wodetone, quam dedit Aldhelmo præsuli . . . xxiii.
De possessione Meardene et Rodbourne, ubi duo latices junguntur, quam Kynewulf rex dedit . . . . . xxiv.
De Puritone, quam rex Egeferth dedit . xxv.
f. 20 *d.* Quomodo Adelwulfus rex decimavit terram suam Deo et sanctæ ecclesiæ suæ, et quota parte hujus decimæ Meldunensem ecclesiam ditaverit . . . . xxvi.
De Daunteseye, quam idem rex dedit isti ecclesiæ . . . . . xxvii.

De Tockeham, quam idem rex similiter dedit xxviii.
De secunda decimatione ejusdem regis . xxix.
De Mynty, quam Adelwulfus rex dedit . xxx.
De Cheleworthe, quam Ordlaf dedit ex licentia gloriosissimi regis Edwardi, pro commutatione terræ de Mehandone . xxxi.
Quomodo Alfredus rex cuidam ministro suo terram de Cheleworthe dedit, post dies suos ecclesiæ Malmesburiæ restituendam xxxii.
Quomodo Eadwardus Ordlauo comiti concessit commutare terram de Cheleworthe pro terra de Meandon eo tenore, etc. . xxxiii.
Quomodo Adelstanus rex dedit Nortone et Somerford . . . . . . xxxiv.
De Bremel, quam Adelstanus rex dedit . xxxv.
De Wodetone, quam idem rex dedit . xxxvi.
De Brokeneberge, quam rex Edwynus dedit xxxvii.
De Hanekynton, quam rex Eadwardus dedit xxxviii.
De Escote, quam Edgardus rex dedit . xxxix.
De Rodborne, quam Adelredus rex dedit . xl.
De Lutlintone, quam Adelredus rex dedit Wenodo ministro suo . . . . xli.
De libertate quam Eadwardus rex concessit xlii.

Carta regis Willelmi super confirmatione terrarum et libertatum ecclesiæ de Malmesburia xliii
De Gàresdone, quam Matilda regina dedit . xliv.
De ecclesia Sancti Nicholai apud Londonias xlv.
Carta Willelmi regis de feria Sancti Aldhelmi . . . . . xlvi.
Carta Matildæ reginæ de augmentatione ejusdem feriæ . . . . xlvii.
Carta Willelmi regis de silvis quas abbas Malmesburiæ habet in Bradene . . xlviii.
De rectitudine facienda abbati Godefrido de quadam terra . . . . xlix.

Carta Henrici ducis Normanniæ et Aquitanniæ super confirmatione libertatum ecclesiæ Malmesburiæ . . . l.
Carta ejusdem Henrici de Hundredselver . li.
Carta ejusdem Henrici quod quieta sit de sciris, etc. . . . . . lii.
Carta ejusdem quod quieta sit a teloneo . liii.
Carta ejusdem de securitate venientium et redeuntium ad nundinas Malmesburiæ . liv.
f. 21. Confirmatio ejusdem de libertatibus et feria prædicta . . . . . lv.
Carta ejusdem ut servicia a tenentibus debita fiant debito modo . . . lvi.
Carta regis Ricardi . . . . lvii.
Carta ejusdem; et de eodem sunt cartæ quatuor, quarum, una apud Piltoniam non de eodem tenore quo et cæteræ . . lviii.
Carta regis Johannis . . . lix.
Item carta ejusdem super libertatibus concessis . . . . . lx.
Item de villa ad feodi firmam concessa . lxi.
Item ejusdem de loco in quo situm fuit castrum Malmesburiæ . . . lxii.
Carta regis Henrici de warenna . . lxiii.

§

Privilegia a diversis pontificibus concessa, videlicet, Sergio, Innocentio, Eugenio, Alexandro, Adriano, Celestino, Anastasio, et aliis pontificibus, pro ut patet in ordine lxiv.
Obligatio episcopi Sarum, super pace observanda . . . . . lxv.
Ordinatio de manerio de Hyweye et jure patronatus ecclesiæ de Bremel . . lxvi.
Scriptum domini R. episcopi Sarum de eadem ordinatione . . . . lxvii.
Item de manerio de Hyweye et jure patronatus ecclesiæ de Bremel . . lxviii.

Scriptum domini R. episcopi Sarum super confirmatione privilegiorum abbatiæ Malmesburiæ . . . . . lxix.
De decimis garbarum in parochia ecclesiæ de Cruddewelle et capellarum suarum . lxx.
De causa mota inter episcopum Sarum et abbatem et conventum Malmesburiæ . lxxi.
De instrumentis originalibus depositis penes Waverle . . . . . lxxii.
De prædictis instrumentis receptis . . lxxiii.
De vasculo in quo continebantur instrumenta . . . . . lxxiv.
Obligatio super pace observanda . . lxxv.
De manerio de Hyweye et advocatione ecclesiæ de Bremel . . . . lxxvi.
De præsentia abbatis Roberti facta coram nuncio domini Papæ, ne posset nocere successoribus suis . . . . lxxvii.
Confirmatio domini archiepiscopi Cant., super exemptione monasterii Malmesburiæ lxxviii.
De exemptione monasterii Malmesburiæ . lxxix.
Confirmatio super exemptionibus ab aliis pontificibus concessis . . . lxxx.
Confirmatio Walteri episcopi Sarum super decimis monasterii ejusdem . . lxxxi.
Carta domini Walteri episcopi Sarum et ejusdem loci capituli de ecclesia de Kemele lxxxii.
Designatio Bayamundi de ecclesia de Kemele . . . . . lxxxiii.
Institutio de ecclesia de Kemele . . lxxxiiii. f. 21 *d.*
Designatio abbatis et conventus Malmesburiæ de ecclesia de Mynty . . . lxxxv.
Scriptum super appropriatione ecclesiæ de Puritone . . . . . lxxxvi.
Scriptum decani et capituli Sarum super appropriatione prædictæ ecclesiæ de Puritone . . . . . lxxxvii.

Submissio abbatis et conventus Malmesburiæ de ecclesia de Mynti . . . lxxxviii.
Designatio magistri Baymundi de ecclesia de Puritone . . . . lxxxix.
Scriptum de viginti libris, magistro Baymundo concessis . . . . xc.
Quoddam memorandum super ecclesiis de Puritone et de Mynty . . . xci.
Testimonium perhibitum super autenticis sigillatis inspectis . . . xcii.
Carta Isabellæ reginæ de villa Malmesburiæ . . . . . xciii.
Carta Johannis comitis Moritoniæ de aquietancia tolneti in villa Bristoll . . xciv.
Carta Willelmi comitis Glouscester de eodem xcv.
De terra in Unkerestret . . . . xcvi.
De molendino de Avene . . xcvii.
De una hyda terræ in Cothrintone . xcviii.
Item de ipsa eadem hyda . . . xcix.
De duobus solidis et octo denariis solvendis de terra in Walecote . . . c.
De molendino folerato concesso Waltero Handsex . . . . . ci.
De terra concessa Henrico filio Alexandri de la Lupe in Cherletone . . cii.
De dimidia hyda concessa Roberto filio Girardi Wrog in Walecote . . ciii.
De terra concessa Radulfo de Hundlavintone in Cruddewelle . . . . civ.
De terra Gurlet concessa Stephano filio Rogeri in Westeport . . . cv.
De domo Radulfi le Taylur . . cvi.
De una hyda et dimidia quam Walterus de Niwentone tenuit . . . . cvii.
Carta Jordani de Sterkele . . . cviii.
De præsentatione vicarii ad ecclesiam Sancti Pauli . . . . . cix.

Compositio super decimis de Bakhamptone cx.
Quieta clamantia domini Henrici comitis Herefordiæ de pastura unius carucatæ terræ inter Kemele et Chelewrthe . cxi.
Confirmatio domini episcopi Sarum super carta prædicta . . . . cxii.
Tenor cartæ prædictæ . . . cxiii.
De redditu de Lamihangel . . . cxiv.
De redditu de Bakhamptone . . cxv.
Conventio de eodem redditu . . cxvi. f. 22.
Compositio inter abbatem Walterum, et Walterum de Asseleye de pasturis et terris colendis . . . . . cxvii.
De scotallis Malmesburiæ . . . cxviii.
De quinque virgatis terræ concessis Willelmo filio Rogeri de Kemele . . . cxix.
De una domo concessa Johanni de Bradewaye . . . . . cxx.
De terra de Wynterburne et Wylebrigge . cxxi.
Concordia inter Milonem de Morle et abbatem Robertum de una carucata terræ in Kemele . . . . . cxxii.
De vivario de Tetteburia . . . cxxiii.
De molendino de Tetteburia firmando cxxiv.
De una virgata terræ in Wynterburne cxxv.
De una virgata terræ in Wynterburne . cxxvi.
Carta Hugonis de Enfern de eadem virgata terræ . . . . . cxxvii.
Carta facta Willelmo de Creddewelle de quadam terra Urdleye . . . cxxviii.
Carta Willelmi de Creddewelle de terra de Chelewrthe . . . . cxxix.
De terra data Willelmo de Creddewelle cxxx.
De piscaria de Plumwere . . cxxxi.
Item de eadem . . . cxxxii.
De filiabus Roberti Kaboche . . cxxxiii.
De dimidia hyda terræ in Brok[eneberg] data Willelmo filio Hugonis . . cxxxiv.

De dimidia hyda data Willelmo Blundo in Foxham . . . . . . cxxxv.
De quinque virgatis terræ in Cheleworthe[1] cxxxvi.
De una hyda terræ quam Symon de Offecote tenuit in Puritone . . . cxxxvii.
De domo concessa Johanni de Bradeweye in Nethewalle . . . . cxxxviii.
De tenemento extra pontem Leonardi . cxxxix.
De terra quam Hugo de Kemele dimisit pro exhibitione habenda . . . cxl.
Carta de terra de Swendone . . cxli.
Carta de terra de Niwbold . . . cxlii.
De decima de Niwbold tradita priori Kenelwrthe ad firmam . . . . cxliii.
Testimonium de terra de Niwbold concessa cxliv.
De duabus domibus quondam Ysabellæ Rumbold in Estret . . . cxlv.
Bulla Innocentii Papæ, pro alienatione cujusdam terræ in Chelewrthe . . cxlvi.
Carta de quadam terra in Cruddewelle concessa Thomæ filio Willelmi . . cxlvii.
f. 22 *d.* Confirmatio decimarum de Nova Villa, [alias vocatur Scherrevesnewtone][2] . . cxlviii.
Confirmatio ecclesiæ Sancti Nicholai Hakun cxlix.
Item altera de eadem . . . cl.
De quadam domo in Westeporte quam Willelmus filius Johannis Moley[n]s dedit Radulfo clerico suo . . . . cli.
Compositio inter Osbertum de Colerne, de ecclesia de Colerne, et monachos Malmesburiæ . . . . . clii.
Confirmatio de pensione ecclesiæ de Shuptone . . . . . cliii.
Item confirmatio de eadem . . . cliiii.

[1] In the MS. Cheleworthe is erased and Foxham inserted in a modern hand.

[2] Added in a modern hand.

Bulla Onorii Papæ contra rectorem ecclesiæ de Swyndon . . . . clv.
De decimis in parochia de Brohtone . clvi.
Testimonium de prædictis decimis de Niwbold, traditis ad firmam . . . clvii.
Carta Thomæ de Puritone de decimis dominici sui de Puritone . . . clviii.
Carta ejusdem de escambio terræ . . clix.
Conventio inter abbatem Malmesburiæ et ipsum Thomam . . . . clx.
De oratorio de Puritone . . . clxi.
Obligatio ejusdem Thomæ de ipso oratorio clxii.
Confirmatio domini Hunfridi comitis Herefordiæ de pastura unius carucatæ terræ, inter Kemele et Cheleworthe . . clxiii.
Quieta clamantia Ricardi de Wockeseye, militis, de eadem pastura . . clxiiii.
Confirmatio Radulfi de Pynkeneye de una virgata terræ quam Radulfus pater suus dedit (*in Scherstone*)[1] . . . clxv.
Carta ejusdem patris de eadem virgata . clxvi.
De ipsa virgata terræ concessa Roberto filio Radulfi de Pinkeneye . . . clxvii.
De cursu aquæ fluentis subtus abbatiam de Stanlega . . . . . clxviii.
Compositio de quadam communa in manerio de Coderintone . . . . clxix.
Carta Radulfi filii Roberti Britonis de una terra in Westeporte . . . clxx.
De causa pro decimis de Yattone . . clxxi.
De commutatione cujusdam terræ apud Piltone . . . . . clxxii.
De terra de Wylesdene . . . clxxiii.
De terra de la Welkhay . . . clxxiiii.
De tota terra in Piltone quæ est in aquilonari parte horti infirmorum . . clxxv.

[1] Added in a modern hand.

De missa celebanda cotidie in capella beati Jacobi apud Piltone . . . . clxxvi.
De terris infra portas Wyntone et extra . clxxvii.
De redditu Wyntone . . . clxxviii.
f. 23. Concordia facta de prædicto redditu . clxxix.
De una virgata terræ quam Matilda de Haselholte quietam clamavit Hugoni Camberlano . . . . . clxxx.
Carta Johannis Cordewaner Bristolle de una libra ceræ . . . . . clxxxi.
De redditu quem Willelmus de Radesdene vendidit . . . . . clxxxii.
Carta Petri de Hopetone . . clxxxiii.
De terra in Lokeputte . . clxxxiiii.
De terra de Clotleye . . . clxxxv.
De terra quam Sewy Tawedust tenuit in Clotleye . . . . . clxxxvi.
Carta Johannis Scotti facta Willelmo fratri Radulfi personæ de Hanekintone . clxxxvii.
Carta Radulfi de Hanekintone de Clotlegh clxxxviii.
Carta Radulfi de Sochinton . . . clxxxix.
Carta ejusdem Radulfi . . . cxc.
Carta Johannis Scotti de una libra piperis cxci.
Carta ejusdem Johannis de terra data Radulfo vicario de Hanekintone . . cxcii.
Carta Andreæ de Stauntone . . cxciii.
Obligatio Philippi Martel . . . cxciiii.
Carta Johannis abbatis facta Philippo Martel de præsentatione facienda ad decimas de Lamihangel . . . . cxcv.
Carta ejusdem abbatis facta Pagano de Brenkwrthe . . . . . cxcvi.
Carta abbatis J. super terra concessa Johanni de Wintone . . . . cxcvii.
Carta ejusdem facta domino Alano Basset de parco de Wottone . . . . cxcviii.
Carta Alani Basset de undecim libris ceræ cxcix.
Recordum placiti de Cristemeleford . cc.

Concordia inter abbatem Johannem et Galfridum de Berners de una dimidia hyda terræ . . . . . . cci.
Concessio facta domino Thomæ de Puritone de oratorio suo . . . . ccii.
Carta facta Nicholao filio Aylwini de domo extra barram in Westeport . . cciii.
De decimis de Nova Villa de feodo comitis Herefordiæ in Caldecote . . . cciiii.
De una acra frumenti concessa ecclesiæ de Yattone . . . . . ccv.
Causa pro decimis de Yattone . . ccvi.
Compositio facta inter abbatem et conventum Malmesburiæ et Johannem rectorem ecclesiæ de Creddewelle . . . ccvii.
Diffinitio causæ prædictæ . . ccviii.
Confirmatio de decimis de Nova Villa[1] . ccix.
De decimis de Nova Villa . . . ccx.
Carta Johannis abbatis de tribus virgatis terræ in Escote . . . . ccxi. f. 23 *d.*
De redditibus assignatis luminari magni candelabri in majori ecclesia Sancti Aldhelmi . . . . . . ccxii.
De terra concessa B. filio Lamberti apud Escote . . . . . . ccxiii.
Carta facta Roberto Pacy de quadam domo ccxiv.
Carta facta Ricardo de Albo Monasterio . ccxv.
Carta facta Galfrido Sifrewast . . ccxvi.
Obligatio ejusdem Galfridi de indempnitate abbatis et conventus . . . ccxvii.
De decimis dominici de Brenkewrthe traditis ad firmam . . . . ccxviii.
Item de eisdem decimis . . . . ccxix.
De dimidia virgata terræ concessa Willelmo de Cornacre in Puritone . . . ccxx.

---

[1] *Alias vocatur Scherrevesnewton,* added in modern hand.

Compositio facta inter vicarium ecclesiæ Sancti Pauli et fratres hospitii Sancti Johannis . . . . . ccxxi.
De officio faciendo in ecclesia Piltone per episcopum Exoniæ . . . ccxxii.
De littera directa eidem episcopo pro domino Adam priore Piltone . . . ccxxiii.
De corrodio concesso fratribus infirmis hospitii Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ . . ccxxiv.
Obligatio Roberti de la Mare, pro firma de Hamptone . . . . . ccxxv.

§

"Modo de terris et tenementis perquisitis per Abbatem Willelmum."

Carta Roberti filii Willelmi le Senescal de tenemento suo in Colerne . . ccxxvi.
Confirmatio Walteri de Dunstavil de eodem tenemento . . . . . ccxxvii.
Carta Roberti filii Willelmi de Colerne de tenemento quod tenuit de domino G. de Wrokeshale . . . . ccxxviii.
Carta domini G. de Wrokeshale de feodo suo in parochia de Colerne . . ccxxix.
Carta Johannis le Lung de terris de Thitwode et Brohtone . . . ccxxx.
Confirmatio Walteri de Dunstavil de eisdem terris de Thitwode et Brohtone . . ccxxxi.
Quieta clamantia Galfridi de Sifrewast de duobus molendinis de Avene . . ccxxxii.
Carta Rogeri filii Galfridi de Sifrewast de duobus molendinis apud Avene . . ccxxxiii.
De tenemento et terra data Roberto Eddrich in villa de Colerne . . . ccxxxiv.
Carta Roberti Edrich de Lydyard de tenemento suo quondam in Colerne . . ccxxxv.
Quieta clamantia Edithæ filiæ Giliberti Percy de quodam horto in Colerne . ccxxxvi.

Confirmatio duarum sororum filiarum G. de Percy de quodam prato . . . ccxxxvii.
Carta Willelmi de Caumvil facta Johanni de Tremenetes . . . . ccxxxviii.
Item carta ejusdem Johannis facta Cristinæ de Haddone . . . . ccxxxix. f. 23*
Carta Johannis le Rous facta Johanni de Tremenetes . . . . ccxl.
Carta Henrici filii . . . . ccxli.
Carta Cristinæ de Haddone de la Blakelonde . . . . . ccxlii.
Recordum placiti de eadem terra . . ccxliii.
De terra Willelmi le Frie de Corstone . ccxliv.
Carta ejusdem de quodam parcello [apud Redeburg][1] . . . . ccxlv.
Quieta clamantia Willelmi Janitoris de liberatione sua . . . . ccxlvi.
Quieta clamantia Nicholai fratris sui de duobus tenementis in Malmesburia . ccxlvii.
Carta ejusdem Willelmi de eisdem tenementis . . . . . ccxlviii.
Concordia inter abbatem et conventum Malmesburiæ et eundem Willelmum le Porter ccxlix.
Carta Randulfi de Porta et Margaritæ uxoris suæ . . . . . ccl.
Concordia inter abbatem et conventum Malmesburiæ et ipsos Randulfum et Margaritam . . . . . ccli.
Carta Johannis le Porter de domo in magna strata Malmesburiæ juxta domum Julianæ la Cleregesse . . . . cclii.
Quieta clamantia de fabrica juxta portam occidentalem . . . . ccliii.
Carta Nicholai le Porter et Edithæ uxoris suæ de octo acris terræ, et duabus croftis, et uno tenemento in Westeport . . ccliv.

[1] In a modern hand.

Concordia inter ipsos Nicholaum et Editham et abbatem Malmesburiæ de eodem . cclv.
Quieta clamantia Thomæ de Chelewrthe de septem acris terræ . . . cclvi.
Carta Innocentii de Chelewrthe de tribus acris terræ . . . . cclvii.
Carta magistri Nicholai de Malmesburiæ de terra de Foweleswyke . . . cclviii.
Concordia de prædicta terra . . cclix.
De domo quondam Nicholai Coci in Estret, contra la Brodeston . . . cclx.
De terra de Foweleswyke concessa magistro Nicholao prædicto usque ad viginti annos cclxi.
De tenemento quondam Henrici Crok in Fowleswike . . . . cclxii.
Confirmatio Roberti de Asseleye de eadem terra . . . . . cclxiii.
Carta Radulfi Pynkeneye de terra in Parva Schorstone . . . . cclxiv.
Carta Roberti de Pynkeneye de septem acris terræ . . . . cclxv.
Carta Nicholai Lucas de terra in Thuderintone . . . . . cclxvi.
Carta Johannis de Gardino de terra in campo de Thuderinton . . . cclxvii.
Carta ejusdem de quodam tenemento in eadem villa . . . . cclxviii.
Carta Ricardi filii Thomæ de Magna Schorston de quadam terra in Parva Schorston . . . . . cclxix.
f. 23* *d.* Carta Ricardi filii Amiciæ de Schorston de aquietantia facta de sectis debitis de quadam terra quam dedit monasterio Malmesburiæ . . . . cclxx.
Carta Radulphi Marscalli de forgia extra portam occidentalem . . . cclxxi.
Concordia inter abbatem Malmesburiæ et ipsum Radulfum et Aliciam uxorem ejus cclxxii.

Quieta clamantia Roberti filii Pagani de la Lee et aliorum, de terra de Wynekewrthe cclxxiii.
Quieta clamantia Rogeri de Cherletone de eadem terra . . . . . cclxxiv.
De terra de Wynekewrthe data Rogero de Cherletone . . . . . cclxxv.
De molendino de Cherletone . . cclxxvi.
Carta Willelmi Kaylleway de terra in Thuderintone . . . . . cclxxvii.
Carta Johannis filii Helyæ Kaylleway de terra prædicti Willelmi Kaylleway et Johannis de Gardino . . . cclxxviii.
De quadam placia in Estret quam Thomas Wrog et Agnes uxor ejus quietam clamaverunt . . . . . cclxxix.
Quieta clamantia Agnetis uxoris quondam Thurstani le Bracur et Margaretæ filiæ ejusdem . . . . . cclxxx.
Carta Isabellæ de la Cnolle de quodam messuagio in Burneval . . . cclxxxi.
Carta de eodem messuagio facta Isabellæ prædictæ . . . . . cclxxxii.
De bruera de Cockeshethe et Brodecrofte quietæ clamata burgensibus Malmesburiæ cclxxxiii.
Carta ipsorum Burgensium de quadam bruera quæ Portmanneshethe appellatur . cclxxxiv.
Quieta clamantia domini Willelmi de la Mare de Cockeshethe et Alsyeshethe . cclxxxv.
Carta Roberti Russell de quieta clamantia de eadem bruera . . . cclxxxvi.
Quieta clamantia Roberti de la Lee de eadem bruera . . . . cclxxxvii.
Quieta clamantia Ricardi le Brech de eadem bruera . . . . cclxxxviii.
Quieta clamantia Johannis Harald de eadem bruera . . . . cclxxxix.

Quieta clamantia Radulfi filii Hugonis de eadem . . . . . ccxc.
Quieta clamantia Johannis de Cnabwelle de eadem . . . . ccxci.
Quieta clamantia Willelmi de Cnabwelle de eadem . . . . ccxcii.
Quieta clamantia Henrici le Mestre de Foxle de eadem . . . ccxciii.
Quieta clamantia Thomæ de la Posterne de eadem . . . . ccxciv.
Quieta clamantia Roberti de Bradefeld de eadem . . . . ccxcv.
Quieta clamantia Walteri Fabri facta Henrico Fabro de Puritone . . ccxcvi.
Quieta clamantia Ricardi de Kentia de quadam domo in Burneval . . ccxcvii.
Carta Clementis Capellani de tenemento suo et terra in Brokeneburg . . ccxcviii.
f. 24. Confirmatio Jordani fratris sui de eisdem ccxcix.
Carta Clementis de domo de la Posterne ccc.
Carta Thomæ de la Posterne facta prædicto Clementi de eadem domo . ccci.
Carta Clementis de domo versus pontem le Theyn . . . . cccii.
Carta ejusdem Clementis de redditu et servicio quod Jordanus frater ejus sibi facere debuit . . . . ccciii.
Compositio de Piltone . . . ccciv.
Carta Edwardi de Lacok . . cccv.
Quieta clamantia Thomæ filii Willelmi le Rower . . . . cccvi.
Carta ejusdem Thomæ . . . cccvii.
Quieta clamantia Johannis filii Nicholai Pistoris . . . . . cccviii.
Carta facta Edwardo le Lacok et Ysabellæ uxori suæ . . . cccix.

Compositio de Hundlavintone . . cccx.
Compositio de Hasselleye . . cccxi.
De terra de Ykemere prope Escote [ex dono Humfredi comitis Herefordiæ][1] . cccxii.
De terra data Willelmo Blundo in Foxham . . . . . cccxiii.
De terra quondam Hugonis in Foxham . cccxiv.
De eadem terra concessa duabus sororibus ipsius Hugonis . . . cccxv.
De escambio terræ facto Roberto filio Pagani . . . . . cccxvi.
Carta facta Johanni filio Willielmi Janitoris et Aliciæ uxori suæ . . cccxvii.
De Innoko faciendo in campis de Brokeneberg et Boruhtone . . cccxviii.
Carta abbatis Johannis facta Ricardo de Brumelham . . . . cccxix.
Compositio super decursu aquæ fluentis apud Niwentone inter abbatem Malmesburiæ et abbatem de Kyngeswode. cccxx.
Carta Walteri le Scot de redditu novem denariorum et oboli . . . cccxxi.
De venditione custodiæ Ricardi le Brech cccxxii.
Carta Katerinæ Selkild facta Margaritæ Pacy . . . . . cccxxiii.
Carta Johannis Tregor et Margaritæ Pacy . . . . . cccxxiv.
De terra Walteri de la More de Lutletone . . . . . cccxxv.
Quieta clamantia domini Roberti de la More . . . . . cccxxvi.
Carta G. le Archer de Escote . . cccxxvii.
Quieta clamantia ejusdem . . cccxxviii.
Carta Gervasii de Wotton et Agnetis Paynel uxoris suæ . . . cccxxix.

[1] In a later hand.

De terra quæ fuit Arnaldi le Brun de Foxham . . . . . cccxxx.
f. 24 *d.* De terra personatus de Kemele . . cccxxxi.
Compositio inter abbatem et dominum Philipum de Cerne . . . cccxxxii.
Compositio inter abbatem et dominum Henricum de Cerne . . . cccxxxiii.
Recordum de placito terræ de Fouleswyke . . . . . cccxxxiv.
Carta Thomæ Crok de eadem terra . cccxxxv.
Carta Johannis de Foulswyke . . cccxxxvi.
Carta Petri Burel . . . cccxxxvii.
Carta Petri Burel de dimidia hyda . cccxxxviii.
Carta Johannis Burel . . . cccxxxix.
Carta Roberti de Heywode . . cccxl.
Item carta ejusdem . . . cccxli.
Carta magistri Nicholai de terra de Fouleswyke . . . . . cccxlii.
Recordum placiti de eadem terra . cccxliii.
De eadem terra tradita pitanciario . cccxliv.
De decimis subtus Angrove . . cccxlv.
Compositio de quadam communa pasturæ in Australi (juxta Angrove) parte aquæ de Avene . . . . . cccxlvi.
Compositio de Asseleye de terris colendis apud Niwenton . . . . cccxlvii.
Carta facta Ernulfo filio et heredi Symonis de Seint Oweyn [Fr. W. de Puritone][1] . . . . . cccxlviii.
Quieta clamantia Ricardi le Clerk de Kemele . . . . . cccxlix.
De uno mesuagio et crofta in Chelewrthe cccl.
Carta Johannis le Porter et Aliciæ uxoris suæ . . . . . cccli.

[1] In a modern hand.

Carta facta Roberto de Thurleby . cccliii.
De quadam assignatione facta præcentori, coquinario et pytanciario . . cccliii.
Carta facta Ricardo Pynnok . . cccliv.
Quieta clamantia ejusdem . . ccclv.
De quadam terra assignata ad vaccariam de Stonhull . . . . ccclvi.
Carta facta Wyberto de Cherletone . ccclvii.
Quietæ clamantiæ liberorum hominum de Cherleton de Solo de Middlehurste, et inde habentur quinque . . ccclviii.
Quieta clamantia Ricardi le Porter et Agnetis uxoris suæ . . . ccclix.
Quieta clamantia Ricardi Pynnok . ccclx.
Concordia inter dominum abbatem et dominum Johannem Maudut [pro Redborne[1]] . . . . . ccclxi.
Carta Roberti Sturmi facta abbati et conventui . . . . ccclxii.
Carta abbatis et conventus facta Roberto Sturmy . . . . . ccclxiii.
De assignatione Willelmi abbatis facta custodi altaris Beatæ Mariæ[2] . . ccclxiv.
Conventio de venditione custodiæ de Westone . . . . ccclxv. f. 25
Quieta clamantia Hugonis de Kylpek facta Ricardo le Brech . . ccclxvi.
Quieta clamantia domini Alani de Plokenech de maritagio heredum Johannis le Brech de Westone . . . ccclxvii.
Conventio de venditione custodiæ de Westone . . . . ccclxviii.
Quieta clamantia Thomæ le Clerk de Kemele . . . . . ccclxix.

[1] Later hand.
[2] A pen has been struck through this entry in MS.

Carta Edwardi de Lakok et Isabellæ . ccclxx.
Carta facta Edwardo de Lakok et Isabellæ . . . . . ccclxxi.
Carta Johannis Rufi facta Giliberto de Finemore . . . . ccclxxii.
Carta Galfridi de Finemore . . ccclxxiii.
Quieta clamantia Galfridi de Finemore . ccclxxiv.
Carta Eudonis le Archer . . . ccclxxv.
Carta Willelmi de Camville . . ccclxxvi.
Carta domini abbatis et conventus Malmesburiæ facta priori de Farnlegh . ccclxxvii.
Carta prioris et conventus de Farnlegh . ccclxxviii.
Carta domini abbatis et conventus Malmesburiæ facta Waltero de la Sale de Alintone . . . . ccclxxix.
Carta Walteri de la Sale de Alyntone . ccclxxx.
Carta domini abbatis et conventus Malmesburiæ facta Johanni Harding de Alyntone . . . . ccclxxxi.
Carta Johannis Harding de Alyntone . ccclxxxii.
Carta domini abbatis et conventus Malmesburiæ facta Symoni de Horkedale. ccclxxxiii.
Carta Symonis de Horkedale de Alyntone . . . . . ccclxxxiv.
Carta Roberti de Heywode . . ccclxxxv.
Carta Rogeri de Evesham . . ccclxxxvi.
Carta domini abbatis et conventus Malmesburiæ facta Waltero de la Porte de Shuldone . . . . ccclxxxvii.
Carta abbatis et conventus Malmesburiæ facta Johanni de Chiverdenne . . . ccclxxxviii.
Carta domini abbatis et conventus Malmesburiæ facta Galfrido Baldewyne de Alyntone . . . . ccclxxxix.
Carta Johannæ relictæ Galfridi Gacelyn. ccclxc.
Quieta clamantia Nicholai de la Huse domini de Roudone . . . ccclxci.

Quieta clamantia Galfridi Baldewyne de Alyntone . . . . ccclxcii.
Quieta clamantia Walteri de la Porte de Shuldone . . . . ccclxciii.
Carta domini abbatis et conventus Malmesburiæ facta Johanni de Hanekyntone . . . . . ccclxciv.
Quieta clamantia Johannis de Hanekyntone . . . . . ccclxcv. f. 25 *d.*
Quieta clamantia Willelmi filii Wymundi de Coubrigge . . . . ccclxcvi.
Quieta clamantia Julianæ de Hurdleye . cccxcvii.
Quieta clamantia Ricardi filii Ricardi de la Lee . . . . . cccxcviii.
Quieta clamantia Arnaldi de Pyro de Cherletone . . . . cccxcix.
Quieta clamantia Rogeri filii Rogeri de Cherletone . . . . cccc.
Quieta clamantia Rogeri de la Lupe de Cherletone . . . . cccci.
Quieta clamantia Wyberti de Cherletone ccccii.
Concordia inter abbatem Malmesburiæ et Robertum filium Pagani dominum de Pole . . . . . cccciii.
Carta Johannis Bubbe facta Willelmo abbati et conventui Malmesburiæ . ccciv.
Quieta clamantia Roberti Kaynel de Yattone . . . . . ccccv.
Carta Roberti de Haywode . . ccccvi.
Item carta ejusdem de una acra terræ . ccccvii.
Carta Johannis de Bourle de Chippeham ccccviii.
Carta Adæ Harding de Chippeham . ccccix.
Item carta ejusdem . . . ccccx.
Carta abbatis et conventus facta Willelmo de Sopwrthe . . . . ccccxi.
Carta abbatis et conventus facta Waltero Torphyn de Hereford . . . ccccxii.

Confirmatio domini Willelmi abbatis Malmesburiæ facta custodi abbatis Beatæ Mariæ de Malmesburiæ ad quosdam cereos sustinendos . . . ccccxiii.
Carta prioris et conventus de Farnlegh facta abbati et conventui Malmesburiæ de terra de Fouleswyke . . ccccxiv.
Carta domini abbatis et conventus Malmesburiæ facta priori et conventui de Farnlegh pro escambio terra de Fouleswyke . . . . . ccccxv.
Carta magistri coci de coquina conventus ccccxvi.
Carta Roberti de Thurleby de pastura quatuor boum . . . . ccccxvii.
Carta Willelmi la Weyte de Chippeham et Edithæ uxoris suæ . . . ccccxviii.
Carta Roberti de Heywode de eadem terra . . . . . ccccxix.
Obligatio ejusdem Roberti ad solvendum regale servicium et relevium pro eadem ccccxx.
Concessio domini Johannis abbatis et conventus Glastoniensis de eadem terra . ccccxxi.
Carta regis Eadwardi de licentia concessa abbati et conventui Malmesburiæ ad habendam terram quam Willelmus la Waite et Editha uxor ejus dictis abbati et conventui dederunt in Kyntone . ccccxxii.
Carta Willelmi Pikering de terris concessis eisdem abbati et conventui apud Fouleswike . . . . ccccxxiii.
f. 26. Quieta clamantia Ricardi Pinnok de Boruthon de duabus acris terræ et quodam pratello . . . . ccccxxiv.
Quieta clamantia Roberti Kamel de quadam chacia . . . . ccccxxv.
Carta Rogeri de Evesham de terra apud Alintone . . . ccccxxvi.

Carta Roberti de Harwode de octo acris terræ et uno ferthendello in Alintone . ccccxxvii.
De terris habendis et tenendis de dono diversorum hominum pro ut informa patet [scilicet in carta domini regis [1]]. ccccxxviii.
Quieta clamantia Willelmi filii Wymundi de Coubrigg et Avitiæ Nobeloth . ccccxxix.
Quieta clamantia Wymundi de Coubrigge et Avitiæ uxoris suæ . . . ccccxxx.
Carta abbatis et conventus Malmesburiæ facta dictis Wymundo et Avitiæ Nobeloth . . . . . ccccxxxi.
Quieta clamantia Ricardi Pinnok de duabus acris terræ et uno pratello . ccccxxxii.
Carta Johannis filii Johannis le Long de terra de Thicwode . . . ccccxxxiii.
Carta abbatis et conventus facta W. le Porter de dono [2] Emmæ Floriæ . ccccxxxiv.
Carta Ordlaphi facta abbati et conventui Malmesburiæ de terris Chellewrthe . ccccxxxv.
Carta Osberti abbatis Malmesburiæ facta Regin[aldo] filio Simonis de magisterio januæ . . . . . ccccxxxvi.
Finalis concordia inter abbatem de Binedone et Galfridum abbatem de Malmesburia de terra apud Winterburn . ccccxxxvii.
Finalis concordia inter Willelmum filium Ricardi et Johannem abbatem de Malmesburia . . . . . ccccxxxviii.
Carta facta Johanni vicario Beatæ Mariæ in Westeporte de dimidia marca eidem solvenda nomine decimæ, pro terris de Stonhull . . . . ccccxxxix.

[1] In a later hand.

[2] domo in MS.

Carta Ernulfi de Seint Oweyn de Chelewrthe facta abbati et conventui Malmesburiæ de villa de Chelewrthe et de quindecim hydatis terræ . . ccccxl.

Carta abbatis et conventui facta Ernulfo de Seint Oweyn de una virgata terræ et uno messuagio in Boruton, et de quodam corrodio . . . ccccxli.

Carta abbatis et conventus facta Johanni Selkyld et Isabellæ uxori suæ . ccccxlii.

Carta abbatis et conventus facta Ricardo Servisable de quadam exhibitione . ccccxliii.

Carta Roberti de Haywode facta abbati et conventui Malmesburiæ de uno messuagio in villa de Alintone . . ccccxliv.

Carta Philippi Reyner de Kyngton facta Willelmo filio Wymundi de Choubrigge de uno tenemento cum pertinentiis in villa de Hanekintone . . . ccccxlv.

Quieta clamantia Cristinæ filiæ ejusdem Philippi de eodem . . . ccccxlvi.

Carta Willelmi filii Johannis Burel facta abbati et conventui Malmesburiæ de annuo redditu duorum obolorum de terra de Fouleswyke . . . ccccxlvii.

f. 26 *d.* Carta abbatis et conventus Malmesburiæ facta Johanni de Baunton de uno messuagio cum pertinentiis in villa de Tuderintone pro sectis hundredæ de Busso, Peston et hundredæ de Calne, pro prædictis abbate et conventu faciendis . . . . . . ccccxlviii.

Compositio inter abbatem et conventum Malmesburiæ et Willelmum Hasard de medietate feodi coquinæ tam abbatis quam conventus . . . ccccxlix.

Finalis concordia inter abbatem Malmesburiæ et Willelmum le Wayte et Editham uxorem ejus de viginti et quatuor acris terræ . . . . ccccl.

Carta abbatis et conventus facta Ricardo Hasard et Julianæ uxori ejus de tenemento quondam Emmæ Floriæ . ccccli.

Carta abbatis et conventus facta Matildi Siwart de tenemento contra capellam Omnium Sanctorum . . . cccclii.

Carta domini Willelmi abbatis facta conventui de tenemento sito ex opposito ecclesiæ Sancti Pauli, et de tenemento contra capellam Omnium Sanctorum pro Marca de Fouleswyke . . . . ccccliii.

Carta domini W. abbatis et conventus Malmesburiæ facta Rogero de Cherletone de oratorio sibi construendo . cccccliv.

Obligatio ejusdem Rogeri de Cherletone pro eodem oratorio construendo . ccccclv.

Quieta clamantia domini Hunfridi de Bohun comitis Herefordiæ de communa quam calumpniavit in bosco de Flusrugge cccclvi.

Compositio facta inter dominum W. abbatem et conventum Malmesburiæ et Johannem de Hanekynton . . cccclvii.

Quieta clamantia abbatis et conventus Glastoniæ de duabus croftis juxta Haywode . . . . . cccclviii.

Carta Ricardi de Posterna de tenemento sua et terra in Thornhull . . cccclix.

Carta Roberti le Niweman capellani de tenemento suo in Westrete . . cccclx.

Carta prioris et conventus de Farlegh facta abbati et conventui de Malmesburiæ de quadam brechia et aliis - cccclxi.

Carta abbatis et conventus Malmesburiæ facta priori et conventui de Farlegh de quodam messuago et duabus croftis cccclxii.

Cap. I.

Vetus carta Regis Henrici. f. 28.

H. Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hyberniæ, dux Normanniæ, Aquitanniæ, et comes Andagaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, comitibus, baronibus, vicecomitibus, militibus, liberis hominibus, præpositis, ministris, et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis presentem cartam inspecturis salutem. Sciatis, quod nos intuitu Dei et pro salute animæ nostræ et animarum antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, ad exaltationem sanctæ ecclesiæ et emendationem regni nostri, spontanea et bona voluntate nostra dedimus et concessimus, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, comitibus, baronibus, militibus, et omnibus de regno nostro has libertates subscriptas tenendas in regno nostro Angliæ imperpetuum. In primis, concessimus Deo et hac presenti carta nostra confirmamus pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum, quod Anglicana ecclesia libera sit et habeat jura sua integra et libertates suas illæsas. Concessimus etiam omnibus liberis hominibus regni nostra pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum omnes libertates subscriptas, habendas et tenendas eis et heredibus suis de nobis et heredibus nostris. Siquis comitum vel baronum nostrorum sive aliorum tenentium de nobis in capite per servicium militare mortuus fuerit et cum decesserit, heres ejus, si plenæ ætatis fuerit, et relevium debeat, habeat hereditatem suam per antiquum relevium; scilicet heres vel heredes comitis de baronia comitis integra c. libras; heres vel heredes

Magna Carta of Henry III. A.D. 1217.

baronis de baronia integra c. libras; heres vel heredes de feudo militis integro per centum solidos ad plus; et qui minus habuerit minus det, secundum antiquam consuetudinem feudorum.

Si autem heres alicujus talium fuerit infra ætatem dominus ejus non habeat custodiam ejus, nec terræ suæ, antequam homagium ejus ceperit; et postquam talis heres fuerit in custodia cum ad ætatem pervenerit, scilicet viginti et unius anni, habeat hereditatem suam sine relevio et sine fine; ita tamen quod si ipse dum infra ætatem fuerit, miles fiat, nichilominus terra rema-
f. 28 *d.* neat in custodia dominorum suorum usque ad terminum prædictum.

Custos terræ hujusmodi heredis, qui infra ætatem fuerit, non capiat de terra heredis nisi rationabiles exitus, rationabiles consuetudines et rationabilia servicia, et hoc sine destructione et vasto hominum vel rerum. Et si nos commiserimus alicujus terræ talis custodiam vicecomiti vel alicui alii qui de exitibus terræ illius nobis debeat respondere et ille, destructionem de custodia [fecerit] vel vastum, capiemus emendam de illo, et terra committatur duobus legalibus hominibus et discretis de feudo illo, qui de exitibus nobis respondeant vel ei cui eos assignaverimus: Et si dederimus vel vendiderimus alicui custodiam alicujus talis terræ, et ille destructionem inde fecerit vel vastum, amittat ipsam custodiam, et tradatur duobus legalibus et discretis hominibus de feodo illo qui similiter nobis respondeant sicut prædictum est.

Custos autem, quamdiu custodiam terræ habuerit, sustentet domos, pascua, vivaria, stagna, molendina et cetera, ad terram illam pertinentia, de exitibus terræ ejusdem; et reddat heredi, cum ad plenam ætatem pervenerit, terram suam totam restoratam de carucis et omnibus aliis rebus ad minus secundum quod illam recepit.

Hæc omnia observentur de custodiis archiepiscopa-

tuum, episcopatuum, abbatiarum, primatuum, ecclesiarum et dignitatum vacantium quæ ad nos pertinent, excepto quod custodiæ hujusmodi vendi non debent.

Heredes maritentur absque disperagatione.

Vidua post mortem viri sui statim et sine difficultate aliqua habeat maritagium suum et hereditatem suam, nec aliquid det pro dote sua, vel pro homagio suo vel hereditatê sua, quam hereditatem maritus suus et ipsa tenuerunt die obitus ipsius mariti; et maneat in capitali messuagio mariti sui per xl. dies post obitum ipsius mariti sui, infra quos assignetur ei dos sua nisi prius ei fuerit assignata, vel nisi domus illa castrum sit. Et si de castro recesserit, statim provideatur ei domus competens in qua possit honeste morari, quousque dos sua assignetur ei secundum quod prædictum est. Et habeat interim rationabile estoverium suum de communi. Assignetur autem ei pro dote sua tertia f. 29.
pars totius terræ mariti sui, quæ sua fuit in vita sua, nisi de minori dotata fuerit ad ostium ecclesiæ.

Nulla vidua distringatur ad se maritandum dum voluerit vivere sine marito; ita tamen quod securitatem faciet quod se non maritabit sine assensu nostro, si de nobis tenuerit, vel sine assensu domini sui si de alio tenuerit.

Nos vel ballivi nostri non seisiemus terram aliquam nec redditum pro debito aliquo, quam diu catalla debitoris præsentia sufficiunt ad debitum reddendum, et ipse debitor paratus sit inde satisfacere; nec plegii ipsius debitoris distringantur quamdiu ipse capitalis debitor sufficiat ad solutione debiti. Et si capitalis debitor defecerit in solutione debiti, nec habens unde reddat, aut reddere cum possit, plegii respondeant pro debito; et si voluerint habeant terras et redditus debitoris quousque sit eis satisfactum de debito, quod ante pro eo solverunt, nisi capitalis debitor monstraverit se inde esse quietum versus eosdem plegios.

Civitas Londoniæ habeat omnes antiquas libertates et

liberas consuetudines suas. Præterea volumus et concedimus quod omnes aliæ civitates et burgi et villæ et barones de quinque portibus et omnes portus habeant omnes libertates et liberas consuetudines suas.

Nullus distringatur ad faciendum majus servicium de feudo militis nec de alio libero tenemento quam inde debetur.

Communia placita non sequantur curiam nostram set teneantur in alio loco certo.

Recognitiones de nova disseisna [et] de morte antecessorum non capiantur nisi in suis comitatibus et hoc modo: Nos vel si extra regnum nostrum fuerimus capitalis justiciarius noster mittet justiciarios itinerantes per unumquemque comitatum semel in anno qui cum militibus comitatus capiant in comitatu assisas prædictas, et ea quæ in illo adventu suo in comitatu per justiciarios prædictos ad dictas assisas capiendas missos terminari non possunt, per eosdem terminentur alibi in itinere suo, et ea quæ per eosdem propter difficultatem aliquorum articulorum terminari non possunt, referantur ad justiciarios nostros de banco et ibi terminentur.

Assisæ de ultima præsentatione semper capiantur per justiciarios de banco et ibi terminentur.

f. 29 *d.* Homo liber non amercietur pro parvo delicto nisi secundum modum ejusdem delicti, et pro magno delicto secundum magnitudinem delicti, salvo contenemento suo; et mercator eodem modo salva mercandisa sua; et villanus alterius quam noster eodem modo amercietur salvo waignagio suo si inciderit in misericordiam nostram. Et nulla prædictarum misericordiarum ponatur nisi per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de visneto.

Comites et barones non amercientur nisi per pares suos, et non nisi secundum modum delicti.

Nulla ecclesiastica persona amercietur secundum quantitatem beneficii sui ecclesiastici, sed secundum lai-

cum tenementum suum, et secundum quantitatem delicti.

Nec villa, nec homo, distringatur facere pontes ad riparias nisi qui ab antiquo et de jure facere debent et consueverunt.

Nulla riparia de cetero defendatur nisi illæ quæ fuerunt in defenso tempore H. regis avi nostri, per eadem loca et per eosdem terminos sicut esse consueverunt tempore suo.

Nullus vicecomes, constabilarius, coronator, vel alii ballivi nostri, teneant placita coronæ nostræ.

Si aliquis tenens de nobis laicum feudum moriatur, et vicecomes vel ballivus noster ostendat litteras nostras patentes de summonitione nostra de debito quod defunctus nobis debuit, liceat vicecomiti vel ballivo nostro attachiare et inbreviare catalla defuncti inventa in laico feodo ad valentiam illius debiti per visum legalium hominum; ita quod nichil inde ammoveatur, donec persolvatur nobis debitum quod clarum fuerit, et residuum relinquatur executoribus ad faciendum testamentum defuncti; et si nichil nobis debeatur ab ipso, omnia catalla cedant defuncto, salvis uxori ipsius et pueris suis rationabilibus partibus suis.

Constabularius nullus vel ejus ballivus capiat blada vel alia catalla alicujus qui non sit de villa ubi castrum situm est, nisi statim inde reddat denarios, aut respectum inde habere possit de voluntate venditoris, si autem de villa ipsa fuerit, infra xl. dies precium reddat.

Nullus constabularius distringat aliquem militem ad dandum denarios pro custodia castri si ipse facere voluerit eam in propria persona sua, vel per alium probum hominem si ipse eam facere non possit propter rationabilem causam; et si nos duxerimus eum vel miserimus in exercitum, erit quietus de custodia secundum quantitatem temporis quo per nos fuerit in exercitu de feudo pro quo fecit servicium in exercitu. f. 30.

Nullus vicecomes vel ballivus noster vel alius capiat equos ad carectas alicujus pro cariagio faciendo nisi reddat liberationem antiquitus statutam, scilicet pro carecta ad duos equos decem denarios per diem, et pro carecta ad tres equos xiiii. denarios per diem.

Nulla carecta dominica alicujus ecclesiasticæ personæ, vel militis, vel alicujus dominæ,[1] capiatur per ballivos prædictos.

Nec nos nec ballivi nostri nec alii capiemus alienum boscum ad castrum vel ad alia agenda nostra, nisi per voluntatem illius cujus boscus ille fuerit.

Nos non tenebimus terras eorum qui convicti fuerint de felonia nisi per unum annum et unum diem, et tunc terræ reddantur dominis feudorum terræ.

Omnes kydelli de cetero deponantur penitus per Tamisiam et Medeweyam et per totam Angliam nisi per costeram maris.

Breve quod votatur *Præcipe* de cetero non fiat alicui de aliquo tenemento unde liber homo perdat curiam suam.

Una mensura vini sit per totum regnum nostrum Angliæ, et una mensura cervisiæ, et una mensura bladi, scilicet *quarter* Londoniæ; et una latitudo pannorum tinctorum et russeti, et haubegerii, scilicet duæ ulnæ infra listas.

De ponderibus vero sicut de mensuris diximus.

Nihil detur de cetero pro brevi inquisitionis ab eo qui inquisitionem petit de vita vel membris, sed [2] gratis concedatur et non negetur.

Si aliquis teneat de nobis per feudi firmam, vel soccagium, vel burgagium, et de alio teneat terram per servicium militare, nos non habebimus custodiam heredis nec terræ suæ quæ est de feudo alterius occasione illius feudi firmæ soccagii, vel burgagii, nisi ipsa feudi firma debeat servicium militare. Nos non habebimus

---

[1] Sic in MS.

[2] Set MS. passim.

custodiam heredis, vel terræ alicujus quam tenet de alio per servicium militare, occasione alicujus parvæ sergantiæ quam tenet de nobis per servicium, reddendo nobis cultellos vel sagittas vel hujusmodi.

Nullus ballivus ponat de cetero aliquem ad legem manifestam, nec ad juramentum, simplici voce sua, sine testibus fidelibus ad hoc inductis. f. 30 b.

Nullus liber homo capiatur, vel imprisonetur vel disseysiatur, de libero tenemento suo, vel libertatibus, vel liberis consuetudinibus, aut utlagetur, aut exulet, aut aliquo alio modo destruatur. Nec super ipsum ibimus, nec super ipsum mittemus, nisi per legale judicium parium suorum vel per legem terræ.

Nulli vendemus, nulli negabimus aut differemus, rectum vel justitiam.

Omnes mercatores nisi antea publice prohibiti fuerint, habeant salvum et securum conductum exire de Anglia et venire in Angliam, et morari et ire per Angliam, tam per terram quam per aquam, ad emendum et vendendum sine omnibus toltis malis, per antiquas et rectas consuetudines,[1] præterquam in tempore guerræ, et si sint de terra contra nos guerrina. Et si tales in terra nostra in principio guerræ inveniantur, attachientur sine dampno corporum vel rerum, donec sciatur a nobis, vel capitali justiciario nostro, quomodo mercatores terræ tractentur qui tunc inveniuntur in terra contra nos guerrina; et si sint nostri mercatores salvi ibi, alii salvi sint in terra nostra.

Siquis tenuerit de aliqua eschaeta, sicut de honore Walingfordiæ, Buloign, Notingeham, Lancastre, vel de aliis eschaetis quæ sunt in manu nostra et sint baroniæ, et obierit, heres ejus non det aliud relevium nec faciet nobis aliud servicium quam faceret si illa esset in manu baronis, et nos eodem modo eam tenebimus quo baro eam tenuit; nec nos occasione talis baroniæ

---

[1] consuetudinas in MS.

vel eschaetatæ habebimus aliquam eschaetam vel custodiam aliquorum hominum nostrorum, nisi alibi de nobis tenuerit in capite ille, qui tenuerit baroniam vel eschaetam.

Nullus liber homo de cetero det amplius alicui vel vendat de terra sua quam ut de residuo terræ suæ possit fieri sufficienter domino feudi servicium et debitum quod pertinet ad feudum illud.

Omnes patroni abbatiarum qui habent cartas regum Angliæ de advocatione, vel antiquam tenuram, vel possessionem, habeant earum custodiam cum vacaverint sicut habere debent, sicut supra declaratum est.

f. 31. Nullus capiatur vel imprisonetur propter appellationem feminæ de morte alterius quam viri sui.

Nullus comitatus de cetero teneatur nisi de mense in mensem, et ubi major terminus esse solebat minor sit.

Nullus vicecomes vel ballivus faciat turnum suum nisi bis in anno, et non nisi in loco debito et consueto, videlicet semel post Pascham, et iterum post festum Sancti Michaelis; et visus de franco plegio tunc fiat, scilicet ad terminum Sancti Michaelis sine occasione; ita scilicet quod quilibet habeat libertates suas, quas habuit et habere consuevit tempore H. regis, avi nostri, vel quas postea perquisivit.

Fiat autem visus de franco plegio sic, videlicet quod pax nostra teneatur et thethinga integra sit sicut esse consuevit, et quod vicecomes non quærat occasiones, et quod contentus sit de eo quod vicecomes habere consuevit de visu suo faciendo, tempore H. regis, avi nostri. Non liceat alicui de cetero dare terram suam alicui domui religiosæ ita quod illam resumat tenendam ab eadem domo.

Nec liceat alicui domui religiosæ terram alicujus sic accipere quod tradat eam illi a quo eam recepit tenendam.

Siquis autem de cetero terram suam alicui domui

religiosæ sic dederit, et super hoc convincatur, donum suum penitus cassetur, et terra illa domino suo illius feodi incurratur.

Scutagium de cetero capiatur sicut capi consuevit tempore regis H., avi nostri; et salvæ sint archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, Templariis, Hospitalibus, comitibus, baronibus, militibus, et omnibus aliis, tam ecclesiasticis personis quam secularibus, libertates et liberæ consuetudines quas prius habuerunt. Omnes autem istas consuetudine[s] prædictas et libertates quas concessimus in regno nostro tenendas, quantum ad nos pertinet erga nostros, omnes de regno nostro tam clerici quam laici observent, quantum ad se pertinet erga suos.

Pro hac autem concessione et donatione nostra et libertatum istarum et aliarum contentarum in carta nostra de Libertate Forestæ, archiepiscopi, episcopi, abbates, priores, comites, barones, milites, libere tenentes, et omnes de regno nostro dederunt nobis quintam decimam partem omnium mobilium suorum. Concessimus etiam eisdem pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod nec f. 31 b.
nos nec heredes nostri aliquid perquiremus per quod libertates, in hac carta contentæ, infringantur vel infirmentur; et si ab aliquo aliquid contra hoc perquisitum fuerit, nichil valeat et pro nichilo habeatur.

Hiis testibus, &c. Cancellario archiepiscopo et teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, xi. die Februarii, anno regni nostri nono.

E. London., J. Bath., B. Winton., R. Lincoln., R. Sarr., &c., B. Rofesc., W. Wygorn., E. Eliens.,[1] H. Heroford., S. Cicestre., W. Exon., episcopis. Abbatibus, Sancti Edmundi, A. Sancti Albani, A. de Bello, A. Sancti Augustini Cantuar., A. de Evesham., A. Westmon., A. de Burgo Sancti Petri, A. de Rading., A. de Abendon., A. Malm., A. Wichecumb., A. de Hyda, A. de Cerneya,

[1] In MS. Eliecit'.

A. Middelton. A. de Wyteb[1] Justiciariis, A. de Burgo, justiciario; R. com. Cestr. et Lincoln., W. com. Sarr., W. com. Warrann., G. de Clare, Gloucestr. et Hertford, W. de Fer. com. de Vorby,[1] W. Maundevil com. Excetens., H. de Bigod com. Norslach,[1] W. com. de Aubes, H. com. Hereford, constab. Cestre. R. de Jas,[1] R. fil. W. de Veteri Ponte, Ric. Monfichet, W. de Abimat, Johanne de Monumouth, J. fil. Alani, R. de Mortuo Mari, W. de Bello Campo, W. de Sancto Johanne, P. de Malo Lacu, Briano de Insula, T. de Melton, Ric. de Argent, G. de Nevile, W. Maudut, Johanne de Balun, et aliis.

Cap. II.

Carta ejusdem regis de foresta.

Carta de Foresta of Henry III.

H. Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c., archiepiscopis, episcopis, &c. salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse has libertates subscriptas tenendas esse in regno nostro Angliæ imperpetuum.

In primis omnes forestæ, quas Henricus avus noster aforestavit, videantur per probos et legales homines; et si boscum aliquis[2] alium quam suum dominicum aforestaverit, ad dampnum illius cujus boscus fuerit, deaforestetur.

Et si boscum suum proprium aforestaverit, remaneat foresta, salva communa de herbagio et aliis in eadem foresta illis qui eam prius habere consueverunt.

Homines qui manent extra forestam non veniant de cetero coram justiciariis nostris de foresta, per communes summonitiones, nisi sint in placito vel plegii alicujus, vel aliquorum, qui attachiati sint propter

f. 32. forestam.

Omnes autem bosci qui fuerunt aforestati per regem Ricardum, avunculum nostrum, et per regem Johannem

[1] Sic in MS.

[2] Aliquem MS.

patrem nostrum, usque ad primam coronationem nostram, statim deaforestentur, nisi fuerit dominicus boscus noster.

Archiepiscopi, episcopi, abbates, priores, comites, barones, milites, et libere tenentes, qui boscos suos habent in forestis, habeant boscos suos sicut eos habuerunt tempore primæ coronationis prædicti Henrici regis, avi nostri; ita quod quieti sint imperpetuum de omnibus purpresturis, vastis et assartis, factis in illis boscis post illud tempus usque ad principium secundi anni coronationis nostræ.

Et qui de cetero vastum, purpresturam vel assartum facient sine licentia nostra, in illis boscis de vastis, purpresturis et assartis, respondeant.

Regardores nostri eant per forestas ad faciendum regardum sicut fieri consuevit tempore primæ coronationis prædicti H. regis, avi nostri.

Inquisitio vel visus de expeditatione canum existentium in foresta, de cetero fiat quando fieri debet regardum, scilicet de tertio anno in tertium annum, et tunc fiat per visum et testimonium legalium hominum et non aliter. Et ille cujus canis inventus fuerit tunc non expeditatus, det pro misericordia tres solidos. Et de cetero nullus bos capiatur pro expeditatione. Talis autem sit expeditatio per assisam communem, quod tres ortilli abscidantur sine pelota de pede anteriori; nec expeditentur canes de cetero nisi in locis ubi* consueverunt expeditari tempore primæ coronationis H. regis, avi nostri.

Nullus forestarius vel bedellus faciat de cetero scotallum, vel colligat garbas, vel avenam, vel bladum aliud, vel agnos, vel porcellos, vel aliquam collectam faciat; et per visum et sacramentum duodecim regardorum quando facient regardum tot forestarii ponantur ad forestas custodiendas quot ad illas custodiendas rationabiliter viderint sufficere.

Nullum suanemotum de cetero teneatur in regno nos-

tro nisi ter in anno; videlicet in principio quindecim
f. 32 b. dierum ante festum Sancti Michaelis quando agistatores conveniunt ad agistandum dominicos boscos nostros; et circa festum Sancti Martini quando agistatores nostri debent recipere pannagium nostrum; et ad ista duo suanemota convenient forestarii et viridarii et agistatores et nullus alius per districtionem; et tertium suanemotum teneatur in initio quindecim dierum ante festum Sancti Johannis Baptistæ pro feonatione bestiarum nostrarum, et ad istud suanemotum conveniant forestarii, viridarii, et non alii per districtionem. Et præterea singulis quadraginta diebus per totum annum convenient viridarii et forestarii ad videndum attachiamenta de foresta, tam de viridi, quam de venatione, per præsentationem ipsorum forestariorum, et coram ipsis attachiatis.

Prædicta autem suanemota non teneantur nisi in comitatibus in quibus teneri consueverunt. Unusquisque liber homo agistet boscum suum in foresta pro voluntate sua, et habeat pannagium suum.

Concedimus etiam quod unusquisque liber homo possit ducere porcos suos per dominicum boscum nostrum libere et sine impedimento ad agistandum eos in boscis suis propriis, vel aliis, ubi voluerit Et si porci alicujus liberi hominis una nocte pernoctaverint in foresta nostra, non inde occasionetur ita quod aliquid de suo perdat.

Nullus de cetero amittat vitam vel menbra pro venatione nostra; sed si aliquis captus fuerit et convictus de captione venationis graviter redimatur, si habeat unde redimi possit.

Et si non habeat unde redimi possit, jaceat in prisona nostra per unum annum et unum diem. Et si post unum annum et unum diem plegios invenire possit, exeat a prisona, sin autem abjuret regnum nostrum Angliæ.

Quicunque archiepiscopus, episcopus, comes, vel baro

transierit per forestam nostram, liceat ei capere unam vel duas bestias per visum forestarii si præsens fuerit; sin autem, faciat cornari ne videatur furtive hoc facere.

Unusquisque liber homo de cetero sine occasione faciat in bosco suo, vel in terra sua quam habet in foresta, molendinum, vivarium, stagnum, marleram, fossatum vel terram arabilem extra coopertum in terra arabili; ita quod non sit ad nocumentum alicujus f. 33.
vicini.

Unusquisque liber homo habeat in bosco suo aerias accipitrum, vel spervariorum, falconum vel aquilarum et de heirinis. Et habeant similiter mel cum inventum fuerit in boscis suis.

Nullus forestarius de cetero, qui non sit forestarius de feudo reddens firmam nobis pro balliva sua, capiat cheminagium aliquod in balliva sua.

Forestarius vero de feodo firmam reddens nobis pro balliva sua capiat cheminagium, scilicet pro carecta per dimidium annum duos denarios, et per alium dimidium annum duos denarios. Et pro equo qui portat summagium, unum obolum per dimidium annum, et per alium dimidium annum unum obolum; et non nisi de illis qui de extra ballivam suam tanquam mercatores veniunt in ballivam ad buscam, maeremium, corticem vel carbonem ementes,[1] et alia ducenda vel vendenda ubi voluerint. Et de nulla carecta alia vel summagio alio cheminagium capiatur. Et non capiatur cheminagium nisi in locis ubi antiquitus capi solebat et debuit. Illi autem qui portant super dorsum suum buscam, corticem vel carbonem ad vendendum, quamvis inde vivant, nullum de cetero dent cheminagium. De boscis autem aliorum nullum detur cheminagium forestariis nostris, præterquam de dominicis boscis.

Omnes utlagati pro foresta tantum a tempore H. regis, avi nostri, usque ad primam coronationem nos-

[1] Sic in MS.

tram, veniant ad pacem nostram sine impedimento, et salvos plegios inveniant quod de cetero non forisfacient nobis de foresta nostra.

Nullus castellanus vel alius teneat placita de foresta, sive de viridi, sive de venatione; sed quilibet forestarius de feodo attachiet placita de foresta, tam de viridi, quam de venatione, et ea præsentet viridariis provinciarum. Et cum irrotulata fuerint sub sigillo viridariorum inclusa, præsententur capitali forestario cum in partes illas venerit ad tenendum placita forestæ, et coram eo terminentur. Has autem libertates concessimus omnibus, salvis archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus comitibus, baronibus, militibus, et aliis, tam personis
f. 33 b. ecclesiasticis quam secularibus, Templariis et Hospitalibus, libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus in forestis et extra, in warrenis et aliis, quas prius habuerunt.

Cap. III.

Carta ejusdem regis de sectis et aliis articulis in eadem contentis.

Carta de Sectis of Henry III.

H. Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hyberniæ et dux Aquitanniæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, comitibus, baronibus, militibus, liberis hominibus, et omnibus aliis com. Devon. salutem. Cum ad reformationem et meliorationem regni nostri provisiones et constitutiones subtus scriptas per vicecomites nostros singulorum comitatuum nostrorum per Angliam publicari, et per totum regnum nostrum firmiter observari, præceptum erat, eædem provisiones et constitutiones occasione turbationis nuper habitæ in regno ipso nondum fuerint observatæ, nos eas iterato præsentibus duximus inserendas, et per totum regnum nostrum prædictum publicandas sub hac forma.

De sectis faciendis ad curias magnatum et aliorum dominorum ipsarum curiarum, de cetero sic observan-

dum est, quod scilicet nullus qui per cartam feofatus est distringatur de cetero ad sectam faciendam ad curiam domini sui, nisi per formam cartæ suæ specialiter teneatur ad sectam illam faciendam; hiis tamen exceptis quorum antecessores vel ipsimet hujusmodi sectam facere consueverunt ante primam transfretationem nostram in Britanniam, a tempore cujus transfretationis nostræ elapsi fuerint triginta duo anni et dimidium tempore quo hæc constitutio facta fuit. Et similiter nullus feofatus sine carta a tempore Conquestus, vel alio antiquo feofamento, distringatur ad hujusmodi sectam faciendam, nisi ipse et antecessores sui eam facere consueverint ante primam transfretationem nostram prædictam in Britanniam.

Et si hereditas aliqua, de qua tantum una secta debeatur, ad plures heredes participes ejusdem hereditatis devolverit, ille qui habet einesciam hereditatis illius unicam faciat sectam, pro se et pro partibus suis, et alii participes sui pro portione suo contribuant ad sectam illam faciendam. Similiter etiam si plures feofati fuerint f. 34.
ex aliqua hereditate de qua unica secta debeatur, dominus feodi illius unicam tantum sectam inde habeat, nec possit de prædicta hereditate nisi unicam sectam exigere, sicut prius fieri consuevit.

Et si feofati illi warentum vel medium non habeant qui eos inde aquietare debeat, tunc omnes feofati contribuant pro portione sua ad sectam illam faciendam. Si autem contingat quod domini curiarum tenentes suos contra hanc provisionem pro hujusmodi secta distringant, tunc ad querimoniam tenentium illorum attachientur quod ad curiam nostram veniant ad brevem diem inde responsuri, et unicum habeant essonium, si fuerint in regno, et in continenti deliberentur averia conquerenti, sive aliæ districtiones hac occasione factæ, et deliberata remaneant donec placitum inde inter eos terminetur. Et si domini curiarum qui districtionem hujusmodi fecerint, ad diem ad quem attachiati fuerint non venerint, vel diem per essonium sibi datum non

observaverint, tunc mandetur vicecomiti quod eos ad diem alium venire faciat; ad quem diem si non venerint mandetur vicecomiti quod distringat eos per omnia quæ habent in balliva sua, ita quod vicecomes nobis respondeat de exitibus, et quod habeat eorum corpora ad certum diem præfigendum; ita quod si die illa non venerit pars conquerens eat inde sine die, et averia sive aliæ districtiones deliberata remaneant, donec ipsi domini sectam illam recuperaverint per considerationem curiæ nostræ; et cessent interim districtiones hujusmodi, salvo dominis curiarum jure suo de sectis illis perquirendis in forma juris, cum inde loqui voluerint. Et cum domini curiarum venerint responsuri conquerentibus de hujusmodi districtionibus [et] super hoc convincantur, tunc per considerationem curiæ recuperent versus eos conquerentes dampna sua quæ sustinuerunt occasione districtionis prædictæ. Simili autem modo si tenentes post hanc constitutionem subtrahant dominis suis sectas quas facere debent, et quas ante tempus prædictæ transfretationis et hactenus facere consueverunt, per eandem justiciam et celeritatem, quoad dies præfigendos et districtiones adjudicandas, consequantur domini curiarum justiciam de sectis illis, una cum dampnis suis,
f. 34 b. quoad tenentes dampna recuperant; et hoc scilicet de dampnis recuperandis intelligatur de subtractionibus sibi factis, et non de subtractionibus factis de predecessoribus ipsorum. Verumptamen domini curiarum versus tenentes suos seysinam de sectis hujusmodi recuperare non poterunt per defaltam, sicut nec hactenus fieri consuevit.

De sectis autem [quæ] ante tempus supradictum subtractæ fuerint currat lex communis, sicut prius currere consuevit.

De turnis vicecomitis provisum est ut necesse non habeant ibi venire episcopi, abbates, priores, comites, barones, nec archiepiscopi, nec aliqui religiosi viri, seu mulieres, nisi eorum præsentia specialiter exigatur; sed teneatur turnus sicut temporibus prædecessorum nostrorum teneri consuevit. Et si qui in hundredis di-

versis habeant tenementa, non necesse ad hujusmodi turnos venire, nisi in ballivis ubi fuerint conversantes; et teneantur turni secundum formam magnæ cartæ nostræ, et sicut temporibus Johannis et Ricardi regum teneri consueverunt.

Provisum est etiam quod nec itinere justiciariorum, nec in comitatu hundredorum, nec in curia baronum, de cetero ab aliquibus recipiantur fines pro pulchre placitando, neque sic quod non occasionantur. Et sciendum est quod per istam constitutionem non tolluntur fines seu præstationes arrentatæ a tempore quo post transfretavimus in Britanniam usque nunc.

In placito vero dotis, quod dicitur, nichil habet; dentur de cetero quatuor dies per annum ad minus, et plures si commode fieri possit, ita quod habeantur sex dies per annum, vel quinque ad minus.

In *Assysa ultimæ præsentationis*, et in placito *Quare impedit*, de ecclesiis vacantibus, de die[1] [in diem] de quindena in quindenam, vel de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas, prout locus propinquus fuerit vel remotus; et in placito *Quare impedit*, si ad primum diem, ad quem summonitus fuerit non veniat, nec essonium mittat, impeditor tunc attachietur ad diem alium, quo die si non venerit, nec essonium mittat, distringatur per magnam districtionem superius dictam; et si tunc non venerit per ejus defaltam scribatur episcopo; quæ reclamatio impeditoris illa vice conquerenti non obsistat, salvo impeditori alias jure suo cum inde loqui voluerit. Eadem lex de attachiamentis faciendis in omnibus brevibus, ubi attachiamenta jacent, de cetero quoad districtiones f. 35.
firmiter observetur; ita tamen quod secundum attachiamentum sit per meliores pleggios, et postmodum ultima districtio. Et sciendum quod postquam aliquis posuerit se in inquisitionem aliquam, quæ emergit, vel quæ emergere possit, in hujusmodi brevibus, non habebit nisi unicum essonium vel unicam defaltam, ita

[1] Dies in MS.

scilicet quod si ad diem sibi datum per essonium suum non venerit, aut secundam defaltam fecerit, tunc inquisitio illa per defaltam ipsius capiatur, et secundum inquisitionem illam ad judicium producatur. Si vero inquisitio illa capta fuerit in comitatu coram coronatoribus vel justiciariis nostris, ad certum diem remittenda, vel pars recta non venerit ad diem illum, tunc propter defaltam ipsius assignetur ei per districtionem justiciarii alius dies, et mandetur vicecomiti quod ad diem illum faciat ipsum venire, ad audiendum judicium suum, si velit, secundum inquisitionem illam; ad quem diem si non venerit procedat ad judicium per defaltam suam. Eodem modo fiet si non venerit ad diem sibi datum per essonium suum.

De cartis vero exceptionis et libertatis, ne ponantur impetrantes in assisis juratis vel recognitionibus aliquibus, provisum est, ut si adeo necessarium sit eorum juramentum quod sine eo justicia exhiberi non possit, veluti in magna assisa in perambulationibus, et ubi in cartis vel in scriptis conventionum fuerint testes nominati, aut in atteinctis, vel aliis casibus consimilibus, jurare cogantur, salva sibi alias libertate et exceptione prædicta.

Nulli de cetero liceat ex quacumque causa districtiones facere extra feodum suum, neque in regia communi strata, nisi nobis et ministris nostris.

Si heres aliquis post mortem sui antecessoris infra ætatem extiterit, et dominus suus custodiam terrarum habuerit, si dominus ille, cum ad legitimam ætatem venerit, dicto heredi, sine placito, terram suam reddere noluerit, heres ille terram suam ut *De morte antecessoris* recuperabit, una cum dampnis quæ sustinuit propter
f. 35 b. illam detentam, a tempore quo fuerit legitimæ ætatis.

Quod si heres aliquis in morte sui antecessoris plenæ fuerit ætatis, et heres ille apparens, et pro herede cognitus, inventus fuerit in hereditate illa, capitalis dominus ejus illum non eiciat, nec aliquid ibi capiat, vel ammoveat, set tantum simplicem seysinam inde faciat

pro recognitione dominii sui. Et si capitalis dominus heredem hujusmodi extra seysinam maliciose teneat, per quod per actionem mortis antecessoris vel consanguinitatis, opporteat ipsum placitare, tunc dampna sua recuperet in actione novæ disseysinæ.

Provisum est etiam quod si terra quæ tenetur in sokagio sit in custodia parentum heredis, eo quod heres ille infra ætatem exstiterit, custodes illi vastum non possunt facere, neque venditionem, neque aliquam distructionem de hereditate illa; sed salvo eam custodiant ad opus dicti heredis, ita quod cum ad ætatem pervenerit sibi respondeant per legitimam computationem de exitibus dictæ hereditatis, salvis ipsis custodibus rationabilibus misis suis; nec etiam possunt dicti custodes maritagium dicti heredis vendere, neque dare, nisi ad commodum dicti heredis.

Nullus escaetor, aut inquisitor, vel justiciarius, ad assysas aliquas capiendas specialiter assignatus, vel ad querelas aliquas audiendas et determinandas, de cetero potestatem habeat amerciandi pro defalta communis summonitionis, nisi capitalis justiciarius, vel justiciarii itinerantes, in itineribus suis.

De essonio autem provisum est quod in comitibus hundredorum, aut curiis baronum, vel alibi, nullus habeat necesse jurare pro essonio suo warantizando.

Nullus de cetero exceptis nobis ipsis placitum teneat de falso judicio in curia sua facto tenentium suorum, quia hujusmodi placita specialiter pertinent ad coronam et dignitatem nostram.

Provisum est etiam quod si averia alicujus capiantur et injuste detineantur, vicecomes post querimoniam sibi factam inde ea, sine impedimento vel contradictione, ejus qui dicta averia ceperit deliberare possit, si extra libertates fuerint capta; et si infra libertates hujusmodi averia capiantur et ballivi libertatum ea deliberare noluerint, tunc vicecomes pro defectu ipsorum f. 38.
ballivorum ea faciet deliberari.

Nullus de cetero distringere possit libere tenentes suos ad respondendum de libero tenemento suo, neque de aliquibus ad liberum tenementum suum spectantibus, neque jurare facere libere tenentes suos, contra voluntatem suam inde, sicut hoc nullus possit sine præcepto nostro.

Provisum est etiam quod si ballivi qui compotum dominis suis reddere debeant se subtraxerint, et terras vel tenementa non habuerint, per quæ distringi possint, tunc per eorum corpora attachientur, ita quod vicecomites, in quorum ballivis inveniunter, eos venire faciant ad compotum suum reddendum.

Item firmarii tempore suarum firmarum vastum, venditionem, seu exitium non faciant de boscis, domibus, hominibus, neque de aliquibus ad tenementa, quæ habent ad firmam, spectantibus, nisi specialem habeant conventionem per scripturam suæ conventionis mentionem habentis quod hæc facere possint. Et si fecerint et super hoc convincantur dampna plene refundant.

Justiciarii itinerantes de cetero non amercient villatas in itinere suo, pro eo quod singuli xii. annorum non venerunt coram vicecomite, vel coronatoribus, ad inquisitiones de morte hominis, aut aliis ad coronam spectantibus, dum tamen de villis illi veniant sufficienter per quos hujusmodi inquisitiones fieri plene possint.

Murdrum de cetero non adjudicetur coram justiciariis, ubi infortunium tantum adjudicatum est, sed habeat locum murdrum in interfectis per feloniam et non aliter.

Provisum est etiam quod nullus qui coram justiciariis itinerantibus vocatur ad warentum de placito terræ vel tenementi amercietur de cetero, pro eo quod præsens non fuerit quando vocatur ad warentum, excepto primo die adventus ipsorum justiciariorum. Sed si warentus ille sit infra comitatum, tunc injungatur vicecomiti quod ipsum infra tertium diem, vel quartum,

secundum locorum distantiam, faciat venire, sicut in itinere justiciariorum fieri consuevit. Et si extra comitatem maneat tunc rationabilem habeat summonitionem quindecim dierum, ad minus, secundum discretionem justiciariorum et legem communem.

Si clericus aliquis pro crimine aliquo, vel recto, quod ad coronam pertineat, arestatus fuerit, et postmodum de precepto nostro in ballium traditus, vel repleggiatus, exstiterit, ita quod hii quibus traditus fuit in ballium eum habeant coram justiciariis, non amercientur de cetero illi quibus traditus fuit in ballium, nec alii pleggii sui, si corpus suum habeant coram justiciariis, licet coram eis propter privilegium clericale nolit vel non possit respondere. f. 36 b.

Provisum est etiam quod si depredationes vel rapinæ aliquæ fiant abbatibus, vel aliis prælatis ecclesiasticis, et ipsi jus de hujusmodi depredationibus prosequentes morte præveniantur, ante quam inde justiciam fuerint assecuti, successores eorum actiones habeant,[1] bona ecclesiæ suæ recenter ante obitum prædecessorum suorum per hujusmodi violentiam fuerint subtracta, licet dicti predecessores jus suum prosecuti non fuerint in vita sua.

Si autem in terras vel tenementa hujusmodi religiosorum, de quibus ipsorum prelati obierunt seysiti, ut de jure ecclesiæ suæ, aliqui se intrudent tempore vacationis, eorum successores breve habeant recuperandæ seysinæ, et adjudicentur eis dampna, sicut in nova disseysina adjudicari consueverunt.

Provisum est etiam quod si alienationes illæ de quibus breve de ingressu dari consuevit, per tot gradus fiant, quod breve illud in forma prius usitata haberi non possit, habeat conquerens breve ad recuperandam seysinam suam sine mentione graduum ad cujuscunque manus per hujusmodi alienationes res illa devenerit, per originalia, per consilium nostrum inde providenda. Et quia nolumus quod aliquis sub observatione præmissorum de cetero se possit per ignorantiam excusare,

[1] Some omission is here; a defect not unusual with the scribe.

seu quod dictæ provisiones et constitutiones tantummodo verbales ab aliquibus ulterius reputentur, sed quod universa et singula prædicta opere compleantur, de consilio prelatorum et magnatum nostrorum precipimus, firmiter injungentes, quod eædem provisiones et constitutiones per vicecomites nostros de mense in mensem in Comitatibus, Hundredis et Wapentachiis suis, et curiis Baronum publicentur, et ad utilitatem totius communitatis Angliæ de cetero firmiter observentur. Et si aliqui dictis provisionibus et constitutionibus contraire præsumpserint, volumus quod ipsi per vicecomites nostros prædictos, tanquam præcepti nostri contemptores, et earundem provisionum et constitutionum transgressores, graviter puniantur. Quod si dicti vicecomites ad hoc non sufficiant, tunc nomina eorum nobis scire faciant, ut ipsos et præfatos vicecomites, si in præmissis negligentes fuerint et remissi, puniri faciamus, pro ut de jure fuerit faciendum. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes.

f. 37.

Teste me ipso apud Wygorn. Anno regni nostri quadragesimo nono. Quarto decimo die Decembris.

Cap. IV.

Ceo est le Bruth de Reys de Engletere pus la uenue Brut.

History of England from Le Brut.

Deuant la natiuite nostre Seygnur mil e deus cenz anz, Bruth le fiz Silue vint en Engletere, et si fist la uile de Lundres. Eborac le sime roi apres Bruth fist Euerwyk, e Aldud, le Chastel de Puceles, e le Chastel del Munt Dolerus. E puis Hudibras, le fiz Eborac, fist Canterbery e Wyncestre. Apres celui Baldud fist Ba e les chaut baynes. Apres lui Leyr fist Leyrcestre. Apres celui Belinus le fiz Dùneual fist quatre reaus chemyns par Engletere; un fist de Toteneys dekes Cateneys, le autre fist de Seint David entrauers dekes al port Hamoneys, e les autre deus en belif[1] la tere. I cist roys Belinus prist France, e Lumbardie, e Rome.

[1] *belif, velif?* round.

Apres luy regna Cassibalaunt, si en jeta Juyle Cesar hors de Engletere deu feiz; mes la terce feiz fu Cassebalaunt[1] vencu, si dona trewage a Rome, treys mile liures de argent par an. Cest fu deuant la natiuite nostre Seygneur quaraunte deus anz. En i cest contemple nasquit nostre Seygneur.

E apres la passiun Ihesu Crist vint e deus anz, Teleophor là pape establist a chaunter en eglise, *Gloria in excelsis Deo.*

Apres celui Lucy li rois de Bretons rescut la Crestiente en Engletere del apostoile Eleutherie, e tute Engletere fust fete Crestiene. I cist rois Lucy fist fere treis Erceueskes e vint e vit Eueskes. Cest fu deuant Augustin quatre cenz e quarante e sis aunz. Apres cest Dioclicien fist graunt de la Crestiente. En cest contemple Seint Auban fust martirize. f. 37 *b.*

En cel tens Vortigerne li rois requi li genz e len jeta hors de Engletere. Apres i cest vint Gormund li rois de Aufrike e en destruit pres tute la Crestiente e tutes les eglises. I dunc perdirent les Bretuns la seignorie de Engletere.

Apres i cest mult grant tens fust Engletere de partie en cink a cink rois; li uns avoit Kent, li autre Westsexe, li terz Mercheriche, li quart Northumbrelond, li quint Estengle.

Li rois di Kent regna sulement en Kent; si avoit en sa tere le Erceueske de Canterberi e le eueske de Rouecestre.

Li rois de Westsexe avoit Wiltescyre, e Barwescyre, et Dorcestrescyre, e Suthsex, e Suhamptonescyre, e Sureie, e Sumerseteschyre, e Deuenescyre, e Corwaille.[2] Si avoit en sa tere cink eueskes, le eueske de Salesburi, ke dunc fu a Scyreburne, e cele ke ore est a Cestre, e cele de Wincestre, e cele de Ba, ke dunkes fu a Welles; e cele de Excestre, ke dunkes fu parti en deus; li un fu a Chertidone, e li autre a Sein Germain en Cornwaylle.

[1] Sic.

[2] Sic.

Li rois de Mercheriche avoit Gloucestrescyre, Wyrecestrescyre, Warewikscyre, Cestrescyre, Derbyscyre, Stefordscyre, Sloppesberiscyre, Bukinghamscyre, Herefordscyre, Huntindonescyre, demy Bedefordscyre, Norhamptonescyre, Leycestrescyre, Lincolnescyre, Notinkhamscyre. Si avoit quatre eueskes en sa tere, celui de Nichole,[1] e de Cestre, e de Hereford, e de Wincestre.

Li rois de Estengle avoit Cautebregescyre, Norhfolke, Suthfolke, Estsexe, e demy Bedefordscyre. Si avoit en sa tere le eueske de Lundres, de Ely, e de Norwiz.

f. 38. Li rois de Northumbrelond auoit tutes les teres utre Humbre, dekes en Escoce. Si avoit en sa tere le Erceueske de Ewerwik, e le Eueske de Dureaume; e issi fu Engletere lungement partie.

Apres la venue des Engleis se entrequerent les rois souent, e li uns tolirent as autres souent; li plus fort a li plus feble; dekes al tens Elbrith le fiz Eadmund, prudhomme mult en Deu e al secle, nee e nurri en Westsexe, e puis en France. I cestui fu le premer rois ke out Engletere tute ensemble. Li auant dist Elbrith comensa a estre pruz e uailant. De ceo out grant enuie li rois Britherik de Westsexe. Si duta en auant ke Elbrith li coudreit sun regne, si fust mult encur pur luy occyre. Mes Elbrith se aparcut si se enfuist en France. La aprist il hardiement e curtesie e afeytement. En cel tens regna Charlemayne le Grant en France. Si regna quarante cink anz. Ileoc demura Elbrith dekes Britherik murust. E puis les baruns de Westsexe eueerent pur Elbrith. Si cunquist tute Engletere. Apres sa uenue si demurra vint e vit anz. Si murust e gist a Wincestre.

Apres Elbrith si rescut le reaume Ethewik sun fiz prudhome en Deu, e poi uaillant al secle; pur ceo tint sulement Westsexe. Si fist un prudome rois de Mercheriche si lui dona sa fille, vailant homme mult, Britredh out noun. Tute sa tere autre dona a sun autre fiz Ethelstan, puis si dona la demy hyde a Dampnedeu e a seynte eglise franche e quite de tuz

[1] Sic [Lincoln].

seculers services pur vestir e pestre les poveres. Puis dona a Deu, e a seinte eglise, e a Seint Pere, un dener de Chescune mesun de Engletere, ke len apele le dener Seyn Pere. Cestui fu le premer ki dona le dener Seint Pere, si dona treis cenz besaunz a Rome; li un cenz a luminarie Seyn Pere; li autre cenz a Sein Poul, li tierz cenz a al Apostoile.

E cil Ethewik demura a Rome un an; puis si vint vers meysun par France si prist damoysele Judith la fille Charlemayne le Chauf.

Duze anz vesquit apres. Si murust e gist a Wincestre. Icil Ethewik auoit quatre fiz, li quint fu mort. f. 38 *b*. Li eyne fiz fu Ethelstan, ke nus nomaines avant; li autre fu Athebaud; le tierz fu Ethelbrizt; li quart fu Alwred; li quint fu apele Athelred.

Athebaud e Athelbrizt partirent le regne entre eus deus, mes Athebaud ne uesquit ke cinc anz. Si out Ethelbrizt tute la tere, mes il ne uesquit ke autre cink anz.

Apres lui Athelred tint le regne, prudome en Deu, e mult uaillant al secle, mes li Daneys le hasterent taunt ke neof fiez en un an, li rendirent bataile champete, mes relement fu uencu, e souent uenqui. Si lur occist cink cuntes, e un roi, e people sanz numbre. Mes la bataile de Ethelbrizt ne fet mie a umblier ke il fist un autre fiez en cuntre le roys Oseth de Danemarche, ke uint o cink cuntes, e o un roy, e o host merueilus. Ethelred uint en cuntre e sun frere Alwred od lui si cumbatirent ferement dekes a la nuit. Len demayn li roy oy sa messe matin; si ne uoleit de ileoc partir dekes il out oy sun servise pur nul home Kar Alwred sun frere, e sa gent, aveint commence par vn matin la bataile folement, si furent pur poy uencu, si maunderent souent pur Ethelred ke fu a la messe. Si cume il auoit tut oy sa messe o bone deuociun si uint a la bataile; e Deu le fist ileoc si grant honur ke il uenquit ses enemis. Si occist le roy Oseth, e cinc cuntes, e grant people. Apres ceste bataile si uesquit cink anz. Si murust e gist a Wymburne.

Apres lui recut Alwred, sun frere, le regne, home

pruz e sage. Icil Alwred fist les leys en Engletere. Si rescut la corune del apostoile. Si fu corune a Rome. Si tint le regne vint e vit anz e demy, a grant trauail. Si murust e gist a Wincestre. Cist Alwred demena estrange vie, si uus durai breuement. Les vint e quatre oures ke sunt entre nuit e jour parti il en treis. Les vyt oures despendi en escriure, e lyre, e orer; les vyt en sun cors reposer; les vyt a parler del regne e purver. Si auoit un home en sa chapele ke serui de cel mester,
f. 39. ke par treys bele chandeles departi les vint e quatre oures. Si fist arder la premere chandele dekes les vyt oures furent passe, e issi fist des autres de oure en oure a fere sun purpos. Uncore fist plus cil Alwred. Il dona de sun dreit purchaz a poueres abbeyes. Si departi ses rentes en deus. La une meytie parti il en treis. La vne partie dona a ceus ke li seruirent en sa curt; la autre partie a ceus ke fesoyent ces oueraygnes; la terce a poueres estranges. La autre meyte parti en quatre. La une partie dona a poueres de sa tere; la autre a poueres mesuns; la terce a poueres clers, la quarte a poueres eglises de utremer. Ceo fist li rois Alwred tut le tens de sa vie.

Apres lui receut Edward sun fiz le regne. Icist avoit tut Engletere; mult fu prudome e sage pur sun regne garder e governer. Vnkes ne vint en bataile ke il ne uenquit. Pur ceo ne oserent Daneys venir en sun tens en Engletere pur mal fere. Icist Edward auoit quatorze enfaunz de treis femmes, cink fiz e neof filles; les treis filles se tinderent en religiun; la une fu apele Eilfled, e la autre Seint Eldrich, e la terce Seint Ethelburch. Cist Edward auoit une sorur ke fu apele Eilfleth *hundenes lauedi*.[1] I ceste dame ayda mult de grant senz sun frere Edward al regne gouerner. Alwred sun pere auoit done ceste dame al cunte Ethelred prudome mult. Dunt ceste auoit un enfaunt par un couenant, ke unkes puis ne uoleit sun seygnur apreocer. Einz dist ke fille de roi ne deuoit auer tel delit dunt e le tele anguse suffreit.

[1] Sic.

Cist Edward regna vint e quatre aunz. Si murust e gist a Wincestre. La rescut Ethelstan le regne, apres lui le plus beal bacheler e le meillur ke pout estre. Icist Ethelstan tint Engletere meus ke unkes roy ne fist devant lui. Si uenquit tuz les rois de Wales, si mist truwe sur eus, si ke len li rendi chescun an de Norwales vint liures de or, e treis cenz liures de argent, e cink mile vaches. La renumee de cest roy Ethelstan fu espandue par sa genterise, par tutes teres. Il avoit une sorur, Hilde out noun. Ceo fu la plus bele femme f. 39 *b*. ke unkes fu ueowe en cel tens. Si le oy dire li roys de France si enueaz ces messagers pur ceste dame al roy Ethelstan. Il envea le Cunte de Babiloygne Aldulf, ki fu le fiz Baudewin, le cunte de Flaundres, e le neueou Alwred le sage. I cist Aldulf trouua le roy Ethelstan a Abendone; bel le salva; si li demaunda sa sorur al eous li roys de France. Puis lui presenta le espee Constantin le emperere. Le escauberge de le espee fu de fin or; si fu enclos de denz un de clous nostre Seygnur. Si li presenta la launce Charlemayne, ke il soleit porter en cuntre les Sarazins. Si diseit len ke ceo fu la launce dunt nostre Seygnur fu feru en la croiz. Si li presenta le gunfaynun Seint Morice, ke il soleit porter devant la Seinte Legiun. Si li presenta une partie de la verroye croiz enclos en un cristal, e une corune reale de or fin. Mult i avoit enz preciuse peres, e une partie des espines dunt nostre Seygnur fu corune. Ethelstan se esbai mult de ces riche presenz. Si envea al roy Hugun sa sorur ke la avoit taunt desire od riche douns, e od riche presenz. Sech anz tint Athelstan le regne noblement. Si murust e gist a Malmesbury.

Apres lui tint Eadmund sun fiz le regne, pruz e vaillaunt, e ieouene bacheler. Sis anz e demy le tint; puis vint a Caunterbery a une feste Seint Augustin, cum len ala al manger. Si esgarda li rois par la mesun, si vist un larun deguise entre la gent ke einz fust utlawe. Si saut li rois, si le prent par les tem-

ples, si le jetta a tere; e il saka une misericorde, ke il avoit; si fert le roy parmy le quer. Illeoc murust li roys; e li autre sailirent e occirent le larun; mes il einz nauera plusurs. Le cors le roy fust porte a Glastingebery.

Apres lui rescut Ethelred, sun fiz, le regne, prudome mult, e seint. Neof anz e demi regna; puis murust e gist a Wincestre.

f. 40. Apres luy rescust le regne Edwine, le fiz Eadmund, mult beal Bacheler, mes mult fu fol de sun cors. Kar le jour ke il fu corune si tolist a un produme sa femme epuse, pur sa beaute, ke sa cosine precheyne esteoit. Si guerra mult seinte eglise e les ordinez Deu. Quatre anz regnaz. Si murust e gist a Wyncestre.

Apres luy resceut Edgar le fiz Eadmund le regne, frere Edwyne jeofne enfaunt de sech anz, de grant bunte, e de grant valur; mult ame de Deu e de bone gent. A cele houre ke cist Edgar nasquit, Seint Dunestan oyt les angles chaunter, e dire en lur chaunt: *Pes seit en tere taunt cum cesti regnera, e nostre Dunestan vivera.* E issi avint, kar asez auaunt ke cesti regna, e puys apres, ne i avoit si bone pes, ne si grant plente de tuz bienz, ke unkes puys ni auoit taunt. Ceo fust la verite. Unkes puys plus dreyturel roy, ne fu ne ke plus seinte vie demena. Kar, si riche ne fust nuls home, ke si il trespassez la ley ke il ne comperust sulum sun mesfest. Robeur, ne larun, ne fu nul, en sun tens, weres; kar il enfesoit fere justice. Coment esparnireyt il home mesfesaunt ke il ne preist veniaunce, kant il de beste salvage ke mesfeoit fist justice. Kar il comanda a un roi de Wales, sur sa fey, ke a luy deuoit ke chescun an rendist de truwe de sa tere treis cenz luz. Si luy rendi treis anz, al quart ne trova nul, si fust par taunt quites. Sech anz regnaz. Ne fu nul an ke il ne fist authune grant chose, o novele abbeye, o novele eglise, o encrust rentes de poveres abbeyes, al honur de Deu. Nuls home ne pout ne ne sauoit par dreyt dunt il le porreit blamer,

fors sulement de treis choses. Ceo fust de Cunte Ethewy, e del cunte de Andewre, e de la Noneyne, ke il prist od force de sa abbeye pur sa beaute; mes trop i aueroit a dire. Trestut le amenda en sa vie, par la uolunte e le encensement Seint Dunestan. Si demena seinte vie puys. Ceo luy mustra Deus apres sa mort. Kar cum il auoit jeu en tere setaunce e sech anz, si li voleit li abbes Edward de Glastringebury remuer de la ou il just, e mestre le ayllurs. Si trouerent le cors ausi f. 40 *b.*
enter e freis cum il fu le jour ke il i fu mis. Sicume il voleint honorablement le lever, e metre en une pere, ki li abbes auoit fet a pariler, si fu la pere trop petite de asez. E li abbes fist trenchier les membres, e li sank saut cume ceo fust de home vif. E li abbes ki ceo fist perdi sun sen si chay kele col li brusa. Puys si mistrent le cors en fertre, e iloec tantost garist un forsane, e un orb rescut la veouwe.

Apres luy resceut Edward, sun fiz, le regne, jofne vallet e sages, mes il ne regna ke treis anz e demy, kar Elfeld, sa marastre, li fist occire par tresun, pur fere sun fiz Ethelred roy. E issi fist; kar il fu corune a neyre apres luy.

Si regna trente e sis anz, mes a grant hunte e cheitiuite; kar il ni auoit pes en Engletere fors taunt cume Seint Dunestan vesquit. Puys uindrent Daneys en la tere chescun an, par la tresun le cunte de Sloppescyre, e de Herefordscyre, e de Wyrecestrescyre. Li roys crut cestuy cunte, e il maunda tuz jours a Daneys li cunseils li roys, e les privitez. Ceo fu le plus feus home ke fust en Engletere. Ceo luy mustra Deu a la parfin sicun dirroy apres. Li roys Ethelred murust entre tant. Si gist a Lundres a Seint Poul. Dunkes firent [li Engleys Edmund Roys li fiz Ethelred bastard.

Cist Edmund fust apele Irenesyde pur sa grant pruwesse. En cel estee apres vint Cnuth, li roys de Danemarke, od grant nauie en Engletere, mes Edmund le uenquit une fiez, e illuy une autre fiez. Tant ke il se acorderent par la tresun Edriz; si partirent Engle-

tere. E Edmund murust par la tresun Edriz ala Seint Andreu, e gist a Glastingebery.

Dunkes tint Cnuth tute Engletere, prudome en Deu. Entre itaunt vindrent deus ke auoyent tray Edmund par lenticement Edriz, pur le roys Cnuth si conustrent ke li auoyent murdri le roys Edmund pur la sue amour. Si quidoent auer granz douns. Mes li roys fist come prudome. Si lur fist conustre deuaunt tut sun barnage de Engletere lur felonie. Si les fist tantost murir de malemort. Puys si munta un
f. 41. estrif entre le roy Cnuth e le cunte Edriz le traytre en un haut soler sur Tamyse a Lundres, taunt ke Edriz dist: "Jeo werpi mun naturel seygnur pur ws, "si le fis occire pur deliverer le regne a uostre oes." Si luy reproua cum ceo fist amiablement. Mes li roys se curesa aguisusement, si dist: "Mal enpar-"lastes, Edriz, kar par dreit jugement en deuiez murir; "quant celuy occistes ke fu uostre seygnur naturel, "e de ceo estes reconisaunt." Ileoc aueyre li fist li roys lier piez e poynz sanz noyse, e gettre le cors parmy une fenestre en Tamyse; ileokes perist.

Apres Cnuth regnaz Harold sun fiz. Si regna quatorze anz e quatres; meys si murust, e gist a Wyncestre.

Apres luy fu roy Hardeknuth, le fiz Cnuth, ke il engendera de Emme la Franceyse. Cil regna duze anz e dis jours. Si murust a un beverie ala marche de jouste Loundres, e gist a Wyncestre jouste sun pere.

Apres luy fu Seint Edward roys, le fiz Ethelred, prudome e seint. Si regna vint e quatre anz. Si murust e gist a Wemuster.

Apres luy fu Harold roys, le fiz Godwine. Si regna neof meys.

Dunkes uint Willame Bastard. Si tolist a Harold sa vie, e tint le regne. Cesti Harold gist a Waltham. Li roys Willame regnaz vint e un an. Si murust e gist a Cain en Normendie.

Apres luy fu Roys Willame le rous. Si fu berse a

la Neofe Foreste, e murust, e gist a Wincestre. Cist regna vint e deus aunz.

Apres luy fu roy Henri sun frere. Si regna trente e sis anz. Si gist a Radinges.

Apres luy fu roy Estevene. Si regna dis e neof anz. Si gist a Feversham.

Apres luy regna Henri le Secund trente e sis anz. Si gist a Fontayne Elfred.[1]

Li roy Richard regna apres luy dis anz e demy. Si fu trech de un quarel de areblaste al Castel Gaylard. Si murust, e gist a Fontayne, jouste sun pere.

Apres luy regna le roy Johan, sun frere, en ki tens Engletere fu entredite. E apres grant guerre, si regna dis e sech anz, e puys fu apoysone.

Apres luy regna Henri le tierz sun fiz; en ki tens fu grant guerre a Leawes e a Eversham; si regna cinquante e deus anz.

Apres luy regne sun fiz le roy Edward.

§

Provisiones de Mertone.

Concessum est in curia domini regis, apud Mertone, anno Regis Henrici vicesimo, de viduis primo quæ post mortem virorum suorum expelluntur a dotibus suis, vel dotes suas et carentenam sine placito habere non possunt: videlicet quicunque [2] viduas deforciat dotes et carentenam suam de tenementis quibus viri sui obierunt seysiti, et ipsæ postea per placitum recuperaverint, ipsi deforciatores qui convicti fuerint reddant eisdem viduis dampna sua; sc. valorem totius dotis eas contingentis a tempore mortis virorum suorum, usque ad diem quo illæ viduæ per judicium curiæ domini regis seysinam recuperaverint; et ipsi deforciatores nihilominus [sint] in misericordia. Et quod omnes viduæ de

f. 41 *b*.

The Provisions of Merton.

[1] Sic.

[2] Sometimes with a *u*, sometimes with a *v*; and so of other words.

cetero possint legare blada sua de dotibus suis in terra [et] tenementis quam alibi in terris suis, salvo servicio dominorum suorum, quæ de dotibus suis et aliis tenementis suis debentur dominis eisdem.

Item si quis fuerit disseysitus de libero tenemento suo, et coram justiciariis itinerantibus seysinam recuperaverit, per assisam Novæ Disseysinæ, seu per recognitionem ejusdem qui fecit disseysinam, et ipse disseysitus per vicecomitem seysinam suam habeat; Si idem disseysitor post itinerationem justiciariorum, vel interim,[1] eundem quærentem disseysiverit, et inde convictus fuerit de secunda disseysina, statim capietur et imprisonetur. Et hæc est forma qualiter tales convicti tractari debeant; videlicet, cum vicecomiti mandetur per conquerentis breve, quod habet, in quo continetur ejus narratio disseysinæ factæ super disseysinam, mandetur vicecomiti quod assumptis secum placitorum custodibus coronæ, et aliis legalibus militibus, in propria persona accedat ad tenementum illud, vel pasturam illam, de quibus facta est querela illa, et coram eis per primos juratores, et per alios legales homines de visneto, diligentem faciat inde inquisitionem. Et si ipsam interim[1] invenerit disseysinam, sicut prædictum est, faciet tunc provisionem prædictam; sin autem conquerens in misericordia.

Eodem modo de illis qui recuperaverunt seysinam
f. 42. suam per breve Mortis Antecessoris de omnibus terris et tenementis recuperatis per juratores in curia domini regis, si postea disseysitæ fuerint a prioribus deforciatoribus, versus quos recuperaverunt.

Quia multi magnates Angliæ qui feofaverunt milites et libere tenentes suos de parvis tenementis suis, in magnis maneriis suis, questi fuerunt quod commodum suum facere non possent de residuo maneriorum suorum, ut de vastis, boscis, purpresturis, et de pasturis suis communibus, de sicut omnes illi feofati sufficientem

[1] Sic.

possunt habere pasturam quantum pertinet ad tenementum suum, et quod habeant liberum ingressum et egressum de tenemento suo ad pasturam illam, tunc inde sint contenti; et illi de quibus conquesti fuerunt recedant quieti de hoc quod commodum suum de vastis, boscis, purpresturis, fecerint.

Si autem assisa dixerit quod sufficientem pasturam non habent, vel sufficientem ingressum et egressum, quantum pertinet ad tenementa sua, tunc veritas inquiratur per assisam. Et si assisa dixerit quod per eosdem deforciatores fuerit ingressus eorum vel impeditus, vel non sufficientem habeant pasturam in forma prædicta, tunc disseysitores in misericordia, et dampna disseysitores reddant. Si autem recognitum fuerit per assisam quod conquerentes sufficientem habent pasturam, cum libero et sufficienti ingressu et egressu etc., tunc conquerentes etc. Et ipsi domini licite faciant commodum suum de residuo.

Similiter provisum est, et a domino rege concessum, quod de cetero non currant usuræ contra aliquem infra ætatem existentem, a temporis mortis antecessoris sui, cujus heres ipse est, usque ad legitimam ætatem suam. Ita tamen quod propter hoc non remaneat solutio debiti principalis simul cum usuris ante mortem antecessoris sui, cujus heres ipse est, inde provenientibus.

De heredibus autem abductis, seu maritatis, aut detentis, ita provisum est, quod quicunque laicus inde convictus fuerit quod parvum sic maritaverit, reddat perdenti valorem maritagii, et pro delicto imprisonetur, quousque perdenti emendaverit, quod parvum sic maritaverit; et postea donec domino regi satisfecerit pro transgressione; et hoc fiat de herede infra quatuor- f. 42 *b*.
decim annos existente. De herede cum sit quatuordecim annorum, et ultra, usque ad plenam ætatem, si se maritaverit sine licentia domini sui, ut ei auferat maritagium suum, et dominus offerat ei maritagium rationabile, ubi non disparagetur, dominus suus teneat terram ejus ultra terminum ætatis suæ, sc.

viginti et unius anni, per tantum tempus quod inde percipere possit duplicem valorem maritagii secundum æstimationem legalium hominum, et secundum quod ei prius fuerit ablatum, sine fraude et malicia, et secundum quod in curia domini regis probari poterit. Et si ille qui in custodia domini est noluerit se maritare, non potest a domino suo compelli ad hoc faciendum. Sed cum ad plenam ætatem pervenerit, det domino suo, et satisfaciat ei, in tanto quantum percipere posset ab eodem maritagio.

De dominis qui illos maritaverunt quos habent in custodia, villanis, vel aliis, sicuti Burgensibus, ubi disparagerentur, si talis heres fuerit infra ætatem quatuordecim annorum, et talis ætatis quod non possit consentire, tunc si parentes ejus conquerantur, dominus ejus amittet custodiam usque ad ætatem heredis; et omne commodum quod inde perceptum fuerit, secundum dispositionem et provisionem parentum querentium, in ipsius commodum convertatur, usque ad legitimam ætatem, contra dedecus ei factum. Si autem fuerit quatuordecim annorum et ultra, quod consentire poterit, et tali maritagio consenserit, nulla subseqatur pœna.

Si quis heres, cujuscunque ætatis fuerit, pro domino suo se noluerit maritare, non compellatur hoc facere. Sed cum ad ætatem pervenerit det domino suo, et satisfaciat ei, de tanto quantum dominus percipere possit pro maritagio, ante quam terram suam habeat; et sive voluerit se maritare, sive non; quia maritagium, ejus, qui infra ætatem est, mero jure pertinet ad dominum feodi.

De narratione descensus in brevi *De Recto* a tempore H. regis, avi nostri senis, provisum est quod de cetero non fiat mentio de tam longinquo tempore H. regis avi nostri, et locum habeat ista provisio a Pentecosten,[1]
f. 43. anno regni nostri vicesimo primo, et non ante. Et breve prius impetratum precedat brevia *Mortis Ante-*

[1] Sic.

cessoris. Et de nativis non excedant redditum domini regis Johannis de Hybernia in Angliam, et locum habeat ista provisio sicut prius.

Brevia novæ disseysinæ non excedunt transfretationem, H. regis, qui nunc est in Britannia.

Si quis liber homo intestatus discedat, tota bona sua per manus proximorum parentum, et aliorum amicorum suorum, similiter et per visum ecclesiæ, distribuantur.

Item pravæ consuetudines de forestis a vicecomite et ripariis emendentur, per duodecim legales milites, de quolibet comitatu, qui debent eligi per probos homines de comitatu.

§ [1]

Cum dudum provisum fuisset quod viri religiosi feoda aliquorum non ingrederentur, sine licentia et voluntate capitalium dominorum suorum, de quibus feoda illa immediate tenentur; et viri religiosi postmodum nichilominus, tam feoda propria, quam aliorum, hactenus ingressi sunt, ea sibi appropriando et emendo, et aliquando ex dono illorum recipiendo, per quod servitia quæ hujusmodi feodis debentur, et quæ ad defensionem regni ab initio provisa fuerint, indebite subtrahuntur, et domini capitales eschaetas suas non admittunt: rex super hoc pro utilitate regni sui remedium congruum providere volens, de consilio prælatorum, comitum, et aliorum fidelium regni sui, de consilio ipsius regis existentium, providit, statuit, et ordinavit, quod nullus religiosus, aut alius quicumque, terras et tenementa aliqua emere vel vendere, vel sub colore donationis, aut termini, aut alterius tituli cujuscunque, ab aliquo recipere, aut alio quovis modo, arte vel ingenio, sibi appropriare præsumat, sub forisfactura, et eorum per quod ad manum mortuam terræ et tenementa hujusmodi deveniant quoquo modo. Providit etiam rex quod si quis religiosus, aut alius, contra præsens sta-

[1] Subsequent insertion.

tutum aliquo modo, arte vel ingenio, venire præsumpserit, liceat domino regi et aliis immediate capitalibus dominis feodi taliter alienati, illud infra annum a tempore alienationis hujusmodi ingredi, et tenere in feodo et hereditate. Et si capitalis dominus feodi immediatus negligens fuerit, et feodum hujusmodi ingredi
f. 43 *b*. noluerit infra annum, tunc liceat proximo capitali domino feodi illius, infra dimidium annum sequentem feodum illud ingredi, et tenere, sicut prædictum est. Et si quis dominus mediatus, et si propinquior dominus, ingrediendo hujusmodi feodum negligens fuerit, ut prædictum est, et si omnes capitales domini hujusmodi feodi, qui plenæ ætatis fuerint, infra quatuor maria et extra prisonam, per unum annum negligentes vel remissi fuerint in hac parte, rex statim post annum completum, a tempore quo hujusmodi emptiones, donationes, aut alias appropriationes fieri contigerit, terras et tenementa hujusmodi capiet in manum suam, et alios inde feoffabit, pro certo servicio regi, inde ad defensionem regni faciendo, salvis capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum, wardis, eschaetis, et aliis ad ipsos pertinentibus, ac servitiis, inde debitis et consuetis.

§

Rex vicecomiti salutem. Præcipimus tibi quod per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de comitatu tuo, per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit, diligenter inquiras si sit ad dampnum vel prejudicium nostrum, aut aliorum, si concedamus Johanni Buckeskyn quod ipse centum acras terræ cum pertinentiis in Wexebrigge dare possit et assignare dilectis nobis in Christo Abbati et Conventui Westmonasterii, habendum et tenendum sibi et successoribus suis in perpetuum, nec ne. Et si sit ad dampnum vel prejudicium nostrum, tunc ad quod dampnum et quod prejudicium. Et si sit ad dampnum vel prejudicium aliorum, tunc ad quod dampnum et quod prejudicium, et quorum, et qualiter, et quomodo, et de quo vel de quibus terra

[illa teneatur, et per quod servicium, et quantum terra illa valeat per annum in omnibus exitibus, et si] terræ et tenementa sibi remanentia, ultra donationem et assignationem prædictas, sufficiant ad consuetudines et servicia tam de prædictis terris datis quam retentis debita facienda, et ad omnia alia onera, quæ sustinuit et sustinere consuevit; ut in sectis, visibus franci plegii, auxiliis, tallagiis, finibus, redemptionibus, amerciamentis, contributionibus, et aliis quibuscunque omnibus emergentibus, sustinenda; et quod in assisis juratis et aliis recognitionibus quibuscunque poni possit, prout ante donationem prædictam fieri consuevit. Et ita quod patria per donationem prædictam, et ipsius Johannis defectum, magis solito non meretur vel gravetur, et inquisitionem, &c.

[*Statuta Regis Edwardi edita apud Westmon. in Parliamento suo post Pascha, anno regni sui tertio decimo.*] f. 44.

The Statutes of Westminster, 13 Edw. I.

Cum nuper dominus rex in quindena Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, anno regni sui quinto,[1] convocatis prælatis, comitibus, baronibus, et consilio suo, apud Gloucestre, quia plures de regno suo exheredationem patiebantur, eo quod multis casibus ubi remedium apponi debuit prius non fuit per prædecessores suos, aut ipsum remedium provisum, quædam statuta populo suo necessaria et utilia edidit, per quæ populus suus Anglicanus et Hybernicus, sub suo regimine gubernatus, celeriorem justitiam quam prius in suis oppressionibus consecutus est; ac quidam casus, in quibus lex deficiebat, remanserunt non determinati; quædam etiam ad reprimendam oppressionem populi remanserunt statuenda, dominus rex in parliamento suo, post Pascha, anno regni sui tertio decimo, apud Westmonasterium multas oppressiones populi et legum defectus, ad suppletionem prædictorum statutorum, apud Gloucestre editorum, recitari fecit et [statuta] edidit, ut patet in sequenti.

---

[1] Sic.

§ 1.

In primis de tenementis quæ multotiens dantur sub conditione, videlicet quando [quis] dat terram suam alicui viro et uxori ejus, et heredibus de ipso viro et muliere procreatis, adjecta conditione expressa tali, quod si hujusmodi vir et mulier sine herede de ipso viro et muliere procreato obiissent, terra sic data ad donatorem vel ejus heredem revertetur:

In casu etiam cum quis dat tenementum in liberum maritagium, quod dictam habet conditionem annexam, licet non exprimatur in carta doni, quæ talis est, quod si vir et mulier sine heredibus de se procreatis obierint, tenementum sic datum ad donatorem vel ad ejus heredem revertetur:

In casu etiam[1] cum quis dat tenementum alicui et heredibus de corpore suo exeuntibus, durum[2] videbatur et adhuc videtur heredibus donatorum,[3] quod voluntas f. 44 *b*. ipsorum in donis suis expressa non prius fuit nec adhuc observata est; in omnibus enim prædictis casibus post prolem suscitatam et exeuntem ab ipsis, quibus sic tenementum conditionaliter fuit datum, huc usque habuerunt feoffati potestatem alienandi tenementum sic datum, et exheredandi de tenementis exitum ipsorum, contra voluntatem donatoris et formam in dono suo expressam; et præterea cum deficiente exitu de hujusmodi feoffatis, tenementum sic datum ad donatorem vel ad ejus heredem reverti debuit, per formam in carta de dono hoc expressam, licet exitus si quis fuit obiisset, per factum et feoffamentum ipsorum, quibus tenementum sic fuit datum sub conditione, exclusi fuerunt hucusque de reversione eorundem tenementorum, quod manifeste fuit contra formam doni sui:

Propter quod dominus rex perpendens quod necessarium et utile est in prædictis casibus apponere remedium, statuit quod voluntas donatoris, secundum formam in

[1] *enim* in MS.
[2] *diu* in MS.
[3] *heres donatoris* in MS.

carta doni sui manifeste expressam, de cetero observetur; ita quod non habeant illi, quibus sic tenementum datum fuit sub conditione, potestatem alienandi tenementum sic datum, quominus ad exitum illorum, quibus tenementum sic fuerit datum, remaneat post eorum obitum, vel ad donatorem, vel ad ejus heredem, si exitus deficiat per hoc quod nullus sit omnino, vel si aliquis fuerit, per mortem defi[ci]et, herede de corpore hujusmodi exitus deficiente.

Nec habeat de cetero secundus vir hujusmodi mulieris aliquid in tenemento, sic dato per conditionem, post mortem uxoris suæ, per legem Angliæ; nec exitus de secundo viro et muliere successionem heredaret; sed statim post mortem viri et mulieris, quibus tenementum sic fuit datum, post eorum obitum, [vel] ad eorum exitum, vel ad donatorem, vel ad ejus heredem, ut prædictum est, revertatur.

Et quia in novo casu novum remedium est apponendum fiat impetranti tale breve: *Præcipe A. quod juste, &c., reddat B. tale manerium cum pertinentiis quod C. dedit tali viro et mulieri et heredibus de ipso viro et muliere exeuntibus;* vel,

Quod C. dedit tali viro in liberum maritagium, cum tali muliere, et quod post mortem prædictorum, viri et mulieris prædictorum. [1]*A filio prædictorum viri et mulieris descendere debet per formam donationis, ut dicit;* vel, f. 45.

Quod C. dedit tali et heredibus de corpore suo exeuntibus, et quod post mortem ipsius talis prædicto B. filio prædicti talis, descendere debet per formam, &c.

Breve per quod donator habet recuperare, deficiente exitu, satis est in usu in Cancellario. Et sciendum quod hoc statutum quoad alienationem tenementorum contra formam doni imposterum faciendi locum habet, et ad dona prius facta non extenditur. Et si finis

---

[1] *Post* in MS.

super hujusmodi tenemento imposterum levetur, ipso jure [sit] nullus, nec habent heredes, aut[1] illi ad quos spectat reversio, licet plenæ fuerint ætatis, et in Anglia et extra prisonam, necessarie apponere clamorem suum.

§ 2.

Quia domini feodorum, distringentes tenentes suos pro servitio sibi debito, multotiens gravantur per hoc, quod cum tenentes sui districtionem suam per breve vel sine brevi replegiaverint, ac ipsi domini cum querimoniam tenentium suorum, ad comitatum vel ad [aliam] curiam habentem potestatem placitandi, de vetito namio, per attachiamentum venerint, et rationabilem et justam districtionem advocaverint, per hoc quod tenentes deadvocant nichil tenere, nec clamium tenere de eo qui[2] districtionem fecit et advocavit, remanet qui distrinxit in misericordia et tenentes sui quieti, quibus pro illa deadvocatione per recordum comitatus, sive aliarum curiarum quæ recordum non habent, pena infligi non potest:

De cetero provisum est et statutum quod cum hujusmodi domini in comitatu, vel hujusmodi curia, justitiam de hujusmodi tenentibus suis consequi non possint, quam cito attachiati fuerint ad sectam tenentium suorum, concedatur eis breve ad ponendum loquelam illam coram justiciariis, coram quibus justiciariis hujusmodi dominis exhiberi poterit, et non alibi. Et inseratur causa in brevi, quia talis distrinxit in feodo suo, pro servitiis et consuetudinibus sibi debitis: nec[3] per istud statutum derogatur legi communi usitatæ, quæ non
f. 45 *b*. permisit placitum aliquod poni coram justiciariis ad petitionem defendentis; quia licet prima facie videatur tenens actor, et dominus defendens, habito tamen re-

[1] *aud* MS.
[2] *quod* MS.
[3] *sed* MS.

spectu ad hoc, quod dominus distrinxit, et sequitur[1] pro servitiis et consuetudinibus sibi a retro existentibus, realiter apparebit actor, sive quærens, quam defendens. Et ut in certo sint justiciarii de qua recenti seisina poterunt domini advocare rationabilem districtionem super tenentes suos, de cetero concordatum est quod rationabilis districtio advocari poterit de seisina antecessorum vel prædecessorum suorum, a tempore quo breve novæ disseisinæ currit.

Et quia contingit aliquando quod cum tenens postquam replegiaverit averia sua, averia illa vendit et elongat, quominus returnum fieri possit domino distringenti, si adjudicetur: provisum est quod vicecomites aut ballivi de cetero non recipiant a conquerentibus solummodo plegia de prosequendo, antequam deliberationem faciant de averiis, sed etiam de averiis returnandis, si adjudicatur returnum.

Et [si] quis alio modo plegia recipit, respondeat ipse de pretio averiorum, et habeat dominus distringens recuperare per breve quod reddat ei tot averia, vel tot catalla; et si non habeat ballivus unde reddat, reddat superior suus. Et quia aliquando contingit quod postquam adjudicatum fuit distringenti returnum averiorum, et sic districtus[2] postquam averia sunt returnata iterum replegiaverit, cum viderit distringentem comparentem in curia paratum sibi respondere, defaltam fecerit, ob quam iterum adjudicabitur distringenti returnum, et sic bis, tertio, et in infinitum replegiantur averia, nec habebunt judicia in curia domini regis in hoc casu effectum, super quo non fuit prius provisum remedium; ordinatus est, in hoc casu, talis processus, quod quam cito adjudicatum fuerit distringenti returnum averiorum, per breve de judicio mandetur vicecomiti, quod returnum habere faciat distringenti de averiis: in quo brevi inseratur quod vicecomes ea non deliberet sine brevi de

---

[1] Partly erased.

[2] *distringitur* in MS.

judicio, in quo fiet mentio de judicio per justiciarios reddito; quod fieri non poterit, nisi per breve quod exeat de rotulis justiciariorum coram quibus reddita fuit
f. 46. loquela.

Cum igitur adierit justiciarios et petierit averia sua iterum replegiari, fiat ei breve de judicio, quod vicecomes capta securitate de prosequendo, et etiam de averiis vel catallis returnandis, vel eorum pretio, si adjudicetur returnum, deliberet ei averia vel catalla prius returnata, et attachietur[1] ille qui distrinxit ad veniendum ad certum diem coram justiciariis, quibus placitum deducatur, in præsentia partium, et si iterato ille qui replegiaverit fecerit defaltam, vel alia occasione adjudicetur returnum districtionis jam bis replegiati, remaneat districtio illa imperpetuum, irreplegiabiliter. Sed si de novo et nova causa fiat districtio de nova districtione servetur processus.

§ 3.

In casu quo vir amiserit per defaltam tenementum quod fuit jus uxoris suæ durum fuit quod uxor post mortem viri sui non habuit aliud recuperare quam per breve De Recto, propter quod dominus rex statuit quod mulier post mortem viri sui habeat recuperare per breve De Ingressu cui ipsa in vita sua contradicere non potuit, quod in forma subscripta erit placitandum: Si contra petitionem mulieris tenens [quod][2] excipiat quod habuit ingressum per judicium, [et] comperto quod per defaltam, ad quod tenens habet respondere, si ab eo queratur, tunc ulterius necesse habet ostendere jus suum secundum formam brevis, quod prius impetravit super virum et uxorem; et si verificare poterit quod jus habet in tenemento petito, nichil capiat mulier per breve suum; quod si ostendere non poterit, recuperet mulier tenementum petitum, hoc observato, quod si vir absentaverit se, et noluerit jus uxoris suæ defendere, vel in-

---

[1] *attachiatus* | [2] *sic* in MS.

vita uxore reddere voluerit, si uxor ante judicium venerit parata petenti respondere et jus suum defendere, admitatur uxor. Eodem modo si tenens in dotem per legem Angliæ, vel aliter, ad terminum vitæ, vel per donum in quo reservatur reversio, faceret defaltam, vel reddere voluerit, admittantur heredes ad responsionem, [si venirint ante judicium; et si per defaltam aut redditionem reddatur judicium, tunc habeant heredes][1] et illi ad quos spectat reversio, post mortem hujusmodi tenentium, recuperare per breve de ingressu, in quo servetur idem processus, sicut supradictum est, in casu ubi vir amittit per defaltam tenementum uxoris; et sic in casibus prædictis concurrunt [actiones], una inter petentem [et] tenentem, et alia inter tenentem jus suum ostendentem et petentem. f. 46 *b.*

§ 4.

In casu quando implacitatus de tenemento reddit tenementum petitum adversario suo [de] plano post mortem viri, justiciarii adjudicant mulieri dotem, si per breve petat. Sed in casu quando vir amittit tenementum petitum per defaltam, compertum est quod per aliquos justiciarios adjudicata fuit dos mulieri petenti, non obstante defalta quam vir suus fecit, aliis justiciariis in contraria opinione existentibus et contrarium judicantibus; ut de cetero hujusmodi ambiguitas amputetur, sic in cetero ordinatum est, quod in utroque casu audiatur mulier quæ dotem petit. Et si excipiatur contra ipsam quod vir suus tenementum unde dos petita est amisit, per judicium per quod dotem habere non debet, et si quæratur per quod judicium, et compertum fuerit quod per defaltam, ad quod tenens necesse habet respondere, tunc oportet tenentem ulterius respondere, et ostendere quod ipse tenens jus habuit et habet in prædicto tenemento, secundum formam brevis quod super virum prius impetravit. Et si ostendere potuit quod vir mulieris

---

[1] Omitted in MS.

non habuit jus in tenemento, nec aliquis alius quam ipse qui tenet, recedat quietus, et uxor nichil capiat de dote; quod si ostendere non poterit, recuperet mulier dotem suam. Et sic in casibus istis, et in quibusdam casibus sequentibus, scilicet quando uxor dotata amittit dotem per defaltam, et tenentes in maritagium per legem Angliæ, [vel] ad terminum vitæ, vel[1] ad feodum talliatum, concurrunt plures actiones; [quia] hujusmodi tenentes cum oporteat eos petere tenementa sua per defaltam amissa, et ad hoc perventum fuerit, quod tenens necessarie habet ostendere jus suum, non possunt ipsi sine hiis ad quos spectat reversio de jure respondere; et ideo concedatur eis quod vocent *ad Warantum*, ac si essent tenentes, si warantum habeant. Et cum warantizaverit procedat placitum inter illum qui seysitus est et warantum secundum formam brevis quod tenens prius impetravit, et per quod recuperavit per defaltam; et sic ex pluribus actionibus ad ultimum perveniatur ad unum judicium; videlicet ad hoc, quod hujusmodi petentes recuperent petitionem suam, vel quod tenentes eant quieti. Et si actio hujusmodi petentis qui necessarie habet ostendere jus suum mota fuerit per breve de Recto, licet magnam assisam vel duellum jungere [non] possint per verba consueta, jungi tamen possunt per verba satis apta. Quia cum tenens in hoc quod ostendit jus suum quod ei competit per breve, quod prius impetravit, sit loco actoris, bene poterit warantizare et defendere jus tenentis, qui loco petentis, ut dictum est, habetur, et seisinam antecessoris sui et offerre et defendere per corpus liberi hominis sui, vel ponere se in magnam assisam, et petere recognitionem fieri, utrum ipse majus jus habeat in tenemento petito an prædictus talis. Vel alio modo jungi magna assisa, sic: "Talis warantus "defendit jus, et cetera, et cognoscit seysinam antecessoris sui et ponit se in magnam assisam, &c., et petit

f. 47.

---

[1] *Et* MS.

" recognitionem fieri utrum ipse majus jus habeat in " prædicto tenemento, ut in illo prædicto de quo feof- " favit talem, vel quod talis remisit et quietum cla- " mavit, an prædictus talis," &c.

Cum aliquando contingat quod mulier non habens jus petendi dotem, herede alicujus infra ætatem existente, impetret breve de dote super custodem, et custos per favorem mulieris dotem reddit, vel defaltam fecerit, vel placitum; ita ficte defendit per collusionem, per quod dos hujusmodi mulieri in præjudicium heredis adjudicata fuerit; provisum est quod heres cum ad ætatem perve- f. 47 *b.* nerit, habeat actionem petendi seisinam antecessoris sui versus hujusmodi mulierem, qualem haberet versus alium quemcumque deforciatorem; ita tamen quod salva sit mulieri versus petentem exceptio ostendendi quod jus habet in dote sua; quod si ostendere poterit recedat quieta, et dotem suam retineat, et sit heres in misericordia, et amercietur graviter, secundum discretionem justiciarii sui; recuperet autem heres petitionem suam. Eodem modo subveniatur mulieri, si heres vel alius eam implacitaverit de dote sua, si dotem suam per defaltam amiserit, in quo casu sua defalta non sit ei ita præjudicialis quin dotem suam, si jus habeat, recuperare possit, et fiat ei tale breve.

Præcipe A. &c. quod juste &c. reddat tali quæ fuit uxor talis tantam terram cum pertinentiis in tali villa quam clamat esse rationabilem dotem suam, vel de rationabili dote sua, et quam prædictus talis ei deforciat. Et ad istud breve habeat tenens exceptionem suam ostendendo quod jus non habet in dote, quod si verificare poterit recedat quietus; alioquin recuperet mulier tenementum quod prius tenuit in dotem.

Et cum temporibus retroactis cum aliquis amiserit terram suam per defaltam, non habuit illud recuperare quam per breve de recto, quod eis competere non potuit qui de mero jure loqui non potuerunt, veluti tenentes ad terminum vitæ, vel per liberum maritagium, vel

per feodum talliatum, in quibus casibus salvatur reversio; provisum est quod de cetero non eorum defalta eis [sit] ita præjudicialis quin statum suum, si jus habeant, recuperare possint per aliud breve quam per breve de recto. De maritagio amisso per defaltam fiat breve tale. *Præcipe A. quod juste &c. reddat B. manerium de Staneby cum pertinentiis, quod clamat esse jus et maritagium suum, et quod prædictus talis ei injuste deforciat.* Eodem modo de tenemento tento ad terminum vitæ, per defaltam amisso, fiat breve. *Præcipe tali quod juste &c. reddat talem manerium &c. quod clamat tenere ad terminum vitæ suæ, et quod talis ei injuste &c. simi-*
f. 48. *liter, quod clamat tenere sibi et heredibus suis de corpore suo exeuntibus, et quod talis ei injuste deforciat &c.*

§ 5.

Cum de advocatione ecclesiarum non sint nisi tria brevia originalia, videlicet breve de recto et duo de possessione, scilicet *Ultimæ præsentationis* et *Quare impedit;* et huc usque usitatum fuit in regno quod cum aliquis, jus non habens præsentandi, præsentaverit ad aliquam ecclesiam, cujus præsentatus fuerit admissus, ipse qui verus est patronus per nullum aliud breve recuperare poterit advocationem suam quam per Breve de Recto, quod habet terminari per duellum, vel per magnam assisam, per quod heredes infra ætatem existentes per fraudem et negligentiam custodum, heredes etiam sive majores, sive minores, per negligentiam vel fraudem tenentium per legem Angliæ, vel mulierum tenentium in dotem, vel alio modo ad terminum vitæ, vel annorum, vel per feodum talliatum, multotiens exheredationem patiebantur de advocationibus suis, vel ad minus, quod eis melius fuit, ponebantur ad breve de recto, et in casu omnino exheredati fuerunt hucusque; statutum est quod hujusmodi præsentationes rectis heredibus, aut illis, ad quos post mortem aliquorum hujusmodi advo-

cationes reverti debent, [non sint][1] præjudiciales. Quia quotienscumque aliquis, jus non habens, tempore hujusmodi custodiarum præsentaverit, vel tempore tenentium in dotem per legem Angliæ, vel alio modo ad terminum vitæ, vel annorum, [vel] per feodum talliatum, in proxima vacatione, postquam heres ad ætatem pervenerit, vel advocatio, post mortem in forma prædicta tenentium, ad heredem plenæ ætatis existentem revertitur, habeat eandem actionem et exceptionem per breve de advocatione possessorium, qualem haberet ultimus antecessor hujusmodi heredis, plenam habens ætatem in ultima vacatione tempore suo accidente ante mortem suam, vel antequam demissio facta fuerit ad terminum, vel feodum talliatum, sicut prædictum est. Hic modus observetur de præsentationibus factis ad[2] ecclesias de hereditate uxorum, tempore quo fuerunt sub potestate virorum suorum, quibus per istud statutum subveniatur per remedium supradictum. f. 48 *b*.

Viris ecclesiæ religiosis, episcopis, archidiaconis, rectoribus ecclesiarum, et aliis personis ecclesiasticis, subveniatur per istud idem statutum, si aliquis, jus præsentandi non habens, præsentaverit ad ecclesias, domibus suis prælatiæ, dignitati, aut personatui spectantes, tempore quo vacaverint prælatiæ, dignitates, aut personatus hujusmodi. Nec tamen ita large intelligatur istud statutum quod personæ, ad quarum remedium statutum istud est conditum, habeant recuperare supradictum, dicentes, quod custodes, tenentes in dotem per legem Angliæ, vel aliter, ad terminum vitæ vel annorum, vel viri, ficte defenderunt placitum per ipsos motum; quia judicia in curia regis reddita per istud statutum non adnihilentur, sed stet judicium in suo robore quousque per judicium domini regis, tanquam erroneum, si error inveniatur,[3] quod gratis concedatur.

---

1 Omitted in MS.

2 *de* MS.

3 Here some lines have been omitted by the scribe.

Et de cetero una forma placitandi in brevibus *Ultimæ præsentationis* et *Quare impedit* inter justiciarios observetur, quoad hoc, si pars rea excipiat de plenitudine ecclesiæ, per suam propriam præsentationem, non propter illam plenitudinem remaneat loquela, dummodo breve infra tempus semestre, quamquam infra tempus semestre præsentationem recuperare non possit. Et cum aliquando inter plures clamantes advocationem alicujus ecclesiæ pax fuerit reformata inter partes, et inrotulata coram justiciariis in rotulo, vel in finē, sub hac forma, quod unus primus præsentet, et in sequenti vacatione alius, et in tertia tertius, et sic de pluribus, si plures sint; et unus præsentaverit, et habuit suam præsentationem quam habere debet per formam illius conventionis vel loco ejus; statutum est, quod de cetero non habeant hujusmodi impediti necessarie perquirere, breve *Quare impedit,* sed habeant recursum ad rotulum vel ad finem. Et si in rotulo, vel in fine, comperta fuerit prædicta pax, vel conventio, mandetur vicecomiti quod scire faciat
f. 49. parti impedienti quod sit ad aliquem diem brevem, continentem spatium quindecim dierum vel trium septimanarum, secundum quod locus est propinquus vel remotus, ostensurus, si quid sciat dicere quare talis præsentationem suam habere non debeat. Et si non venerit, vel forte venerit, et nichil sciat dicere quare sic impeditus præsentationem suam habere non debeat, ratione alicujus facti post pacem inrotulatam vel cyrographatam, recuperet præsentationem suam cum dampnis suis. Et cum contingat post mortem antecessoris, qui ad aliquam ecclesiam præsentavit, assignata fuerit illa advocatio in dotem alicujus mulieris, vel teneatur per legem Angliæ, et tenentes in dotem per legem Angliæ præsentaverint, et verus heres post mortem hujusmodi tenentium per legem Angliæ, vel in dotem, impediatur præsentare cum ecclesia vacaverit, provisum est quod de cetero in electione impediti, utrum perquirere velit per breve *Quare impedit* vel *Ultimæ præsentationis.*

Hoc etiam observetur de advocationibus dimissis ad terminum vitæ vel annorum, vel ad feodum talliatum. Et de cetero in brevibus *Ultimæ præsentationis* et *Quare impedit* adjudicentur dampna, videlicet si tempus semestre transierit per impedimentum alicujus; ita quod [si] episcopus ecclesiam conferat, et verus patronus ea vice præsentationem suam amittat, adjudicentur dampna ad valorem ecclesiæ de duobus annis. Et si tempus non transierit, sed disrationetur præsentatio infra tempus prædictum, tunc adjudicentur dampna ad valorem mediatatis ecclesiæ per dimidium annum. Et si impeditor nichil habeat unde restituere possit dampna, in casu quando episcopus confert per lapsum temporis, puniatur per prisonam duorum annorum. Et si advocatio disrationetur infra tempus semestre, puniatur tamen impeditor per prisonam dimidii anni.

Et de cetero concedantur brevia de capellis, prebendis, vicariis, hospitalibus, abbatiis, prioratibus, et aliis domibus, quæ sunt de advocationibus aliquorum quæ prius concedi non consueverunt.[1] Et cum per breve f. 49 *b*.
Indicavit impediatur rector alicujus ecclesiæ ad petendum decimas in vicina parochia, habeat patronus rectoris, sic impediti, breve ad petendum advocationem decimarum petitarum. Et cum disrationaverit procedat postmodum placitum in curia Christianitatis, quatenus disrationatum fuerit in curia regis. Cum advocatio descendit participibus, licet unus bis præsentet et bis usurpet super coheredem, non propter hoc exclusus sit ille in toto qui negligens fuit, sed alias habeat cursum suum præsentandi cum acciderit.

§ 6.

Cum quis petat tenementum versus alium, et implicitatus fuerit ad warantum, et warantus dedicat waran-

---

[1] Repeated in MS.

tiam, et diu pendeat placitum inter tenentem et warantum, cum ad ultimum convincatur quod vocatus ad warantum warentizare[1] tenetur, per legem et consuetudinem hactenus usitatam non fuit aliqua pena inflicta vocato, qui warantizare dedixit, nisi tantum quod warentizaret et esset in misericordia, quia prius non warentizavit, quod durum fuit petenti, qui multociens per collusionem inter tenentem et warantizantem magnas sustinuit dilationes; propter quod dominus rex statuit quod sicut tenens amitteret tenementum petitum, si vocasset ad warentum, et warentus se posset devolvere de warentia, eodem modo amittat warentus, si warentiam dedicat, et convincatur quod warentizare debeat. Et si inquisitio pendeat inter tenentem et warentum, et petens petat breve ad facere venire juratos, concedatur ei.

§ 7.

Custodi de cetero concedatur breve *De Amensuratione* dotis; nec[2] per sectam custodis, si ficte et per collusionem sequatur versus mulierem tenentem in dotem, præcludatur heres, cum ad ætatem pervenerit, ad dotem admensurandam, secundum quod per legem terræ fuerit admensuranda. Et tam in isto brevi, quam in brevi *De Amensuratione* pasturæ celerior quam prius de cetero sit processus. Ita quod cum perventum fuerit ad magnam districtionem dentur dies infra quas duo comitatus teneantur, ad quos publica fiat proclamatio
f 50. quod defendens veniat ad diem, in brevi conventum, querenti responsurus; ad quem diem si venerit procedat placitum inter eos. Et si non venerit, et proclamatio supradicto modo per vicecomitem testificata fuerit, procedatur per defaltam ad amensurationem faciendam.

---

[1] The spelling is irregular in MS. | [2] *et si* MS.

§ 8.

Cum per placitum motum per breve de Amensuratione pasturæ, pastura fuerit amensurata, aliquando coram justiciario, aliquando in comitatu, multociens contingat quod post hujusmodi amensurationem factam, iterum ponat ille, [qui] primo superoneraverit pasturam, perplura averia, quam ad ipsum pertinet habenda, vetus[1] super hoc provisum fuisset remedium; statutum est quod de secunda superoneratione fiat remedium conquerenti sub hac forma, quod conquerens habeat breve de judicio, si coram justiciariis amensurata fuerit pastura, quod vicecomes in presentia partium præmunitarum, si interesse voluerint, inquirat de secunda superoneratione, [et] si inventa fuerit, mandetur justiciariis sub sigillo vicecomitis et sub sigillis juratorum, et justiciarii adjudicent conquerenti dampna, et ponant in extractis valorem animalium, quæ superonerans post amensurationem factam posuit in pastura ultra quod debuit; et extractas liberent Baronibus de Scaccario, et inde respondeant domino regi.

Si in comitatu facta fuerit amensuratio, tunc ad instantiam querentis exeat breve de Cancellaria, quod vicecomes inquirat super hujusmodi exoneratione, et de averiis positis in pastura ultra debitum numerum, vel de pretio domino regi ad Scaccarium suum respondeant. Et ne vicecomites fraudem faciant domino regi, in casu isto concordatum est quod omnia hujusmodi brevia de secunda superexoneratione, quæ exeunt de Cancellaria irrotulentur, et[2] in fine anni mittatur transcriptum ad Scaccarium sub sigillo Cancellariæ, ut videant thesaurarius et Barones qualiter vicecomites respondeant de exitibus hujusmodi hominum vel brevium. Eodem modo irrotulentur brevia de redisseisina, et mittantur ad Scaccarium in fine anni.

---

[1] So in MS. [2] *ut* MS.

§ 9

Cum capitales domini distringant feodum suum pro serviciis et consuetudinibus sibi debitis, et medius sit f. 50 b. qui tenentem acquietare debet, cum non jaceat in ore tenentis, postquam districtionem replegiaverit, dedicere demandam capitalis domini, qui advocat ad curiam regis justam districtionem super tenentem suum, videlicet, super medium, multi per hujusmodi districtiones hucusque gravati extiterint, per hoc quod medius, licet haberet per quod possit distringi, magnas fecerit dilationes antequam ad curiam venerit ad respondum hujusmodi tenentibus suis ad breve de medio, per hoc etiam quod durius fuit in casu quando medius nichil habuit; in casu etiam quando si tenens paratus esset facere capitali domino servicia et consuetudines exactas, et capitalis dominus servicia et consuetudines sibi debitas renuebat recipere per manum alterius, quam per manum proximi tenentis sui, et sic amiserunt hujusmodi tenentes in dominico proficuum terrarum suarum, aliquando ad tempus, aliquando toto tempore suo, nec fuit ante aliquando remedium in hoc casu provisum:

Ordinatum est et provisum in hoc casu remedium imposterum sub hac forma: Quamcito hujusmodi tenens in dominico habens medium inter ipsum et capitalem dominum distringit, statim perquirat sibi tenens breve *De Medio*; et si medius habens terram in eodem comitatum diffugerit usque ad magnam districtionem, detur querenti in brevi suo de magna districtione tales dies, ante cujus adventum duo comitatus teneantur, et precipiatur vicecomiti quod distringat medium per magnam districtionem, prout in brevi continetur; et nichilominus vicecomes in duobus plenis comitatibus solempniter proclamari faciat, quod hujusmodi medius [veniat] ad diem in brevi contentum responsurus tenenti suo ad quem diem si venerit procedat placitum inter eos modo consueto, et si non venerit, amittat hujusmodi medius

servicii tenentis sui, et amodo non respondeat si tenens in aliquo, sed, omisso illo medio, respondeat capitali domino de eisdem serviciis et consuetudinibus, quæ prius facere debuit prædictus medius, nec habeat capitalis dominus potestatem distringendi, dum prædictus tenens offerat ei servicia debita et consueta. Et si capitalis dominus exegerit plusquam medius ei facere deberet, habeat tenens in hoc casu exceptionem quam haberet medius; si vero nichil habuit medius in potes- f. 51.
tate regis, nichilominus perquirat tenens suum breve de medio ad vicecomitem illius comitatus in quo distringitur. Et si vicecomes mandaverit quod medius nichil habet ubi potest summoneri, nichilominus sequatur breve de attachiamento. Et si vicecomes mandaverit quod nichil habet per quod potest attachiari, nichilominus sequatur breve de magna districtione, et fiat proclamatio in forma prædicta.

Si vero medius non habet terram in comitatu in quo fit districtio, sed habeat in alio comitatu, tunc exeat breve originale, ad summonendum medium ad vicecomitem comitatus, in quo fit districtio. Et cum testificatum fuerit per illum vicecomitem quod nichil habet in comitatu suo, exeat breve de judicio ad summonendum medium ad vicecomitem illius comitatus, in quo testificatum fuerit quod habet tenementum, et fiat secta in illo comitatu quousque perveniatur ad magnam districtionem, et fiat proclamatio sicut dictum est supra, *De medio nichil habente,* quousque perveniatur ad magnam districtionem et proclamationem; et sic post proclamationem in utroque comitatu factam adjudicetur medius de feodo suo et servicio suo. Et cum aliquando contingat quod tenens in dominico feoffatus est tenendum per minus servicium quam medius facere debuit capitali domino, cum post hujusmodi proclamationem tenens sit attornatus capitali domino, medio omisso, necesse habebit tenens respondere capitali domino de servicio et consuetudine quæ medius prius ei facere debuit.

Et postquam medius venerit in curia et cognoverit quod acquietare debeat tenentem suum, vel adjudicetur ad acquietandum, si post hujusmodi cognitionem aut judicium querimonia perveniat, quod medius non acquietet tenentem, exeat tunc breve de judicio, quod vicecomes distringat medium ad acquietandum tenentem, et ad veniendum coram justiciariis ad ostendendum ad certum diem quare prius non acquietavit. Et cum per districtionem venerit audiatur querens, et si querens verificare poterit quod ipsum non acquietavit, satisfaciat de damnis, et per judicium recedat quietus tenens de suo medio, et atturnetur capitali domino. Et si ad primam districtionem non venerit, exeat breve de alia
f. 51 *b*. districtione, et fiat proclamatio. Et postquam testificata fuerit procedatur ad medium, sicut superius dictum est.

Et sciendum est quod per hoc statutum non excluduntur tenentes quin habeant warentiam, si de tenementis suis implacitentur super medios suos et eorum heredes, secundum quod superius habuerint. Nec etiam excluduntur tenentes quin sequi possint versus medios secundum consuetudinem prius usitatam, si viderint quod processus eorum plus valeat per antiquam consuetudinem quam per istud statutum. Et sciendum est quod per istud statutum non providetur remedium quibuscumque mediis, sed solummodo in casu cum sit unus medius tantum inter dominum distringentem et tenentem, et in casu quando medius ille est plenæ ætatis, et in casu quando tenens sine prejudicio alterius quam medii acquietare se potest capitali domino. Quod autem dictum est pro mulieribus tenentibus in dotem per legem Angliæ, vel ad terminum vitæ, vel per feodum talliatum, quibus pro aliquibus casibus nondum provisum [1] est remedium, sed dante Deo alias providebitur.

---

[1] *provisis* MS.

§ 10.

Cum [in] itinere justiciarum proclamatum fuerit quod omnes qui brevia liberare voluerint, ea liberent infra certum terminum post quem nullum breve recipiatur, multi de hoc confidentes, cum moram fecerint usque ad prædictum terminum, [et] nullum breve super illos fuit liberatum, de licentia justiciarum recedunt, post quorum recessum adversarii sui, eorum absentiam percipientes, brevia sua porrigunt in causa, quæ aliquando per favorem, aliquando per vicecomites pro dono reperiuntur, et illi qui secure credebant recessisse tenementa sua amittunt; ut hujusmodi fraudi subveniatur imposterum, statuit dominus rex justiciariis quod in itineribus suis statutum terminum xv. dierum, vel mensis, minoris vel majoris termini, secundum quod comitatus fuerit major vel minor, infra quem terminum publice proclamatur, quod omnes qui brevia liberare voluerint ea liberent citra illum terminum; et in adventum illius termini, certificet vicecomes capitalibus justiciariis itineris quot brevia habet et quæ, et ultra illum terminum nullum breve recipiatur, quod si receptum fuerit processus per illud factus pro nullo habeatur; excepto quod breve cassatum durante toto itinere relevari poterit. Brevia f. 52. etiam de dote, de viris qui obierint, infra summonitionem itineris assisæ, *Ultimæ præsentationis* et *Quare impedit* de ecclesiis viduantibus, supra summonitionem prædictam, quocumque tempore ante recessum justiciarum recipiantur; brevia etiam *Novæ Disseisinæ*, quocumque tempore facta fuerit disseisina, recipiantur.

In itinere justiciarum concedit dominus rex de gratia sua speciali quod illi qui tenementa tenent in diversis comitatibus, in quibus justiciarii itinerant, vel de quibusdam tenementis in comitatu, in quo justiciarii itinerant, timeant implacitari,[1] coram justiciariis apud West-

[1] *implacitantur* MS. Some words omitted.

mon. vel in Banco domini regis, vel coram justiciis, ad assisas capiendas, vel in aliquo comitatu coram vicecomitibus, vel in alia curia Baroniæ, facere possint generalem attornatum, ad sequendum pro eis placitis in itinere justiciarum, pro ipsis vel contra ipsos motis vel movendis durante itinere; qui quidem attornatus vel attornati habeant potestatem in placitis motis in itinere, quousque placitum terminetur, vel dominus suus ipsum amoverit; nec per hoc excusentur si sint in jure assisæ coram eisdem justiciariis.

§ 11.

De [servientibus], ballivis, camerariis et quibuscumque, receptoribus, qui ad compotum reddendum tenentur, concorditer est ordinatum et statutum, quod cum dominus hujusmodi servientium dederit eis auditores compoti, et contingat ipsos esse in arreragiis super compotum suum, arrestentur corpora eorum, et per testimonium auditorum ejusdem compoti mittantur aut liberentur gaolæ proximæ domini regis [in partibus illis], et a vicecomite seu a custode ejusdem gaolæ recipiantur, et carceri mancipentur in ferris, et sub bona custodia, et in illa prisona remaneant, de suo proprio viventes, quousque dominis suis de arreragiis plenarie satisfecerint. Attamen si quis sic gaolæ liberatus conqueratur, quod auditores compoti injuste ipsum aggravaverint onerando de receptis quæ non receperit, vel non allocando expensas aut liberationes rationabiles, et inveniat amicos qui eum manucapere voluerunt, ad ducendum coram Baronibus de Scaccario, ad aliquem certum diem, cum rotulis et talliis per quos compotos reddiderit, et in præsentia baronum vel auditorum, quos assignare voluerint, recitetur compotus et fiat partibus justicia, ita quod si fuerit in arreragiis committatur gaolæ *de Flete*, ut supradictum est. Et si diffugerint et gratis compotum reddere noluerint, sicut alibi in aliis statutis continetur,

distringantur ad veniendum coram justiciariis ad compotum reddendum, si habeant per quod distringi possint. Et si ad curiam venerint dentur auditores compoti, coram quibus si fuerit in arreragiis, si statim arreragia solvere non possint, committantur gaolæ custodiendum in forma prædicta. Et si diffugerint, et testatum fuerit per vicecomitem quod non sunt inventi, exigantur de comitatu in comitatum quousque utlagentur, et sint hujusmodi irreplegiabiles. Et caveat sibi vicecomes vel custos ejusdem gaolæ, sive sit in libertate sive extra, quod per commune breve quod dicitur *Repleggiare*, vel alio modo, sine assensu domini, ipsum a prisona exire non permittat. Quod si fecerit, et super hoc convincatur, respondeat domino de dampno per hujusmodi servientem illato, secundum quod per patriam verificare poterit, et habeat recuperare suum per breve de debito. Et si custos gaolæ non habeat per quod justificetur, vel unde solvat, respondeat superior suus, qui custodiam hujusmodi gaolæ sibi commisit per idem breve.

§ 12.

Quia multi per maliciam volentes alios gravare procurant falsam appellationem fieri, de homicidiis et aliis feloniis, per appellatores nichil habentes, unde domino regi pro falsa appellatione, nec appellatis de dampnis, respondere possunt; statutum est quod cum aliquis sic interpellatus de felonia sibi imposita se acquietaverit in curia domini regis modo debito, vel ad sectam appellatoris, vel domini regis, justiciarii, coram quibus auditum erit hujusmodi appellum et terminatum, puniant appellatorem per prisonam unius anni, et nichilominus restituant hujusmodi appellatores dampna appellatis per discretionem justiciarum, habito respectu ad prisonam vel adrestationem, quam occasione hujusmodi appellorum sustinuerint appellati, et ad infamiam quam per f. 53.
imprisonamentum, vel alio modo incurrerunt, et nichil-

ominus versus dominum regem graviter redimantur. Et si forte hujusmodi appellatores non habeant unde prædicta appellato dampna restituere possunt, inquiratur per quorum abettum formatum fuerit hujusmodi appellum per maliciam [si appellatus hoc][1] petat. Et si inveniatur per illam inquisitionem quod aliquis abettor per maliciam, per breve de judicio, ad sectam appellati, distringatur ad veniendum coram justiciis. Et si legitimo modo convictus fuerit super hujusmodi abetto per maliciam, puniatur per prisonam, et ad restitutionem dampnorum, sicut superius dictum est de appellatore; nec jaceat de cetero appellatori in appellatione de morte hominis essonium, in quacumque curia appellum fuerit terminandum.

§ 13.

Quia vicecomites, multotiens fingentes aliquos coram eis in turnis suis indictatos de furtis et aliis maleficiis, capiunt homines non culpabiles, nec legitimo modo indictatos, et eos imprisonant, et ab eis pecuniam extorquent, cum legitimo modo per xii. juratos non fuerunt indictati; statutum est quod vicecomites in turnis, et alibi, cum inquirere habeant de malefactoribus, per preceptum domini regis, vel ex officio suo, per legales homines, ad minus duodecim, faciant inquisitiones suas de hujusmodi malefactoribus, qui inquisitionibus illis sigilla sua apponant, et illos quos per inquisitiones hujusmodi invenerint culpabiles, capiant et imprisonent secundum quod alias fieri consuevit; et si alios imprisonaverint, quam per hujusmodi inquisitiones indictatos, habeant hujusmodi imprisonati actionem suam per breve de imprisonamento versus vicecomites, sicut haberent versus quamcumque aliam personam qui eos imprisonaret sine warranto. Et sicut dictum est de vicecomite observetur de quolibet ballivo libertatis.

---

[1] Omitted in MS.

§ 14.

Cum de vasto facto in hereditate alicujus per custodes, tenentes in dotem, per legem Angliæ, vel ad terminum vitæ, consueverit fieri breve de prohibitione vasti, per quod breve multi fuerunt in errore, credentes quod illi qui vastum fecerunt non habuerunt necesse respondere nisi tantum de vasto[1] facto post prohibitionem eis directam, dominus rex, ut hujusmodi error de cetero tollatur, statuit quod de vasto, quocumque modo ad nocumentum alicujus facto, non fiat de cetero breve de prohibitione, sed breve de summonendo, ita quod ille de quo queritur respondeat de vasto quocumque tempore facto. Et post summonitionem si non venerit attachiatur, et post attachiamentum distringatur; et post districtionem si non venerit, mandetur vicecomiti quod in propria persona assumptis secum xii. etc., accedat ad locum vastatum, et inquirat de vasto, et returnet inquisitionem, et postquam returnata fuerit procedatur ad judicium, secundum quod continetur in statuto prius edito apud Westmon. f. 53 *b*.

§ 15.

In omni casu quo minores infra ætatem implacitari possunt, concessum est quod si hujusmodi minores elongati sint, quominus personaliter sequi possint, propinquiores amici admittantur ad sequendum pro eis.

§ 16.

In casu quo alicui minori descendatur hereditas ex parte patris, qui tenuit de uno domino, et ex parte matris,

[1] *fasto* MS.

quæ tenuit de alio domino, dubitatio hucusque extiterit de maritagio hujusmodi minoris, ad quem de duobus dominis pertineat, concordatum est quod ille dominus habeat maritagium, de quo antecessor prius fuit feoffatus, non habito respectu ad sexum, nec ad quantitatem tenementi, sed solummodo ad antiquum feoffamentum per servicium militare.

§ 17.

In itinere justiciarum non admittatur essonium de cetero [essonium][1] de malo lecti de tenementis in eodem comitatu, nisi ille qui se fecerit essonium veraciter sit infirmus; quia si excipiatur a petente quod tenens non est infirmus, nec in illo statu quo venire non potuit coram justiciis, admittatur ejus calumpnia; et si per inquisitionem comitatus scire poterit, vertatur illud essonium in defaltam, nec jacet de cetero illud essonium in brevi *De Recto* inter duos clamantes per unum descensum.

§ 18.

Cum debitum fuerit recuperandum in curia regis
f. 54. recognitum, vel dampna adjudicata, sit de cetero in electione illius, qui sequitur pro hujusmodi debito, aut dampnis, sequi breve quod vicecomes fieri faciat de terris et catallis, vel quod vicecomes liberet ei omnia catalla debitoris, exceptis bobus, et affris carucæ, et medietate terræ suæ; quousque debitum fuerit levatum per rationabile precium vel extentam. Et si ejiciatur ab illo tenemento, habeat recuperare per breve *Novæ Disseisinæ*, et postea per breve *Redisseisinæ*, si necesse fuerit.

---

[1] Sic MS.

§ 19.

Cum post mortem alicujus decedentis intestati, et obligati aliquibus de debito, bona deveniant ad ordinarios disponenda, obligetur de cetero ordinarius ad respondendum de debitis, quatenus bona defuncti sufficiunt, eodem modo quo executores respondere tenerentur, si testamentum fecisset.

§ 20.

Cum justiciarii in placito *Mortis Antecessoris* admittere consueverint responsum tenentis, quod petens non est propinquior heres antecessorum, de cujus morte tenementum petitur et hoc per assisam inquirere, concordatum est quod in brevibus de consanguinitate, avo, et proavo, quæ sunt ejusdem naturæ, admittatur illa responsio, et inquiratur, et secundum inquisitionem ad judicium procedatur.

§ 21.

Cum in statuto edito apud Gloucestre contineatur quod si quis dimiserit tenementum alicui ad reddendum valorem quartæ partis tenementi vel majoris, habeat ille qui dimisit, vel ejus heres, postquam cessatum fuerit a solutione per biennium, actionem petendi tenementum sic dimissum in dominico.

Eodem modo concordatum est quod si quis detineat domino suo servicium sibi debitum per biennium, habeat dominus actionem petendi tenementum in dominico per tale breve. *Præcipe A. quod juste et sine dilatione &c. reddat B. tale tenementum quod C. de eo tenet per tale servicium, et quod ad prædictum B. reverti debet, eo quod prædictus A. in faciendo prædictum servicium per biennium cessavit, ut dicit.* Et non solum in casu

---

[1] In MS.

isto, sed in casu in quo fit mentio in prædicto statuto Gloucestre, fiant brevia de ingressu heredi petenti super heredes tenentis, et super eos quibus fuit alienatum hujusmodi tenementum.

§ 22.

f. 54 *b.* Cum duo vel plures teneant boscum, turbariam, piscariam, vel alia hujusmodi, in communi, absque hoc quod aliquis sciat suum seperale, et aliquis eorum faciat vastum contra voluntatem alterius, moveatur actio per breve *De Vasto*, et habeat defendens, cum ad judicium venerit, electionem capiendi partem suam in certo loco per [vicecomitem, et] visum, et sacramentum, et assignationem vicinorum, ad hoc electorum et juratorum, vel quod concedat quod nichil capiat de cetero in hujusmodi bosco, turbaria, et aliis, nisi secundum quod participes sui capere voluerunt. Et si eligat capere partem suam in certo bosco, assignetur ei locus vastatus, secundum quod fuit antequam vastum fecit. Breve in hoc casu: *Cum A. et B. teneant boscum vel turbariam pro indiviso, B. fecit vastum, &c.*

§ 23.

Habeant de cetero executores breve de compoto et eandem actionem et processum per illud breve qualem habuit et haberet mortuus si vixisset.

§ 24.

In casibus quibus concessum est breve in Cancellaria de facto alicujus, de cetero non recedant querentes a curia regis sine remedio, pro eo quod tenementum transfertur de uno in alium, et in registro de Cancellaria non est inventum aliquod breve in casu illo speciale,

sicuti de domo, muro, mercato, conceditur breve super eum qui levavit; et si transferantur domus, murus, et hiis consimilia, in aliam personam, breve denegatur; sed de cetero cum in uno casu conceditur breve in simili casu simili remedio indigente sicuti [prius] fit breve:

Questus est nobis A. quod B. injuste levavit domum, mercatum, et alia quæ sunt ad nocumentum: Si hujusmodi levata ad nocumentum transferantur in aliam personam fiat breve: *Questus est nobis A. quod B. et C. levaverint &c.*

Eodem modo sicut persona alicujus ecclesiæ recuperare potest communiam pasturæ per breve *Novæ Disseisinæ*, eodem modo recuperet successor super disseisi- f. 55.
torem, vel ejus heredem, per breve *Quod permittat;* licet hujusmodi breve prius a Cancellaria non fuit concessum.

Eodem modo sicut conceditur breve utrum aliquod tenementum sit libera elemosina alicujus ecclesiæ an laicum feodum, tale fiat de cetero breve, utrum sit libera elemosina talis ecclesiæ vel alterius ecclesiæ, in casu quo libera elemosina unius ecclesiæ transferatur in possessionem alterius ecclesiæ.

Et quotienscumque de cetero evenerit in Cancellaria quod in casu reperitur breve, et in consimili casu cadente sub eodem jure, et simili remedio indigente, concordent clerici de Cancellaria in brevi faciendo, vel aterminent querentes in proximo parliamento, [et] scribant casus in quibus concordari non possunt, et referant ad proximum parliamentum, et de consensu jurisperitorum fiat breve; ne contingat de cetero quod curia domini regis deficiat querentibus in justicia perquirenda.

§ 25.

Quia non est aliquod breve in Cancellaria per quod querentes habent tam festinum remedium, sicut per

breve *Novæ Disseisinæ*, dominus rex voluntatem habens quod celeris fiat justicia, et quod dilationes in placitis amputentur vel abrevientur, concedit quod breve novæ disseisinæ locum habeat in pluribus casibus quam prius habuit. Et concedit quod de estoveriis bosci, proficuo capiendo in bosco, de nucibus, glandibus, et aliis fructibus colligendis, de corrodio, liberatione bladi aut aliorum victualium aut necessoriorum, in certo loco annuatim recipiendorum, tolneto, troveto, passagio, pontagio, et hiis similibus, in certis locis capiendis, custodiis parcorum, forestarum, chaciarum, warennarum, portarum, et aliis ballivis et officiis in feodo, jaceat de cetero assisa novæ disseisinæ. Et in omnibus supradictis modo consueto fiat breve de libero tenemento, et sicut etiam prius jacuit et locum habuit in communa pasturæ, ita de cetero locum habeat in communa turbariæ, f. 55 *b*. piscariæ, [et aliis] communis hiis similibus, quas quis habeat pertinentes ad liberum tenementum, vel etiam sine tenemento per speciale factum, ad minus ad terminum vitæ.

In casu quando quis tenens tenementum ad terminum annorum, vel in custodia, illud alienat in feodum, et per illam alienationem transfert liberum tenementum in feoffatum, fiat remedium per breve novæ disseisinæ, et habeantur pro disseisatoribus tam ille qui feoffat quam feoffatus, ita quod vivente altero eorum locum habeat prædictum breve. Et si post mortem personarum cesset remedium per prædictum breve, [fiat remedium per breve] de ingressu. Et quamvis superius de aliquibus casibus, de quibus locum non habent prius breve novæ disseisinæ, non propter hoc credat aliquis illud habere non competere, ubi prius non competebat. Et licet dubitaverint quidam, utrum in casu cum quis pascit alterius separale fieri potuerit remedium, per prædictum breve, teneatur pro certo quod in casu illo per prædictum breve bonum et certum est remedium; et caveant de cetero illi qui nominati sunt disseysitores,

quod non proponant falsas[1] exceptiones, per quas captio assisæ differatur, dicendo quod alia assisa transivit, inter easdem personas, de eodem tenemento, vel dicendo et mentiendo quod breve de altiori natura pendet inter easdem personas, de eodem tenemento; et super hiis [et] consimilibus vocent rotulos vel recordum ad warentum, ut per illam advocationem asportare possint vesturam, levare redditus, et alia proficua, ad magnum detrimentum querentis. [Et] quia licet prius aliam penam non habuit, qui hujusmodi falsas exceptiones mendaciter proposuit, nisi tantum quod post mendacium suum convictum processum fuit ad captionem assisæ, dominus rex, cui odiosæ sunt hujusmodi falsæ exceptiones, statuit quod si quis disseisitor nominatus proponat illam exceptionem, ad diem sibi datum, si defecerit de warento quod vocavit, habeatur pro disseisitore, absque recognitione assisæ, et restituat dampna prius inquisita, vel post inquirenda, in duplo, et nichilominus pro falsitate sua puniatur per prisonam unius anni. Et si illa exceptio proponatur per ballivum, non propter hoc differatur captio assisæ et judicium super restitutione tenementorum et dampnorum; ita tamen quod si domi- f. 56.
nus illius ballivi, qui absens fuit, postmodum veniat coram justiciis qui assisam ceperunt, et offerat verificare per recordum, vel rotulos, quod assisa transivit de eodem tenemento inter easdem personas, vel [quod] querens alias se retraxit de brevi consimili, vel placitum pendet per breve de altiori natura; fiat ei breve ad faciendum venire super hoc recordum. Et cum illud habuerit, et videat justiciarius quod recordum ei ita [missum] valeret ante judicium, quod per illud excluderetur querens ab actione sua, statim faciet justiciarius scire parti, quæ prius recuperavit, quod sit ad certum diem ad quem rehabeat defendens seisinam suam et dampna, si quæ prius solvit, per primum

[1] *fallsas* MS.

judicium, simul cum dampnis quæ habuit post primum judicium redditum, quæ ei restituantur in duplo, ut supradictum est. Et nichilominus puniatur ille qui primo recuperaverit per prisonam secundum discretionem justiciarii.

Eodem modo si defendens, contra quem transivit assisa in suá absentia, ostendat cartas, vel quietam clamantiam, super quarum confectione non fuerunt juratores examinati, nec examinari potuerunt, pro eo quod de eis non fiebat mentio in placitando, et probabiliter ignorare potuerunt confectionem hujusmodi scriptorum, justiciarius visis scriptis illis faciat scire parti quæ recuperavit, quod [sit] ad certum diem, et venire faciet juratores ejusdem assisæ; et si per veredictum juratorum vel forte per inrotulamenta scripta illa verificaverit, puniatur ille qui assisam impetravit, contra factum suum, per penam supradictam. Nec capiat de cetero vicecomes bovem a disseisito sed a disseisitore tantum. Et si plures sint disseisitores in uno brevi nominati, nichilominus de uno bove sit contentus, nec exigat bovem, nisi de precio quinque solidorum et iiii^{or}. d., vel precium.

§ 26.

In brevibus de redisseisina adjudicentur de cetero dampna in duplo, et sint redisseisitores de cetero irrepleggiabiles per commune breve. Et sicut in statuto de Mertone provisum fuit illud breve de hiis qui disseisiti fuerunt, postquam recuperaverunt per assisam
f. 56 b. *Novæ Disseisinæ*, *Mortis Antecessori*, aut per alias juratas, ulterius de cetero habeat illud breve locum illis qui recuperaverunt per defaltam redditionem, aut alio modo, sine recognitione assisæ vel juratorum.

§ 27.

Postquam aliquis posuerit se in inquisitionem, ad proximum diem, allocetur ei essonium, sed ad alios dies

sequentes per essonium non differatur captio inquisitionis, sive prius habuerit essonium, sive non. Nec admittatur essonium post diem datum prece partium in casu quo partes consentiunt venire sine essonio.

§ 28–29.

Cum per statutum Westmon. statuatur quod postquam tenentes simul comparuerunt, non allocetur eis essonium in brevibus assisæ, eodem modo observetur de cetero de petentibus. *Breve de transgressione,* ad audiendum et terminandum, de cetero non concedatur, coram aliquibus justiciariis, exceptis justiciariis de utroque Banco, et justiciariis itinerantibus, nisi pro enormi transgressione, ubi necesse est festinum apponere remedium, dominus rex de gratia sua speciali hoc duxit concedendum; nec etiam concedatur de cetero breve ad audiendum appellationem et terminandum coram justiciariis assignatis; nisi in speciali casu et certa causa, dominus rex precepit. Sed ne hujusmodi appellati, vel indictati, diu detineantur in prisona, habeant breve de *Odio,* et *Athya,* sicut in Magna Carta et aliis statutis dictum est.

§ 30.

Assignentur de cetero duo justiciarii coram quibus, et non aliis, capiantur assisæ *Novæ disseisinæ, Mortis antecessoris,* et *Attinctæ,* et associant sibi duos vel unum de discretioribus militibus comitatus in quem venerint, et capiant assisas prædictas et attinctas ad plus ter per annum; videlicet semel inter quindenam Sancti Johannis Baptistæ et Gulam Augusti, et iterum inter festum Exaltationis Sanctæ Crucis et Octab. Sancti Michaelis, et tertio inter festum Epiphaniæ, et festum Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ; et in quolibet[1] comitatu ad quamlibet captionem, antequam recedant, statuant diem de redditu suo, ita quod omnes de comi-

[1] *quibus* MS.

tatu scire possint eorum adventum. Et de termino inter terminum adjornent assisas, si per vocationem waranti, per essonium, per defaltam recognitorum, si ad unum diem captio eorum differatur. Et si aliqua de causa viderint quod utile sit quod assisæ *Mortis antecessoris*, per essonium vel vocationem waranti re-
f. 57. spectuate[1] adjornentur in Banco, liceat eis hoc facere, et tunc mittant justiciarii de Banco recordum cum brevi originali; et cum loquela perveniatur ad captionem assisæ, remittatur loquela cum brevi originali per justiciarios de Banco ad priores justiciarios coram[2] quibus capiatur assisa. Sed de cetero dent justiciarii de Banco in hujusmodi assisis quatuor dies per annum coram præfatis justiciariis assignatis, ut parcatur laboribus et expensis.

Atterminentur etiam coram eis inquisitiones de aliis placitis placitatis in utroque Banco, in quibus facilis est examinatio; ut quando dedicitur ingressus, vel seisina alicujus, vel in casu cum de uno articulo sit inquirendum; sed inquisitiones de grossis et pluribus articulis, quæ magna indigent examinatione, capiantur coram justiciariis de Banco, nisi ambæ partes petant quod inquisitio capiatur coram aliquibus de societate cum in partes illas venerint, quod de cetero non fiat nisi per duos justiciarios, vel unum, cum aliquo milite de comitatu, in quem partes consenserint. Nec atterminentur hujusmodi inquisitiones coram aliquibus justiciariis de Banco, nisi statuatur certus dies et locus in comitatu, in præsentia partium, et dies et locus inseratur in brevi de judicio per hæc verba: "*Præcipimus tibi quod* " *venire facias coram justiciariis apud Westmon. in* " *Octab. Sancti Michaelis, nisi talis et talis tali die* " *et loco ad partes illas venerint xii. &c.*"

Et cum hujusmodi inquisitiones captæ fuerint returnentur in Bancis, et ibi fiat judicium et inrotulentur.

---

[1] *Respectu ante* MS. | [2] *Cum* MS.

Et si omissa forma prædicta aliquæ inquisitiones capiantur, pro nullis habeantur, excepto quod assisa *Ultimæ Præsentationis*, et inquisitio super *Quare impedit*, atterminentur in proprio comitatu, coram justiciariis de Banco et uno milite, ad certos tamen diem et locum in Banco statutos, sive defendens consentiat vel non; et ibi statim reddatur judicium.

Habeant de cetero omnes justiciarii de Banco et Iti- f. 57 *b*. nerantes clericos inrotulantes omnia placita coram eis placitata, sicut antiquitus habere consueverunt. Item ordinatum est quod justiciarii, ad assisas capiendas assignati, non compellant juratores dicere precise si sit disseisina vel non, dummodo voluerint dicere veritatem facti, et petere auxilium justiciariorum. Sed si sponte velint dicere quod disseisina est vel non, admittatur eorum dictum sub suo periculo. Et de cetero non ponant justiciarii in assisis aut juratis aliquos juratores nisi eos qui ad hoc fuerunt primo summoniti.

§ 31.

Cum aliquis implacitatus coram aliquibus justiciariis proponat exceptionem, et petat quod justiciarii eam allocent, quam si allocare noluerint, si ille qui exceptionem proponet scribat illam exceptionem, et petat quod justiciarii apponant sigilla sua [1] in testimonium, justiciarii sigillum suum apponant. Et si unus apponere noluerit, apponat alius de societate. Et si forte ad querimoniam de facto justiciarii venire faciat dominus rex recordum coram eo, et illa exceptio non inveniatur in rotulis, et quærens ostendat exceptionem scriptam cum sigillo justiciariorum appenso, mandetur justiciario quod sit ad certum diem ad cognoscendum sigillum suum vel dedicendum. Et si justiciarius sigillum suum de-

[1] sigillum suum MS.

dicere non possit, procedatur ad judicium secundum illam exceptionem, prout admittenda esset vel cassanda.

§ 32.

Cum religiosi et aliæ personæ ecclesiasticæ implacitent aliquem, et implacitatus fecerit defaltam ob quam tenementum amittere debeat, quia hucusque justiciarii timuerunt quod si implacitatus fecerit defaltam per collusionem, ut cum petens occasione statuti per titulum doni, aut alterius alienationis, seisinam de tenemento
f. 58. consequi non posset, per illam defaltam consequeretur, et sic fieret fraus statuto; ordinatum est per dominum regem et concessum, quod in hoc casu, postquam defalta facta fuerit, inquiratur per gratiam[1] utrum petens habeat jus in sua petitione vel non. Et si compertum fuerit quod petens jus habuerit, procedatur ad judicium pro petente, et recuperet seisinam suam. Et si jus non habuerit, incurratur tenementum proximo domino feodi si illud petat infra annum a tempore inquisitionis captæ. Et si infra annum non petat superiori domino incurratur, et si petat infra annum dimidium post illud annum. Et sic habeat quilibet dominus post proximum dominum spacium dimidii anni ad petendum successive, quousque perveniatur ad regem, cui ad ultimum pro defectu dominorum aliorum tenementum incurratur. Et ad calumpniandum juratores inquisitionis admittantur quicumque capitales domini feodorum, et similiter pro rege, qui calumpniare voluerit; et remaneat terra postquam judicium clarum fuerit in manum domini regis, quousque tenementum per petentem, vel aliquem capitalem dominum, disrationetur; et quæratur[2] vicecomes ad respondendum ad scaccarium.[3]

§ 33.

Quia multi tenentes erigunt cruces in tenementis suis, aut erigi permittunt, in prejudicium dominorum

[1] Sic MS.
[2] Sic MS.
[3] sectam MS.

suorum, ut tenentes per privilegium Templariorum et Hospitaliorum tueri se possint, contra capitales dominos feodorum, statutum est quod hujusmodi tenementa capitalibus dominis aut regi incurrantur, eodem modo quo statuitur alibi de tenementis alienatis ad manum mortuam.

§ 34.

Purveu est si homme ravist femme, espuse, dameisele, f. 59.
ou autre femme deshoremes, par la ou ele ne se est assentue ne auant ne apres, est jugement de uie et de membre. Ensement la ou homme ravist femme, dame, espuse, damaisele, ou autre femme, a force, tut seit ke ele assent apres, est tel jugement cum avant est dist si il seit ateicit a la suite le rei, e la eit le rei la suite.

De mulieribus abductis cum bonis viri habeat rex sectam de bonis sic asportatis. Et uxor si sponte reliquerit virum suum, et moretur cum adultero suo, amittat imperpetuum actionem suam petendi dotem suam, quæ competere posset de tenementis viri, si super hoc convincatur: nisi vir suus sponte et absque cohercione ecclesiastica eam reconciliet, et secum cohabitare permittat. In quo casu restituatur ei actio.

Qui monialem a domo sua abduxerit, licet monialis consenserit, puniatur per prisonam trium annorum, et satisfaciat domino a qua abducta fuerit competenter, et nihilominus redimatur ad voluntatem domini regis.

§ 35.

De pueris sive masculis sive femellis quorum mari- f. 59 b.
tagium ad aliquem pertinet raptis et abductis si ille qui rapuit non habens jus in maritagium, licet post[1] restituerit puerum non maritatum, vel de maritagio satisfecerit, puniatur tamen pro transgressione per

[1] prius MS.

prisonam duorum annorum. Et si non restituerit, vel heredem post annos nubiles maritaverit, et de maritagio satisfacere non poterit, abjuret regnum, vel habeat perpetuam prisonam. Et super hoc habeat querens tale breve: *Si A. fecerit te securum &c. pone per vadium &c. B. quod sit coram justiciariis nostris tali ostensurum quare talem heredem infra ætatem existentem, cujus maritagium ad ipsum pertinet, tali loco inventum, rapuit et abduxit contra voluntatem ipsius A. et contra pacem &c.* Et si heres sit in eodem comitatu, tunc addatur ista clausula: *Et diligenter inquiras ubi heres ille est in balliva tua, et ipsum, ubicumque fuerit inventus, capias, et salvo et secure custodias, ita quod eum habeas coram præfatis justiciariis nostris, ad præfatum terminum, reddendum cui A. vel B. reddi debeat;* et ei fiat secta versus partem, de qua conqueritur, quousque per districtionem venerit, si habeat per quod distringi poterit, vel per contumaciam si non sit justiciabilis exigatur, et utlagetur. Si forte hujusmodi heres ducatur et transferatur in alium comitatum, tunc vicecomiti illius comitatus fiat breve sub hac forma: *Questus est nobis A. quod B. nuper talem heredem infra ætatem, et in custodia sua existentem, in tali loco, in comitatu tali, rapuit, et de comitatu illo ad talem locum in comitatu tuo abduxit, contra voluntatem ipsius A. et contra pacem nostram. Et ideo tibi præcipimus quod prædictum heredem ubicumque eum in balliva tua invenire poteris capias, et salvo et secure custodias, ita quod eum habeas coram justiciariis nostris, tali loco et die, quem idem A. habet versus prædictum B., ad reddendum cui de jure reddi debeat.* Et si heres antequam inveniri poterit, vel antequam restituatur querenti, obierit,[1] nihilominus procedeat placitum inter eos quousque terminetur cui restitui deberet, si superstes
f. 60. fuisset, nec excusabitur aut alienabitur ille qui injuste rapuit hujusmodi heredem de pena supradicta, per mor-

[1] abicrit MS.

tem heredis, cujus extitit malæ fidei possessor dum vixit. Et si querens obierit ante placitum terminatum, si jus ei competebat ratione proprii feodi sui, resummoneatur loquela ad sectam heredis querentis, et procedat placitum debito ordine. Si vero per alium titulum competat ei jus, sicut titulo donationis, venditionis, aut alio hujusmodi titulo, tunc resummoneatur loquela, ad sectam executorum querentium, et procedat placitum, ut prædictum est. Eodem modo summoneatur pars defendens antequam placitum terminetur, vel heres restituatur, [et] procedat placitum per resummonitionem inter querentem, vel ejus heredem, seu executores defendentis, vel ejus heredem, si executores non sufficiant, quoad satisfactionem [de valore] maritagii, secundum quod in aliis statutis continetur, sed non quoad penam prisonæ, qua quis[1] pro alieno facto non est puniendus. Eodem modo cum pendeat placitum inter partes de custodia terræ, et heredes, vel utriusque per commune breve quod sic incipit: *Præcipe tali quod reddat &c.*, fiat resummonitio inter heredem et executorem querentis similiter, et heredem aut executorem defendentis, si mors alteram partem præveniat ante placitum terminatum. Et cum perveniatur ad magnam districtionem detur terminus infra quem tres comitatus teneantur ad minus, in quorum quolibet comitatu fiat publica proclamatio, quod deforciator veniat ad Bancum ad diem in brevi constitutum responsurus querenti; ad quem diem si non venerit, et proclamatio semel, secundo et tertio testificata fuerit, procedatur ad judicium, salvo jure defendentis.

Eodem modo fiat in brevi de transgressione, cum quis queritur se ejectum fuisse de custodiis.

§ 36.

Quia domini curiarum et alii qui curiam tenent et seneschalli volentes gravare subditos suos, cum non

---

[1] quamvis MS.

habeant legalem viam eos gravandi, procurant alios movere querelas versus eos, et dare vadia et proferre f. 60 *b*. pleggia, vel impetrare brevia, et ad sectam hujusmodi conquerentium compellunt eos sequi comitatum, hundredam, et curiam, quousque finem fecerint cum ipsis, pro voluntate sua, statutum est quod hoc non fiat de cetero. Et si aliquis per hujusmodi falsas querimonias fuerit atthachiatus, replegiet[1] districtionem suam sic captam, et poni faciat loquelam coram justiciariis; coram quibus si vicecomes, vel alius ballivus, vel dominus, postquam sic districtus, formaverit querimoniam suam, et advocaverit justam districtionem ratione hujusmodi querimoniarum coram eis factarum, et si replicetur quod hujusmodi querimoniæ versus eos movebantur maliciose, ad instantiam seu procurationem vicecomitis, vel aliorum ballivorum, aut dominorum, admittatur illa replicatio. Et si super hoc convicti fuerint versus dominum regem redimantur, et nichilominus hujusmodi sic gravatis dampna in triplo restituant.

§ 37.

Quia etiam ballivi, ad quos ex officio pertinet districtiones facere, gravare volentes subditos suos, ut ab eis pecuniam extorqueant, mittunt ignotos ad faciendas districtiones, ea intentione ut subditos gravare possint, per hoc quod sic districti non habentes notitiam personarum non permittunt hujusmodi districtiones super eos fieri; statutum est quod nulla districtio fiat nisi per ballivos juratos et notos distringentes. Quod si alio modo fecerint, et de hoc convicti fuerint, si gravati breve de transgressione impetraverint, restituant gravatis dampna, et versus regem puniantur.

---

[1] Sic MS.

§ 38.

Quia vicecomites, hundredarii, ballivi libertatum, consueverunt gravare subditos suos, ponendo in assisis juratores, homines languidos, decrepitos, vel perpetua vel temporali infirmitate languentes, homines etiam a tempore summonitionis suæ in propria non commorantes; summonendo etiam effrenatam multitudinem juratorum, ita ut a quibusdam, eos in pace dimittendo, pecuniam extorqueant, et sic capta fuerit assisa, et jurata multociens per pauperiores, divitibus pro suo dando domi commorantibus; statutum est de cetero quod non f. 61. summoneantur in assisa una plures quam xxiiii.; senes etiam, videlicet ultra sexaginta et decem annos, perpetuo languidi, vel tempore summonitionis, vel in propria commorantes, non ponantur in juratis vel minoribus assisis. Nec etiam ponantur in assisis aut juratis, licet in proprio comitatu capi debeant aliqui, qui minus tenementum teneant quam viginti solidorum per annum. Et si hujusmodi assisæ et juratæ extra comitatum capi debeant, non ponatur in eis aliquis qui minus tenementum habeat quam ad valentiam quadraginta solidorum per annum; illis exceptis qui testes sunt in cartis, vel in aliis scriptis, quorum præsentia necessaria est, dum tamen potentes sint ad laborandum. Nec debet illud statutum extendi ad magnas assisas, in quibus oportet aliquando ponere milites in patria non residentes, propter paucitatem militum, dum tamen in comitatu habeant [tenementum]. Et si vicecomites vel subballivi sui, seu ballivi libertatum, contra istud statutum in aliquo articulo venerint, et super hoc convincantur, restituant dampna gravatis, et nichilominus sint in misericordia domini regis.

Et habeant justiciarii ad assisas capiendas assignati, cum in comitatu venerint, potestatem audiendi querimonias singulorum conquerentium, quoad articulos in isto statuto contentos, et justiciam in forma prædicta exhibendi.

§ 39.

Quia justiciarii, ad quorum officium spectat unicuique coram eis placitanti justiciam exhibere, frequentius impediuntur quo minus officium suum debito modo exequi possint, per hoc quod vicecomites brevia originalia non retornant; per hoc etiam quod ad brevia regis falsum retornant responsum; providit dominus rex et ordinavit quod illi qui timent maliciam vicecomitis liberent brevia sua originalia et judicialia in pleno comitatu, vel in retro comitatu, ubi fit collectio de denariis domini regis, et capiatur bilettum de vicecomite præsente, vel subvicecomite, in quo biletto contineantur nomina petentium[1] et tenentium, qui nomi-
f. 61 b. nantur in brevi; et ad requisitionem illius qui breve liberavit apponatur sigillum vicecomitis, vel subvicecomitis, in testimonium, et fiat mentio de die liberationis brevis. Et si vicecomes, vel subvicecomes, hujusmodi biletto sigilla sua apponere noluerint, capiatur testimonium militum et aliorum fide dignorum, qui præsentes fuerint, qui sigilla sua hujusmodi biletto apponant. Et si vicecomites brevia sibi liberata non retornaverint, et super hoc ad justiciarios querimonia perveniat, mandetur per breve de judicio justiciariis ad assisas capiendas assignatis, quod inquirant per eos qui præsentes fuerint, quando breve vicecomiti liberatum fuit, si sciverint illam liberationem, et inquisitio retornetur. Et si compertum fuerit per inquisitionem quod breve ei fuit liberatum, adjudicentur petenti vel querenti dampna, habito respectu ad quantitatem et qualitatem actionis, et ad periculum quod ei evenire posset per dilationem quam patiebatur. Et per istam viam fiat remedium quando vicecomes respondet quod breve adeo tarde venit, quod preceptum regis exequi non potuit. Multociens etiam capiunt placita dilationem, per hoc quod vicecomes respondet, quod precepit ballivis alicujus libertatis, qui nichil inde fecerunt, et nominant libertates qui nunquam returnum brevium

[1] parcium MS.

habuerunt. Propter hoc ordinavit dominus rex quod thesaurarius de Scaccario liberet in rotulo omnes libertates in quibuscumque comitatibus quæ habent returnum brevium. Et si vicecomes respondeat ballivis alterius libertatis quam alicujus contentæ in prædicto rotulo, statim puniatur vicecomes, tanquam exheredator domini regis et coronæ suæ.

Et si forte respondet quod returnavit ballivis alicujus libertatis quæ veraciter returnum habet, mandetur vicecomiti quod non omittat propter libertatem quin exequatur preceptum domini regis, et quod scire faciat ballivis, quibus fecit returnum, quod sint ad diem in brevi contentum, ad respondendum quare de precepto domini regis executionem non fecerint. Et si ad diem venerint, et se acquietent quod returnum non fuit eis factum, condempnetur vicecomes domino illius libertatis, et similiter parti lesæ per dilationem in restitutionem dampnorum.

Et si ballivi ad diem venerint, vel non venerint, et supradicto modo se non acquietaverint in quolibet brevi de judicio quamdiu durat placitum, precipiatur vicecomiti quod non omittatur propter libertatem &c. Multociens etiam falsum dant responsum, quoad illum articulum, *Quod de Exitibus* &c., mandantes aliquando f. 58 *b*.
et mentientes, quod nulli sunt exitus, aliquando quod parvi sunt exitus cum de majoribus respondere possint, aliquando non facientes mentionem de exitibus; propter quod ordinatum et concordatum quod si querens petat auditum responsi vicecomitis concedatur ei; et si offerat verificare quod vicecomes de majoribus exitibus respondere potuit, fiat ei breve de judicio ad justiciarios ad assisas capiendas assignatos, quod inquirant in præsentia vicecomitis, si interesse voluerit, de quibus et quantis exitibus vicecomes respondere potuit, a die receptionis brevis, usque ad diem in brevi contentum. Et cum inquisitio retornata fuerit, si de pleno prius non respondebat, oneretur de superplusagio per extrac-

tas liberatas ad Scaccarium, et nichilominus graviter amercietur pro concelamento. Et sciat vicecomes quod redditus, blada in grangia, et omnia mobilia, præter equitaturam, indumenta, et utensilia domus, continentur sub nomine exituum. Et præcepit dominus rex [quod vicecomites] pro hujusmodi falsis responsis semel et iterum, si sit necesse, per justiciarios castigentur. Et si tertio deliquerint alii non apponant manum quam dominus rex. Multociens etiam falsum dant responsum mandando quod non potuerunt prosequi præceptum regis propter resistentiam alicujus magnatis, de quo caveant vicecomites de cetero, quia hujusmodi responsio multum redundat in dedecus domini regis; et quam cito subballivi sui testificentur quod invenerunt hujusmodi resistentiam, statim omnibus omissis, assumpto secum posse comitatus, eat in propria persona et faciat executionem. Et si inveniat subballivos suos mendaces puniat eos per prisonam, ita quod alii per eorum penam castigentur. Et si inveniat eos veraces castiget resistentes per prisonam, a qua non deliberentur sine præcepto domini regis. Et si forte vicecomes cum venerit resistentiam invenerit, certificet curiam de nominibus resistentium, auxiliantium, consentientium, et fautorum, et per breve de judicio attachientur per corpora ad veniendum ad curiam. Et si de hujusmodi resistentia convincantur, puniantur secundum quod domino regi
f. 59. placuerit. Nec intromittat se aliquis minister domini regis de pena hujusmodi infligenda, quia dominus rex hoc sibi specialiter reservat, pro eo quod hujusmodi resistentes censentur pacis suæ et regni perturbatores.

§ 40.

Cum quis alienet jus uxoris suæ, concordatum est quod de cetero secta mulieris, aut ejus heredis, non differatur post obitum viri, propter minorem ætatem here-

dis qui warantizare debuit, sed expectet emptor, qui ignorare non debuit quod jus alienum emit, usque ad ætatem waranti sui de warantizatione sua habenda.

§ 41.

Statuit dominus rex quod si Abbates, Priores, Custodes Hospitalium, et aliarum domorum religiosarum, fundatarum ab ipso vel a progenitoribus suis, alienaverint tenementa domibus ipsis ab ipso vel a progenitoribus suis collata, tenementa illa in manu domini regis capiantur.

§ 43.

Prohibetur de cetero Hospitalariis et Templariis ne f. 62.
de cetero trahant aliquem in placitum coram conservatoribus privilegiorum suorum, de aliqua re cujus cognitio spectat ad forum regium. Quod si fecerint, primo restitutis dampnis parti gravatæ versus dominum regem graviter puniantur. Prohibet etiam dominus rex conservatoribus privilegiorum eorundem ne de cetero ad instantiam Hospitalariorum, Templariorum, aut aliorum privilegiatorum, concedant citationes, priusquam exprimatur super qua re fieri debeat citatio. Et si viderint hujusmodi conservatores, quod petatur citatio de aliqua re, cujus cognitio ad forum spectat regium, hujusmodi conservatores nec citationem faciant nec cognoscant. Et, si aliter fecerint, conservatores respondeant parti lesæ de dampnis; et nichilominus versus dominum [regem] graviter puniantur. Et quia hujusmodi privilegiati impetrant conservatores, subpriores, precentores, sacristas, viros religiosos, qui nichil habent unde lesis aut domino regi satisfacere possint, qui audaciores sunt ad lædendam dignitatem domini regis, quam eorum superiores, quibus per eorum temporalia pena potest infligi,

caveant de cetero hujusmodi prælati obedientiariorum ne permittant obedientiariis suis assumere sibi jurisdictionem in præjudicium domini regis et coronæ suæ. Quod si fecerint pro facto ipsorum respondeant superiores, ac si de proprio facto suo convicti essent.

§ 44.

De custodibus hostiorum in itineribus, et virgam portantibus coram Justiciariis de Banco, ordinatum est quod in qualibet assisa et jurata, quam custodiunt, capiant quatuor denarios tantum; de cyrographis nichil. De hiis qui recuperant demandas suas per defaltam, redditionem, vel alio modo per judicium, sine assisis et jurata, [et] de hiis qui recedunt sine die per defaltam petentis, vel querentis, nichil capiant. Et si quis recuperaverit demandam versus plures per unum breve, et per recognitionem assisæ, vel juratæ, de iiii. den. sit contentus tantum. Et similiter si plures in uno brevi nominati per recognitionem assisæ vel juratæ, de iiii. den. tantum sit contentus. De hiis qui faciunt homagium in
f. 62 b. Banco, de superiori panno sint contenti. De magnis assisis, et attinctis, juratis, et duello percusso, xii. den. tantum capiant. De hiis qui vocati [sunt] coram justiciariis ad sequendum vel defendendum placitum suum, nichil dent pro ingressu et egressu. Ad placita Coronæ de qualibet duodena xii. den. tantum capiantur. De quolibet prisonæ deliberato iiii. den. tantum capiant. De quolibet, cujus pax proclamata fuerit, xii. den. tantum capiant. De inventoribus vicinis et aliis attachiatis villatis, iiii. hominibus, et preposito decennario, capiant nichil. De cyrographariis pro cyrographo suo faciendo statutum est quod quatuor solidis sint contenti. De clericis scribentibus brevia originalia et judicialia statutum est quod pro brevi de[uno] denario sint contenti. Et injungit dominus rex omnibus justiciariis suis, in

fide et sacramento quibus ei tenentur, quod si hujusmodi ministri contra prædictum statutum in aliquo venerint, et queremonia ad eos pervenerit, penam eis infligant rationabilem. Et si iterum delinquerint majorem penam eis infligant, qua castigari merito debeant. Et si tertio deliquerint, et super hoc convicti fuerint, si sint ministri de feodo, amittant feodum suum, si alii sunt amittant curiam domini regis, nec redeant[1] sine ipsius regis speciali præcepto aut gratia.

§ 45.

Quia de hiis quæ recordata sunt coram Cancellario domini regis et ejus justiciariis, qui recordum habent et in rotulis eorum inrotulata, non debet fieri processus placiti per summonitionem, attachiamenta, essonium, visus terræ, et alias solempnitates curiæ, sicut fieri consuevit de contractibus et conventionibus factis extra curiam; observandum est de cetero quod ea quæ inveniuntur inrotulata coram hiis qui recordum habent, vel in finibus contenta, sive [sint] contractus, sive conventiones, sive obligationes, sive servicia, aut consuetudines recognitas, sive alia quæcunque irrotulata, quibus curia domini regis, sine juris et consuetudinis offensa, auctoritatem præstare potest, talem de cetero habeant vigorem, quod non sit necesse imposterum de hiis placitare; sed cum venerit conquerens ad curiam domini f. 63.
regis, si recens sit cognitio vel finis, viz. infra annum in brevi levatus,[2] statim habeat breve de executione illius recognitionis factæ. Et si forte a majori tempore transacto facta fuerat[3] illa recognitio, vel finis levatus, præcipiatur vicecomiti quod *Scire facias* parti de qua sit querimonia, quod sit ad certum diem ostensurus si quid sciat dicere quare hujusmodi irrotulata, vel in

[1] recedant MS.
[2] levant MS.
[3] Sic MS.

fine contenta, executionem habere non debeant. Et si ad diem venerit, vel forte non venerit, et nichil sciat dicere quare executio fieri non debeat, præcipiatur vicecomiti quod rem irrotulatam, vel in fine contentum, exequi faciat. Eodem modo mandetur ordinario in suo casu, observato nichilominus quod supradictum est de medio, qui per recognitionem aut judicium obligatus est ad acquietandum.

§ 46.

Cum in statuto edito apud Mertone concessum fuerit quod domini vastorum, boscorum, pasturarum, aproviare[1] se possint de vastis, boscis, et pasturis illis, non obstante contradictione tenentium suorum, dummodo tenentes ipsi haberent sufficientem pasturam ad tenementa sua, cum libero ingressu et egressu ad eandem, et pro eo quod nulla fiebat mentio inter vicinum et vicinum, multi domini vastorum, boscorum, et pasturarum, hucusque impediti extiterint propter contradictionem vicinorum sufficientem pasturam habentium; et quia forinseci tenentes non habent majus jus communicandi in vasto, aut pastura, domini alicujus, quam proprii tenentes ipsius domini; statutum est de cetero quod statutum apud Mertone provisum, inter dominum et tenentes suos, locum habeat de cetero inter dominos vastorum, boscorum, et pasturarum, et vicinos; ita quod domini hujusmodi vastorum, boscorum, et pasturarum, salva sufficienti pastura hominibus suis et vicinis, aproviare se possint de residuo. Et hoc observetur de hiis qui clamant pasturam tanquam pertinentem ad tenementa sua. Sed si quis clamat communam per speciale feoffamentum, vel concessionem, ad certum numerum averiorum, vel alio modo, quam de jure communi habere deberet, cum conventio legi deroget, habeat suum

[1] aprowiare MS.

recuperare, quale habere deberet, per formam concessionis sibi factæ. Occasione molendini, ventricii, berkariæ, vaccariæ,[1] augmentationis curiæ necessariæ, aut curtil- f. 63 *d.* lagii, de cetero non gravetur quis per assisam Novæ Disseisinæ. Et cum contingat aliquando quod aliquis habens jus aproviare se, fossatum aut sepem levaverit, et aliqui noctanter, vel alio tali tempore, quo non credant factum eorum sciri, fossatum aut sepem prostaverint, nec sciri poterit per veredictum assisæ aut juratæ qui fossatum aut sepem prostaverint, nec velint homines de vicinis villatis indictare de hujusmodi facto culpabiles, distringantur propinquæ villatæ circum adjacentes levare fossatum aut sepem ad custum proprium, et dampna restituere. Et cum aliquis jus non habens communicandi usurpet communam, tempore quo heredes extiterint infra ætatem, vel uxores sub potestate virorum existentes, vel pastura sit in manu tenentium in dotem, per legem Angliæ, vel alias ad terminum vitæ, vel annorum, vel per feodum talliatum, et pastura illa usi [1] fuerint, multi sunt in opinione quod hujusmodi pasturæ debent dici pertinere ad liberum tenentem, et quod hujusmodi possessori debet competere actio per breve Novæ Disseisinæ, si ab hujusmodi pastura deforcietur; sed de cetero tenendum est quod habentes hujusmodi ingressum, a tempore quo currit breve *Mortis Antecessoris,* si antea communam non habuerint, non habeant recuperare per breve Novæ Disseisinæ, si fuerunt deforciati.

§ 47.

Provisum est etiam quod aquæ de Humbre, Husse, Trente, Doon, Heyre, Derewent, Werf, Nid, Yore, Swale, Tese, et omnes aliæ aquæ, in quibus salmones capiuntur in regno, ponantur in defenso quoad salmones

[1] Sic MS.

capiendum a die Nativitatis Beatæ Mariæ usque ad diem Sancti Martini; et similiter quod salmunculi non capiantur nec destruantur per retia, vel per aliqua ingenia, ad stagna molendinorum, a medietate Aprilis usque ad Nativitatem Beati Johannis Baptistæ. Et in partibus ubi hujusmodi ripariæ fuerint, assigentur conservatores istius statuti, qui ad[1] hoc jurati sepius videant et inquirant de transgressoribus. Et in prima transgressione puniantur per combustionem retium et ingeniorum. Et si iterato delinquerint, puniantur per prisonam unius quarterii anni. Et si tertio delinquerint puniantur per prisonam unius anni. Et sic multiplicata transgressione crescat penæ inflictio.

§ 48.

f. 64. De visu terræ ordinatum est et statutum, quod de cetero non concedatur [visus] nisi in casu quando visus terræ [est] necessarius, sicuti si aliquis amittat tenementum per defaltam, et ille qui amisit suscitet breve ad petendum idem tenementum; et in casu quando quis per aliquam dilationem cassat breve post visum terræ, sicut per non tenuram,[2] vel [male] nominando villam, vel hujusmodi; si suscitet aliud breve, in hoc casu, et superiori, de cetero non concedatur visus dummodo visum habuit in prioribus brevibus. In brevi de dote, cum petitur dos de tenemento quod vir uxoris alienavit tenenti, aut ejus antecessori, cum[3] ignorare non debet tenens quale tenementum vir uxoris alienavit sibi vel antecessori suo, licet vir non obiit seysitus, nichilominus tamen tenenti de cetero non erit visus concedendus. In brevi etiam *De ingressu cassato*, per hoc quod petens nominavit male ingressum, si petens suscitet aliud breve de aliquo ingressu, si tenens in

[1] ob MS.
[2] temuram MS.
[3] tamen MS.

priori brevi habuit visum, in secundo non habebit. In omnibus etiam brevibus per quæ tenementa petentur ratione dimissionis quam petens vel ejus antecessor fecit tenenti et non antecessori, sicuti quod ei dimisit dum fuit infra ætatem, non compos mentis, in prisona, et consimilibus, non jaceat de cetero visus. Sed si dimissio facta fuerit antecessori, jaceat visus sicut prius.

Cap. V.

[*Statuta Wynton.*]

Edwardi tuta sunt hæc facta statuta.
Regis quem cernat Christus dum regna gubernat.

Pur ceo ke de jour en jour, roberies, homicides, arsuns plus soverneament sunt ke auant ne soleyent, e felonies ne poent estre ateinz par serement des jururs, ke plus uolunters soeffrent felonies, fetes as astranges genz, passer sanz peines, ke enditer meffessurs, dunt grant partye sunt gent de meyme le pays, ou al meyns, si les meffessurs sunt de autre pays, les recetturs sunt del uiegne; e ceo sunt pur tant ke serment nest mie dute ne as jururs, ne al pays ou les felonies furent fetes, quant a restitucion des damages, peyne auant ne fu purueue pur lur concelement e lur lachesce; nostre seygnur le rey, pur abatre le poer des feluns, si establist peine en cest kas, issi ke par pour de la peyne, plus ke par pour de serement, a nuli desoremes ne esparnient, ne nule felonie ne concelent; e maunde [1] [ke] solempnement seit la crie fete, en tuz Cuntez, Hundrez, Marchez, feyres, e tuz autrez luys, ou solempne assemble des genz serra, issi ke nul par ignorance se pusse escuser, ke chescun pais issi deshoremes seyt fet, si freche seute de uile en uile de pays en pays.

Statutes of Winchester, Edward I.

f. 64 *b*.

---

[1] *commaunde.*

Enquestes ensement seyent fetes si mester seyt en uiles, par celuy ke souerein est de la uile, e pus en hundrez, e franchises, e en cuntez, aucune fez en deus, treys, e quatre cuntez, en kas quant felonies serrunt fetes en marchez dez cuntez, issi ke les meffessurs pussunt estre eteinz. E si le pais de tels maneres mesfessurs ne respoinent, la peine serra tele, ke chescun pais, cest a sauer genz en pays de moranz, respoynent des roberies e des damages fetes, issint ke tut le hundred ou la roberie serra fete, ou les franchises ke sunt dedenz la purceynte de meime le hundred, respoynent de la roberie fete. E si la roberie seyt fete en deuise de deus hundrez si respoynent amedeus les hundrez ensemblement, ou les franchises ke dedenz la purceynte sunt; e plus lung terme ne auera le pays, apres la felonie e roberie, ke demy an dedens lequel il couendra ke il facent gre de la roberie fete, ou del meffet, ou kei resporgnent des cors des meffessurs.

E pur ceo ke le rey nelveot pas ke genz sodeinement seyent enpoveriz de ceste peyne, ke semblereit dure a acune gent, grante ke ele ne seyt mie meintenant encorue, mes prenge la peine respit deskes a la Pascke precheyn uenant, e dedenz le terme uerra le rey coment le pais se portera, e cesserunt teles robe-
f. 65. ries e felonies. Apres quel terme tuz seyent certeins e chescun le lauandite peyne curra generalement. Ceo est asauer, ke chescun pays, ceo est a sauer genz en pays de moran, respoygnent des roberies e felonies fetes en lur pays.

E a plus seurer le pays, ad le rey comaunde ke en les granz uiles, ke sunt closes, les portes seyent fermez del solail rescusse deskes al solail levant; e ke nul homme ne herberge en suburbe, ne en foreyn chef des uiles, si de jur nun, ne uncore de jour si le hoste ne voille pur li respundre; e ke les baillifs des viles chescune symaine, ou al meins quinzeine facent enquestes des genz herbergez en suburbes, et en foreinz chef de uiles; e si il trevent

nul herberiur, ke receiue gent ou herberge en autre manere, ou gent de suspeciun seyent ke il seyent gent en cuntre la pes, si enfacent les baillifs dreiture.

E deshoremes est comaunde ke les uiles seyent fetes, issi cum hauncienment soleynt estre, ceo est a sauer del jur del Ascenciun cheskes a jour Seynt Michel, en chescune cite par sis hummes, en chescun burch par duze hommes, en chescune uile entere sis hommes ou quatre, sulum numbre des genz ke ihabitent, e facent la uile continualment tute la nust, del solail rescusse jeskes al solail leuant. E si nul estrange passe par eus, seit a restu jeskes al matin. E si nule suspeciun ne seit trove auge quites. E si emtroue suspeciun seit liuere al uiscunte meintenant, e sanz daunger le resceiue, e sauement le garde, deskes atant ke endue manere seit deliuere. E si eus ne soffrent pas a rester, seit hu e cri leue sur eus, e ceus ke funt la veille les siwent od tute la uile, e oue ueysine uiles, oue hu e cri de uile en uile, deskes atant ke il seyent pris e liuerez al uiscunte, si cum est auant dist. E pur le resteement de cels estranges nul ne seit a chescune.

Comande est ensement, ke les hauz chemins des uiles marchandes, e autres uiles marchandes, seyent deshoremes enlargiz, la ou yli ad bois, ou haies, ou fossez, issi ke il ny eist fosse, suzbois, ou boissons, ou len pusse tapir pur mal fere, pres del chemin, de deus cent pez de une part, e deus cent pez de autre part, issi ke cest estatut poynt ne se estende as keygnes, ou as gros suz, par quey ceo seit cler desuz. E si par defaute del seygnur ke ne vudra fosse, surboys, ou boissons, en la furme ke est auantdite abatre, roberies seyent fetes, si respoygne le seygnur; e si il eit murdre, si seyt le seygnur reint a la uolunte le rei. E si le seygnur ne sofist a suzbois abatre, si li eyde le pays a ceo fere. E le rei voet ke en ses de meine terres, e boys, de densz foreste e dehors, seyent enlargiz, cum auant est dist. E si par kas park seyt pres de haut chemin, si f. 65 b.

conuendra ke le seygnur del park amenuse sun park, jekes atant ke il eit la leese de deus cent peez pres de chemin, cum auant est dist, ou ke il face tel mur fosse ou haye ke mesfesurs ne pussent passer ne returner.

Comande est ensement, ke chescun homme eit en sa mesun armure pur la pes garder, solum la aunciene assise; co est asauer ke chescun homme, entre quinze aunz e seissant, seynt assis e jures as armes, solum la quantite de lur tres e de lur chateus; ceo est a sauer, a quinze liure de tere, e as chateus de quarante mars, hauberk, chapel de fer, espeye, cutel e chiual; a dis liure de tere, e chateus de vint mars, hauberium, chapel, espee, e cutel; a cent souchees de tere, parpoynt, chapel de fer, espe, e cutel; a quaraunte souchees de tere, e de plus, jekes a cent souz, espee, ark, e setes, e cutel. E ke meins ad de quarante souchees de tere, seit jure as fauz gisarmes, cuteus, e autres menuz armes; ke meins ad de chateus de vint mars, espees, cuteus, e autres menuz armes. E tuz les autres ke aver pount, eient arks e setes, hors de foreste, e en foreste arks e piles. E ke ueue des armes seit fete deus fez par an.

f. 66. E en chescun hundred, e franchise seint estuz deus conestables, a fere la ueue des armes. E les conestables auant diz presentent deuant les justices assignez, quant il uendrunt en le pais, les defautes ke il auerunt troue de armure; e dewetes[1] de uiles, e de chemins; e presentent ausi des genz, ke herbergent genz estranges en viles de Oppelande, pur quels il ne volent respondre.

E les justices assignez en checun parlement representent al rei. E le rei sur ceo en fra remedie. E ben se gardent deshoremes, viscuntes, baillifs dedenz franchise e de hors, greignors ou meindres, ke baillie

[1] Sic MS. [de suites?].

ou forestrie out en fee, ou en autre manere, ke il siwent le cri oue le pays; e solum ceo ke il sunt eient chiuaus e armure a ceo fere. E si nul seit ki nel face, seient les defautes presentez par les conestables as justices assignez, e pus apres par eus al rei, cum auant est dist. E comaunde le rei e defend, ke feire ne marche deshoremes ne seient tenuz en cimetere, pur honur de Seinte Eclise. *Done a Wincestre.*

Cap. VI.

Redditus burgi Malmesburiæ, ut de Burgagio, Langabulo et Cherechsecto. f. 69.

Willelmus de la Sale pro domo sua in Estret, juxta domum Thomæ le harpur, reddit de burgagio per annum, vi. *d.* Rents and revenues.

Idem Willelmus pro tenemento ex opposito stallorum, quod fuit quondam Alexandri Spilewyn, xii. *d.*

Item idem Willelmus pro domo quondam Roberti Revel, sita juxta domum ejusdem Willelmi contra theoloneum, vii. *d. ob.*

Emma Lucas pro duabus domibus, videlicet pro domo illa quæ est juxta domum Giliberti le Sopere, et domo illa quæ est in illo viculo qui se ducit versus parvam portam de Wynierd, et quæ fuit quondam Johannis Hereberd, xi. *d. ob.*

Ricardus Physik, pro tenemento quod tenet de sacrista in Magna Strata, quod fuit Radulfi le Graunt, xii. *d.*

Gervasius le Tayllur, pro domo juxta capellam Omnium Sanctorum, et pro domo in la Blyndelane, xvi. *d.*

Ricardus Hasard, pro domo quæ fuit Edithæ la Blakestre ex opposito domus quondam Johannis de Hussebourne in Magna Strata, vi. *d. ob.*

Modo in Nethwalle, a porta australi per partem illam quæ se extendit versus portam de Wyneierd, et de porta illa usque Hospitale Sancti Johannis.

Margeria Pacy, pro domo quondam Adæ Froggemere, juxta domum Rogeri Dohg, iiii. *d.*

Rogerus Dohg, pro domo juxta domum Radulfi Handsex, et quæ fuit aliquando Johannis Steorre, iiii. *d.*

Radulphus Handsex, pro domo quondam Godfredi et juxta domum Henrici Mudduk, vi. *d.*

Henricus Mudduk, pro domo quondam Willelmi le Nappare, juxta domum Agnetis le Glovare, vi. *d.*

Agnes la Glovare, pro domo quondam Aliciæ Selkyld, juxta domum prædicti Henrici Mudduk, iiii. *d.*

Johannes le Porter, pro domo juxta domum prædictæ Agnetis et domum pitanciarii, iii. *d.*

Pitanciarius, pro domo juxta domum Willelmi filii Galfridi le Carpenter, iii. *d.*

f. 68 *b.* Idem Willelmus, pro medietate tenementi quod fuit Roberti Wyberd, juxta domum prædicti pitanciarii, iii. *d.*

Johannes Dohg, pro altera medietate ejusdem tenementi, iii. *d.*

Hugo Tinctor, pro tenemento juxta domum quondam Thomæ Purs, et modo Herberti de Boruhtone, xii. *d.*

Idem Herbertus, pro domo juxta domum prædicti Hugonis, viii. *d.*

Agnes, filia Sarræ Handsex, et Willelmus Rubens faber, pro duabus domibus ex opposito parvæ portæ de Wynierd, vi. *d.*

Rogerus Dohg, pro domo juxta domum Willelmi filii Galfridi le Carpenter, quæ fuit quondam Roberti Capellani fratris sui, iii. *d.*

Idem Willelmus le Carpenter, pro domo juxta domum quondam Johannis Tryok et modo Aliciæ Tryok, iii. *d.*

Dicta Alicia Tryok, pro domo juxta domum custodis altaris Beatæ Mariæ in abathia, vi. *d.*

Willelmus filius Galfridi le Carpenter, pro tenemento

sito juxta tenementum Hospitalis Sancti Johannis, xii. *d.*

Prior Hospitalis Sancti Johannis, pro toto situ hospitalis; videlicet, pro terra Willelmi Aldune, et terra *De profundis*, et terra Thomæ Purs, ii. *s.* viii. *d. q.*

Modo apud Boruthone.

Johannes Sewaker de Malmesburia, pro terra quondam Thomæ le Teu apud Boruhtone, xii. *d.*

Johannes le Carter, pro tenemento quondam Ricardi Sewaker, et quod fuit Walteri de Caldecote, x. *d.*

Fratres Hospitalis Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, pro tenemento Julianæ Sewaker, x. *d.*

Willelmus le Chareter, pro tenemento juxta tenementum quondam Julianæ Sewaker, in parte australi, xiii. *d. ob.*

Fratres Hospitalis Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, pro domo vicina in parte australi, vi. *d. ob.*

Modo in Nethewalle ad quandam placeam quæ fuit Willelmi Saluf juxta domum Johannis Mile.

Sarra Handsex, pro quadam parte illius placeæ, iiii. *d.*

Procuratores de servicio Beatæ Mariæ, ecclesiæ Sancti f. 69.
Pauli, pro quadam parte illius placeæ, ii. *d.*

Rogerus Dohg, pro quadam parte illius placeæ, ii. *d.*

Ricardus le Prestre, pro domo juxta prædictam placeam, iiii. *d.*

Idem Ricardus, pro domo juxta domum Henrici Tinctoris, viii. *d.*

Idem Ricardus, pro pratello ex opposito pontis de Mulebrigge, iii. *d.*

Idem Ricardus, pro quodam curtillo prope prædictum pratellum, i. *d.*

Henricus Tinctor, pro domo quondam Walteri le Clackere, juxta domum Thomæ le Faukener, iiii. *d.*

Thomas le Faukener, pro celario domus suæ quam inhabitat, ii. *d.*

Idem Thomas, pro domo juxta domum Roberti Bernard et quondam Isabellæ Selkyld, iiii. *d.*

Idem Robertus Bernard, pro domo juxta domum Margaretæ le Teynteresce, xii. *d.*

Margareta Tinctrix, pro domo juxta domum quondam Margeriæ Pacy et modo Adæ, servientis sacristæ, x. *d.*

Adam, serviens sacristæ, pro domo juxta domum Matildæ, relictæ Ricardi Pistoris, iii. *d.*

Dicta Matilda, pro domo juxta tenementum pitanciarii, ix. *d.*

Pitanciarius, pro duobus tenementis juxta domum Hugonis Tinctoris, ii. *sol.*

Idem Hugo Tinctor, pro terra le Benling juxta domum Sarræ Handsex, xii. *d.*

Sarra Handsex, pro domo quondam Willelmi Handsex, juxta domum Ceciliæ Handsex, xii. *d.*

Cecilia Handsex, pro domo quondam Nicholai Fullonis, juxta Lourcebourne, xii. *d*

Willelmus Curteys, pro terra Hodel subtus Kyngelwalle, ii. *s.*

Modo infra murum pèr occidentalem partem magnæ stratæ villæ Malmesburiæ.

Willelmus, filius Galfridi le Charpenter, pro domo juxta domum Rogeri le Marscal, xi. *d. ob.*

Cristina, soror ejusdem Willelmi, pro domo juxta domum Ricardi Waryn, xi. *d. ob.*

f. 69 *b.* Ricardus Waryn, pro domo juxta domum Radulphi le Burgeys, xi. *d. ob.*

Radulfus le Burgeys, pro domo juxta domum sacristæ, xi. *d. ob.*

Sacrista, pro domo quondam Willelmi le Mouner, juxta domum Ricardi le Burgeys, v. *d. ob. q.*

Ricardus le Burgeys, pro domo quondam Reginaldi le Thwang, juxta domum sacristæ, v. *d. ob. q.*

Willelmus le Porter, pro domo Emmæ Florye ex opposito ecclesiæ Sancti Pauli, xii. *d.*

Willelmus Hasard, pro domo juxta domum vicarii de Bineport, in parte occidentali, xi. *d. ob.*

Pitanciarius, pro domo ejusdem vicarii versus parvam posterulam, iiii. *d.*

Modo contra Gialdam de Bineport.

Johannes Selkyld, pro domo quam tenet de abbathia, et quæ fuit quondam Elyæ Pistoris, viii. *d.*

Idem Johannes Selkyld, pro domo quondam Giliberti le Taylur, contra Gyaldam, viii. *d.*

Willelmus Hasard, pro domo quondam Agathiæ le Vinitere, contra eandem Gyaldam, viii. *d.*

Modo in Westeport apud Burneval.

[1] Edwardus de Lacok, pro domo quondam Radulphi le marescal, subtus capellam Sanctæ Mariæ, iii. *d.*

Idem Edwardus, pro domo quondam Willelmi Richer, juxta domum prædicti Edwardi, iii. *d.*

Camerarius tenet tenementum quondam Aliciæ Gerveys, juxta domum prædicti Edwardi, et reddit, vi. *d.*

Pitanciarius tenet tenementum illud quod est juxta domum prædicti camerarii, et reddit, vi. *d.*

[1] Sacrista tenet duo tenementa quondam Ricardi de Albo Monasterio, et reddit, vi. *d.*

Rogerus Handsex, pro tenemento juxta domum Bartholomei Aunger in Burneval, vi. *d.*

Matilda le Clerkes de Brokinberge et soror sua, uxor Johannis de Calstone, pro terra extra Barram, xii. *d.*

Custos altaris Beatæ Mariæ, pro tenemento Obbæ, ex f. 70.
opposito domus vicarii de Westeport, et sunt tres domus, xii. *d.*

Pitanciarius, pro tenemento quondam Symonis le Ireys, ex opposito muri vicarii de Westeporte, versus pontem le Theyn, xi. *d.*

---

[1] A pen has been run through this entry.

Idem pitanciarius, pro domo Reginaldi le Ireys ibidem, iii. *d.*

Sacrista, pro terra Scalegrey, quæ vacua est, juxta domum Sibillæ Kybus, vi. *d.*

Sibilla Kybus, pro domo, quæ angularis est, versus Garesdiche, et versus croftam Thomæ Bryan, ii. *d. ob.*

Pitanciarius, pro quodam curtillagio juxta domum prædictæ Sibillæ, et pro tenemento quondam Godchild et Cristinæ le Roer, xii. *d.*

Idem pitanciarius pro domo quondam Clementis, quam Johannes Cocus tenuit, versus pontem le Theyn, vi. *d.*

Modo in altera parte stratæ versus aquam de Yngelburne, in parte orientali.

Bartholomeus Aunger, pro tenemento quondam Willelmi de Hundlavintone, versus pontem le Theyn, ex opposito tenementi quondam Clementis Sporun, viii. *d.*

Willelmus Trubbe, pro terra Warini le Buteler, juxta domum prædicti Bartholomei, viii. *d.*

Elemosinarius, pro terra quæ fuit Reginaldi le Porter, juxta domum prædicti Willelmi, quam Ricardus le Macun tenet, et elemosinarius reddit, viii. *d.*,[1] xii. *d.*

Ricardus de la Cercerye, pro duabus domibus sitis juxta domum Ricardi le Macun, pro terra Gurleth., vi. *d.*

Pitanciarius, pro tenemento Edithæ Wynty, juxta domum prædicti Ricardi, vi. *d.*

Wybertus de Chereletone, pro duobus tenementis, juxta viculum qui se duxit ad aquam de Ingellbourne, xii. *d.*

Relicta Johannis Fabri, pro tenemento juxta domum Margeriæ Cardun, vi. *d.*

Walterus Gilewys, pro tenemento suo ad gabulum cancelli ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ, xii. *d.*

---

[1] The viii. *d.* is erased and xii. *d.* added in a more modern hand.

Bartholomeus Aunger, pro duabus partibus tenementi quondam Walteri Cloccoppe, juxta tenementum Johannis Bruges, iiii. *d.*

Willelmus le Vannur, pro tertia parte ejusdem tenementi, ii. *d.* f. 70 *b.*

Item idem Willelmus le Vannur, pro domo quam inhabitat juxta tenementum prædicti Bartholomei, iiii. *d.*

Willelmus Nobelot, pro tertia parte ejusdem tenementi, ii. *d.*

Johannes de la Porte, pro domo juxta domum Thomæ de Bremelham, ii. *d.*

Thomas de Bremelham, pro domo sua juxta domum Johannis Sewaker, ii. *d.*

Modo contra Gialdam de Westeport.

Willelmus Aynulf, pro domo sua contra Gyaldam de Westeporte et retro tenementum Bartholomei Aunger, iiii. *d.*

Walterus Pacuy, pro tenemento quondam Edithæ la Vannare ex opposito portici ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ, xii. *d.*

Bartholomeus Aunger, pro tenementis suis contra ecclesiam Sanctæ Mariæ, xvii. *d.*

Willelmus, sacerdos de Remmesburia, pro domo sua juxta domum Ricardi Holepenne, iiii. *d.*

Infirmarius, pro tenemento Melksop, juxta domum prædicti Willelmi Capellani, vi. *d.*

Bartholomeus Aunger, pro domo juxta domum Johannis Sewaker, quæ est angularis versus Lokeputtestrete, iiii. *d.*

Johannes Sewaker, pro dicta domo sua angulari versus Lokeputtestrete, iiii. *d.*

Modo ad domum Thomæ filii Rogeri le Bunt, et sic a domo illa in circuitu usque ad eandem domum.

Thomas le Bunt, pro tenemento quondam Rogeri le Bunt, quod est angulare, xii. *d.*

Johannes le Draper, filius Jordani le Draper, pro tenemento juxta tenementum Nicholai le Wymplur, quod est de feodi Wyberti de Cherletone, viii. *d.*

Nicholaus le Wymplur, pro tenemento quondam Willelmi le Bracur, de feodo ejusdem Wyberti, iiii. *d.*

f. 71. Willelmus de Coubrigge, pro tenemento contra clocherum Sanctæ Mariæ, in parte boreali, xii. *d.*

De quadam placea, quæ est vacua, juxta tenementum prædicti Willelmi, et quæ fuit Lamberti Duter, ii. *d.*

Hugo Tinctor, pro quadam domo juxta prædictam placeam, in parte boreali, iii. *d.*

Vicarius de Westeporte, pro domo quam inhabitat, xii. *d.*

Custos altaris Beatæ Mariæ in ecclesia Sancti Aldelmi, pro tenemento juxta domum Thomæ Gurgan, in parte australi, iiii. *d.*

Pitanciarius, pro domo juxta domum prædicti custodis, in parte australi, vi. *d.*

Custos altaris Beatæ Mariæ, Sancti Aldelmi, pro domo juxta domum prædicti pitanciarii, vi. *d.*

Pitanciarius, pro domo juxta domum Thomæ le Bunt, iiii. *d.*

[1] Summa redditus burgi Malmesburiæ, lxvi. *s.* xi. *d.*

Redditus Langabuli villæ Malmesburiæ, a placea juxta murum regis, quæ modo pundfalda est, usque ad posterulam illam, quæ est juxta domum Ricardi Hasard. Et sic a posterula illa per partem occidentalem magnæ stratæ usque ad portam.

Abbas, pro placea prædicta quæ fuit Hugonis Fabri, iii. *d.*

Alexander de la Sale, pro tenemento sito juxta eandem placeam, iiii. *d.*

Willelmus Hasard, pro tenemento quondam Roberti

---

[1] In a more modern hand.

Cleyat sito juxta domum Ricardi Hasard, quæ fuit quondam Lamberti, ii. *d.*

Ricardus de la Certrie, pro tertia parte tenementi prædicti Roberti Cleyat, i. *d.*

Ricardus Hasard, pro domo quondam Lamberti quam tenet ex pitanciaro, v. *d.*

Idem Ricardus, pro domo quondam Ricardi Coci, in qua habitat, prope posterulam, i. *d. q.*

Willelmus le Cartere, pro tenemento quondam Radulphi le Tayllur et Roberti le Pestur, prope domam Emmæ Flory, i. *d. q.*

Elyas Herbert, pro domo angulari quam tenet de sacrista, contra stallos, i. *d. q.*

Willelmus le Vis, pro tenemento suo in magna strata, f. 71 *b.* juxta domum quondam Julianæ la Cleregesse, et modo Johannis de Slautreford, vii. *d. ob.*

Lovecokus de Cyrencestria, pro domo juxta domum Gunnildæ Campedene, et quondam Willelmi Charite et Willelmi Passemer, vii. *d. ob.*

Modo sub muro, a porta australi per partem occidentalem ipsius stratæ usque Melebrigge.

Rogerus Dohg, pro domo quæ fuit fabrica Walteri, sita juxta eandem portam, i. *d. q.*

Willelmus Curteys, pro tenemento le Hodel sito subtus Kyngeswalle, juxta pratum Sancti Aldelmi, i. *d. q.*

Johannes Mile, pro tenemento Johannis mercatoris ex opposito Hospitalis Sancti Johanni, i. *d. q.*

Modo apud Boruhtone.

De fratribus Hospitalis Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, pro domo quondam Willelmi Schuphur de sito ex opposito prædicti hospitalis, i. *d. q.*

Modo ad domum Phillipi le Fulour, quæ fuit Radulfi Hackenose, sitam usque aquam de Wynyerd, et pro eadem de Thoma le Taylur, et Waltero le Poleter, i. *d. q.*

Modo a parva porta versus Wynierd per alteram partem stratæ de Nethewalle usque ad portam australem.

Adam le Hopare, pro terra quondam Serich le Cart[ere] sita juxta eandem portam, i. *d. q.*

Alicia, relicta Johannis Triok, pro domo quondam Rosselini, sita juxta tenementum Herberti de Boruhtone, et quondam Roberti Purs, i. *d. q.*

Herbertus de Boruhtone, pro terra Regin[aldi] Purs, sita ex opposito portæ grangiæ hospitalis Sancti Johannis, ii. *d.*

Margareta Pacy, pro tenemento quondam Agn[etis] sito juxta domum pitanciarii, quæ fuit Roberti Pacy, in qua habitavit, iii. *d.*

Item ipsa Margareta, pro domo prædicti Roberti Pacy, et quondam viduæ le Trendelove, juxta domum Adæ Lullay, et modo sacristæ, vi. *d.*

Sacrista pro domo quondam Adæ Lullay, juxta domum Johannis le Pope, extra portam australem in parte orientali, iii. *d.*

Modo infra eandem portam ex parte orientali magnæ stratæ usque domum Willelmi de la Sale contra stallos.

f. 72. Procuratores altaris Beatæ Mariæ, ecclesiæ Sancti Pauli, pro domo quondam Herberti Sutoris juxta domum Edithæ le Faukener, et est domus angularis, vii. *d. ob.*

Cusse Handsex, pro domo quondam Isabellæ viduæ Matthæi, juxta viculum inferiorem versus portem australem, ix. *d.*

Gilbertus le Mercer, pro domo quondam Willelmi filii Roberti juxta domum Emmæ Lucas, vii. *d. ob.*

Robertus le Bonk, pro tenemento quondam Johannis Brian quod tenet de pitanciario juxta domum Willelmi le Tannur, quod fuit Ricardi Sem., vii. *d. ob.*

Willelmus le Tannur et Willelmus Pacy, pro tenemento quondam Willelmi Mechyld juxta domum Henrici Dolyn, iii. *d. ob. q.*

Henricus Dolyn, pro terra Le Hopare juxta domum Willelmi de la Sale, iii. *d. ob. q.*

Willelmus de Coubrigge, pro tenemento quod fuit Le Prat juxta domum Gervasii Cissoris, in parte boreali, vii. *d. ob.*

Modo per viculum illum qui de stallis se ducit versus Estret.

Juliana filia Willelmi le Myre, pro tenemento quondam Walteri Handsex juxta domum Emmæ Lucas, x. *d.*

Dominus Galfridus de Morle, pro tenementis suis, videlicet Emmæ Lucas, Aliciæ la Myre, Willelmi Pacy et Thomæ le Roer in Westeport, ii. *s.* iiii. *d.*

Modo extra portam orientalem.

Elemosinarius, pro tenemento quondam Hunfridi le Forester ex opposito domus Simonis Tinctoris, vii. *ob.*

Simon le Teynterer, pro tenemento quondam Johannis Aleman sito juxta viam quæ se ducit versus Wynyerd, vii. *d. ob.*

Relicta Milonis de Hanekyntone, pro tenemento quod tenet de sacrista extra portam orientalem, quæ fuit Johannis Sturdi, i. *d. q.*

Modo infra portam orientalem per partem borealem ipsius stratæ pro tenementis elemosinarii. Et post per portam australem usque portam de Wynierd.

Elemosinarius pro quatuor tenementis infra dictam portam, ii. *s.* xi., *d. ob.*

Willelmus de la Sale, pro domo quondam Ricardi, fratris Magistri Johannis, juxta domum Ely Textoris, vi. *d.*

f. 72 *b*. Eva, relicta Mathei de Bremelham, pro domo angulari juxta domum Henrici le Marscal, xviii. *d.*

Henricus le Marschal, pro tenemento quondam Willelmi Pinchehaste, juxta domum prædictam, vii. *d. ob.*

Walterus sacerdos, pro tenemento Henrici le Tayllur apud la Brodestone, iiii. *d.*

Abbas, vel tenens, pro domo viciniori ex parte australi, quæ fuit Alewy, vii. *d. ob.*

Relicta Ricardi Wrog, pro domo quondam Katerinæ, videlicet in Estret, vii. *d. ob.*

Pitanciarius, pro domo quondam Griffini et Ricardi Hasard, ex opposito viculi qui dicitur Philippestone, v. *d.*

Procuratores altaris Beatæ Mariæ ecclesiæ Sancti Pauli, pro domo quondam Ricardi de Sancto Germano, juxta domum Aliciæ Rokhurde, ii. *d. ob.*

Redditus Langabuli villæ Malmesburiæ.

De Alicia la Rokhurde, pro domo quondam Walteri filii Coci, ex opposito domus quæ fuit scola magistri Ricardi, v. *d.*

Robertus de la Lee, pro placea illa quæ est juxta parvam portam versus Wynierd, i. *d. q.*

Modo in parvo viculo inferiori versus magnam stratam.

Willelmus le Bonk, pro domo quondam Ricardi de Thornhulle, juxta domum Henrici de Boruhtone in parte occidentali, vii. *d. ob.*

Alicia, filia Sybillæ Bolebahs, pro domo quondam Rogeri Divitis, juxta domum prædicti Willelmi le Bonk, ii. *d. ob.*

Modo in Griffineslane.

Pitanciarius, pro domo angulari in Griffinslane quæ fuit scola magistri Ricardi, i. *d. q.*

Procuratores altaris Beatæ Mariæ ecclesiæ Sancti Pauli, pro domo Ricardi Prat, juxta prædictam domum pitanciarii, vii. *d. ob.*

Modo in Phelipeslane.

Willelmus Hasard, pro domo Willelmi le Vyhs et pro terra R. Capellani, juxta domum Elyæ Herbert in parte occidentali, xi. *d. ob.* f. 73.

Custos altaris Beatæ Mariæ ecclesiæ Sancti Aldhelmi, pro domo quondam Johannis de Evesham et Roberti de la Mare, juxta domum prædicti Willelmi, xi. *d. ob.*

Modo in la Blyndelane.

Custos altaris Beatæ Mariæ ecclesiæ Sancti Aldelmi, pro domo Adæ Petivallet et Roberti de la Mare, ex opposito curtillagii relictæ Ricardi Wrog, iiii. *d.*

Willelmus Hasard, pro domo Willelmi Freond et quondam Johannis de Hussebourne, iiii. *d.*

Henricus de Hussebourne, pro domo quondam Ricardi Canun, juxta domum Emmæ Lucas, iiii. *d.*

Emma Lucas, pro una domo retro domum Aliciæ la Myre, i. *d. q.*

Modo in Westeport in illo viculo versus la Baire.

Johannes Michel, pro tenemento Michaelis Trapel, juxta domum Hugonis Testard, i. *d. q.*

Willelmus de Monasterio, pro quadam placea versus la Gutere de Westeport, i. *d. q.*

Juliana Dolutel, pro domo Galfridi de la Schete ex opposito Guteræ prædictæ, viii. *d. ob.*

Rogerus le Irmonger, pro domo juxta domum prædictæ Julianæ in parte orientali, iii. *d. ob. q.*

Thomas le Roer, pro domo juxta domum prædicti Rogeri, iii. *d. ob. q.*

Adam Textor, pro domo juxta domum prædicti Thomæ, iii. *d. ob. q.*

Thomas le Archer, pro domo juxta domum prædicti Adæ, iii. *d. ob. q.*

Robertus Mydewinter, pro domo juxta domum prædicti Thomæ, iii. *d. ob. q.*

Relicta Roberti Fabri et Adæ Tinctoris, pro domo juxta domum prædicti Roberti, iii. *d. ob. q.*

Agnes, relicta Hugonis le Folur, pro domo juxta domum Walteri Rumbel, iii. *d. ob. q.*

Radulfus Osemere, pro domo Symonis de la Barre, juxta domum Walteri de la Gutere, vii. *d. ob.*

f. 73 *b.* Walterus de la Gutere, pro domo Nicholai Gurnay juxta domum Radulfi Osmere, vi. *d.*

Alicia la Marschal, pro domo juxta Gyaldam de Westeport in parte boreali, vii. *d. ob.*

Thomas Dolutel, pro tenemento quod tenet de Rogero de Cherletone juxta domum Thomæ le Roer, xv. *d.*

Modo apud Thornhulle.

Ricardus de la Posterne, pro terra sua de Thornhulle et quondam Thomæ fratris sui, xv. *d.*

Hugo Tinctor, pro terra Levyvæ, xi. *d. ob.*

Idem, pro terra Johannis Ivor, vii. *d. ob.*

Robertus Kempe, pro terra sua de Thornhulle, vii. *d. ob.*

Johannes le Pope, pro terra Hugonis Aldune, vi. *d.*

Matilda, pro tenemento juxta tenementum Hugonis Tinctoris quod fuit Levyvæ, vii. *d. ob.*

Filiæ Popet, pro tenemento juxta tenementum Roberti Mydewynter xi. *d. q.*

Robertus Mydewinter, pro tenemento Henrici Mydewynter juxta tenementum Thomæ Gurgan, xv. *d. ob.*

Thomas Gurgan, pro terra sua, ii. *sol.* ix. *d.*

Reginaldus le Thwang, pro terra sua, xv. *d.*

Ricardus Coleman, pro terra sua, xiiii. *d. ob.*

Johannes le Porter, pro terra Aliciæ le Glovare, vii. *d. ob.*

[1] Summa, xliiii. *s.* ix. *d. ob. q.* Summa de Thornehulle, xii. *s.* vii. *d. ob. q.*

---

[1] In a later hand.

Medietates defectus qui non solvuntur.

Sacrista, pro terra Duter, i. *d. q.*

Cristina vidua Molendinarii, i. *d. q.*

Terra Radulfi Hardi quam Walterus Rombel tenet, i. *d. q.*

Redditus de Cherechsecto villæ Malmesburiæ die Sancti Martini.

Ricardus Hasard, pro tenemento suo juxta posterulam et quod inhabitat, ii. *d.*

Willelmus le Vyhs, pro tenemento suo in Magna Strata, juxta domum Willelmi Hasard in parte boreali, ii. *d.*

Willelmus Hasard, pro domo juxta domum prædicti Willelmi le Vyhs in eadem strata, ii. *d.* f. 74.

Procuratores servicii Beatæ Mariæ Sancti Pauli, pro domo angulari, juxta domum Arnaldi le Purskervare, ii. *d.*

Cusse Handsex, pro tenemento Walteri Matheu, juxta domum Sacristæ, ii. *d.*

Gilibertus le Mercer, pro domo quondam Willelmi Kockesfot, juxta domum ejusdem Sacristæ in parte boreali, ii. *d.*

Willelmus le Tannur et Willelmus Pavy, pro duabus domibus inter domum Roberti le Bonk et Henrici Dolyn, i. *d.*

Henricus Dolyn, pro domo sua juxta domum Willelmi de la Sale, i. *d.*

Willelmus de Coubrigge, pro tenemento juxta domum Gervasii le Tayllur, ii. *d.*

Willelmus de la Sale, pro domo quondam Roberti Revel contra Theoloneum, i. *d.*

Emma Lucas, pro domo illa in la Blyndelane juxta domum quondam Johannis de Hussebourne, ii. *d.*

Juliana filia Willelmi Medici, pro domo juxta domum Emmæ Lucas in parte orientali, ii. *d.*

Walterus le Chapelayn, pro domo quondam Henrici le Tayllur apud la Brodestone, ii. *d.*

Abbas vel tenens, pro domo viciniori in parte australi, ii. *d.*

Robertus Faber, pro tenemento Emmæ Bodmyn juxta domum Walteri le Bracur, i. *d. q.*

Rogerus le Marschal, pro domo juxta domum Lovelote Lacy in parte australi, i. *d. q.*

Relicta Ricardi Wrog, pro tenemento quondam Katerinæ in Estret, i. *d.*

Elemosinarius, pro quodam mesuagio in la Blyndelane ad dictum tenementum quondam Katerinæ pertinente, *ob.*

Procuratores servicii Beatæ Mariæ ecclesiæ Sancti Pauli, pro domo juxta domum Aliciæ Rokhurde in parte boreali, ii. *d.*

Alicia Rokhurde, pro domo ex opposito domus pitanciarii quæ fuit scola Magistri Ricardi, ii. *d.*

Willelmus le Bonk, pro domo juxta tenementum Henrici de Boruhtone in parte occidentali, ii. *d.*

f. 74 *b.* Alicia, filia Sibillæ Bolebahs, pro domo juxta domum ejusdem Willelmi le Bonk, ii. *d.*

Pitanciarius, pro tenemento quondam Magistri Ricardi, vicarii ecclesiæ Sancti Pauli, ii. *d.*

Willelmus Hasard, pro domo ex opposito tenementi quondam Philippi de Bristowe, juxta domum Elye Herberd, iii. *d.*

Idem Willelmus, pro tenemento quondam Philippi de Bristowe in Phelippestane, iiii. *d.*

Modo apud Nethewalle.

Margareta Pacy, pro domo quondam Roberti Pacy, ii. *d.*

De eadem, pro domo quondam Thomæ Jeorcin, juxta domum prædicti Roberti Pacy, ii. *d.*

Modo apud Westeport.

Willelmus Hasard vel Radulfus Osmere, pro domo quondam Ricardi Osmer, ex opposito corneræ tenementi Rogeri de Cherltone, ii. *d.*

Walterus Rombel, pro domo quam tenet de custode altaris Beatæ Mariæ Sancti Aldhelmi et quondam Aldredi, ii. *d.*

Juliana Dolute, pro tenemento quondam Galfridi de la Gutere, juxta domum Rogeri le Irmanger, ii. *d.*

Johannes Michel, pro tenemento suo quod inhabitat, juxta domum Hugonis Testard, ii. *d.*

Alicia relicta Marescalli, soror domini Willelmi de Sancto Gorono, pro tenemento quondam Petri Gregorie, juxta Gyaldam in Westeport, ii. *d.*

Rogerus, filius Rogeri de Cherltone, pro tenemento Nicholai la Warre, ii. *d.*

Modo apud Thornhulle.

Ricardus de la Posterne, pro terra Thomæ, fratris sui, apud Thornhulle, iiii. *d.*

Johannes le Pope, pro terra Hugonis prope pratum prædicti Ricardi, ii. *d.*

Hugo le Teynterer, pro terra Johannis Ivor, ii. *d.*

Idem, pro terra Johannis, filii Radulfi le Thetthare, iii. *d.*

Matilda, filia Julianæ uxoris quondam Willelmi Gurgan, ii. *d.*

Sorores filiæ quondam Giliberti Pistoris, pro terra juxta terram Roberti Mydewynter, ii. *d.*

Robertus Mydewynter, pro terra juxta terram Thomæ Gurgan, et quæ fuit Henrici Mydewynter, iiii. *d.*

Thoma Gurgan, pro terra Alani Gurgan, juxta terram prædicti Roberti, vi. *d.*

Willelmus le Gaunte capellanus, vel tenens, pro terra de Thornhulle, iiii. *d.*

Robertus Kempe, pro medietate terræ quondam Johannis filii Radulfi le Thetthare, iii. *d.*

Reginaldus le Thwang, pro tenemento quod inhabitat, vi. *d.*

Ricardus Coleman, pro terra sua, ii. *d.*
[1] Summa, viii. *s.* viii. *d.*

Scotallæ villæ Malmesburiæ.

In termino Sancti Michaelis de villa Malmesburiæ, x. *solid.*

De eodem in termino Natalis, x. *solid.*

De eodem in termino Paschæ, x. *solid.*

De venditoribus carnium in termino Sancti Michaelis, de carnificibus villæ Malmesburiæ, iiii. *solid.*

De venditoribus carnium, carnificum villæ Malmesburiæ, in festo Sancti Andreæ Apostoli, iiii. *solid.*

De Chepingabulo in festo Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, xl. *solid.*

De tolneto pixidis per annum, viii. *marc.* ii. *s.*

De tolneto Nundinarum sècundum majus et minus.

§.

Assize of bread.

Hæc est assisa panis faciendi et vendendi, quæ probata est per pistorem Galfridi filii Petri, et per pistorem Stephani de Turneham, ita quod pistor poterit sic vendere ut subscriptum est, et in quolibet quarterio frumenti lucrari tres denarios et bremium, exceptis duobus panibus ad fornagium. Et quatuor servientes habebunt tres obolos, et duo garciones i. *q.*; in sale, *ob.*; in gesto, *ob.*; in candela, i. *q.*; in busca, iii. *d.*; et in buletello, *ob.*

Quando quarterium frumenti vendit se pro vi. *solid.*, tunc panis debet esse bonus et albus et ponderare, xxii. *s.* viii. *d.*

Quando quarterium frumenti vendit se pro v. *solid.* et vi. *denarios,* tunc panis quadrantis ponderabit xxiiii. *s.* viii. *d. q.*

Quando pro v. *solid.*, tunc panis quadrantis ponderabit xxvii. *s.* ii. *d. ob.*

---

[1] In a later hand.

Quando pro iiii^{or}. *solid.* et vi. *d.*, tunc panis quadrantis ponderabit xxx. *solid.* f. 75 *b.*

Quando pro iiii^{or}. *solid.*, tunc panis quadrantis xxxvi. *solid.*

Quando pro iii. *s.* et vi. *d.*, tunc panis quadrantis ponderabit xlii. *solid.*

Quando pro iii. *solid.*, tunc panis quadrantis ponderabit xlviii. *solid.*

Quando pro ii. *s.* et vi. *d.*, tunc panis quadrantis ponderabit liiii. *s.* iv. *d.* *ob.* *q.*

Quando pro ii. *s.*, tunc panis quadrantis ponderabit lxviii. *solid.*

Quando pro xviii. *d.*, tunc panis quadrantis ponderabit iiii. *li.* x. *s.* viii. *d.*

Quando pro xii. *d.*, tunc panis quadrantis ponderabit vi. *libr.* xvi. *s.* Et erit albus et bene coctus wastellus.

Panis vero coket de eodem blado et de eodem buletello ponderabit plus quam wastellus de ii. *solid.*

Sed de blado minoris precii ponderabit plus quam wastellus, de v. *solid.* Panis vero symenelli ponderabit minus wastello, de ii. *solid.* Panis integer de quadrante ponderabit i. coket et dimidium majoris ponderis. Panis vero de Treyt ponderabit duos wastellos.

Et panis de omni blado ponderabit ii. cokettes majoris ponderis. Et debet mutari pondus pro vi. *d.* crescentibus vel decrescentibus. Et sciendum quod omnes panes capiunt naturam sui ponderis de wastello; quia qualiscumque fuerit panis, aut ponderabit duplicem wastellum, aut wastellum et dimidium, aut plus quam wastellus de certa quantitate, aut minus quam wastellus de certa quantitate aut plus vel minus quam cokettus, vel duplicem cokettum, qui capit suum pondus de wastello.

Quando quarterium frumenti venditur pro iii. solidis quarterium ordei pro xx. *d.* vel ii. *s.*, quarterium avenæ pro xvi. *d.* vel xviii. *d.*, tunc debent et bene possunt braciatores vendere ii. galones ad denarium. Et in burgis iii. ad denarium. Et in villis ruralibus et mercatoriis' iiii. ad denarium. Assize of beer.

Unus denarius, qui dicitur sterlingus, de bono et puro argento, debet ponderare xxxii. grana frumenti de rubeo frumento de medietate spicæ capta.

f. 76. Viginti denarii faciunt unam unciam. Quindecim unciæ unam libram. Octo libræ unum galonem; octo galones unum bussellum; octo buselli unum quarterium. Et sic fiunt mensuræ per pondera.

§

Nomina eorum qui debent facere murum Domini Regis.

Elemosinarius de gardino domini abbatis usque ad curiam domini Johannis.

Galfridus de Morle, unum locum inter dominum abbatem et elemosinarium, videlicet, versus portam orientalem in parte boreali.

Abbas Malmesburiæ, unum locum contra tenementum Willelmi de la Sale, quod quidem tenementum ille Willelmus tenet de eodem abbate.

De fundo Glastoniæ, qui tenent fundum debent facere totum murum. Ricardus de la Certrie tenet de illo feodo.

Abbas Malmesburiæ debet facere unum locum de tribus domibus contra domum Nicholai Coci, de feodo domini regis apud la Brodestone.

De feodo de Cumbe, Walterus le Bracur, Simon Wantelard.

De feodo de Westkyngtone debent facere qui modo sunt tenentes pitanciarii vel ille pitanciarius.

Similiter de feodo de Wrokeshale quod modo est Bartholomei Aunger.

Et post illud feodum quod est abbatis Malmesburiæ faciendum per quatuor loca ejusdem muri.

Feodum de Dreycote, contra feodum suum quod est Roberti de la Lee.

De feodo ejusdem Roberti dominus abbas debet facere murum versus parvam portam.

Wybertus de Cherletone similiter, contra feodum suum.

Dominus Johannes Maudut debet facere vii. karneaus contra feodum suum, et quondam Willelmi le Bole.

Hugo le Despencer v. karneaus contra feodum suum.

Abbas Glastoniæ contra feodum suum ad portam australem, quod modo est Henrici Handsex.

Jordanus del Eawe, dominus Johannes Mautravers et domina de Avene, contra feodum suum, et durat a porta australi usque ad domum Rogeri le Marschal.

A domo Rogeri le Marschal abbas Malmesburiæ debet facere murum per tria loca.

Johannes de Segre et heredes le Cokerel debent f. 76 *b.*
facere murum contra feodum quondam Willelmi le Mouner, et modo sacristæ.

Priorissa de Kyngtone, contra feodum quondam Johannis de Hussebourne, et modo sacristæ.

Dominus Herbertus de Sancto Quintino, contra domum feodum quondam Johannis Norman, et domum Willelmi de Campedene et domum Willelmi Hasard.

Dominus de Foxle, contra tenementum Johannis de Slahtreford, et quondam Julianæ la Clergesse.

Prior de Bradenestoke contra tenementum Willelmi le Porter.

Heredes Ricardi Teodbaud contra feodum suum.

Liberi homines de Aldrintone, contra feodum suum quod Alexander le Lorimer et Adam Sprot tenent.

Prior de Hundlavintone, contra domum Willelmi Fabri quondam Henrici de Nywentone.

Abbas Malmesburiæ usque ad la Posterne.

Willelmus Hasard, i. *d.*
Bartholomeus Aunger, i. *d.*
Henricus Handsex, i. *d.*
Thomas de la Gutere, iii. *d.*
Johannes Bolebahs, i. *d.*
Robertus Midewynter, i. *d. ob.* et i. libro cimini.
Senescalli de divite, hundredi de Westeport, i. *d.*
Summa totius redditus ix. *d. ob.* et i. *li.* cimini.

Cap. VII.

f. 77. *Rotulus reddituales factus de omnibus maneriis abbathiæ*

De termino Sancti Michaelis.

Rent Roll of the Abbey.

Pro Winterbourne . .	. . .
De Rogero le Marescal . .	iii. *d.* *ob.*
De Thoma Scholas . . .	vi. *s.* iii. *d.*
De Johanne de Wyntone . .	xviii. *d.*
De Dionysio la Frye . .	xvi. *d.*
De Thoma de la Wyke . .	xx. *d.*
De Willelmo Gerard . .	xx. *d.*
De Waltero North . . .	xv. *d.*
De Johanne Præposito . .	ii. *s.* vi. *d.* *o.* *q.*
De Milone de Wyke . .	viii. *d.* *ob.*
De Rogero de Cerneye . .	iii. *d.*
De Editha Spigernel . .	iii. *d.*
De Johanne de Auste . .	iii. *d.*
De Willelmo Aylwyne . .	xi. *d.*
De Gunnilda la Rede . .	iii. *d.*
De Alicia de Doggedich . .	iii. *d.*
De Johanne le Red . . .	xviii. *d.*
De Nicholao Edrich . . .	ii. *s.* ix. *d.*
De Luca le Egede . . .	iii. *d.*
De Johanne de Cerneye . .	iii. *d.*
De Thoma le Red . . .	iii. *d.*
De Waltero de Auste . .	iii. *d.*
De Rogero le Vithelare . .	iii. *d.*
De Roberto de Doggedich . .	xviii. *d.*
De Johanne Wrxi . . .	iii. *d.*
De Alicia Molendinaria . .	iii. *d.*
De Waltero Wodeprest . .	*ob.* *q.*
De Willelmo de Wyke . .	*ob.* *q.*
De Matilda la Rede . . .	*ob.* *q.*
De Juliana de Angulo . .	*ob.* *q.*
De Johanne Herewy . .	*ob.* *q.*
De Felicia Snel . . .	*ob.* *q.*

- - - Cap. VII.

Malmesburiæ pertinentibus, anno regni regis E. XII°.

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
. . .	vi. *d.*	[1] Kemele.
iiii. *d. ob.*	iiii. *d. ob.*	iiii. *d. ob.*
vi. *s.* iii. *d.*	vi. *s.* iii. *d.*	vi. *s.* iii. *d. ob.*
xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*
xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*
xx. *d.*	xx. *d.*	xx. *d.*
xx. *d.*	xx. *d.*	xx. *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
ii. *s.* vi. *d. o. q.*	ii. *s.* vi. *d. o. q.*	ii. *s.* vi. *d. o. q.*
viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d. ob.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*
ii. *s.* ix. *d.*	ii. *s.* ix. *d.*	ii. *s.* ix. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	

[1] In a later hand.

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

f. 77 *b*. De Laurentio Sturewowe . . *ob. q.*
De Ricardo Sebern . . . *ob. q.*
De Matilda in la Hele . . *ob. q.*
De Editha la Mounere . . *ob. q.*
De Thoma de Auste . . . *ob. q.*
De Johanne le Akerman . . *ob. q.*
De Henrico Snel . . . *ob. q.*
De Johanne Molendinario . . ii. *s.* vi. *d.*
De Roberto le Rede . . . ii. *s.* vi. *d.*
Summa xxxii. *s.* ix. *d. ob.*

Tenentes terram

De Johanne Præposito . . x. *d.*
De Rogero de Cerneye . . x. *d.*
De Willelmo Aylwyne . . x. *d.*
De Alicia Gunnild . . . x. *d.*
De Willelmo Gerard . . . x. *d.*
De Johanne de Cerneye . . x. *d.*
De Waltero de Auste . . x. *d.*
De Waltero Molendinario . . x. *d.*
De Roberto le Irmangare . . xviii. *d.*
De Johanne Wolrich . . iii. *d.*
Summa viii. *s.* v. *d.*

Ewlme.

De Willelmo Vincent . . xv. *d.*
De Thoma de Albo Molendino . iii. *s.* vi. *d.*
De Thoma Elys . . . xix. *d. ob.*
De Vincentio . . . . ii. *s.* vi. *d.*
De Adam de Bothon' . . xix. *d. ob.*
De Hugo Aldwyne . . . xvii. *d. ob.*
De Waltero de Molendino . . iii. *s. ob.*
De Juliana la Carpentare . . ix. *d.*
De Henrico la Blaunchard . . ix. *d.*
f. 78. De Agnete la Irmangare . . ix. *d.*

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ii. *s.* vi. *d.*	ii. *s.* vi. *d.*	ii. *s.* vi. *d.*
ii. *s.* vi. *d.*	ii. *s.* vi. *d.*	ii. *s.* vi. *d.*
xxxii. *s.* i. *d.* *ob.*	xxxii. *s.* vii. *d.* *ob.*	xxxi. *s.* ii. *d.* *ob.*
quondam personæ.		
x. *d.*	x. *d.*	x. *d.*
x. *d.*	x. *d.*	x. *d.*
x. *d.*	x. *d.*	x. *d.*
x. *d.*	x. *d.*	x. *d.*
x. *d.*	x. *d.*	x. *d.*
x. *d.*	x. *d.*	x. *d.*
x. *d.*	x. *d.*	x. *d.*
x. *d.*	x. *d.*	x. *d.*
xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
viii. *s.* v. *d.*	viii. *s.* v. *d.*	viii. *s.* v. *d.*
	Ewlme.	
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
iii. *s.* vi. *d.*	iii. *s.* vi. *d.*	iii. *s.* vi. *d.*
xix. *d.* *ob.*	xix. *d.* *ob.*	xix. *d.* *ob.*
ii. *s.* vi. *d.*	ii. *s.* vi. *d.*	ii. *s.* vi. *d.*
xix. *d.* *ob.*	xix. *d.* *ob.*	xix. *d.* *ob.*
xvii. *d.* *ob.*	xvii. *d.* *ob.*	xvii. *d.* *ob.*
iii. *sol.*	iii. *sol.*	iii. *sol.*
ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*
ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*
ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

De Rogero Hogeman . .	vi. *d.*
De Agnete en la Hele . .	viii. *d. ob.*
De Roberto Harding . . .	viii. *d. ob.*
De Editha Aldwyne . . .	viii. *d. ob.*
De Thoma Tredegold . .	viii. *d. ob.*
De Editha la Stronge . .	viii. *d. ob.*
De Willelmo, filio Henrico . .	viii. *d. ob.*
De Roberto de Ponte . .	viii. *d. ob.*
De Johanne de Ponte . .	iiii. *d. q.*
De Willelmo de la Pyrie . .	iiii. *d. q.*
De Thoma de Aqua . . .	viii. *d. ob.*
De Nicholao West . . .	xi. *d.*
De Ricardo de Hanendone . .	xi. *d.*
De Johanne le Mey . . .	viii. *d. ob.*
De Rogero de Fonte . . .	viii. *d. ob.*
De Alicia de la Pleystude . .	viii. *d. ob.*
De Willelmo de la Pleystude .	viii. *d. ob.*
De Willelmo le Jeuene . .	viii. *d. ob.*
De Willelmo de la Lake . .	viii. *d. ob.*
De Willelmo le Chepman . .	viii. *d. ob.*
De Agnete de Doggediche . .	viii. *d. ob.*
De Willelmo de la Cherethe .	viii. *d. ob.*
De Hugone de Fraxino . .	viii. *d. ob.*
Summa	xxxii. *s.* vi. *d ob.*

Summa totius redditus Sancti Michaelis, lxv. *s.* iii. *d.*
Summa totius redditus Annunciationis, lxiiii. *s.* viii. *d.*
Summa totius redditus de Kemele præter redditum de terra personæ, xii. *li.* xvi. *s.* iiii. *d. ob.*

Inde percipit coquinarius et pitanciarus singulis terminis, vii. *s.* Item coquinarius in festo Sancti Michaelis, v. *s.* Et in festo Annunciationis, v. *s.* Et sic solvit de claro ad scaccarium abbatis in festo Sancti Michaelis, lii. *s.* i. *d.* In festo Sancti Andreæ, lv. *s.* xi. *d.* In festo Annunciationis, lii. *s.* viii. *d.* In festo Sancti Johannis, liii. *s.* xi. *d. ob.* Summa totius redditus pro terra per-

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*
viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d.*
viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d.*
viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d.*
viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d.*
viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d.*
viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d.*
viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d.*
iiii. *d. q.*	iiii. *d. q.*	iiii. *d.*
iiii. *d. q.*	iiii. *d. q.*	iiii. *d.*
viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d.*
viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d.*
viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d.*
viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d.*
viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d.*
viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d.*
viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d.*
viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d.*
viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d.*
viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d.*
viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d.*
viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d.*
viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d.*
xxxii. *s. ob.*	xxxii. *s. ob.*	xxxi. *s.*

Summa totius redditus Sancti Andreæ, lxiiii. *s.* ii. *d.*
Summa totius redditus Sancti Johannis, lxii. *s.* ii. *d. ob.*

sonæ, xxxiii. *s.* viii. *d.* De turno Sancti Martini, xviii. *s.* De turno de la Hockeday, xviii. *s.* De annuo dono, lxvi. *s.* viii. *d.* Summa, v. *li.* ii. *s.* viii. *d.* Summa gallinarum de Cherechsecto, lxx. et dant in altero anno per v. minus. De redditu gallinarum ad Natale, xlv.

Summa ovorum ad Pascha, M. et iiii^c^. Data de virgatis, xx. De dimidia virgata, x. De lundinario, v.

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

Rotulus redditualis de Creddewell

f. 78 *b.* De Nicholao de Porta . .	iiii. *d.*
De Richero le Bedel . . .	iiii. *d.*
De Reginaldo Springald . .	iiii. *d.*
De Ricardo de Angulo . .	vii. *d.*
De Milone de Cleye . . .	iiii. *d.*
De Waltero South . . .	iiii. *d.*
De Henrico South . . .	iiii. *d.*
De Agnete Niweman . .	iiii. *d.*
De Symone de Wodewik . .	iiii. *d.*
De Symone filio Helene . .	viii. *d. ob.*
De Willelmo Fabro . . .	v. *d. ob. q.*
De Johanne Alneth . . .	*ob.*
De Maria relicta Sampson . .	*ob.*
De Margareta la Coliare . .	*ob.*
De Reginaldo Josep . . .	*ob.*
De Johanne Matheu . . .	*ob.*
De Juliana Bovetoun . .	*ob.*

Westcreddewelle.

De Johanne Boye . . .	ii. *s.*
De Willelmo Edwy . .	vi. *d.*
De Johanne Broun . . .	iiii. *d.*
De Galfrido de Cuf . . .	iiii. *d.*
De Willelmo Elys . . .	xxvi. *d. q.*
De Molendino . . .	x. *sol.*
	Summa xx. *s. ob.*

De Agnete de Hundl[avintone].
De Reginaldo de Bradefeld. [1]
De Waltero le Scot.

[1] Blank in MS.

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
factus anno regni regis E. duodecimo.		
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
vii. *d.*	iiii. *d. ob.*	iii. *d.*
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
viii. *d. ob.*	vi. *d.*	iiii. *d. ob.*
v. *d. ob. q.*	v. *d. ob. q.*	iiii. *d. ob.*
ob.	*ob.*	
ob.	*ob.*	
ob.	*ob.*	
ob.	*ob.*	
ob.	*ob.*	
ob.	*ob.*	

Westereddewelle.

ii. *s.*	ii. *s.*	ii. *s.*
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
xxvi. *d. q.*	xxvi. *d. q.*	xxii. *d. ob.*
	x. *sol.*	
Summa	Summa	Summa
ix. *s.* x. *d. ob.*	xvii. *sol.* ii. *d.*	iiii. *s.* x. *d. ob.*

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

Chelleworthe.

De Johanne de Bradenstoke . iiii. *s.* vi. *d.*
De terra quondam Silvestri . . vi. *d.*
De terra quondam le Hog . . viii. *d.*
De Ricardo Payn . . . vii. *d.*
De Johanne de la Lane . . vii. *d.*
f. 79. De Willelmo Arnald . . . iiii. *d.*
De Henrico Wygewold . . iiii. *d.*
De Roberto Red . . . vii. *d.*
De Agatha Aylmere . . . iiii. *d.*
De Galfrido de Cheleworthe . . ix. *d.* *q.*
De Isabella de Cheleworthe . . ii. *d.*
De Agnete la Longe . . . ix. *d.*
Summa
x. *s.* i. *d.* *q.*

Morcote.

De Reginaldo Bernard . . xiiii. *d.* *ob.*
De Matilda Doun . . . xiiii. *d.* *ob.*
De Arnaldo de Morcote . . xiiii. *d.* *ob.*
De Elya le Wyn . . . xiiii. *d.* *ob.*
De Isabella le Oter . . . xiiii. *d.* *ob.*
De Waltero Messore . . . xiiii. *d.* *ob.*
De Agnete vidua . . . xiiii. *d.* *ob.*
De Willelmo Daunger . . xiiii. *d.* *ob.*
De Reginaldo Selewyne . . xiiii. *d.* *ob.*
De Henrico Doun . . . xiiii. *d.* *ob.*
Summa
xii. *s.* i. *d.*

Estcote.

De Galfrido le Archer . . ii. *s.*
De Waltero de Ba . . . ii. *s.* x. *d.* *ob.*
De Waltero de Bradenbroke . . xv. *d.*
De Rogero in la More . . x. *d.* *ob.*
De Reginaldo le Wyte . . xxii. *d.* *ob.*
De Thoma Bonenfaunt . . ii. *d.*
De Arnaldo Est . . . xiiii. *d.* *ob.*

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
	Chelleworthe.	
vii. *d. ob.*		
vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*
vii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
vii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	ii. *d.*
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
vii. *d.*	iiii. *d. ob.*	iii. *d.*
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
ix. *d.*	v. *d. ob.*	vi. *d. ob.*
ii. *d.*	*ob. q.*	
ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*
Summa	Summa	Summa
v. *s.* vi. *d. ob.*	iii. *s.* ii. *d. ob. q.*	ii. *s.* viii. *d. ob.*
	Morcote.	
xiiii. *d. ob.*	xii. *d.*	ix. *d.*
xiiii. *d. ob.*	xii. *d.*	ix. *d.*
xiiii. *d. ob.*	xii. *d.*	ix. *d.*
xiiii. *d. ob.*	xii. *d.*	ix. *d.*
xiiii. *d. ob.*	xii. *d.*	ix. *d.*
xiiii. *d. ob.*	xii. *d.*	ix. *d.*
xiiii. *d. ob.*	xii. *d.*	ix. *d.*
xiiii. *d. ob.*	xii. *d.*	ix. *d.*
xiiii. *d. ob.*	xii. *d.*	ix. *d.*
xiiii. *d. ob.*	xii. *d.*	ix. *d.*
Summa	Summa	Summa
xii. *s.* i. *d.*	x. *s.*	vii. *s.* vi. *d.*
	Estcote.	
ii. *s.* x. *d. ob.*	ii. *s.* x. *d. ob.*	ii. *s.* x *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xii. *d.*
x. *d. ob.*	vii. *s.* vi. *d. ob.*	ix. *d.*
xxii. *d. ob.*	xx. *d.*	xix. *d.*
xiiii. *d. ob.*	xii. *d.*	ix. *d.*

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

		De terra
	De Willelmo Pouke . . .	ii. *s.*
	De Willelmo Dunpory . .	x. *d.*
	De Rogero de Cimiterio . .	xx. *d.*
	De Ricardo Hamund . .	xx. *d.*
	De Juliana la Bartur . .	ix. *d.*
f. 79 *b.*	De Radulpho Red. . .	vii. *d.*
	De Isabella Serich . . .	iiii. *d.*
	De Waltero Hamund . .	iiii. *d.*
	De Roberto Serith . . .	v. *d.*
	De Radulpho Waye . . .	iiii. *d.*
	De Emma Red. . . .	iiii. *d.*
	De Johanne le Fader . .	iiii. *d.*
	De Juliana la Bartur . .	iiii. *d.*
	De Willelmo Clement . .	iiii. *d.*
	De Henrico de Showelle . .	iiii. *d.*
	De Johanne le Buriman .	vii. *d.*
	De Roberto Helewys . .	iiii. *d.*
	De Ricardo le Wyse . . .	iiii. *d.*
	De Willelmo filio Aliciæ . .	iiii. *d.*
	De Rogero Matheu . . .	iiii. *d.*
	De Isabella relicta Edwardi . .	ii. *d.*
	De Radulpho de Bosco . .	i. *d.*
	De Agatha de Bosco . .	i. *d.*
		Summa xxiii. *s.* i. *d.*

Ykemere.

De Galfrido le Flynt . .	xviii. *d.*
De Roberto le Paumer . .	xv. *d.*
De Richero le Porter . .	x. *d.*

Hanekintone.

De Terra Nobeloth . . .	v. *s.*
De Juliana de Hurdleye . .	iii. *s.*

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
Schorteway.		
ii. *s.*	ii. *s.*	ii. *s.*
x. *d.*	x. *d.*	x. *d.*
xx. *d.*	xx. *d.*	xx. *d.*
xx. *d.*	xx. *d.*	xx. *d.*
ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*
vii. *d.*	iiii. *d. ob.*	iii. *d.*
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
v. *d.*	ii. *d. ob.*	i. *d.*
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	vi. *d.*
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	x. *d.*
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	viii. *d.*
vii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	ii. *d.*
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
ii. *d.*	*ob. q.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
Summa xx. *s.* xi. *d.*	Summa xxiii. *s.* viii. *d. q.*	Summa xvi. *s.* iiii. *d.*
	Ykemere.	
xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
x. *d.*	x. *d.*	x. *d.*
	Hanekintone.	
v. *d.*		

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

De tota villa . . .	vi. *d.*
De Willelmo filio Præpositi . .	vii. *d. ob.*
De Ricardo Uppehulle . .	v. *d. q.*
De Willelmo Fabro . . .	v. *d. q.*
De Willelmo Milone . . .	xiiii. *d. ob.*
De Henrico Bernard . . .	xiiii. *d. ob.*
De Willelmo Leveslane . .	xiiii. *d. ob.*
De Jordano de Dounhulle.	
De Adam de Dounehulle .	iiii. *d.*
f. 80. De Roberto de Mora . .	iiii. *d.*
De Agnete relicta le Fox . .	iiii. *d.*
De Galfrido Uppehulle . .	iiii. *d.*
De Margareta Uppehulle . .	iiii. *d.*
De Adam Halfmark . . .	iiii. *d.*
De Emma de la Forde . .	iiii. *d.*
De Roberto de la Forde . .	iiii. *d.*
De Roberto le Mey . . .	iiii. *d.*
De Arnaldo de la Forde . .	iiii. *d.*
De Henrico de Mordone . .	iiii. *d.*
De Willelmo de Mordone . .	iiii. *d.*
De Willelmo le Cuf . . .	iiii. *d.*
De Johanne de Pyritone . .	iiii. *d.*
De Juliana Patyn . . .	vi. *d.*
	Summa xviii. *s.* ix. *d. ob.*

Clotleye.

De Roberto Calston . . .	x. *d.*
De Roberto Broun . . .	vii. *d.*
De Willelmo le Bor . . .	iii. *d.*
De Ricardo Alderman . .	vii. *d.*
De Ricardo le Bor . . .	i. *d. ob.*
De Ricardo le Cuf . . .	*ob.*
De Rogero le Alderman . .	*ob.*
De Henrico Katelyne . .	*ob.*
De Willelmo Colewyne . .	i. *d.*

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*
vii. *d. ob.*	vii. *d. ob.*	vii. *d. ob.*
v. *d. q.*	v. *d. q.*	iiii. *d. ob.*
v. *d. q.*	v. *d. q.*	iiii. *d. ob.*
xiiii. *d. ob.*	xii. *d.*	ix. *d.*
xiiii. *d. ob.*	xii. *d.*	ix. *d.*
xiiii. *d. ob.*	xii. *d.*	ix. *d.*
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	iii. *d.*
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	vi. *d.*
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	
iiii. *d.*	i. *d. ob.*	vi. *d.*
. . .	vi. *d.*	
Summa	Summa	Summa.
x. *s.* viii. *d. ob.*	vi. *s.* iii. *d.*	v. *s.* iiii. *d. ob.*

Clotleye.

x. *d.*	x. *d.*	ix. *d.*
vii. *d.*	vii. *d.*	vi. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
vii. *d.*	vii. *d.*	vi. *d.*
i. *d. ob.*	i. *d. ob.*	i. *d. ob.*
ob.	*ob.*	
ob.	*ob.*	
ob.	*ob.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

Item de eodem . . .	vi. *d.*
De Radulpho Mydewynter . .	vi. *d.*
De Willelmo de Puteo . .	i. *d. ob.*
De Willelmo le Synegare . .	*ob.*
De Johanne le Brid . . .	*ob.*
	Summa iii. *s.* iii. *d. ob.*

Summa totius redditus Sancti Michaelis, iiii. *li.* vii. *s.* iiii. *d. ob. q.*, præter redditum pitanciarii supra.

Summa totius redditus Sancti Andreæ, lxii. *s.* v. *d.*, præter redditum pitanciarii, ut supra.

Summa totius redditus de Creddewelle, xii. *li.* xiii. *s.* xi. *d. ob.* De turno Sancti Martini, xli. *s.* viii. *d.* De turno de la Hockeday, xli. *s.* viii. *d.* De annuo dono, v. *li.* iiii. *s.* v. *d.* quia pitanciarius percipit, ii. *s.* Summa, ix. *li.* viii. *s.*

Summa gallinarum de Cherecsecto, vi^{xx}. vi.

Redditus Pitanciarii

De Henrico Broun . . .	vii. *d.*
De Roberto le Gonk . .	iii. *d.*
De Willelmo de Puteo . .	i. *d. ob.*
De Johanne de Puritone . .	iii. *d.*
De Symone filio Helenæ . .	xii. *d.*
De terra quondam Reginaldi Capellani	xii. *d.*
De Willelmo de Thekedone . .	xviii. *d.* et i. liber
De Johanne de Hanekyntone.	piperis.
	Summa iiii. *s.* viii. *d. ob.*

Redditus

De Galfrido de Morle pro Southbreche xv. *d.*

Redditus Sacristæ

De Reginaldo Selewyne . .	xii. *s.*
De Nicholao le Bartur . .	xx. *s.*
De Ricardo le Palmare . .	v. *s.*
De Galfrido de Cheleworthe . .	iii. *s.*
De Willelmo Daunger . .	xii. *d.*

Summa redditus sacristæ in Creddewelle, lxv. *s.* iiii. *d.*

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*
vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*
i. *d. ob.*	i. *d. ob.*	i. *d. ob.*
ob.	*ob.*	
ob.	*ob.*	
Summa	Summa	Summa
iii. *s.* iii. *d. ob.*	iii. *s.* iii. *d. ob.*	ii. *s.* ix. *d.*

Summa totius redditus Annunciationis, lxiiii. *s.* vii. *d. ob.*, præter redditum pitanciarii, ut supra. *f.* 80 *b.*

Summa totius redditus Sancti Johannis, xxxix. *s.* vi. *d. ob.*, paæter, ut supra.

Summa gallinarum de redditu ad Natale, iiii^{xx}. vi. Pro fengera de Flusrigge, xv.

Summa ovorum ad Pascha, m.vi^{c}.xlv. per majus C. Data de virgatis, xx. De dimidia virgata, x. De lundinario, v.

de Creddewelle.

vii. *d.*	vii. *d.*	vii. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
i. *d. ob.*	i. *d. ob.*	i. *d. ob.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
xii. *d.*	xii. *d.*	xii. *d.*
xii. *d.*	xii. *d.*	xii. *d.*
Summa	Summa	Summa
iii. *s.* ii. *d. ob.*	iii. *s.* ii. *d. ob.*	iii. *s.* ii. *d. ob.*

Coquinarii.

xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*

in Creddewelle.

De Roberto Doun.	xii. *s.*
De Willelmo Carnificer, junior.	v. *s.*
De Willelmo Carnificer, senior.	iii. *s.*
De Nicholao le Tayllur.	xvi. *d.*
Item de Willelmo Carnificer, junior.	iii. *s.*

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

Redditus de liberorum

De terra quondam R. de Bradefelde	. . .
De Waltero le Scot	. . .
De Agnete de Hundlavintone	. . .

f. 81. *Rotulus redditualis factus de Cherletone,*

	De Wyberto de Cherletone	xxi. *d.*
	De Arnaldo de Pyro	vi. *d.*
	De Editha de la Lupe	vi. *d.*
Gavelman.	De Galfrido le Paumur	xiii. *d. ob. q.*
	De Juliana de la Hethe	iii. *d. ob.*
	De Adam de la Hethe	iii. *d. ob.*
	De Johanne Fabro	xv. *d. ob. q.*
	De Willelmo Atthedichende	iii. *d. ob.*
	De Johanne le Hattare	ii. *d.*
	De Elya de Molendino	vi. *d.*
	De Sonderlond	vii. *s.* vii. *d. ob.*
Virgatarum.	De Rogero de Overe Niweman	vi. *d. ob.*
	De Ricardo Ewestas	vi. *d. ob.*
	De Galfrido le Pyk	vi. *d. ob.*
	De Rogero Niweman	vi. *d. ob.*
	De Radulpho de Ovorde	vi. *d. ob.*
	De Hugone Cole	vi. *d. ob.*
	De Willelmo le Ridare	vi. *d. ob.*
	De Roberto le Gag	iiii. *d.*
	De eodem quod ad gabulum	ii. *s.* iiii. *d.*
	De Rogero le Kyng	vi. *d. ob.*
	De Willelmo de la Lupe	vi. *d. ob.*
	De Rogero de Radeweye	*ob. q.*
Akerman.	De Willelmo Stevene	iii. *d. q.*
	De Rogero le Ireys	iii. *d. q.*
	De Roberto le Noble	iii. *d. ob. q.*
	De Willelmo Rodeman	iiii. *d. q.*
	De Willelmo Ordrich	*ob. q.*
	De Rogero de Toghulle	*ob. q.*
	De Galfrido de Toghulle	*ob. q.*
	De Julianna la Wyte	*ob. q.*
	De Hugone de Toghulle	*ob. q.*

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
de Creddewelle.		
ii. *s.*	. . .	ii. *s.*
. . .	. . .	ix. *d.*
iiii. *s.*	. . .	iiii. *s.*
anno regni regis E. duodecimo.		
xxi. *d.*	xxi. *d.*	xxi. *d.*
x. *d. ob.*	vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*
x. *d. ob.*	vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*
xiii. *d. ob. q.*	xiii. *d. ob. q.*	xiii. *d.*
iii. *d. ob.*	iii. *d. ob.*	iii. *d.*
iii. *d. ob.*	iii. *d. ob.*	iii. *d.*
xv. *d. ob. q.*	xv. *d. ob. q.*	xv. *d.*
iii. *d. ob.*	iii. *d ob.*	ii. *d.*
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*
vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*
i. *d. ob.*	i. *d. ob.*	
i. *d. ob.*	i. *d. ob.*	
i. *d. ob.*	i. *d. ob.*	
i. *d. ob.*	i. *d. ob.*	
i. *d. ob.*	i. *d. ob.*	
i. *d. ob.*	i. *d. ob.*	
i. *d. ob.*	i. *d. ob.*	
i. *d. ob.*	i. *d. ob.*	
ii. *s.* iiii. *d.*	ii. *s.* iiii. *d.*	ii. *s.* iiii. *d.*
i. *d. ob.*	i. *d. ob.*	
i. *d. ob.*	i. *d. ob.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
i. *d. q.*	i. *d. q.*	
i. *d. ob. q.*	i. *d. ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

	Dimidiam
De Edward le Bor	iii. *d. q.*
De Willelmo de la Lane	iii. *d. q.*
f. 81 *b.* De Adam de Benhulle	iii. *d. q.*
De Ricardo de Benhulle	iii. *d. q.*
De Willelmo de Wodeforde	iii. *d. q.*
De Waltero de Wodeforde	iii. *d. q.*
De Henrico Gorebagge	iii. *d. q.*
De Rogero de la More	*ob. q.*
De Willelmo de Radeweye	*ob. q.*
De Willelmo le Cartare	*ob. q.*
De Johanne Cole	*ob.*
De Waltero le Buriman	*ob.*
De Waltero le Bonde	*ob.*
De Willelmo de Scalera	*ob.*
De Willelmo de Radeweye	*ob.*

Summa redditus Sancti Michaeli, xxv. *s.* ix. *d. ob. q.*
Summa redditus Annunciationis, xi. *s.* xi. *d.*
Summa totius redditus de Chereletone, lix. *s. ob. q.*
De turno Sancti Martini, xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.* De turno de la Hockedaye, xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.* De annuo dono, xl. *s.* Summa, lxvi. *s.* viii. *d.*

Rotulus reddituali factus de Fulinge,

De Johanne le Brech	xviii. *d.*
De Johanne Blakemor	xviii. *d.*
De Thoma Topas	xv. *d.*
De Adam de Gosemere	ix. *d.*
De Thoma Dunnig	ix. *d.*
De Adam le Paumer	xviii. *d.*
De Ricardo Ingram	iii. *s.*
De Johanne Vinbald	iii. *s.*
De Johanne Treypas	iii. *s.*
De Rogero le Niweman	iii. *s.*

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
virgatarum.		
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob. q.	*ob. q.*	
ob.	*ob.*	
ob.	*ob.*	
ob.	*ob.*	
ob.	*ob.*	
ob.	*ob.*	

Summa redditus Sancti Andreæ, xii. *s.* viii. *d.*

Summa redditus Sancti Johannis, viii. *s.* viii. *d.*

Summa gallinarum de Cherechsecto, lxix. Anno regni regis xii°. Et dant in altero anno minus per xiii. Summa gallinarum de redditu ad Natale, xxxvi.

Summa ovorum ad Pascha, cccc. et x. per majus C. Data de virgatis, xx. De dimidia virgata, x. De lundinario, v.

anno regni regis E. xii°.		
xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*
xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*
ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*
xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*
iii. *s.*	iii. *s.*	iii. *s.*
iii. *s.*	iii. *s.*	iii. *s.*
iii. *s.*	iii. *s.*	iii. *s.*
iii. *s.*	iii. *s.*	iii. *s.*

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

De Rogero filio Nicholao . .	iii. *s.*
De Cristina de Whytechurche .	xviii. *d.*
f. 82. De Thoma Topas	xviii. *d.*
De terra Galfridi Wygun . .	iiii. *d. ob.*

Summa redditus Sancti Michaelis, xxv. *s.* vii. *d. ob.*
Summa redditus Annunciationis, xxv. *s.* vii. *d. ob.*
Summa totius redditus de

Rotulus reddituali factus de Puritone

De Willelmo de la Lupe . .	vi. *d.*
De Henrico de la Hulle . .	vi. *d.*
De Willelmo Lyvyot . .	vi. *d.*
De Johanne de Radestrop . .	vi. *d.*
De Ricardo de Pevenhulle . .	vi. *d.*
De Rogero de Pole . . .	vi. *d.*
De Radulpho de Pevenhulle .	vi. *d.*
De Alicia de Hoggeslane . .	vi. *d.*
De Matilda, relicta Giliberti .	xv. *d.*
De Johanne le Gode . .	vi. *d.*
De Alicia Basely . . .	vi. *d.*
De Waltero Donnyng . .	vi. *d.*
De Henrico le Mop . . .	xv. *d.*
De Adam Schrywold . .	vi. *d.*
De Willelmo le Tur . . .	xii. *d.*
De Willelmo Perys . . .	vi. *d.*
De Waltero Wateforde . .	vi. *d.*
De Johanne Wecche . . .	iii. *d.*
De Willelmo de Hustede . .	iii. *d.*
De Matilda Wreaune . .	iii. *d.*
De Thoma le Hog . . .	iii. *d.*
De Waltero le Buriman . .	iii. *d.*
De Ricardo le Mop . . .	iii. *d.*
De Henrico Alfred . . .	iii. *d.*
De Roberto de la Forde . .	iii. *d.*
De Roberto Cobbe . . .	iii. *d.*

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
iii. *s.*	iii. *s.*	iii. *s.*
xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*
xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*
iiii. *d.*	iiii. *d. ob.*	iiii. *d. ob.*

Summa redditus Sancti Andreæ, xxv. *s.* vii. *d. ob.*
Summa redditus Sancti Johannis, xxv. *s.* vii. *d. ob.*
Fulinge, v. *li.* ii. *s.* vi. *d.*

anno regni regis E. duodecimo.

ii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*	
xi. *d.*	xiiii. *d.*	ix. *d.*
ii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*	
xi. *d.*	xiiii. *d.*	ix. *d.*
ii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*	
viii. *d.*	x. *d.*	vi. *d.*
ii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*	
i. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
i. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
i. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
i. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
i. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
i. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
i. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
i. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
i. *d.*	ii. *d.*	

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

De Thoma Blakeman	iii. *d.*
f. 82 *b* De Adam le Hog	iii. *d.*
De Johanne Angewyne	iii. *d.*
De Adam Alwy	iii. *d.*
De Adam Blakeman	vi. *d.*
De Adam de la Forde	xv. *d.*
De Galfrido Paynel	xxi. *d.*
De Thoma Balle	x. *d.*
De Johanne Wecche	ix. *d.*
De Ricardo de Wydyhulle	xvi. *d.*
De Giliberto le Coliare	iii. *d.*
De Ricardo le Tur	vi. *d.*
De Adam Fabro	iii. *d.*
De Willelmo Garleck	iii. *d.*
De Henrico le Jard	iii. *d.*
De Waltero Sodemer	iiii. *d. ob.*
De Scolacia	*ob.*
De Henrico le Lutle	i. *d.*
De Radulpho Molendinario	vi. *d.*

Summa redditus Sancti Michaelis, xxii. *s.* viii. *d.*
Summa redditus Annunciationis, xviii. s. vi. *d. ob. q.*

De Domino Johanne Walerond	xi. *s.*
De Johanne Wrenche	iii. *s.* vii. *d.*
De Johanne le Frye	xii. *d.*
De Roberto Waleys	xii. *d.*
	Summa xvi. *s.* vii. *d.*

Summa totius redditus Sancti Michaelis, xxii. *s* viii. *d.*
Summa totius redditus Annunciationis, xviii. *s.* vi. *d. ob.*

Summa totius redditus de Puritone,

De turno Sancti Martini, xviii. *s.*
De annuo dono, xl. *s.*
Summa gallinarum de Cherechsecto, iiii^{xx}.
Summa ovorum ad Pascham, v^{c}. et v. per majus C.

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
i. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
i. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
i. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
i. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*	
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d*
xxi. *d.*	xxi. *d.*	xxi. *d.*
x. *d.*	x. *d.*	x. *d.*
ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*
xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
iiii. *d. ob.*	iiii. *d. ob.*	iiii. *d. ob.*
q.	*q.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	i. *d.*
vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*

Summa redditus Sancti Andreæ, xxiiii. *s.* v.*d. ob. q.*
Summa redditus Sancti Johannis, x. *s.* iiii. *d. ob.*

iii. *s.* vii. *d.*	iii. *s.* vii. *d.*	iii. *s.* vii. *d.*
xii. *d.*	xii. *d.*	xii. *d.*
xii. *d.*	xii. *d.*	xii. *d.*
Summa	Summa	Svmma
v *s.* vii. *d.*	v. *s.* vii. *d.*	v. *s.* vii. *d.*

Summa totius redditus Sancti Andreæ, xx. *s. ob. q.*
Summa totius redditus Sancti Johannis, xv. *s.* xi. *d. q.*
iiii *li.* xix. *s.* v. *d.*

De turno de la Hockeday, xviii. *s.*
Summa, lxxvi. *s.*
Summa gallinarum de redditu ad Natale, xlii.
Data ut supra.

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

f. 83. *Rotulus reddituali factus de Bremel*

De Jordano de Chippeham . .	xii. *d.*
De Henrico de Puteo . .	iii. *s.*
De Jordano le Barbur . .	ix. *d.*
De Johanne Beneyt . . .	vii. *d.*
De Henrico Sodel . . .	iii. *d.*
De Ricardo Frankelayn . .	ii. *d. ob.*
De Roberto Hereberd . .	iiii. *d.*
De terra le Eyr . . .	xviii. *d.*
De Cristina la Daye . .	iii. *d.*
De Adam le Carpentere . .	i. *d.*
	Summa vii. *s.* xi. *d. ob.*

Haselholte.

De Henrico Godefraye . .	xiii. *d.*
De Johanne le Bothwebbe . .	iiii. *d. ob.*
De Elya le Overe . . .	v. *d.*
De Elya le Nethere . . .	v. *d.*
De Alicia de Fraxino . .	iii. *d.*
De Willelmo Longo . . .	vii. *d.* ob.
	Summa iii. *s.* ii. *d.*

Wike.

De terra le Tout . . .	xv. *d.*
De Rogero de la Wyke . .	ii. *s.* viii. *d.*
De Johanne le Fowel . .	iiii. *d. ob.*
De Petro Wytyng . . .	vii. *d.*
De Adam Pye . . .	i. *d.*
De Johanne le Mop . . .	i. *d. ob.*
De Willelmo le Locare . .	vii. *d.*
De Johanne le Tharst . .	xiiii. *d. ob.*
De Willelmo Tellyng . .	xiiii. *d.*
De Waltero Kevechonp . .	xii. *d.*

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
anno regni regis E. duodecimo.		
xii. *d.*	xii. *d.*	xii. *d.*
ii. *s.* vi. *d.*	ii. *s.* vi. *d.*	ii. *s.* iii. *d.*
ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*
vii. *d.*	vii. *d.*	vi. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
ii. *d. ob.*	ii. *d. ob.*	i. *d. ob.*
iiii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*
xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	i. *d.*
Summa	Summa	Summa
vii. *s.* v. *d. ob.*	vii. *s.* v. *d. ob.*	vii. *s. ob.*
	Haselholte.	
viii. *d.*	viii. *d.*	vi. *d.*
iiii. *d. ob.*	iiii. *d. ob.*	iiii. *d.*
v. *d.*	v. *d.*	iii. *d.*
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
vii. *d. ob.*	vii. *d. ob.*	vii. *d. ob.*
Summa	Summa	Summa
ii. *s.* vi. *d.*	ii. *s.* vi. *d.*	xxiii. *d. ob.*
	Wike.	
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
ii. *s.* viii. *d.*	ii. *s.* viii. *d.*	ii. *s.* viii. *d.*
iiii. *d. ob.*	iiii. *d. ob.*	iiii. *d. ob.*
vii. *d.*	vii. *d.*	vi. *d.*
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d. ob.*	i. *d. ob.*	i. *d. ob.*
vii. *d.*	vii. *d.*	vi. *d.*
xiiii. *d. ob.*	xiiii. *d. ob.*	xii. *d.*
xiiii. *d.*	xiiii. *d.*	xii. *d.*
xii. *d.*	xii. *d.*	xii. *d.*

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

De Henrico le Stubbare . .	xiiii. *d.*
De Willelmo Springod. Nichil. .	
f. 83 *b.* De Willelmo de Bamtone . .	xi. *d.*
De Giliberto le Kyng . .	iii. *d.*
De Willelmo de Beydone . .	i. *d.*
De Arnaldo le Bartur . .	i. *d. ob.*
De Willelmo filio Hugonis . .	vii. *d.*
De Johanne filio Emmæ . .	i. *d.*
De Willelmo le Akerman . .	i. *d.*
	Summa xii. *s.* iiii. *d.*

Sperchulle.

De Adam Anethewardtoun . .	xv. *d.*
De Henrico Syward . .	xv. *d.*
De Willelmo Steorre . .	xv. *d.*
De Matilda la Nywe . .	xv. *d.*
De Elena Daunger . .	xv. *d.*
De Willelmo Rauf . .	xv. *d.*
De Adam le Hyrdeman . .	xv. *d.*
De Willelmo Petyt . .	xv. *d.*
De Thoma de Pundfolde . .	xv. *d.*
De Henrico le Kyng . .	xv. *d.*
De Roberto Bovetoun . .	xv. *d.*
De Amicia de la Hulle . .	xv. *d.*
De Elya de la Hyde . .	xv. *d.*
De Ricardo Syward . .	ii. *s.*
De Thoma de Schowelle . .	xii. *d.*
De Adam de Fraxino . .	iii. *s.*
	Summa xii. *s.* iii. *d.*

Hangre.

De Cristina Roylly . .	xvi. *d.*
De Henrico de Hangre . .	vi. *d.*

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
xiiii. *d.*	xiiii. *d.*	xii. *d.*
xi. *d.*	xi. *d.*	x. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	i. *d.*
i. *d. ob.*	i. *d. ob.*	
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
Summa	Summa	Summa
xi. *s.* xi. *d.*	xi. *s.* xi. *d.*	x. *s.* vii. *d.*

Sperchulle.

xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
ii. *s.*	ii. *s.*	ii. *s.*
xii. *d.*	xii. *d.*	xii. *d.*
iii. *s.*	iii. *s.*	iii. *s.*
Summa	Summa	Summa
xxii. *s.* iii. *d.*	xxii. *s.* iii. *d.*	xxii. *s.* iii. *d.*

Hangre.

xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*	xv. *d.*
vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*	v. *d. ob.*

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

De Rogero le Carpentere	xiii. *d.*
De Henrico le Stubbare	ii. *d.*
De Johanne filio Henrici	*ob.*
De Willelmo le Twynt	*ob.*
f. 84. De Ricardo Kotel	iii. *d. ob.*
De Philippo de Hangre	*ob.*
De Milone de Hangre	*ob.*
	Summa iii. *s.* vi. *d. ob.*
De Waltero de Puteo	xiii. *d.*
De Editha de Ewolme	xiiii. *d.*
De Willelmo le Drake	xiiii. *d.*
De Johanne le Mop	xvii. *d.*
De Ricardo Tellyng	xiii. *d.*
De Matilda Boun	xiii. *d.*
De Willelmo filio præpositi	xxi. *d.*
De Alicia le Thonge	ii. *d.*
De Alicia le Fowel	ii. *d.*
De Adam Underdoune	xxi. *d.*
De Willelmo Underdoune	xv. *d.*
	Summa xii. *s.* i. *d.*

Foxham.

De Willelmo Parys	iii. *d. ob.*
De Johanne Selede	xv. *d.*
De Elya de Puteo	i. *d.*
De Gervasio.	
De Willelmo Pykeryng	xix. *d.*
De Waltero Attefenne	i. *d.*
De Arnaldo le Byke	vi. *d. ob. q.*
De Editha de Marisco	i. *d.*
De Ricardo Fabro	iiii. *d. ob.*
De Roberto Byssop	xi. *d. ob.*
De Juliana Rolf	ii. *d.*
De Willelmo le Wyte	xv. *d.*
De Thoma Clerico	ii. *s.* v. *d. q.*

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
xiii. *d.*	xiii. *d.*	xii. *d.*
ii. *d*	ii. *d.*	i. *d.*
ob.	*ob.*	
ob.	*ob.*	
iii. *d. ob.*	iii. *d. ob.*	iii. *d.*
ob.	*ob.*	
ob.	*ob.*	
Summa	Summa	Summa
iii. *s.* vi. *d. ob.*	iii. *s.* vi. *d. ob.*	iii. *s.* i. *d.*
xiii. *d.*	xiii. *d.*	xii. *d.*
ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*	vi. *d.*
ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*	vi. *d.*
xvii. *d.*	xvii. *d.*	xvii. *d.*
x. *d.*	x. *d.*	vi. *d.*
viii. *d.*	viii. *d.*	vi. *d.*
xxi. *d.*	xxi. *d.*	xxi. *d.*
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*	xii. *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
Summa	Summa	Summa
x. *s.* ii. *d.*	x. *s.* ii. *d.*	viii. *s.* v. *d.*

Foxham.

iii. *d. ob.*	iii. *d. ob.*	iii. *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
xix. *d.*	xix. *d.*	xix. *d.*
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	i. *d.*
vi. *d. ob. q.*	vi. *d. ob. q.*	vi. *d. ob. q.*
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
iiii. d. *ob.*	iiii. *d. ob.*	iiii. *d.*
xi. *d. ob.*	xi. *d. ob.*	xi. *d. ob.*
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
ii. *s.* v. *d. q.*	ii. *s.* v. *d. q.*	ii. *s.* v. *d. q.*

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

De Thoma le Deue . . . ii. *d.*
De Johanne Wecche . . . vii. *d. ob.*
De Johanne Austyn . . . iiii. *d.*

De Johanne de Bremel . . iiii. *d. ob.*
f. 84 *b.* De Henrico de Bosco . . viii. *d. ob.*
De Stephano le Paumer . . iii. *d.*
De Waltero le Note . . . ii. *d.*
De Alicia de Cimiterio . . xii. *d.*
De Thoma le Wyte . . . vii. *d.*
De Willelmo Aylvech . . x. *d.*
De terra quondam filii Hugonis . iii. *s.* vi. *d.*
De Stephano le Note . . i. *d.*
De Alicia la Sleythe . . i. *d.*
De Roberto le Butiler.
De Adam de la Forzheye . . ix. *d. ob.*
De Henrico Dronye.

Avenæ.

De Johanne le Kyng . . xv. *d.*
De Matilda la Quene . . xv. *d.*
De Waltero de Pyro . . xv. *d.*
De Adam Mondegoine . . xv. *d.*
De Margeria Terry . . . xv. *d.*
De Isabella Vidua . . . vii. *d. ob.*
Summa
xxv. *s.* vi. *d.*

Summa totius redditus Sancti Michaelis, iiii. *li.* vi. *s.* x. *d.*

Summa redditus Annunciationis, iiii. *li.* iii. *s.* iiii. *d.*

Summa totius redditus de Bremel,

De turno Sancti Martini, xxvii. *s.* De turno de la Hockeday, xxvii. *s.* De annuo dono, v. *li.* Summa, vii. *li.* xiiii. *s.*

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
vii. *d.* *ob.*	vii. *d.* *ob.*	vii. *d.* *ob.*
iiii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*
	[1] Et ad Pentecoste xv. *d.*	
iiii. *d.* *ob.*	iiii. *d.* *ob.*	iiii. *d.*
viii. *d.* *ob.*	viii. *d.* *ob.*	vii. *d.* *ob.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*
xii. *d.*	xii. *d.*	xii. *d.*
vii. *d.*	vii. *d.*	vi. *d.*
x. *d.*	x. *d.*	x. *d.*
iii. *s.* vi. *d.*	iii. *s.* vi. *d.*	iii. *s.* vi. *d.*
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
ix. *d.* *ob.*	ix. *d.* *ob.*	ix. *d.*

Avenæ.

xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
vii. *d.* *ob.*	vii. *d.* *ob.*	vii. *d.* *ob.*
Summa	Summa	Summa
xxv. *s.* vi. *d.*	xxv. *s.* vi. *d.*	xxv. *s.* ix. *d.* *ob.*

Summa redditus Sancti Andreæ, iiii. *li.* iii. *s.* iiii. *d.*

Summa redditus Sancti Johannis, lxxix. *s.* i. *d.* *ob.*

xvi. *li.* xii. *s.* vii. *d.* *ob.*

Summa gallinarum de Cherechsecto, vii^xx^. et xvi.

Summa ovorum ad Pascha, M.cccc.iiii^xx^. Data.

[1] In a later hand.

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

Rotulus reddditualis factus de Hidling.

De Reginaldo le Paumer . .	ii. *d.*
De Willelmo Godwyne . .	ii. *d.*
De Johanne Belamy . . .	ii. *d.*
De Willelmo Selewyne . .	ii. *d.*
De Ricardo le Duk . . .	i. *d.*
De Reginaldo Basely . .	i. *d.*
De Michaele le Soppes . .	i. *d.*
f. 85. De Alicia Wodecockes . .	i. *d.*
De Waltero Hereberd . .	i. *d.*
De Hawysa relicta Petri . .	i. *d.*
De Radulpho le Dekene . .	i. *d.*
De Ricardo Guldyng . .	i. *d.*
De Johanne Wolneth . .	i. *d.*
De Johanne de Pundefolde . .	i. *d.*
De Johanne Wych . . .	i. *d.*
De Thoma le Wyte . . .	i. *d.*
De Radulpho Gunnild . .	i. *d.*
De Isabella Seward . . .	i. *d.*
De Willelmo de Clyve . .	i. *d.*
De Reginaldo Ychun . .	i. *d.*
De Radulpho filio Reginaldi .	i. *d.*
De Roberto apud Crucem . .	i. *d.*
De Godwyno de Scalera . .	i. *d.*
De Willelmo de Scalera . .	i. *d.*
De Thoma de Cymiterio . .	i. *d.*
De Radulpho Bernewy . .	i. *d.*
De Radulpho le Frend . .	i. *d.*
De Roberto de Puteo . .	i. *d.*
De Rogero de Jeuene . .	i. *d.*
De Willelmo Wytman . .	i. *d.*
De Rogero Bynorthebrok . .	i. *d.*
De Beatrice Bynorthebrok . .	i. *d.*

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.

Suttone, anno regni regis E. xii°.

Hidling.

iii. *s.* xi. *d.*	iii. *s.* i. *d.*	iii. *s.* ii. *d.*
ii. *s.* xi. *d.*	ii. *s.* ix. *d.*	ii. *s.* viii. *d.*
ii. *s.* xi. *d.*	ii. *s.* ix. *d.*	ii. *s.* viii. *d.*
ii. *s.* xi. *d.*	ii. *s.* ix. *d.*	ii. *s.* viii. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

De Editha, relicta Milonis . . i. *d.*
De Ricardo le Duck . . . i. *d.*
De Roberto de Angulo . . i. *d.*
De Willelmo de Aqua . . i. *d.*

Virgatarum.
De Matheo filio Feliciæ . } i. *d.*
De Rogero molendini . . }
De Matilda Foukes . . } Isti duo dant de annuo dono xii. *d.*
De Roberto de la Boxe . . }
De Galfrido Fabro . . . . .

Summa redditus Sancti Michaelis, iii. *s.* v. *d.*
Summa redditus Annunciationis, lx. *s.* *ob.*
Summa totius redditus de Suttone, ix. *li.* viii. *s.* vii. *d.*

f. 85 *b.* De Johanne filio Susannæ . . xxix. *d.*
De Elya le Hunte . . . xvi. *d.*
De Willelmo Rosel . . . xx. *d.*
De Rogero filio Symonis . . v. *s.* vi. *d.*
De Radulpho North . . . xviii. *d.*
De Roberto Bovario . . . xvi. *d.*
De Johanne filio Hugonis . . xvi. *d.*
De Ricardo le Niwe . . xvi. *d.*
De Ricardo le Jeuene . . x. *d.* *ob.*
De Reginaldo North . . . vi. *d.*
De Adam de Ponte . . . vi. *d.*
De Willelmo de Pundfolde . . vi. *d.*
De Willelmo Spileman . . vi. *d.*
De Johanne Love . . . vi. *d.*
De Roberto de la Cleye . . vi. *d.*
De Henrico Wolneth . . vi. *d.*
De Alicia relicta præpositi . . vi. *d.*
De Ricardo Eadwyne . . vi. *d.*
De Roberto Rolves . . . vi. *d.*
De Thoma Eadwyne . . vi. *d.*
De Willelmo Ewestas . . vi. *d.*
De Ricardo filio Hugonis . . vi. *d.*

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xvii. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d. ob.*	xvi. *d.*
xxi. *d. ob.*	xx. *d.*	xxi. *d. ob.*
xxi. *d. ob.*	xx. *d.*	xxi. *d. ob.*
. . .	ii. capones.	v. *d.*

Summa redditus Sancti Andreæ, lxiiii. *s.* ix. *d. ob.*
Summa redditus Sancti Johannis, lx. *s.* iiii. *d.*
Summa gallinarum de redditu ad Natale, xli. Summa ovorum, D. cent. v^xx^. Data, &c., ut prius.

xxix. *d.*	xxix. *d.*	xxvii. *d.*
xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*	xv. *d.*
xx. *d.*	xx. *d.*	xvi. *d.*
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
xi. *d.*	xi. *d.*	ix. *d.*
xi. *d.*	xi. *d.*	ix. *d.*
xi. *d.*	xi. *d.*	ix. *d.*
xi. *d.*	xi. *d.*	ix. *d.*
v. *d. ob.*	v. *d. ob.*	iiii. *d. ob.*
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.* et iii. Bus. fab.	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

De Willelmo de Wycherslade .	vi. *d.*
De Eva relicta Hugonis . .	vi. *d.* et i. vomer.
De Emma la Wyte . . .	vi. *d.* et i. vomer.
De Ricardo de Heygarstone . .	vi. *d.*
De Adam de Scalera . .	vi. *d.*
De Cecilia vidua . . .	vi. *d.*
De Willelmo de Heygarstone .	*ob.*
De Waltero le Paumer . . .	xvi. *d.*

Summa redditus Sancti Michaelis, xxviii. *s.* ii. *d.*
Summa redditus Annunciationis, xii. *s.* ii. *d.*

f. 86. *Corstone, Coufaud. Rotulus reddituali*s

De Editha de Scheotesberie . .	. . .
De Thoma de molendino . .	v. *s.*
De Editha de Ba . . .	iii. *s.* vi. *d.*
De Godwyno de Sottone.	
De Adam filiò Walteri . .	vi. *d.*
De Matilda Wypet . . .	i. *d.* *ob.*
De Johanne Seward . . .	vi. *d.*
De Roberto le Jeuene . .	vi. *d.*
De Roberto Byssop . . .	vii. *d.* *ob.*
De Willelmo Seward . .	vi. *d.*
De Johanne filio Reginaldi . .	ix. *d.* *ob.*
De Roberto West . . .	xii. *d.*
De Johanne West . . .	xviii. *d.*
De Roberto filio Stephani . .	vi. *d.*
De Willelmo Alward . .	vi. *d.*
De Willelmo Eode . . .	vi. *d.*
De Willelmo Ryglowe . .	xii. *d.*
De Adam filio Stephani . .	xii, *d.*
De Petro Upehulle . . .	vi. *d.*
De Willelmo de la Were . .	vi. *d.*
De Johanne Wymund . .	xii. *d.*
De Henrico Wolwyne . .	vi. *d.*
De Reginaldo Dreu . . .	vi. *d.*

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d,*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
ob.	*ob.*	
xi. *d.*	xi. *d.*	ix. *d.*

Summa redditus Sancti Andreæ, xii. *s.* ii. *d.*

Summa redditus Sancti Johannis, viii. *s.* xi. *d.* *ob.*

*factus de Coufaud, anno regni regis E. xii*o.

vii. *s.* vi. *d.*	. . .	vii. *s.* vi. *d.*
. . .	v. *s.*	
vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*
i. *d.* *ob.*	i. *d.* *ob.*	i. *d.* *ob.*
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*	i. *d.* *ob.*
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
iiii. *d.* *ob.*	iiii. *d.* *ob.*	iii. *d.* *ob.*
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	

FREE PUBLIC L... CENTRAL

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

De Willelmo de Cymeterio . . vi. *d.*
De Edwardo Eode . . . vii. *d.*
De Adam Ryngston . . . vi. *d.*
Summa redditus Sancti Michaelis, xxii. *s.* vii. *d.* *ob.*
Summa redditus Annunciationis, vii. *s.* ix. *d.* *ob.*

Boruhtone.

De Ricardo Pynnok . . . .iii. *d.*
De terra Turketil . . . xii. *d.*
De Petro de Caldecote . . vi. *d.*
De Adam Heryng . . . iii. *d.*
De Cecilia Daniel . ii. sclabb. ferri vel. iiii. *d.*
De Willelmo de Caldicote . . *ob.*
f. 86 *b.* De Johanne filio Arnaldi . . *ob.*
De Johanne Woderove . . *ob.*
De Felicia la Coliare . . *ob.*
De Matilda la Paumere . . *ob.*
De Ricardo de Colerne . . *ob.*
De Roberto Nythegale . . *ob.*
De Johanne le Cartare . . *ob.*
De Isabella Pynnok . . . *ob.*
De Davido de Thornhulle . . *ob.*
De Roberto le Colyare . . *ob.*
Summa ii. *s.* xi. *d.* *ob.*

Summa totius redditus Sancti Michaelis, liiii. *s.* ix. *d.*
Summa totius redditus Annunciations, xxii. *s.* vii. *d.*
Summa totius redditus de Coufaude, vi. *li.* ii. *s.* i. *d.* *ob.*
De turno Sancti Martini, xxxi. *s.* viii. *d.* De turno de la Hockeday, xxxi. *s.* viii. *d.* De annuo dono, lxvi. *s.* viii. *d.* Summa totius, vi. *li.* x. *s.*

De molendino de Coubrigge . . . . .
Summa redditus
De terra quondam le Frye . . ii. *s.* vi. *d.*
Summa redditus

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	i. *d.*
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	

Summa redditus Sancti Andreæ, x. *s.* iii. *d.* *ob.*
Summa redditus Sancti Johannis, viii. *s.* vii. *d.* *ob.*

Boruhtone.

iiii. *d.*	iiii. *d.* *ob.*	iiii. *d.*
xii. *d.* *ob.*	xii. *d.*	xii. *d.*
vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*	vi. *d.* *ob.*
iii. *d.* *ob.*	iii. *ob.*	iii. *d.* *ob.*
ob.	*ob.*	
ob.	*ob.*	
ob.	*ob,*	
ob.	*ob.*	
ob.	*ob.*	
ob.	*ob.*	
ob.	*ob.*	
ob.	*ob.*	
ob.	*ob.*	
ob.	*ob.*	
ob.	*ob.*	
Summa	Summa	Summa
ii. *s.* vii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *s.* vii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *s.* i. *d.* *ob.*

Summa totius redditus Sancti Andreæ, xxv. *s.* i. *d.*
Summa totius redditus Sancti Johannis, xix. *s.* viii. *d.* *ob.*

Summa gallinarum de Cherechsecto, lii. et dant altero anno per iiii. minus.

Summa gallinarum de redditu ad Natale, lx. Summa ovorum ad Pascha, xi^c^. per majus C. data.

x. *s.*	. . .	x. *s.*
coquinarii, xx *s.*		
ii. *s.* vi. *d.*	ii. *s.* vi. *d.*	ii. *s.* vi. *d.*
pitanciarii, x. *s.*		

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

Rotulus reddituatis factus de Northone

De Goce Scarlet . . .	xv. *d.*
De Johanne le Frye . . .	xv. *d.*
De Roberto le Schotel . .	xii. *d.*
De Petro le Hane . . .	vi. *d.*
De Johanne le Thonge . .	iiii. *d.*
Item de eodem . . .	vi. *d.*
De Johanne Gorewy . . .	vi. *d.*
De Johanne le Gossyp . .	vi. *d.*
f. 87. De Willelmo le Carpenter . .	vi. *d.*
De Willelmo le Thyerdlyng . .	vi. *d.*
De Johanne Gileberd . .	vi. *d.*
De Adam le Buriman . .	vi. *d.*
De Ricardo Doun . . .	iii. *d.*
De Stephano Doun . . .	iii. *d.*
De Johanne le Mey . . .	iii. *d.*
De Ricardo le Pleyare . .	iii. *d.*
De Willelmo le Holdyng . .	iii. *d.*
De Alicia de la Gere . .	iii. *d.*
De Johanne West . . .	iii. *d.*
De Johanne Red . . .	iii. *d.*
De Willelmo Seman . . .	iii. *d.*
De Nicholao West . . .	iii. *d.*
De Willelmo Wrytheloc . .	*ob.*
De Richeman le Schyrreve . .	*ob.*
De Hugone de Scalera . .	*ob.*
De Johanne le Akerman . .	*ob.*

Summa redditus Sancti Michaelis, x. *s.* vi. *d*
Summa redditus Annunciationis, iiii. *s.* iiii. *d.*

Summa totius redditus de Nortone, xxiiii. *s.* vi. *d.*

De turno Sancti Martini, viii. *s.* De turno de la Hockeday viii. *s.* De annuo dono, xx. *s.* Summa, xxxvi. *s.*

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
anno regni rēgis E. xii°.		
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
xii. *d.*	xii. *d.*	xii. *d.*
vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*
iiii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*
i. *d.*		
i. *d.*		
i. *d.*		
i. *d.*		
i. *d.*		
i. *d.*		
i. *d.*		
ob.		
ob.		
ob,		
ob.		
ob.		
ob.		
ob.		
ob.		
ob.		
ob.		

Summa redditus Sancti Andreæ, v. *s.* iiii. *d.*
Summa redditus Sancti Johannis, iiii. *s.* iiii. *d.*

Summa gallinarum de Cherechsecto, xx. De redditu gallinarum ad Natale, xvii. *d.*

Summa ovorum ad Pascha, cc. et xl., per majus C. Data ut supra.

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

Niwentone. Rotulus redditualis factus de

	De Adam de la Grave	ii. *s.*
	De Waltero Jue	vi. *d.*
	De Willelmo de Ponte	xii. *d. ob.*
	De Willelmo de Grenhulle	vi. *d.*
	De Matilda de Albo Monasterio	vi. *d.*
	De Willelmo Partrych	. . .
	De Rogero de molendino	. . .
	De Waltero de molendino	. . .
	De Alexandro de Cromale	iii. *d.*
f. 87 *b.* Virgatarum.	De Juo de la Grave	ii. *d.*
Virgatarum.	De Johanne de la Grave	ii. *d.*
Virgatarum.	De Reginaldo Touy	ii. *d.*
Virgatarum.	De Waltero de Brenkewrthe	ii. *d.*
Virgatarum.	De Willelmo Partrych	ii. *d.*
Virgatarum.	De Hugone Schus	ii. *d.*
Virgatarum.	De Willelmo Piscatore	ii. *d.*
Virgatarum.	De Willelmo Jue	ii. *d.*
Virgatarum.	De Thoma de Cimiterio	ii. *d.*
Virgatarum.	De Hugone le Bacheler	ii. *d.*
Virgatarum.	De Johanne de Brokinberge	ii. *d. ob.*
Virgatarum.	De Thoma le Bochyare	ii. *d.*
Virgatarum.	De Henrico le Wyn	ii. *d.*
Virgatarum.	De Ricardo le Thonge	ii. *d.*
Virgatarum.	De Ricardo le Cartare	ii. *d.*
Virgatarum.	De Radulpho Touy	ii. *d.*
Virgatarum.	De Thoma filio Roberti	ii. *d.*
Virgatarum.	De Alicia de Grenhulle	ii. *d.*
Virgatarum.	De Waltero South	ii. *d.*
	De Willelmo le Person	ii. *d.*
	De Margareta la Hydlyng	iiii. *d.*
	De Willelmo le Kyng	iiii. *d.*
	De Roberto le Kyng	iiii. *d.*
	De Waltero Longo	iiii. *d.*

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
Niwentone anno regni regis E. duodecimo.		
ii. *s.*	ii. *s.*	ii. *s.*
vi. *d.* *q.*	vi. *d.* *q.*	vi. *d.* *q.*
xii. *d.* *ob.*	xii. *d.* *ob.*	xii. *d.* *ob.*
vi. *d.* *q.*	vi. *d.* *q.*	vi. *d.* *q.*
vi. *d.* *q.*	vi. *d.* *q.*	vi. *d.* *q.*
vii. *s.* vi. *d.*	. . .	vii. *s.* vi. *d.*
vii. *s.* vi. *d.*	. . .	vii. *s.* vi. *d.*
v. *s.*	. . .	v. *s.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*
ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*
ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*
ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*
ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*
ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*
ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*
ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*
ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*
ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*
ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*
ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*
ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*
ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*
ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*
ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*
ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*
ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*	ii. *d.* *ob.*
v. *d.*	v. *d.*	v. *d.*
v. *d.*	v. *d.*	v. *d.*
v. *d.*	v. *d.*	v. *d.*
v. *d.*	v. *d.*	v. *d.*

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

De Reginaldo Partrych . .	*ob.*
De Willelmo le Akerman.	
De Thoma le Akerman.	
De Juliana la Noreys . .	i. *d.*

Summa redditus Sancti Michaelis, ix. *s.* vii. *d.* *ob.*
Summa redditus Annunciationis, x. *s.* x. *d.* *q.*
Summa totius redditus Niwentone, per annum, iiii. *li.*
Summa gallinarum de Cherechsecto, xxxii. Et dant
Summa ovorum ad Pascha, vi.c. et xxx., per majus C.

Rotulus reddituális factus de Brokineberge.

f. 88. De Pagano de Brokenberge . .	xxviii. *d.*
De terra quondam Symonis Petri .	viii. *d.*
De Waltero Martyn . . .	vii. *d.*
De Johanne de Walecote . .	vii. *d.*
De Ricardo le Heyward . .	vii. *d.* (with next)
De Johanne le Thonge . .	
De Johanne Umbald . .	vii. *d.*
De Alicia de Sottone . .	vii. *d.*
De Thoma de Aqua . . .	vii. *d.*
De Waltero le Paumer . .	vii. *d.*
De Johanne ultra Aquam . .	vii. *d.*
De Willelmo le Boye . .	vii. *d.*
De Willelmo Piscatore . .	vii. *d.*
De Ricardo Dreu . . .	vii. *d.*
De Editha la Thonge . .	vii. *d.*
De Rogero de Fraxino . .	vii. *d.*
De Adam Turketyl . . .	vii. *d.*
De Thoma le Niweman . .	vii. *d.*
De Willelmo in la More . .	vii. *d.*
De Nicholao in la More . .	vii. *d.*
De Johanne de Aqua . .	ii. *d.*
De Roberto filio præpositi . .	ii. *d.*
De Ricardo le Lovegrom . .	ii. *d.*
De Matilda in la More . .	ii. *d.*
De Philippo in la More . .	ii. *d.*

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
ob.	*ob.*	*ob.*
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	i. *d.*

Summa redditus Sancti Andreæ, xxx. *s.* x. *d. q.*

Summa redditus Sancti Johannis, xxx. *s.* x. *d. q.*

ii. *s.* ii. *d. q.*

altero anno per iiii. minus.

Data ut supra.

anno regni regis E. xii°.

xxviii. *d.*	xxviii. *d.*	ii. *s.*
viii. *d.*	viii. *d.*	vi. *d.*
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	ii, *d.*	
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

De Roberto Edward . . .	ii. *d.*
De Waltero in la More . .	ii. *d.*
De Johanne Rodeman . .	ii. *d.*
	Summa xiiii. *s.* iii. *d.*

Kynegareshey.

De Adam le Wytetnave . .	xi. *d. ob.*
De Elya Heued . . .	vi. *d.*
De Johanne Thorugod . .	vii. *d. ob.*
De Alwyne le Bont . . .	iii. *d.*
De terra de la Lupe . .	xiii. *d.*

Walecote, Vorhulle,

f. 88 *b.* De Nicholao le Wrog . .	ii. *s.* iii. *d.*
De Willelmo le Wrog . .	xiiii. *d.*
De terra Gorwy . . .	iii. *d. ob. q.*
De Roberto le Schutel . .	vii. *d. ob.*
De Cecilia Daniel . . .	vi. *d.*
De Rogero le Gag . . .	iii. *d.*
	Summa v. *s.* i. *d. q.*

Cleverdone.

De Adam de la Cumbe . .	i. *d.*
De Henrico le Carpenter . .	ix. *d. ob.*
De Wylelmo de Cymiterio . .	ii. *s.* ii. *d.*
De Roberto le Kene . . .	ii. *s.* i. *d.*
De Ricardo le Brode . .	xii. *d. ob.*
De Ricardo le Buriman . .	xv. *d.*
De Waltero de Wynekewrthe .	ix. *d. ob.*
De Leticia Blisse . . .	i. *d.*
De Johanne de Fraxino . .	i. *d.*
De Johanne le Irays . .	i. *d.*
De Henrico le Punz . . .	i. *d.*
De Roberto Alysaundre . .	i. *d.*

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
Summa	Summa	Summa
vi. *s.* vi. *d.*	vi. *s.* vi. *d.*	ii. *s.* vi. *d.*
	Kynegareshey.	
xi. *d. ob.*	xi. *d. ob.*	x. *d.*
vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*
vii. *d. ob.*	vii. *d. ob.*	vii. *d. ob.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
. . .	xiii. *d.*	
et Borutone.		
ii. *s.* iii. *d.*	ii. *s.* iii. *d.*	ii. *s.* iii. *d.*
xiiii. *d.*	xiiii. *d.*	xii. *d.*
iii. *d. ob. q.*	iii. *d. ob. q.*	iii. *d. ob. q.*
vii. *d. ob.*	vii. *d. ob.*	vii. *d. ob.*
vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
Summa	Summa	Summa
v. *s.* i. *d. q.*	v. *s.* i. *d. q.*	iiii. *s.* xi. *d. q.*
	Cleverdone.	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
ix. *d. ob.*	ix. *d. ob.*	ix. *d. ob.*
ii. *s.* ii. *d.*	ii. *s.* ii. *d.*	ii. *s.* ii. *d.*
ii. *s.* i. *d.*	ii. *s.* i. *d.*	ii. *s.* i. *d.*
xii. *d. ob.*	xii. *d. ob.*	xii. *d.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
ix. *d. ob.*	ix. *d. ob.*	vii. *d. ob.*
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	

Termino Sancti Michaelis.

De Roberto Pyllok . . . i. *d.*
De Roberto de la Cnolle . . i. *d.*
Totsecti { De Matilda de Smerchemed iii. *d.*
Totsecti { De Sibilla Lockes . . iii. *d.*
Summa ix. *s.* iii. *d.* *ob.*

Akermanni . . { Willelmus Stevene.
Akermanni . . { Willelmus Morcok.
Akermanni . . { Petrus Umbad.

Summa totius redditus Sancti Michaelis, xxxii. *s.* *ob.* *q.*

Summa totius redditus Sancti Andreæ, xxiii. *s.* iii. *d.* *ob.* *q.*

Summa totius redditus Annunciationis, xxxiiii. *s.* iii. *d.* *ob.* *q.*

Summa redditus Sancti Johannis, xviii. *s.* *ob.* *q.*

Redditus librorum

f. 89. De molendino de Brokeneberge . . . .
De molendino de Bremelham . . . .
De terra quondam Frary . . . . .
De Willelmo de Aula . . xv. *d.*
De Rogero le Brech . . . xl. *d.*
De Wyberto de Chereletone . . xl. *d.*
De Adam Martin . . . xviii. *d.*
De Roberto Midewinter . . xxii. *d.*
De Westmolendino . . . vi. *s.* viii. *d.*
Summa xvii. *s.* xi. *d.*

Summa totius redditus coquinarii

Lutletone. Rotulus redditualis factus de

De Editha vidua . . . viii. *d.* *ob.*
De Henrico Boys . . . viii. *d.* *ob.*
De Edwardo Botyld . . . viii. *d.* *ob.*
De Willelmo Rolf . . . viii. *d.* *ob.*

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
i. *d.*	i. *d.*	
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
Summa	Summa	Summa
ix. *s.* iii. *d. ob.*	ix. *s.* iii. *d. ob.*	viii. *s.* iii. *d.*

Robertus de Angulo. Willelmus le Fevere.
Johannes de Angulo. Johannes Elys.
Johannes de Hevene. Ricardus Faber.

Summa totius redditus de Brokineberge, iiii. *li.* xvii. *s.* viii. *d.*

Summa gallinarum de Clerechsecto, vii^{xx}. et ix. Et dant in altero anno minus per viii.

Summa redditus gallinarum ad Natale, xlviii. Summa ovorum ad Pascha, vi^{c}. per majus C. Data ut supra.

coquinarii percipiendi.

x. *s.*	. . .	x. *s.*
xiii. *s.*	. . .	xiii. *s.*
iii. *s.*	. . .	
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
xl. *d.*	xl. *d.*	xl. *d.*
xl. *d.*	xl. *d.*	xl. *d.*
xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*	xviii. *d.*
xxii. *d.*	xxii. *d.*	xxii. *d.*
vi. *s.* viii. *d.*	vi. *s.* viii. *d.*	vi. *s.* viii. *d.*
Summa	Summa	Summa
xliii. *s.* xi. *d.*	xvii. *s.* xi. *d.*	xl. *s.* xi. *d.*

de Brokeneberge, vi. *li.* viii. *d.*

Lutletone, anno regni regis E. xii^{o}.

xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*
xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*
xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*
xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

De Thoma Alstychele . .	viii. *d. ob.*
De Thoma filio Johannis . .	viii. *d. ob.*
De Ricardo filio Radulphi . .	iii. *s.* xi. *d. ob. q.*
De Willelmo Sewy . . .	viii. *d. ob.*
De Cristina, relicta Henrici . .	viii. *d. ob.*
De Agatha de Gardino . .	viii. *d. ob.*
De terra Roberti de Alstychele .	viii. *d. ob.*
De Matilda Upintoun . .	iiii. *d. q.*
De Alicia de Gardino . .	iiii. *d. q.*
De Thoma Wyseman . .	iiii. *d. q.*
De Rogero de Stocke . .	iiii. *d. q.*
De Adam de Stocke . .	x. *d. q.*
De Johanne filio præpositi . .	xi. *d. ob.*
De Rogero Mody.	
De Editha vidua . . .	vi. *d.*
De Alicia, relicta Heywardi .	xviii. *d.*
De Thoma Beauforest . .	iii. *s.*
De tota villa . . .	i. *d.*
f. 89 *b.* De Thoma le Frankelayn . .	xii. *d.*
De Adam de Nywentone . .	v. *s.*
De gurgite	vi. *d.* quem

Summa redditus Sancti Michaelis, xxv. *s.* x. *d. ob.*

Summa redditus Annunciationis, xxv. *s.* iiii. *d. ob.*

Summa totius redditus de Lutleton, v. *li.* ii. *s.* De auxilio prædictorum in festo Sancti Martini, xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.* De turno Sancti Martini, vi. *s.* viii. *d.* De turno

De Plumwere . . .	xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.*
De Lamyhanger . . .	vi. *s.* viii. *d.*
De decimis de Lamyhanger . .	vii. *s.*

Item de Decimis de Scyrrevenywentone, xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.*

Summa, xl. *s.* iiii. *d.*

Summa totius redditus

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*
xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*
ii. *s.* iii. *d.*	ii. *s.* iii. *d.*	ii. *s.* iii. *d.*
xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*
xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*
xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*
xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*	xvi. *d.*
viii. *d.*	viii. *d.*	viii. *d.*
viii. *d.*	viii. *d.*	viii. *d.*
viii. *d.*	viii. *d.*	viii. *d.*
viii. *d.*	viii. *d.*	viii. *d.*
viii. *d.*	viii. *d.*	viii. *d.*
xi. *d. ob.*	xi. *d. ob.*	xi. *d. ob.*
vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*
v. *s.*	v. *s.*	v. *s.*

homines de Conhulle tenent.

Summa redditus Sancti Andreæ, xxv. *s.* iiii. *d. ob.*

Summa redditus Sancti Johannis, xxv. *s.* iiii. *d. ob.*

de la Hockeday, vi. *s.* viii. *d.* De annuo dono, xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.* Summa, xl. *s.*

xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.*
vi. *s.* viii. *d.*

in festo Sancti Michaelis.

Summa, xx. *s.*

Wall.', lx. *s.* iiii. *d.*

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

Rotulus reddituális factus de Colerne.

De Thoma de Aula . . .	vi. *d.*
De Agnete de Puteo . . .	iiii. *d.*
De Willelmo de Lockeham . .	vii. *d. ob.*
De Rogero Basely . . .	iiii. *d.*
De Waltero de Lockeham . .	vii. *d.*
De Willelmo de Wytenhasche .	vi. *d.*
De Willelmo Hardyng . .	xviii. *d.*
De Johanne Soutare . .	vi. *d.*
De Thoma le Jeouene . .	xii. *d.*
De Willelmo Textore . .	
De Juliana Textrice . . .	iiii. *d.*
De Juliana la Tayllur . .	iiii. *d.*
De Matilda la Prestes . .	iii. *d.*
De Ricardo le Tayllur . .	vi. *d.*
De Matheo Pistore . . .	iiii. *d.*
De Adam Cnotte . . .	iii. *d.*
De Willelmo Ingolf . . .	i. *d.*
De Hawysa Cnotte . . .	iii. *d.*
De Radulpho de Slauterford .	

Summa, iii. *s.* xi. *d.* (sic)

Summa totius redditus de

Rotulus reddituális factus de la

f. 90. De Domina Milicente de Mouhaute .	i. qrt. piperis.
De Johanne de Astone . .	i. qrt. piperis.
De Domino Rogero de Kalstone .	i. libr. ciminis.
De Adam le Chaumberlayn . .	ix. *d.*
De Roberto de Thurleby . .	ix. *d.*
De Adam Petyt . . .	ii. *s.*
De Johanne Ouyot . . .	ii. *s.* iii. *d.*
De Isabella vidua . . .	i. *d. ob.*
De Alicia Sanes . . .	iii. *d.*
De Molendinario . . .	iii. *d. ob.*

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.

anno regni regis E. duodecimo.

viii. *d. ob.*	viii. *d. ob.*	vii. *d. ob.*
iiii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*
	vii. *d.*	
vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*
	xviii. *d.*	
vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*
	xii. *d.*	
i. *d.*		
iiii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*
iiii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*	iiii. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*	vi. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
	ob.	
vi. *s.* xi. *d. ob.* (sic)	vi. *s.* xi. *d. ob* (sic)	iii. *s.* x. *d. ob.*

Colerne, xxii. *s.* x. *d. ob.*

Blakelonde anno regni regis, E. xii^{o}.

ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*
ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*	ix. *d.*
ii. *s.* iii. *d.*	ii. *s.* iii. *d.*	ii. *s.* iii. *d.*
		i. *d. ob.*
		iii. *d. ob.*
		iii. *d. ob.*

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

De Roberto le Cnaue . . . iiii. *d.* *ob.*
De Agnete relicta Walteri Rolf . iiii. *d.* *ob.*
Summa vii. *s.* ii. *d.*

Summa totius redditus de Blakelonde, xxi. *s.* iiii. *d.*

De auxilio villano ad

De Waltero Petyt . ii. *s.*
De Adam Godyng . ii. *s.*
De Johanne Ouyot . ii. *s.*
De Rogero Alrich . ii. *s.*
De Roberto Cnaue . xii. *d.*

Kemele.

Domino Abbati . . . lii. *s.* i. *d.*
Coquinario . . . . xii. *s.*
Pitanciario . . . . xv. *d.*
Item Abbati de redditu Ecclesiæ . . viii. *s.* v. *d.*
Summa redditus Abbatis cum redditu Ecclesiæ,

Creddewelle.

Domino Abbati . . . iiii. *li.* vii. *s* iiii. *d.* *ob.*
Coquinario . . . . xv. *d.*
Pitanciario . . . . xiiii. *s.* iii. *d.* *ob.*
Sacristæ . . . . lxv. *s.* per annum.
Summa redditus Abbatis, xii. *li.* xiii. *s.* xi. *d.* *ob.*
Pitanciarii, xli. *s.* ix. *d.* *ob.*

Cherletone.

f. 90 *b.* Domino Abbati . . . xxv. *s.* x. *d.* *ob.* *q.*
Coquinario . . . . vii. *s.* vi. *d.*
Elemosinario . . . .
Summa redditus Abbatis, lix. *s.* *ob.* *q.*

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
iiii. *d. ob.*	iiii. *d. ob.*	iiii. *d. ob.*
iiii. *d. ob.*	iiii. *d. ob.*	iiii. *d. ob.*
Summa	Summa	Summa
iiii. *s.* vi. *d.*	iiii. *s.* vi. *d.*	v. *s.* ii. *d.*

Summa gallinarum de Cherechsecto, xl.

festum Sancti Michaelis.

De Rogero Berteloth . .	ii. *s.*
De Johanne Cute . . .	ii. *s.*
De Agnete relicta Walteri Rolf .	xii. *d.*
De Ricardo Everard . .	ii. *s.*
De Isabella vidua . .	ii. *s.*
	Summa, xviii. sol.

Kemele.

lv. *s.* xi. *d.*	lii. *s.* viii. *d.*	liii. *s.* xi. *d. ob.*
vii. *s.*	xii. *s.*	vii. *s.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
viii. *s.* v. *d.*	viii. *s.* v. *d.*	vii. *s.* v. *d.*
xii. *li.* vii. *s.*	Coquinarii, xxxviii. *s.*	Pitanciarii, v. *s.*

Creddewelle.

lxii. *s.* v. *d.*	lxiiii. *s.* vii. *d. ob.*	xxxix. *s.* vi. *d. ob.*
xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*	xv. *d.*
vi. *s.* ix. *d. ob.*	xiii. *s.* xi. *d.*	vi. *s.* ix. *d. ob.*

Coquinarii, v. *s.*, Sacristæ, lxv. *s.* iiii. *d.*
Et inde percipit Abbas, xii. *d.*

Cherletone.

xii. *s.* viii. *d.*	xi. *s.* xi. *d.*	viii. *s.* viii. *d.*
vii. *s.* vi. *d.*	vii. *s.* vi. *d.*	vii. *s.* vi. *d.*

Coquinarii, xxx. *s.* Elemosinarii, . . .[1]

[1] Blank in MS.

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

Puritone.

Domino Abbati . . . xxxix. iii. *d.*
Coquinario . . . . vii. *s.* vi. *d.*
Priori . . . . xviii. *d.*
Summa redditus Abbatis, iiii. *li.* xix. *s.* v. *d.*

Bremel.

Domino Abbati . . . iiii. *li.* vi. *s.* x. *d.*
Coquinario . . . .
Pitanciario . . . .
Summa redditus Abbatis, xvi. *li.* xii. *s.* vii. *d. ob.*

Blakelonde.

Domino Abbati . . . xxv. *s.* ii. *d.*
Summa totius redditus de

Suttone.

Domino Abbati . . . iii. *s.* v. *d.*
Summa totius redditus de Suttone, ix. *li.* viii. *s.* vii. *d.*
Sed medietate quod coquinarius percipit inde in ter-

Coufaude.

Domino Abbati . . . liiii. *s.* ix. *d.*
Coquinario . . . .
Pitanciario . . . . ii. *s.* vi. *d.*
Summa redditus Abbatis, vi. *li.* ii. *s.* i. *d. ob.*

Northone.

Summa totius redditus de
Domino Abbati . . . x. *s.* vi. *d.*

Brokineberge.

Domino Abbati . . . xxxii. *s. ob. q.*
Coquinario . . . . xvii. *s.* xi. *d.*
Pitanciario . . . . viii. *s.* ix. *d.*
Summa redditus Abbatis, iiii. *li.* xvii. *s.* viii. *d.*

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
	Puritone.	
xx. *s. ob. q.*	xxiiii. *s.* i. *d. ob. q.*	xv. *s.* xi. *d. ob.*
vii. *s.* vi. *d.*	vii. *s.* vi. *d.*	vii. *s.* vi. *d.*
	xviii. *d.*	
Coquinarii, xxx. *s.*	Prioris, iii. *s.*	
	Bremel.	
iiii. *li.* iii. *s.* iiii. *d.*	iiii. *li.* iii. *s.* iiii. *d.*	lxxix. *s.* i. *d. ob.*
x. *s.*		
	iiii. *s.*	
Coquinarii, x. *s.*	Pitanciarii, iiii. *s.*	
	Blakelonde.	
iiii. *s.* vi. *d.*	iiii. *s.* vi. *d.*	v. *s.* ii. *d.*
Blakelonde, xxxix. *s.* iiii. *d.*		
	Suttone.	
lxiiii. *s.* ix. *d. ob.*	lx. *s. ob.*	lx. *s.* iiii. *d.*
minis annunciationis et Sancti Johannis, v. *s.* i. *d. ob.* pro Melegavel.		
	Coufaude.	
xxv. *s.* i. *d.*	xxii. *s.* vii. *d.*	xix. *s.* viii. *d. ob.*
x. *s.*		x. *s.*
ii. *s.* vi. *d.*	ii. *s.* vi. *d.*	ii. *s.* vi. *d.*
Coquinarii, xx. *s.*	Pitanciarii, x. *s.*	
	Northone.	
Nortone, xxiiii. *s.* vi. *d.*		
v. *s.* iiii. *d.*	iiii. *s.* iiii. *d.*	iiii. *s.* iiii. *d.*
	Brokineberge.	
xxiii. *s.* ii. *d. ob. q.*	xxiiii. *s.* iii. *d. ob. q.*	xviii. *s. ob. q.*
xliii. *s.* xi. *d.*	xvii. *s.* xi. *d.*	xl. *s.* xi. *d.*
viii. *s.* ix. *d.*	viii. *s.* ix. *d.*	viii. *s.* ix. *d.*
Coquinarii, vi. *li.* viii. *d.*	Pitanciarii, xxxv. *s.*	

Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

f. 91. *Niwentone.*

Domino Abbati . . . . ix. *s.* vii. *d.* *ob.*
Coquinario . . . .
Summa redditus Abbatis, lxxii. *s.* ii. *d.* *q.*

[*Lutlintone.*]

Domino Abbati . . . v. *s.*
Summa redditus Abbatis

Lutletone Wallia.

Coquinario . . . . lxi. *s.* ii. *d.* *ob.*
Summa redditus Coquinarii

Colerne.

Domino Abbati . . . viii. *s.* i. *d.* *ob.*

Summa totius redditus Abbatis de Colerne, xxii. *s.* x. *d.* *ob.* Et inde solvit Domino de Colerne, iiii. *s.* x. *d.* *ob.* Et Domino Galfrido de Wrokeshale, vii. *d.* Et Thomæ

Fouleswike.

Summa totius redditus Abbatis de manerio. In festo Sancti Michaelis, xxii. *li.* viii. *s.* v. *d.* In festo Sancti Andreæ, xix. *li.* xv. *s.* vi. *d.* *q.* In festo Annunciationis Beatæ Mariæ, xviii. *li.* xv. *s.* iii. *d.* *q.* In festo Sancti Johannis, xvii. *li.* iiii. *s.* vii. *d.*

Summa totius redditus Abbatis de manerio per annum, lxxviii. *li.* vii. *d.* *ob.*

Kemele.

De toto redditu per annum, xxiiii *li.* x. *s.*
De duobus turnis, xxxvi. *s.*
De auxilio Sancti Michaelis, v. *li.*
De annuo dono, lxvi. *s.* viii. *d.*
De denariis Sancti Petri et paunagio,

Sancti Andreæ.	Annunciationis.	Johannis.
	Niwentone.	
xx. *s.* x. *d.* *q.*	x. *s.* x. *d.* *q.*	xxx. *s.* x. *d.* *q.*
x. *s.*		
Coquinarii, x. *s.*		
	[*Lutlintone.*]	
v. *s.*	v. *s.*	v. *s.*
de Lutlintone, xx. *s.*		
	Lutletone Wallia.	
xx. *s.* iiii. *d.* *ob.*	xl. *s.* iiii. *d.* *ob.*	xx. *s.* iiii. *d.* *ob.*
de Wallia, vii. *li.* ii. *s.* iiii. *d.*		
	Colerne.	
iii. *s.* ix. *d.*	vi. *s.* xi. *d.* *ob.*	iii. *s.* x. *d.* *ob.*

de la Sale, iii. *d.* Et Thomæ le Jeouene, ii. *d.* Et sic remanet de claro abbati, xvi. *s.* x. *d.* *ob.*

Fouleswike.

Summa totius redditus Coquinarii de manerio ut supra, xx. *li.* vi. *s.*

Summa totius redditus Pitanciarii de manerio ut supra, iiii. *li.* xv. *s.* ix. *d.* *ob.*

Summa totius redditus Sacristæ de manerio ut supra, lxv. *s.* iiii. *d.*

Summa totius redditus Elemosinarii de manerio ut supra,

Kemele.

De Cherechsecto frumenti, xv. qrt. et di.

De Cherechsecto gallinarum, lxx. Et dant in altero anno per v. minus.

De redditu gallinarum ad Natale, xlv.

De redditu ovorum ad Pascha, M. iiii^{c}. per majus C.

f. 91 *b*.

Creddewelle.

De toto redditu per annum, xviii. *li.* vi. *s.* i. *d.*
De duobus turnis, iiii. *li.* iii. *s.* iiii. *d.*
De auxilio Sancti Michaelis, viii. *li.*
De annuo dono, v. *li.* iiii. *s.* viii. *d.*
De denariis Petri, et paunagio,
De Cherechsecto frumenti, xxv. qrt. vii. bus.
De Cherechsecto gallinarum, vi^xx^. et vi.
De redditu gallinarum ad Natale, iiii^xx^. et vi.
De redditu ovorum ad Pascha, M. vi^c^. xlv.

Cherletone.

De toto redditu,——
De duobus turnis, xxvi. *s.* viii. *d.*
De auxilio Sancti Michaelis, lx. *s.*
De annuo dono, xl. *s.*
De denariis Petri et paunagio,
De Cherechsecto frumenti, v. qrt. v. bus.
De Cherechsecto gallinarum, lxix,
Et in altero anno nisi, lvi.
De redditu gallinarum ad Natale, xxxvi.
De redditu ovorum ad Pascha, iiii^c^. et x.

Puritone.

De toto redditu, vi. *li.* xii. *s.* v. *d.*
De duobus turnis, xxxvi. *s.*
De auxilio Sancti Michaelis, lx. *s.*
De annuo dono, xl. *s.*
De denariis Petri et paunagio,
De Cherechsecto frumenti, vi. qrt.
De Cherechsecto gallinarum, iiii^xx^.
De redditu gallinarum ad Natale, xlii.
De redditu ovorum ad Pascha, v^c^. et v.

Blakelond.

De toto redditu, xxxix. *s.* iiii. *d.*
De paunagio porcorum,
De Cherechsecto gallinarum, xl.

Bremel.

De toto redditu, xvi. *li.* xii. *s.* vii. *d.* *ob.*
De duobus turnis, liiii. *s.*
De auxilio Sancti Michaelis, vii. *li.*
De annuo dono, v. *li.*
De denariis Petri et paunagio,
De Cherechsecto frumenti, viii. qrt. v. bus.
De Cherechsecto gallinarum, vii^{xx}. et xvi.
De redditu ovorum ad Pascha, M. iiii^{xx}. iiii.

Suttone.

De toto redditu, ix. *li.* viii. *s.* vii. *d.*
De duobus turnis, liii. *s.* iiii. *d.*
De Juvenibus ad la Hockeday, vi. *s.* viii. *d.*
De auxilio Sancti Michaelis, v. *li.* vi. *s.* viii. *d.*
De annuo dono, iiii. *li.*
De denariis Petri et paunagio,
De Cherechsecto frumenti, xv. qrt.
De redditu gallinarum ad Natale, xli.
De redditu ovorum ad Pascha, vi^{c}. et v^{xx}.

Coufaud.

De toto redditu, vii. *li.* xii. *s.* i. *d.* *ob.*
De duobus turnis, lxiii *s.* iiii. *d.*
De auxilio Sancti Michaelis, vii. *li.* xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.*
De annuo dono, xx. *s.*
De denariis Sancti Petri et paunagio,
De Cherechsecto frumenti, xviii. qrt. iii. bus.
De Cherechsecto gallinarum, lxii.
De redditu gallinarum ad Natale, lx.
De redditu ovorum ad Pascha, M. et c.

N . . . . .[1]

De toto redditu, xxiiii. *s.* vi. *d.*
De duobus turnis, xvi. *s.*
De auxilio Sancti Michaelis, xxxiii. *s.* iiii. *d.*
De annuo dono, xx. *s.*
De denariis Petri et paunagio,
De Cherechsecto frumenti, iii. qrt. vi. bus.
f. 92. De Cherechsecto gallinarum, xx.
De redditu gallinarum ad Natale, xvii.
De redditu ovorum ad Pascha, ccxl.

Brokinebrerg.

De toto redditu, xii. *li.* xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.*
De duobus turnis, xxxiiii. *s.*
De auxilio Sancti Michaelis, iiii. *li.* xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.*
De annuo dono, liii. *s.* iiii. *d.*
De denariis Petri et paunagio,
De Cherechsecto gallinarum, vii^{xx}. et ix.
Et in altero anno nisi, vi^{xx}. et xix.
De redditu gallinarum ad Natale, xlviii.
De redditu ovorum ad Pascha, vi^{c}.

Niwentone.

De toto redditu, iiii. *li.* ii. *s.* ii. *d.* *q.*
De duobus turnis, xx. *s.*
De auxilio Sancti Michaelis, liii. *s.* iiii. *d.*
De annuo dono, xl. *s.*
De denariis Petri et paunagio,
De Cherechsecto frumenti, x. qrt. et di.
De Cherechsecto gallinarum, xxxii.
De redditu ovorum ad Pascha, vi^{c}. et xxx.

Lutletone.

De toto redditu, viii. *li.* ii. *s.* iiii. *d.*
De duobus turnis, xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.*
De auxilio Sancti Michaelis, xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.*

---

[1] N[ewbold ?]

De annuo dono, xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.*
De denariis Petri et pannagio,
De Cherechsecto gallinarum, x.

Fulinge.

De toto redditu, v. *li.* ii. *s.* vi. *d.*

(*Coquinario.*) De auxilio in festo Sancti Andreæ, vi. *s.* viii. *d.*

(*Abbati*). Item domino abbati de auxilio in festo Sancti Michaelis, xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.*

Summa totius redditus abbatis de maneriis per annum, lxxviii. *li.* vii. *d.* *ob.*

Summa duorum turnorum de maneriis, xxi. *li.* ix. *s.* iiii. *d.*

Summa totius auxilii in festo Sancti Michaelis, xlvii. *li.* xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.*

Summa totius annui doni, xxx. *li.* xi. *s.* iiii. *d.* Summa totius receptus in denariis, viii^{xx}. et xvii. *li.* vii. *s.* ix. *d.* *ob.* Summa totius Cherechsecti de frumento, cxvi. qrt. et vi. bus. Summa totius Cherechsecti gallinarum, viii^{c}. et xiiii. Summa totius redditus gallinarum ad Natale, iii^{c}. et lxxv. Summa gallinarum de Cherechsecto et redditu, M. ix^{xx}. et ix. Summa ovorum de maneriis ad Pascha, viii^{m}. vi^{c}. et lxx.

§

Nota:—Isti sunt articuli super quibus visus debeat fieri circa festum Sancti Michaelis et per totum annum, quando necesse fuerit.

Imprimis de redditu assisæ[1] singulorum maneriorum. De auxilio Sancti Michaelis. De annuo dono. De dominicis terris quomodo colantur. De boscis, pratis, pasturis, quomodo custodiantur. De subbosco, si vendi possit, et ad quale commodum. De exitu grangiarum et earum

[1] assiso MS.

expensis. De stauro; ut de afferis, bobus jugalibus, vaccis, bovettis et juvenculis, boviculis et vitulis, et eorum
f. 92 b. numero. De stauro bidentium et eorum exitibus et eorum numero. De stauro porcorum et eorum exitibus et eorum numero. De stauro aucarum, gallinarum, anatum, et eorum exitibus et numero. De exitu apium. De exitu operum positorum ad gabulum a festo Sancti Michaelis in antea, et quantum inde admittitur. De aruris si plenæ fiant, et certis temporibus, et in quibus culturis. Si servicia manualia more debito domino fiant. Si Cherechsectum frumenti et gallinarum domino solvatur. De redditu gallinarum ad Natale, tam de wodeward, quam custumariis singulorum maneriorum. Si domino solvatur de remansione gallinarum Die Cinerum per maneria, et redditus caponum, cymini, et alterius redditus. De turno de la Hockeday, cum perquisitis turni ejusdem. De finibus turni Sancti Martini et de la Hockeday, et ejusdem perquisitis, tam in denariis quam gallinis et pulletis. De columbariis qualiter respondeant. Item quantum singulæ dayeriæ per pondus et numerum solvunt, tam de caseo quam de butyro. Item quibus diebus inceperunt facere caseum, et de divisione temporis, de numero augmentando, et decrescendo, et quo die illum facere cessaverint. De maneriis et eorum domibus, clausturis, gardinis, vineis, sepibus, et omnibus curiæ circumstanciis, si bene custodiantur. Si terræ marlientur et compostientur prout facultas locorum exigerit; et si ad ea facienda, sicut necessarium est, per custodes eorum habuerint. De ballivis, præpositis, servientibus, wodewardis, messoribus, et aliis tam forinsecus quam intrinsecus, providendis et jurandis, et plegios inveniendis.

De visu infra abbathiam faciendo; ut de equis ad carectas; de ferro ad fabricam; de bresio ad breseriam; de lardario providendo; de tannaria; de porcherio abbathiæ quod instauretur secundum quod possit sufficienter sustineri.

Kemele.

Operationes per annum, xxxiiii. *li.*

De Cherechsecto frumenti, xv. qrt. iii. bus.

Ad assisam panis et bresii de frumento, vii^{xx}. et xvi. qrt. præter incrementa.

Creddewelle.

Operationes per annnm, xlv. *li.* xvi. *s.* iiii. *d.*

De Cherechsecto frumenti, xxv. qrt. vii. bus.

Ad assisam panis et bresii de frumento, ccc. qrt. præter incrementa.

Cherletone.

Operationes per annum, xix. *li.* xi. *s.* iiii. *d.*

De Cherechsecto frumenti, vi. qrt. vi. bus.

Ad assisam panis et bresii de frumento, lxxviii. qrt. præter incrementa.

Coufaud. f. 93.

Operationes per annum, xxxv. *li.* iii. *s.*

De Cherechsecto frumenti, xviii. qrt.

Ad assisam panis et bresii de frumento, ix^{xx}. et ii. qrt. præter incrementa.

Brokineberge.

Operationes per annum, xxvii. *li.* ii. *s.* x. *d.*

De Cherechsecto frumenti, vii. qrt. et dimid.

Ad assisam panis et bresii de frumento, vii^{xx}. et iii. qrt. et dimid. præter incrementa.

Northone.

Operationes per annum,

De Cherechsecto frumenti, iii. qrt. et i. bus.

Niwenthone.

Operationes per annum, xx. *li.* xi. *s.* viii. *d.*

De Cherechsecto frumenti, x. qrt. et dimid.

Ad assisam panis et bresii de frumento, clxvii. qrt. præter incrementa.

Bremel.

Operationes per annum, xxxviii. *li.* xiiii. *s.* iiii. *d.*
De Cherechsecto frumenti, viii. qrt. v. bus.
Ad assisam bresii de frumento, xix. qrt. et dimid. præter incrementa.

Foxham.

Ad assissam panis de frumento, xxvi. qrt.

Blakelonde.

. . . .[1]

Puritone.

Operationes per annum, xx. *li.* xvii. *d. ob.*
De Cherechsecto frumenti, v. qrt. et iii. bus.
Ad assisam panis et bresii de frumento, vi. et xvi. qrt. præter incrementa.

Suttone.

Operationes per annum,
De Cherechsecto frumenti, xiiii. qrt. v. bus.
Summa quarteriorum de Cherechsecto, cxvi. qrt. vi. bus.
Summa quarteriorum frumenti ad assisam panis et bresii, per annum, cum incrementis, MClxxvi. qrt., et etiam summa incrementi, xix.
Summa operationum per annum, Mxli. *li.* xv. *d. ob.* præter Suttone et Nortone.

Colerne, Fouleswyke, Lutletone, et Tuderintone, et Blakelonde nullam reddunt assisam.

Kemele.

Ad assisam bresii de ordeo, xxv. qrt. et di.
Ad elemosinam abbatis, iiii. qrt. et di.

---

[1] Blank in MS.

Creddewell.

Ad assisam bresii de ordeo, xxv. qrt. et di.
Ad elemosinam abbatis, iiii. qrt. et di.

Cherletone.

Ad assisam bresii de ordeo, xxv. qrt. et di.
Ad elemosinam abbatis, iiii. qrt. et di.

Coufaud.

Ad assisam bresii de ordeo, xxv. qrt. et di.
Ad elemosinam abbatis, iiii. qrt. et di.

Niwentone.

Ad assisam bresii de ordeo, xxv. qrt. et di.
Ad elemosinam abbatis, iiii. qrt. et di.

Brokineberge.

Ad assisam bresii de ordeo, xxv. qrt. et di.
Ad elemosinam abbatis, iiii. qrt. et di.

Puritone.

Ad assisam bresii de ordeo, xii. qrt. vi. bus.
Ad elemosinam abbatis, iiii. qrt. et di.

Bremel.

Ad assisam bresii de ordeo, xii. qrt. vi. bus.
Ad elemosinam abbatis, iiii. qrt. et di.

Summa quarteriorum ordei ad bresium præter incrementa, viii^{xx}. et xvii. qrt. et di.

Summa ordei ad elemosinam, xxxvi. qrt.

Item de Bremel, ad assisam panis de ordeo et siligine, iiii^{xx}. et xvii. qrt. et di.

Kemele.

Ad bresium avenæ, v^{xx}. et xvi. qrt.
Ad prebendam de avena, lxxviii. qrt.

Creddewelle.

Ad bresium avenæ, vi^{xx}. et xvi. qrt.
Ad prebendam de avena, lxxviii. qrt.

Cherletone.

Ad bresium avenæ, vi^{xx}. et xvi. qrt.
Ad prebendam de avena, lxxviii. qrt.

Coufaude.

Ad bresium avenæ, vi^{xx}. et xvi. qrt.
Ad prebendam de avena, lxxviii. qrt.

Brokeneberge.

Ad bresium avenæ, vi^{xx}. et xvi. qrt.
Ad prebendam de avena, lxxviii. qrt.

Niwentone.

Ad bresium avenæ, vi^{xx}. et xvi. qrt.
Ad prebendam de avena, lxxviii. qrt.

Puritone.

Ad bresium avenæ, lxviii. qrt.
Ad prebendam de avena, lxxviii. qrt.

Bremel.

Ad bresium avenæ, lxviii. qrt.
Ad prebendam de avena, lxxviii. qrt.

Summa quarteriorum avenæ ad bresium præter incrementa, ix^{c}. et lii. qrt.

Summa quarteriorum avenæ ad prebendam in abbathya, per annum, præter incrementa, v^{c}. et xliiii. qrt.

Memorandum, quod abbas percipit decimas apud Creddewelle, Kemele, Puritone, Cherletone, Coufaude, et Brokeneberge.

Apud Puritone, duo molendina.
Apud Avene, duo molendina.
Apud Bremel, unum molendinum.
Apud Coufaude, unum molendinum.

Memorandum de stykkis anguillarum.
De Coubrigge.
De Westmolendino.

Memorandum de vaccario, de Bremel, Puritone, Stonhulle, Coufaude, et Brokeneberge.

Cap. VIII.

f. 94 *b*.

First Statute of Westminster 3° Ed. I.

Ces sunt les establisemenz le Rey Eadward, le fiz le Rey Henry, a sun premer parlement general apres sun coronement a Westmuster, a la cluse Pasch, le an de sun regne tierz, par sun cunseyl e par assentement des Erceueskes, Euesks, Abbez e Priors, Cuntes e Baruns, e la communeaute de la tere, ileokes sumunte.

Pur ceo ke nostre seygnur le rey ad grant uolunte del estat de sun Reaume adrescer, en les choses ou mester est de amendement, e ceo pur le commun profit de Seynte Eglise e del Reaume; e pur ceo ke le estat de Seint Eglise ad este maumene, e les prelaz e les religions de la tere greuez en mutes maneres, e autrement tretez, ke estre ne dussent e la peys meyns gardee, e les leys meyns usees, e les mesfesanz meyns puniz ke estre ne dussent, parquey les gens doterent meyns de mesfere; si ad le rey ordine e establi les choses souz escrites, kil entent ke seient profitables e couenables a tut le Reaume.

En primes ueot le rey e comaunde ke la pes de la tere e de Seint Eglise seit bien gardee e meintenue en tuz poinz; e commune dreyture seit fet a touz, ausi bien as riches cum as poueres, saunz regard de nuly.

Ke gent ne uengent a manger ne a herbiger en mesun de religiun.

Pur ceo ke les abbeys e les mesuns de religion unt este surkarkees e greuees malement, par les uenues de granz genz e de autres, ke bien sufficent eus meimes par quey les religums sunt abesseez e enpoueries ke eus ne poent sustenir eus meymes, ne la charge de la charite ke eles soleynt fere; purueu est ke nul ne uienge, manger, herbeger, ne gysir, en mesun de religium au cust de la mesun, si il ne seit preez, oui requis, especiaument par le governur de la mesun auaunt ke il yuenge; e ke nul a ces custages demeynes, ni entre, ne ni venge gisir, en cuntre la uolunte de ceus de la mesun. E par cest estatut nen entent pas li Reys ke grace de hospitalite seit sustrete as bosoygnus, ne ke les auounez des mesuns les pussent surkarker ou destrure.

Ke nul ne courge en autri park.

Purueu est ensement ke nul grant ne petit par
f. 95. colur de parente, ou de especiaute, ou de autre affinite, ne par autre enchesun ne courge en autri park, ne ne pesche en autri viuer, ne ne venge manger ne herbeger en maner, ou en mesun de prelat, de home de religiun, ne de autre, en cuntre la uolunte e le cunge le seygnur, ou le bayllif, ne au cust le seygnur de leinz, ne a sun cust demeyne. E si il y uenge, e entre par le gre, ou saunz le gre le seygnur, ou le bayllif, nule serure, hus, ne fenestre, ne nule manere de fermete ne, face ouerir, ne depescer, ne par sey, ne par autre, ne nule manere de vitaille ne autre chose ne prenge par colur de achat, ne autrement.

E ke nul ne face batre ne prendre ble, ne nule manere de vitaille, ne les autres biens, de nul prelat, homme de religiun, persone ne de autre, ne de clerk,

ne de lay, par colur de achat ne autrement en cuntre la bone uolente de cely a ky la chose serra, ou le gardeyn, de denz vile marchaunde ou de hors. E ke nul ne prenge chiuaus, boefs, chars, charettes, nefs, ne bateus, a fere cariages, sanz la bone uolunte cely a ki les choses serrunt, e si par la bone uolente cely le face, lors meintenaunt face sun gre solum le couenaunt fet entre eus. E ceus ke uendrunt en countre les establisemenz auantdiz, si de ceo seient ateinz, seient ajugez a la prison le rei e diluk reint, solum la manere e la quantite du trespas, solum ceo ke le rey ou sa curt verra ke bien seit. E fet a sauer ke si ceus a ki le trespas ert fet, uodrunt siwre le dammage ke il auerunt, il lur seira agarde e returne a duble, e ceus ke le trespas auerunt fet, seient ensement puniz en la manere auaunt dite; e si nul ne uoylle siwre, le rey eit la siwte, cūm de chose fete en cuntre sun defens, e en cuntre sa pes. E le rei fra enquere de an en an, si cum il quidera ke bien seit, queus genz eient tel trespas fet; e ceus ke seirunt enditez par celes enquestes seirunt atachiez, e destreint par la grant destresse, a venir a certeyn jur ke cunteigne le espace de un meys en la curt le rei la ou li plerra; e si ceus ne vengent a tel jur, il seient destreinz derechief par memes la destresse a venir a vn terme ke conteigne sis semeignes. E si ceus ne viengent adunkes seient juggez cum ateinz, e rendent le duble, par la f. 95 b.
siwte le rey, a ceus ke le dammage auerunt eu e seient grefement reins sulum la manere du trespas.

E le rey defent e comaunde ke nul desormes face mal ne dammage ne greuance a nul homme de religion, persone de Seint Eglise, ne a autre par enchesun de ceo ke il eient vie le ostel ou le manger a nuly, ou par enchesun de ceo ke aukun se eyt pleint en curt, de ceo ke il se sent greue de aukun des choses auantdites. E si nul le face, e seit ateint, seit encoru en la peyne auauntdite. E est purueu ke les poinz

auant diz lient ausi bien nos cunseylers, justices de forest, e autre nos justices cum autre gent.

E ke les poinz auantdiz seient meus tenuz e gardez, si defent le rey sur sa greue forfeture ke nul prelat, abbe, homme de religion ou bayllif, ne aukun de eus ou autre ne receiue nul homme en cuntre la forme auauntdite. E ke nul ne enueie a mesun, ne a maner de religiun, ne de autre homme, genz, cheuauz ne chiens a sojorner, ne nul ne les receiue; e ki le fra, pur ceo ke ceo est en cuntre le defens e le comaundement le reis, il serra puniz greuement. Uncore est purueu ke viscuntes ne herbergent en nul liu od plus ke od cink ou sis chevaus, ne ke il ne greuent la gent de religiun ne autres, par lur souent venir ou gisir a lur mesuns ou a lur maners.

Purueu est ensement ke quant clerk ert pris rect de felonie, e il seit demaunde par le ordeneyre, il li seit liuere solum le priuelegie de seinte glise en tel peril cum il iapent, solum la custume auaunt ces oures usee. E le rey amoneste les prelatz e lur enjoint en la fey ke il li deyuent, e pur le commun profit de la pes de la tere, ke ceus ke sunt enditez de tel rech, par solempne enqueste de prodeshommes fete en la curt le rey, en nule manere deliuerent sanz duwe purgatiun; issi ke le rey ne eyt mestre de mettre y autre remedie.

Purueu est ensement ke nule rien desormes ne seit demaunde, ne pris ne leue, par viscunte ne par autre, pur eschap de larum ou de felun, jekes a taunt ke
f. 96. le eschap seit ajuggez par justice erraunz; e ki autrement le fra, si rendera a celuy, ou a ceus ke le auerunt paee quant ke il en auera receu, e au rey ensement autaunt.

§

De wrek de mer est acorde, ke la ou homme, chien, ou chat eschape vif hors de la neef, ke la neef, ou le batel, ou nule rien ke leinz fust, ne seit juggez a wreck,

mes seient les choses sauueez e gardees, par la vewe del viscunte de coroner e de bayllif le rey, en la meyn a ceus de vilee ou les choses sunt troueez; issi ke si nul siwe ces biens e pusse prover ke il seient soens ou a sun seygnur, ou en sa garde periz, dedenz le an e le jour, sanz delay li seient renduz; e si noun, remaynent au rey, e seient preysez par le viscunte e le coroner, e baylle a la vilee a respondre deuant justices de wreck ke apent au rey; e la ou wreck apent a autre ke au rey, si le eyt en memes la manere. E ki autrement le fra, seit agarde a la prisone e reint a la uolunte le rey, e rendera les dammages ensement. E si le baillif le face, e seit desauowe de sun seygnur, ne le seygnur ne traie ren de ceo a luy, respoyne le baillif si il ad de quey; e si il ne ad de quey, rende le seygnur le cors del bayllif au rey.

Ke nul ne desturbe de fere fraunche electiun.

E pur ceo ke electiuns deiuent estre fraunches, defent le rey sur sa greve forfeture, ke nul haut homme, ne autre, par poer de armes, ne par menaces, ne desturbe de fere fraunche electiun.

Ke nul seit ammercie saunz renable enchesun.

E ke nule cite, burgk, ne vile, ne homme, ne seit ammercie saunz resnable enchesun, e sulum la quantite del trespas; ceo est a saver, frank homme saue sun cuntenement, marchaunt saue sa marchaundise, e vileyn saue sun waygnage; e ceo par lur pers.

Ke nul chasteleyn ou conestable ne destreygne autre homme fors de la uile ou le chastel est asis.

De prises de conestables ou de chasteleyns, fetes de autres ke de gent de la vile, ou les chasteus sunt asis, purueu est ke nul conestable ou chasteleyn desormes

nule manere de prise ne face, de autre homme for de f. 96 b. la vile ou le chastel est asis, e ceo seit paee od gre dedenz quaraunte jours, si ceo ne seit aunciene prise duwe au rey, ou au chastel, ou au seygnur du chastel.

Ke nule rien ne seit pris pur beau pleyder.

E ke nule rien ne seit pris pur beau pleyder, si cum autre fiez fu defendu au tens le rey Henri, pere le rey Eadward ke ore est.

Ke bone swite seit fete sus felons le rey.

E pur ceo ke la pes de la tere ad este feblement gardee auaunt ces houres, par defaute de bone swyte fere sur les feluns solun duwe manere, e nomement par enchesun des fraunchises ou les felons sunt recettez; purueu est ke tuz communement seient prestz e aparillez au maundement, e a la somunse des viscuntes, e au cry du pays, siwre e de arester les feluns, quant mester seira, ausi bien dedenz fraunchises cum dehors: e ceus ke ceo ne frunt, e de ceo serrunt ateint, le rey se prendra a eus greuement: e si la defaute seit troue sus le seygnur de la fraunchise, le rey se prendra a meymes la fraunchise; e si la defaute seit en le baillif, eit la prisun de un an, e puys seit greuement reint. E si il nad de quey, eit la prisune de deus aunz.

Ke nul viscunte conceyle felonye fete en sa bayllie.

E si viscuntes ou coroners, ou autres bayllifs, dedenz fraunchise ou dehors, par lower ou par priere, ou par nule manere de affinite, conceyllent ou concentent, ou procurent de conceyller les felonies fetes en lur baillies; ou ke il se feygnent de atacher, ou de arester les mesfesauntz par la ou il puirunt; ou autrement se feygnent de fere lur office, en nule manere de fauor

des mesfesauntz, e de ceo seient ateinz, ke il eient la prisun de un an, e puis seient greuement reinz. E si il nunt de quey estre reynz, eient la prison de quatre aunz.

Ke coroner par tut le cunte seit eslu.

Pur ceo ke petite genz e meyns sages sunt esluz ia de nouel communement al office de coroner, e mester seirent ke prodeshommes, beaus e sages se entremeysent de tel office; purveu est ke par tut le contez seient esluz suffisaunz coroners des plus beaus e plus sages chiualers ke meus sachent, voillent e pussent, a tel office entendre; e ke beaument atachent e pre- f. 97.
sentent les plees de la corone. E ke les viscuntes eient contre roulle od les coroners, ausi bien de apeaus, cum des enquestes, atachemenz, e de autre choses ke apendent. E ke nul coroner rien ne demaunde ne prenge de nuly pur fere sun office, sur peine de la greue forfeture le rey.

De enquestes prises "de odio et athia."

E pur ceo ke plusurs arettez de mort de homme, e ke il sunt cupable de meymes la mort, sunt par fauorables enquestes prises par viscuntes par bref le rey, ke est apele "*odio et athia*" repleiuez deske la venue de justices eiraunz: purueu est de celes enquestes seient desormes prises par prodeshommes esluz par serment, dunt les deus seient chiualers au meins ke par nule affinite ne atuchent les prisons, ne autrement ne seient suspecionus.

Ke feluns escriez e ki sunt de male fame.

Purueu est ke les feluns escriez e ke sunt apartement de male fame, e ne se uoelent mettre en enqueste

des felonies, ke hom lur met sure deuaunt justice a la siwte le rey, ke il seient mis a la prisone forte e dure, cum ceus ke refusent estre a la commune ley. Mes ceo nest mie a entendre pur prisun ke sunt pris pur legere suspecion.

Ke nule dammeysele ne autre femme seit prise maugre seon.

E le rey defent ke nul ne rauisse, ne prenge a force dammeysele de denz age, ne par sun gre, ne saunz sun gre, ne dame ne dammeysele de age, ne autre femme maugre seon.

E si nul le fet a la swite celuy ke siwera de denz les quaraunte jours, le rey le fra commune dreyture: e si nul ne commence la siwte de denz les quaraunte jours, le rey siwera. E ceus ke il trouera copables auerunt la prisun de deus aunz, e puis seirunt reinz a la volunte le rey. E si il nad dunt estre reint a la volunte le rey seit punyz par pluz lunge prisun, solum ceo ke le trespas demaunde.

Ke nul ne seit utlage pur apel de comaundement dekes le apele seit ateint del fet.

E pur ceo ke len ad usee a utlager, en aukun pays, la gent apele de comaundement, force, e ayde, e de recettement, de denz memes le terme ke len deit utlager cely ke est apele del fet; purueu est e graunte par le
f. 97 *b*. rey ke nul ne seit utlage pur apel de comaundement, force, eyde, ou recettement, deske a taunt ke le apele du fet seit ateint. Issi ke une memes ley seit de ceo par tote la tere; mes celuy ke apele, ne lesse pas pur ceo de atacher sun apel a precheyn cunte uers ceus ausi bien cum uers les apelez du fet; mes le exigende de eus demeorge taunt ke les apelez du fet seient ateint par utlagerie ou autrement.

Ke nul viscounte ne lesse nully par pleuine ke nest repleuisable.

E pur ceo ke les viscountes e autres ke unt priz e detenuz genz rettez de felonie, meinte fieze unt lesse la gent par pleuine ke ne sunt mie repleuisables e unt retenu en prisnu cens ke esteient repleuisables, par enchesun de gaigner des uns, e de greuer les autres.

E pur ceo ke auauant ces houres ne fumie determine certeynement queus fussent repleuisables e queus nun, fors pris ceus ke esteient pris pur mort de homme, ou par comaundement le rey, e de ces justices, ou pur la foreste: purueu est e comaunde de par le rey, ke les prisuns ke sunt auaunt vtlagez, e ceus ke eient forfiure la tere, prouors, ceus ke sunt pris a meynoeure, ceus ke unt debrusee la prison le rey, laruns apartement escriez e noytores, e ceus ke sunt apele de prouors, taunt cum le prouor vit, si il ne seit de done fame, e ceus ke sunt pur arsun felonessement fet, ou fause monee, ou fausaries du seel le rey, ou escumege pris par prere de eueskes, ou par aperte mauuestre ou tresun ke tuche le rey memes, ne seient en nule manere repleuisables par le commun bref, ne saunz bref; mes ceus ke sunt enditez de larcin, par enquestes de viscuntes ou de bayllifs prises de lur office, ou pur leger suspeciun, ou pur petit larcin ke ne amunte outre la value de xii. deners, si il ne seit rette de autre larcin auaunt tel houre, ou rette de recettement de felons ou de comandement, ou de la force, ou de eyde de felonie fete, ou autes retz de trespas pur le quel homme ne deit perdre vie ne membre; e homme apele de prouor, pus la mort le prouor, si ceo ne seient aperz laruns escriez, seiens deshormes lessez par suffisaunte pleuine, dunt le viscunte uodra respundre, e ceo saunz rien doner de lur. E si viscunte ou autre f. 98. lesse par pleuine nul ke ne seit repleuisable, si ceo seit viscunte, conestable ou autre bayllif de fee, e ke

eyt garde de prisuns, e de ceo seyt ateynt, perde le fee e sa bayllie a tuz jourz: e si suz uiscunte, conestable ou bayllif celuy ke ad ceu fee a garder les prisuns, eyt ceo fet saunz la uolente sun seygnur, ou autre bayllif ke ne seit de fee, eyt la prisone de treys aunz, e seit reynt a la uolunte le rey. E si nul retent les prisons repleuisables, puys ke le prisun eyt offert suffisaunte seourte, il serra en la graue mercy le rey. E si il prent lower pur deliuerer, si rendera le duble au prisun, e ensement serra en la graue mercy le rey.

Ke nul viscunte enchace hors del Counte auers en quel Counte les auers furent pris.

En dreit de ceo ke aukune gent pernent e prendre funt les auers de autres, e les chacent hors del counte ou les auers serrunt pris; purueu est ke nul desormes nel ne face; e si nul le fet, seyt greuement reynt solum ceo ke il est contenu en les estatuz de Merleberge, fetes al tens le rey Henry, pere le rey Edward, ke ore est: e par memes la manere seit fet de eus ke pernent les auers e ke sunt destreste en autri fee, e plus greuement seyent puniz si la manere del trespas le demaunde.

Ke nul viscunte les auers autri prenge e les en chace, au chastel, ou fortelesce, ne les detenge en cuntre gage e plegge.

Purueu est ensement ke si nul desoremes prenge les auers autri, e les face chacer en chastel ou a fortelesce, e les detenge en countre gage e plegge, puys ke les auers seyent solempnement demaundez par viscounte, ou par autre bailif le rey, a la sywte le pleyntif, ke le viscounte ou le bayllif, pris od luy le poer de sun counte ou de sa bayllie, voist asaer de fere la pleuine des auers de cely ke pris les auers, ou a sun seygnur, ou a autres hommes de seon ki unkes seyent trouez

al lyu ou les auers furent chaciez; e si len luy deforte a dunke la deliueraunce des auers, ou ke il ne troesse homme pur le seygnur, ou pur cely ke les auera pris, ke en respoyngne e face la deliueraunce, apres ceo ke le seygnur au pernur par viscounte ou par bayllif en serra amonestrez, si il est en pays ou pres ou ke il purra par le pernur ou par autre de seons conuenablement estre garniz de fere la deliueraunce, si il fust hors de ceus pays quant la prise fust fete, e ne face a dunkes meintenaunt la deliueraunce, ke le rey pur le trespas, e pur le despit, face abatre le chastel, ou la fortelesce saunz releuer; e tut le damage ke le pleyntif auera receu de ces auers, ou de sun gaynage desturbe, ou en autre manere, puys la premere demaunde des auers fete par le visconte ou par le bayllif, luy seyent restore au duble celuy ke les auers auera pris, si il ad de quey; e si il nad de quey, du seygnur, quel houre en queu manere ke la deliueraunce seit fete, apres ceo ke le visconte ou le bayllif serra venu pur la deliueraunce fere: e fet asauer ke la ou le visconte deuera fere retorn del bref le rey, au bayllif du seygnur du chastel, ou de la fortelesce, ou a autre a ki le retorn del bref le rey de ceo apent, si le bayllif de cele fraunchise ne face la deliueraunce puys ke il auera le retour, face le visconte sun office saunz delay, sicum il est auaunt dist, e suz la auandite peyne. E par memes la manere seit fete la deliueraunce par atachement de pleynte fete saunz bref, e sur memes la peyne: e ceo fet a entendre par tut la ou bref le rey court. E si ceo est en la marche de Gales, ou ayllurs, la ou le bref le rey ne court mye, le rey, ke est souerayn seygnur, emfra dreyt a ceus ke pleyndre sey voderunt. f. 98 *b*.

Pur ceo ke commune fyn e le amerciement de tut le Cunte en Eyre de justices, pur faus jugemenz ou pur autre trespas, est asis par viscontes e barettors del

Cunte malement, issi ke la summe est meyntefiez a crewe, e les parceles autrement asis ke estre ne dussent, au damage del people, e plusors fiez sunt paez a viscontes e a barettors ke point ne les aquitent; purueu est, e ueot le rey, ke desoremes en Eyre de justice, deuaunt eus auant lur partir, seit cele summe asise par serment de chiualers e de prodeshomes sur tuz iceus ke escotent e deuerunt; e justice face mettre
f. 99. les parceles en lur estreytes ke il enuerrunt al eschekere, e nun pas la summe totale.

§

En dreyt de viscontes, ou autres ke responent par lur mayn al eschekere, e ki sunt receu la dette le rey Henry, pere le rey ke ore est, ou les dettes le rey memes auaunt ces houres, e ke nunt mye les detturs aquitez al eschekere: purueu est ke le rey en auera bone gent par tuz les cuntez, a oyr tuz iceus ke de ceo pleyndre se uoderunt, e a terminer issint la bosoygne, ke ceus ke purrent mustrer ke il eyent issi paez, ke il seyent a tuz jours quites, lequel ke les viscontes seyent morz ou vifs en certeyne furme ke lur serra baylle: e ceus ke issi le auerunt fet, si il seyent en uie, serrunt puniz greuement; e si il seyent morz, lur eyrs responderunt e seyent chargiez de la dette. E le rey comaunde ke les viscuntes e les autres auaunt diz desoremes beaument aquitent les detturs a la procheyne acounte puys ke il auerunt la dette receu. E a dunkes seyt la dette alowe al eschekere issi ke memes ne vienge en somunte: e si viscunte ou autre le face, e de ceo seit ateynt, si rendra al pleyntif le trebble de ceo ke il auera de luy receu, e seyt reynt a la volunte le rey. E bien se garde chescun ke il eyt tel receuor pur ki il vodera respondre, ke le rey se prendra del tut a viscontes e a lur eyrs. E si autre ke respount par sa meyn al eschekere le face, rende le trebble al pleyntif, e seyt reynt en memes la manere. E ke les viscontes en facent taylle a tuz iceus ke les

paerunt la dette le rey. E ke la summe del eschekere a tuz les detturs ke la demaunder voderunt la face mustrer sanz nier a nuly; e ceo sanz rien doner; e ki ne le fra le rey se prendra a luy greuement.

§

Purueu est de mesfesurs en parkz e en viuers, ke si nul seit de ceo ateynt par la swyte le pleyntif, seyent agardez bones e hautes amendes solum la manere del trespas, e la prisone de treis aunz, e de ileokes seyt reynt ala volunte le rey, si il ad dunt estre reynt, e lores treoffe bone seourte ke mes ne mesface; e si il nad dunt, este reynt apres la prisone de treys aunz, treoffe memes la seourte; e si il ne peot seurte trouer, forjure le reaume; e si nul de ceo rettez, seit futif, e f. 99 *b*. ne eyt tere ne tenement suffisaunt par quey il puysse estre justice, si tost cum le rey auera ceo troue par bone enqueste seit demaunde de Counte en Counte; e si il ne vent seit outlage.

E purueu est e acordee ensement, ke si nul ne sywt de denz le an e le jour puys le trespas fet, le rey auera la sywte, e ceus ke il trouerá rettez de ceo par bone enqueste, serrunt puniz par memes la manere en tuz poynz, si cum desus est dist. E si nul tel mesfesur seit ateynt ke il eyt pris en tel parks bestes, damasches ou autre choses, en manere de robberie, en uenaunt, ou demoraunt, ou returnaunt seit fet de luy commune ley, cum afert a celuy ki est ateynt de aperte robberie e larcyn ausi bien a la sywte le rey cum de autre.

§

En dreyt des teres des eyrs de denz age ke sunt en la garde lur seygnur; purueu est ke les gardeyns les gardent e sustenent saunz destructiun fere en tute rein; e ki de tele maneres de gardes seit fet en tuz poynz, solum ceo ke il est contenu en la grante chartre de fraunchyses le rey Henry, pere le rey ke ore est, e ke issi seit usee desoremes e par memes la manere seyent

gardez les erceuesches, euesches, abbeys, eglysez e dignitez en tens de uacation. De eyrs mariez dedenz age, saunz le gre lur gardeyns auaunt ceo ke il eyent passe le age de quatorze aunz, seit fet solum ceo ke il est contenu en la purueaunce de Mertone. E de ceus ke serrunt mariez saunz le gre lur gardeyns, puys ke il auerunt passe quatorze aunz, le gardeyn eyt la duble ualue del mariage, solum la tenour de memes la purueaunce; e estre ceo ceus ki auerunt sustret le mariage, rendent le dreyte ualue del mariage au gardeyn pur le trespas, e ia le meyns le rey eyt les amendes solum memes celes purueaunces de celuy ke le auera issi sustret.

§

E des eyrs femeles, puys ke eles auerunt acomply lur age de quatorze aunz, e le seygnur a ki le mariage apent, si ele ne se uodera marier mes pur couetise de la tere se vodera tenir desmariez; purueu est ke le seygnur ne pusse auer ne tenir, par enchesun del mariage, les teres a ceus eyrs femeles, outre deus aunz apres le terme de auantdites xiiii. aunz; e si le seygnur
f. 100. de denz ces deus aunz ne le marie, dunk eyent eles action de recouerir lur heritage quitement, saunz rien doner pur la garde ou pur le mariage: e si eles, par malice, ou par maueys conseyl, ne se ueolent pur lur chief seygnur marier, ou eles ne seyent desparagees, ke les seygnurs tengent la tere e le heritage, deske al age du maadle, ceo est a sauer xxi. an, e outre taunt ke il eyent pris la ualue du mariage.

§

Purueu est ensement ke en cyte, burg, vile, fayre ne marche, ne seyt nul homme foreyn ke seyt de cest reaume destreyn pur dette dunt il ne seyt dettur ou plegge, e ki le fra, serra greuement puniz, e sauns delay seyt la destresse deliuere par les bayllifs del liw, ou par autre bayllifs le rey si mester seit.

§

Purueu est ensement ke nul escheetor, viscounte ne autre bayllliff le rey, par colur del seon donaunt sanz especial garaunt ou comaundement, ou certeyn auctorite, ke apende a sun office, ne desseyse nul de sun frank tenement, ne de chose ke apende a sun fraunk tenement; e si nul le fet, seyt en la volunte le desseysy, ke le rey de sun office le face amender a sa pleynte ou ke il eyt commune ley par bref de nouele disseysine. E celuy ke serra de ceo ateynt rendra les dammages au double a memes le pleyntif, e serra en la greue mercy le rey.

§

Nul ministre le rey meyntenge, par luy ne par autre, les plez, paroles, ou bosoygnes ke sunt en la court le rey, de terres, tenemenz, ou de autre choses, pur awer part de ceo, ou autre profit par couenaunt fet, e ki le fra, seyt puny a la volunte le rey.

E ke nul viscounte ne autre ministre le rey ne prenge lower pur fere sun office, mes seyent paeez de ceo ke il parnent du rey; e ki le fra, rendra le double e serra puny a la uolunte le rey.

§

E ke nul clerk de justice, de eschetor, ou de enqueror, nule rien ne prenge pur liuerer chapitres, forspris solement clerk de justice errauns en lur eyre, e ceo deus souz e nent plus de chescun, Wap[entak], Hundred ou vile ke respount par xii. ou par vi. solum ceo ke auncienement fut usee; e ki autrement le fra, rendra le trebble de ceo ke il auera pris, e perdra le seruice sun seygnur par un an.

E ke nul clerk le rey ne ses justices, ne receyue desormes presentement de eglises, dunt play ou contek seit en la court le rey; e ceo defent le rey suz peyne de perdre sun seruice. f. 100 *b*.

E ke nul clerk de justice, ne de viscounte, ne mentenge parties en quereles, ne en bosoygnes ke sunt en la court le rey; ne fraude le face pur commune dreyture delaer ou desturber. E si nul le fet, serra puny par la peyne proschenement dite, ou par plus greuose si le trespas le requert.

§

Purueu est ensement ke si nul seriant, countur, ou autre, face nule manere de deceyte ou collusion en la court le rey, ou consente de fere la en deceyte de la court pur engynner la court ou la partye, e de ceo seyt ateynt, lors eyt la prisun un an e un jour, e mes ne seyt oy en la court a counter pur nully; e si ceo est autre ke countor, par memes la manere eyt la prisun de un an e de un jour a tot le meyns. E si le trespas demaunde greygnur peine, seyt a la uolunte le rey.

§

E pur ceo ke mult de gent se pleynent ke les seriauns, criors de fee, e les mareschaus des justices en eyre, pernent a tort deners de ceous ke recouerunt seysine de tere, ou ki gaygnent lur quereles, e de fyn leuee, e de jurors, vilees, prisons, e de autres atachez apelez de la coroune, autrement ke fere ne dussent en mut de maneres; e de ceo ke il iad plus grant numbre de ceous ke auer ne dust, par quey le poeple est malement greve, le rey defent ke cestes choses ne seyent fetes desoremes; e si nul seriaunt de fee le face, le office seit pris en la mayn le rey; e si mareschal de justice le face, seyt puny greuement a la uolunte le rey; e a tuz les pleyntifs lun e lautre rendre le trebble de ceo ke il auera issi pris.

E ceus ke pernent outrages conue en contre commune usage del reaume en uile marchaunde; purueu est ke si nul le face en la uile le rey memes ke seyt a fee ferme, le rey prendra la fraunchise du marche

en sa mayn; e si ceo est autre uile, e ceo seyt fet par le seygnur de memes la uile, le rey fra par memes la manere; e si il seyt fet par le bayllif sauns le commaundement le seygnur, il rendra autaunt pur la outrage prise cum il uousit auer pris de luy, si il ust aporte sun counu e oueske ceo auera la prisun de quatre jours.

§

Le citeyns ou le burgeys a ki le rey ou sun pere eyt graunte murage pur lur vile encloze. E ki cel f. 101.
murage pernent autrement ke il ne lur est graunte, e de ceo seyent ateynt, perdent cele grace de tut le tens ke est a uenir, e seyent en la greue merci le rey.

§

De ceus ke pernent vitaylle ou nule rien al eos le rey a creaunce, ou a garison de chastel, ou ayllurs, e quant il unt receu le payement al eschekere, en garderobe, ou ayllurs, detenent la paye de creaunsors a grant damnage de eus e esclandre du rey; purueu est ke ceus ke unt teres e tenemens, ke meyntenaunt seyt leue ceo de lur teres ou de lur chateus e paeez a creaunsors od les dammages ke il auerunt eu, e seyent reyns pur le trespas. E si il ne eyent teres ne tenemens, seyent en prisun a la uolunte le rey. E ceus ke partye de dette le rey, ou autre lower, pernent de creaunsors le rey pur fere la paye de memes cele dettes; purueu est ke il rendent le double e seyent puny a la uolunte le rey.

§

De ceus ke pernent chiuaus e charettes, a fere les cariages, le rey plus ke mester ne seireit, e pernent lower pur relesser les chiuaus ou les charettes: purueu est ke si nul de la court le face si serra greuement chastre par les mareuchaus. E si ceo seyt fet hors de la court ou par autre, e si il en seyt enteynt, il rendra le trebble, e seira en la prisun le rey quatre jours.

§

Purueu est ke nul viscunte ne seoffre barettur meyntenur de paroles en countez, ne seneschaus de granz seygnurs, ne de autre, si il ne seit aturne sun seygnur a sywte fere, seer a fere jugemenz des countez, ne pronuncier les jugemenz si il ne seit espresement prie e requis de ceo fere de tuz les siwtors, e atornez a siwtors ki serrunt a la jornee. E si nul le face le rey se prendra greuosement, e a viscounte, e a luy.

§

Pur ceo ke plusors unt souent troue e cunte cum troueors dunt descort ad este souent entre le rey e sun people, ou aukuns haus hommes de sun reaume, est defendu pur le dammage ken ad este e uncore purreyt auenir ke desorneuant nul ne seyt si hardi de dire ne de counter nule fause nouele in controueure dunt nule manere de descord, ou de esclaundre, puysse sourdre entre le rey e sun people, ou les haus hommes de sun
f. 101 *b*. reaume. E ki le fra, seit pris e detenuz en prisun deske autaunt ke il eyt troue en cort celuy dunt la parole serra muwe.

§

Des haus hommes e lur baylifs, e de autres forspris les ministres le rey aki especial auctorite est de ceo fere ki a la pleynte de aukuns ou par lur auctorite de meyme atachent autres, ou lur biens trespassauns par lur power a respondre deuaunt eus de contrax, e couenaunz, e de trespas feez hors de lur power e lur jurisdiction la ou il ne tenent rien de eus ne de dens la fraunchise en lur power, en prejudice du rey e son coroune, e au dammage du people: purueu est ke nul desoremes ne le face; e si aukun le fet, il rendra a celuy ke par tel enchesun serra entache sun dammage au double, e serra en la greue mercy le rey.

§

Pur ceo ke auaunt ces houres ne fust unkes renable eyde a fere fiz chiualer, ou a fille marier, mis a certeyn, ne quant ele deueyt estre prise, ne a quel houre,

par quey les uns leuerent outrages eyde e plus ke il ne sembleit mestre dunt le people se senti greue; purueu est ke desoremes de fe de chiualer entre soulement seit done xx. souz, e de xx. liuere de tere tenu par sokage xx. souz, e de plus, plus; e de meyns, meyns; solum le afferaunt. E ke nul ne pusse leuer tel eyde a fer sun fiz chiualer, taunt ke sun fiz seit de age de xv. anz, ne a fille marier taunt ke ele seit de sech anz; e de ceo serra fet mencion en le bref le rey fourme sur ceo, quant homme le uodra demaunder. E si il auent ke le pere, quant il auera leue cel ayde de ces tenauns, meorge [1][auant ke il eyt sa fille marie], les esseketors le pere seyent tenuz a la fille, en taunt cum le pere auera receu pur ceste eyde; e si les biens le pere ne suffisent, sun eyr de ceo tenu a la fille.

§

Purueu est e acorde ensement, ke si homme est ateynt de desseysine, fete au tens le rey ke ore est, ou robberie de nule manere de chatel ou de meoble par reconisaunse de assise de nouele desseysine, le jugement seit tel ke le pleyntif recoure sa seysine e ses dammages, ausi bien du chatel e del meoble auaunt dit, cum del el. E le desseysor seit reynt, lequel ke il seit present ou nun, issi ke si il est present, primes seit agarde a la prison: e par memes la manere seit fet de desseysine fete a force e armes, tut ne face lem roberye. f. 102.

§

Pur ceo ke aukune gent de la tere doterent meyns faus sermens, ke fere ne dussent, par quey mut de gent sunt desheritez e perdent lur dreyt; purueu est ke desormes le rey de sun office duira ateyntes sur enquestes, en play de tere, ou de fraunchise, ou de chose ke touche frank tenement, quant il uerra ke mester seit.

---

[1] Not in MS.

E pur ceo ke le tens est mut passe pus ke les brefs de sumonez furent autre fiez limitez; purueu est ken counte de descente au bref de dreyt nul ne seyt oy ke demande la seysine sun auncestre de plus loynteyne seysine ke du tens le rey Richard, ou de le re Henri, pere le rey ke ore est; e ke le bref de nouele desseysine e de purpartie ke est apele *Nuper obiit,* eent le terme pus le premer passage le rey Henri, pere le rey ke ore est, en Gascoyne. E ke le bref de mort de auncestre, de cosinage, del ael, de entree, e bref de nayuete, eyent le terme du coronement memes le rey Henri, e ne mie auaunt. Mes ke tuz les brefs ore a parmemes purchaciez ou ke lem purchacera entre cy e la Seyn Johan en un an, seient pledez du tens ke auaunt soleyent estre pleydez.

§

Pur ceo ke mut de gent sunt delaeez de lur dreyt par fausement voucher garaunt; purueu est en bref de possession, a tut de primes, cum en bref de mort de auncestre, cosinage, e del ael, *Nuper obiit,* de intrasion, e autres brefs semblables, par les queus tere ou tenement seyt demaunde de deyue descendre, reuertir, remeyndre, ou escheyr par mort de auncestre, ou de autre, ke si le tenaunt vouche a garaunt, e le demaundaunt le countre pleyde, e voylle a uerer par assise, ou par pays, ou en autre manere, si cum la court le rey a gardera, ke le tenaunt, ou sun auncestre ki eyr il est, fust le premer ki entra apres la mort celuy ki seysine il demaunde, seit le auerreyement del demaundaunt receu, si le tenaunt le voylle atendre, si ceo noun, seyt bute outre a autre respouns si il ne eyt sun garaunt en present ki voylle garauntir de sun gre e meyntenaunt entrir en respouns saue au demaundaunt ces exceptions
f. 102 *b.* countre luy si il voylle voucher outre cum il aueit auaunt en countre le premer tenaunt. De rechief en tutes maneres de brefs de entree ke funt mencion de degrez, ke nul desoremes vouche hors de la lignee: e

en autre brefs de entree ou nule mencion nest fet de degrez, les queus brefs ne seyent sustenuz, for la ou les auaundiz brefs de degrez ne pount gisir ne liw tenir [1] [de dreyt]. E en bref de dreyt; purueu est ke si le tenaunt vouche a garaunt, e le demaundaunt se voylle countrepleydir, e seit prest de auerir par pays de celuy ke est vouche ou ces auncestres unkes naueynt seysine de la tere, ou del tenement, demaunde fee ne seruice par la mayn le tenaunt, ou de ces auncestres pus le tens celuy de ki seysine le demaundaunt counte deskes autens ke le bref fust purchace e le play mu, par quey il pout auer le tenaunt ou ces auncestres feffe, seit le auerement a le demaundaunt receu, si le tenaunt le uoylle atendre; si ceo noun, seyt le tenaunt bute a autre respounse si il ne eyt sun garant en present ke uoylle garanter de gre, e meyntenant entrer en response saue au demandaunt ces exceptions encontre luy si cum il aueyt auaunt encountre le premer tenaunt, e le auant dit exception eyt liw en bref de mort de auncestre, e en autre brefs auant nomez autre si bien cum en brefs ke tuchent dreyt. E si le tenaunt par cas eyt chartre de garantie de autre homme en coste ke se seyt oblige en nul des auaunt diz cas, a la garantie de sun eyn degre, sauf luy seit son recouerir par bref de garantie de chartre de la chauncelerye le rey quant il uodera purchacer, mes ke le play ne seit pur ceo delae.

§

De serment a chaumpions; purueu est, pur ceo ke relement auent ke le chaumpion le defendaunt ou le demaundaunt ne seit parjurs en ceo ke il jure ke il ou sun pere vist la seysine sun seygnur, ou de sun auncestre, e sun pere le comaunda fere la dereyne, ke mes ne seit le chaumpion del demaundaunt destreint a ceo jurer, mes seyt le serment garde en tuz les autre poynz.

---

[1] Not in MS.

Pur ceo ke en bref de assises e ateyntes, e en jurees *de utrum*, les jururs sunt souent trauayllez par assoyne
f. 103. de tenauns; purueu est ke del home ke il est aparu en court ke mes ne se puysse essonier, mes face atorne a siwre pur ly, si il voylle; e si ceo nun, seyt la assise ou la juree prise par sa defaute.

§

Pur ceo ke les demaundaunz sunt souent delae de lur dreyt pur ceo ke il i ad plusors parceners tenauns dunt nul ne peot respoundre sauns autre, ou ke il i ad plusors tenauns joyntement feoffe, ou nul ne set sun seueral, e ceus tenauns souent forchent par essoyne issi ke chescun eyt un essoyne; purueu est ke desoremes ke ceus tenauns ne eyent assoyne fors ke a une jornee, nent plus ke un soul tenaunt auereyt, issi ke mes ne forchent, fors solement auer une essoyne.

§

Pur ceo ke mut de gent se funt fausement essoyner de outre mer la ou il furent en Engletere le jour de la somunse; purueu est ke cele essoyne ne seit mie del tut alowe, si le demaundaunt le chalange e prest seit de auerer ke il fust en Engletere, ieske la somunse fu fete e treys symenyes apres, mes seit ajornee en ceste fourme ke si le demaundaunt siwe la uerreyment par pays ou si cum la court le rey a gardera, e seit ateynt ke le tenaunt fust dedens les quatre mers le jour ke il fust somuns e treys symeynes apres, issi ke il poeyt estre renablement de la somunse garny, seit la essoyne tourne a defaute; e ceo seit entendre taunt solement deuaunt justices.

§

De delays en tote manere de brefs e de atachemens est purueu, ke si le tenaunt ou le demaundaunt apres le atachement tesmonie face defaute, ke meyntenaunt seit la grant distresce agardee; e si le viscounte ne respoyne suffisaument au jour, seit greuosement a mercie; e si il maunde ke il ad fet la execuscion en duwe

manere, e les issues bayllez a meynpernurs, adunky seit maunde al viscounte ke al autre jour face venir les issues deuaunt justices. E si le atache uent a ceu jour e sauue ces defautes, eyt les issues, e si il ne uent, eyt le rey les issues; e justice a plez le rey le face liuerer en Garderobe; e justices de Bank a Westmuster les facent liuerer al eschekere; justice en eyre al viscounte de cel counte ou il pleydent, aussi bien de cel counte cum de foreyns countez, e de ceo seit charge en somunte par roulle de justice. f. 103 *b.*

Purueu est ensement, e par le rey comaunde, ke les justices au Bank le rey e justices del Bank a Westmuster, desoremes par pleydent les plez a terminez a un jour, en ceo ke rien seit atame ou comence des plez del jour siwaunt, forspris ke les essoynes seyent entrez, jugez e renduz. E par enchesun de ceo nul homme se fie ke il ne uienge a sun jour ke done luy est.

§

Purueu est ensement, ke si nul desoremes purchace bref de nouele disseysine, e celuy sus ki le bref uent cum principal disseytor meorge auant ke la assise seit passe, ke le pleyntif eyt sun bref de entree funde sus disseysine sur le eyr, e sur les eyrs au disseysitor, lequel ke il seit, ou dequel age il seyent; en memes la manere eyt le eyr ou les eyrs au disseysi lur bref de entre sus les disseysisors lur auncestres, ou sus lur eyrs de quel age ke il seyent, si par auenture le disseysi meorge auant ke il eyt sun purchaz fet issi ke pur nunage les eyrs de une part, ou de autre, ne seyt le bref abatu ne le play delae, mes a quant ke lem peot sauns ley offendre seit haste pur la fresche siwte apres la disseysine; en memes la manere seit cest poynt garde en dreyt de prelaz, gent de religion e autres, a queus tere ou tenement en nule manere pusse deuenir

apres autri mort, le quel ke il seient disseysiz ou disseysisors. E si les parties enpleydaunt descendent en enqueste e passe countre le eyr, dedens age e nomement en countre le eyr au disseysi, ke il en cest cas eyt la ateynte de la grace le rey.

§

Si gardeyn chief seygnur feoffe nul homme de la tere ke est de heritage a le enfaunt ke est dedens age e en sa garde a desherisicon le eyr; purueu est ke le eyr eyt meytenaunt sun recouerir par bref de nouele desseysine uers sun gardeyn e uers le tenaunt, e seit la seysine bayllee par justices si ele seit recoueree au proscheyn amy a ki le heritage ne purra descendre pur aprower al eos le enfaunt ea respoundre de issues
f. 104. al eyr cum il uendra a sun age. E le gardeyn perde a tule sa uie la garde de memes la chose recoueree e tut le remenaunt del heritage ke il tent en nom del eyr. E si autre gardeyn ke chief seygnur le face, perde la garde tute cele chose a cele fiez, e seit a greue peyne vers le rey. E si le enfaunt seit aloygnez ou desturbe par le gardeyn, ou par le feoffe, ou par autre par quey il ne puysse sa assise siwre, siwe pur luy un de ces precheyns amys ke uodra, e seit a ceo receu.

§

En bref de dowere dunt dame ren nad, mes ne seyt le bref abatu par exception de tenaunte, ou par ceo ke ele auera receu sun dowere de autre homme auaunt sun bref purchacie; si il ne pusse mustrer ke ele eyt receu partie de dowere de luy memes en memes la uile auaunt sun bref purchace.

§

E pur ceo ke le rey fet ceste chose al honur de Deu e de seynt eglise, e pur le commun prou e pur allegaunce de ces ke greuey sunt, il ne ueot mye ke autre fiez pussent torner a prejudice de luy, ne de

la corone; mes ke les dreyz ke a luy apartenent luy seient sauuez en tuz poynz.

E pur ceo ke grante charite seireyt de fere dreyt a tuz en tuz tens mester seireyt ke par ensentement de prelaz, assises de nouele disseysine, de mort de auncestre, e de dereyn present fussent, prises en le Aduent e Septuagesime e en Quaraine ausi bien cum lem fet les enquestes e ceo prie le Rey as Eueskes.[1]

§

Pur ceo ke les prodeshommes de ceo reaume unt fraunchement graunte de ayder le rey, par reson de ceo ke il est de nouel uenuz al gouernement de sun reaume, e pur ceo ke il ueyent ke il iad mester de lur ayde par grant mises ke il ad fet al seruise nostre Seygnur, e par plusors autres resons; ce est a sauer du quinzime de biens e de meobles ke il eurent le Dymange a treys symagnes del Seynt Michel le an de sun regne tierz, ne pur kant en aukunes choses le rey les voet esparnier si comaunde ke ceus ke deyuent les biens taxer e priser, rien nen taxent ne ne prisent de tresor, ne de chiuanchure, ne de liz, ne de robes, de vesseles, ne de ustilz ne de ouwes chapuns ne gelines de peyn, vyn, cerueyse ne cydre, ne de ceus maneres de viaundes, f. 104 *b*. preyses de prodeshomes del reaume ke ne sunt burgeys ne marchauns, e de burgeys seyent taxez e prisez sicum autre fiez soleynt quant autre fiez fu graunte ayde as auncestres le rey. E fet a sauer ke de bens propres as Hospitalers, as Templers ceus del ordre de Cisteus e de Simplingeham de Primoster nule rien ne seit taxe ore aparmemes, mes les biens de lur hommes le quel ke il seyent franks ou vileyns, tere tenauns ou autres seient taxez eprisez par memes la manere ke les biens des autres.

---

[1] Here end the first Statutes of Westminster, 3° Ed. I.

E les biens de meseaus la ou il sunt gouernez par souereyn meseal ne seient taxez ne prisez. Mes ceo ne est mye a entendre de meseaus ke sunt gouernez par mestres ou priors seyns. Ne nul estrete ne seit liuere ne ren leue de homme ke ne eyt en biens a la muntaunce de demy mark, ne de marchaunt ne de autre.

E quant les prisors auerunt prisez les biens a la gent solum la fourme auant dite, meyntenaunt facent lur estretes desuz lur seaus apertement as viscontes de chescun hundred, wapentak, e de chescun vile, e de totes les summes de tuz les biens de chescun homme par sey. E ke les viscountes facent lur estretes a tuz les baylifis de lur bayllye, ausi bien de denz fraunchise come dehors, issi ke tuz eyent la meyte de ceo ke a eus affert a certeyn jour ke contenge le espace de un moys, ou la entour en certeyns leus nomez a paer as viscontes en la presence e par la veue de celuy ke le rey atourne. E le roulle de un de prisors seit baylle a cely atourne e le autre seit garde a liuerer al eschekere, e ke celuy tesmonye la receyte e la face remembrer en cel roulle, ou en un autre par fey. E celuy ke ne paera sun afferaunt al terme auaunt dit, seit destreynt de paer a un autre jour ke contenge le terme de un autre moys. E en cele manere seit leue de terme en terme solum la discretion des prisors e del souereyn, si cum il uerrunt ke lem le purra leuer a meyns de greuance del people. Issi ne ke dent ke la une moyte seit pleynement leue entre cy e Pascky, e lautre moyte
f. 105. de denz un moys apres la feste Seint Michel. E ke le auer si come lem le paye seit pae par numbre e seit mis en sauue garde en certeyn liu nomez desuz les seaus le auaunt dit assigne de part le rey e del viscounte e desuz deus clefs. E ausi ke chescun de eus eyt une clef taunt ke le rey maunde sa uolunte. E ke nule ren ne seit receuz par viscounte ne par

autre bayllif for ke en la presence de cely ke a ceo est assigne de par le rey. E si bayllifs les erceueskes, eueskes, countes e barouns e les autres ke unt fraunchises de retur de bref ou de respoundre par lur meyn suffisaument respoygnent de ceo ke a eus apent a secund jour ke lur serra mis sicome est desus dit. Les viscountes de ren ne se entremettent mes si defaute est troue en eus ke il ne le facent les viscountes i metterunt la meyn.

Le taxur jurra ke il ben e leaument a sun poer e a sun enscient taxera les bens mouables as prudeshommes del reaume, solum la fourme ke baylle luy est, e solum ceo ke il serra enjoynt par le rey. E ke pur ren ne lerra, ne pur amur, ne pur haour, ne pur fauour, ne pur doun, ne pur premesse ke il leaument ne le face sauns nul esparnier, e ke ren ne prendra de nuly ki bens il deuera taxer, ne par ly, ne par autre, forpris manger e beyure a la jornee, e ke il leaument fra la taxacion e la summe en breuer, e les nouns de chescun e leaument les presentera au rey ou a cely ke le rey ly comaundera.

E ceus ke desuz ly, e ceus ki bens il taxerunt fra fere au tel serment. E les clers ke escriuent lur roulles facent serment ke leaument enbreuerunt les nuns e les summes de tuz, e ke nule fraude ne frunt par quey le rey seit par daunt ou autre eyt dammage. E ke ren ne prenderunt de nuly par enchesun de tel office ne pur taylle, ne pur autre chose. E autre tel serment ke les clers frunt facent les viscountes e les bayllifs tuz ke de ceste bosoygne se deuent entremettre.

§

Ke Jeus ne prengent usure.

Pur ceo ke le rey ad ueu de mut demaus e de desheritaunces des prodeshomes de sa tere sunt auenuz par les usures ke les Jeus unt fet ceo en arere, e ke The Statutes of Jewry.

mut des pechez en sunt fez, ia seit ceo ke ly e ces auncestres eyent eu grant prou de la Jeuwerie, ne pur f. 105 b. kaunt en le honeur de Deu, e pur le commun prou de sun people, ordeyne le rey e establit, ke nul Jeu desoremes ne preste ren a usure ne sur tere, ne sur rente, ne sur autre chose. E ke nule usure ne courge de la Seynt Edward precheynement passe en auaunt, mes ke les couenaunces auaunt fetes seyent tenuz sauue ceo ke les usures cessent, mes tuz ceus ke deyuent dette a Jeus sur gages de moble les aquitent entre cy e la Pasche au plus tard, e si nun seyent en coruz. E si nul face prest a usure en contre cest establisement, le rey par ly ne par les seons ne se entremettera de fere ly recouerir sun prest aynz le punyra a sa uolunte pur le trespas, e au Crestien fra dreyture de sun gage recouerir.

Ke destresces pur dettes des Jeus ne seyent trop greuoses.

E ke les destresces pur dettes des Jeus ne seyent desoremes si greuoses ke la meyte de teres e de chateus as Crestiens ne demeorge a lur sustenaunce. E ke nule destresce seit fete pur dette de Jeurye sur le eyr au dettur nome en la chartre de Jeu, ne sur autre ke teygne la tere ke fu au dettur auaunt ke la dette seyt derayne ou reconue en court.

Comment visconte se portera en seysine prise des teres, ou de chateus par Jeus.

E si viscounte ou autre bayllif par le comaundement le rey deyue fere seysine au Jeu, a un ou a plusors pur lur dette de chateus ou de tere, a la ualue de la dette, les chateus seyent prisez par serment des prodeshomes e seyent bayllez au Jeu, ou as Jeus

ou a lur messager a lur muntaunce de la dette. E si les chateus ne suffisent la tere seit estendue par meyme le serment auaunt ke la seysine seit liuere ou Jeu ou as Jeus a chescun solum sun afferaunt ensement ke lem pusse sauer certeynement quel houre la dette seit quite, e le Crestien pusse dunkes reauer sa tere, sauue tuzjours au Crestien la moyte de la tere ou des chateus a sa sustenaunce cum auaunt est dit e le chief mis.

Ke nul Jeu ne recette chose emble.

E si nule chose emblez apres ces houres seit trouee en la seysine au Jeu e nul uodra swyre, le Jeu eyt sun garaunt si auer le peot, e si nun, respoygne en siwte ke mes ne seit de ceo priuilegiez autrement ke Crestien. f. 106.
E ke tuz les Jeus seient menaunz en les citez e en les burges propres le rey la ou les huches cyrograferes de Jewerie soleynt estre. E ke chescun Jeu pus ke il auera passe vii. auns porte en seygne en sun souereyn garnement, ceo est a sauer en fourme de deus tables joyntes de feautre jaune, de la longur de vi. pouz e de la laur de quartre pouz. E ke chescun puys ke il auera passe xii. anz, paye iii. deners par an de cheuage au rey, ki serf il est, a la Pasche, e ceo seit entendu ausi bien de femme cum de homme. E ke nul Jeu ne eyt poer de feffer autre Jeu ne Crestien de lur mesuns, rentes ou tenemenz, ke il ore aparmemes eyent ne de aliener les en nul autre manere ne de fere quitaunce a nul Crestien de sa dette saunz le cunge le rey especial, taunt ke le rey en eyt autre chose ordine.

E pur ceo ke seint eglise veot e seoffre ke il uiuent e seyent gardee, le rey les prent en sa protection, e lur donne sa pes, e veot ke il seyent sauement gardez e defenduz par ses viscountes, e par ces autres bayllifs, e par ces feaus, e comaunde ke nul lur face ne dammage, ne mal, ne tort, ne force, en lur cors, ne en lur biens, mobles, ou nun mobles, e ke il ne pleydent ne se sey-

ent enpledez ne chalangez ne trauaillez en nully court, fors en la court le rey ki serfs il sunt. E ke a nul ne seyent obeysaunz, ne responaunz, ne rente rendaunz, fors ke au rey ou a ses bayllifs en sun noun, si ceo ne seit de lur mesuns ke il tenent ore pur rente rendaunt, sauue le dreit de seynt eglise.

E le rey lur graunte ke il uiuent de marchaundises leales e par lur labur, e ke il communent oueske Crestiens par leaument marchaunder, en uendaunt e en achataunt, mes ke par cest enchesun ne par autre nul Crestien ne Crestiene ne seit cochaunt ne leuaunt entre eus, e ne veot pas le rey ke pas enchesun de lur marchaundises ne seient en lot ne en escot ne en tayllage, oueke ceus de citez e de burges, ou il meynent de si cum il sunt tayllez au rey cum ces serfs e a nul autre.

De rechief le rey lur graunte ke il pussent achater mesuns e curtillages en les citez e en les burgs ou il meynent issi ke il les tengent du rey sauue a ses seygnurages les seruises dues e a costumez, e ke il pussent prendre e achater fermes ou teres a terme de x. aunz ou ameyns saunz prendre ne homages, ne feautez, f. 106 *b.* ne tels maneres de obeysaunces de nul Crestien, e saunz auer auoesun de Seint Eglise, pur gaygner issi lur uiure, si il ne seuent marchaunder ou ne pount labourer, e cest poer de prendre teres a ferme ne lur duira fors xv. anz de cest houre en auaunt.[1]

§

De prises torsenouses par viscountes.

E pur ceo ke le commun del reaume ad eu grant damage pur torsenuses prises ke unt este fetes par viscountes ou autres bayllifs par enchesun de la dette le rey ou pur autre; est purueu e ordine, ke quant vis-

[1] End of the Statutes of Jewry.

counte, ou autre bayllif, ou autre homme prent les auers de la gent pur la dette le rey, ou pur autre enchesun, ke ceus a ki les auers sunt les pussent pestre de lur saunz desturber taunt cum il seirunt en parkez saunz ren doner pur la garde, e ke les auers e nule autre destresse prise pur la dette le rey ou pur autre enchesun ne seit uenduz dedenz les xv. jours de la prise fete; e si nul porte taylle conue de la paye fete al eschekere, cesse la destresce, e si il porte taylle de nul visconte ou de bayllif de paye, fete a ly de la chose demaunde e uoylle trouer plegges de estre al eschekere au procheyn acounte a fere ke dreyt serra, dunke cesse la destresce, e le visconte ou le bayllif ke le deut auer aquite ke il seyt sur memes la counte a fere sur ceo ke dreyt serra, e eyt ileokes les nouns des plegges.

De destresce fere en gent de religiun, e coment. Nota.[1]

Unkore est purueu, ke nul homme de religion ne autre, ne seyt destreynt par ses bestes ke gaygnent sa tere ne par ces berbiz pur la dette le rey, ne pur la dette de autri, ne pur autre enchesun, ne par les bayllifs le rey, ne par autre[2] home, taunt cum lem treoue autre destresce ou autre chatel suffisaunt dunt leuer la dette, ou ke suffice a la demaunde forspris emparkemenz des bestes, quant hom treoue fesaunz damage solum la ley e le usage de la tere. E ke les destresces seyent fetes renables a la mountaunce de la dette ou de la demaunde, solum bone ualue par eyme, e nun pas utrageusos.

Uncore ueot le rey e comaunde, ke tuz les viscontes e les bayllifs ke unt receu le dettes le rey de la somunse del eschekere, e ke ne aquitent mye de ceo les detturs sur le procheyn acounte, seyent puniz solum les esta-

[1] Sic in MS.

[2] Repeated in MS.

f. 107. tuz na gueres fez. E ueot le rey ke tutes les dettes de la somunse ke les viscountes ou les bayllifs auerunt recōnu ke il eyent receu seyent meyntenaunt alower le quel ke il eyent receu tute la dette ou paye, issi ke mes ne uenge en somunse ceo ke viscounte auera reconu sey auer receu.

Cap. IX.

Pro libertatibus quas comites et barones et alii clamabant habere in regno Angliæ.

Form of proceedings on the Charter of Liberties.

Rex vicecomiti Ebor. salutem. Cum in ultimo parliamento nostro apud Westmonasterium, per nos et per consilium nostrum provisum fuerit ac proclamatum, quod prælati et comites et barones et alii de regno nostro diversas libertates habere clamant, ad quas examinandas et judicandas diem præfixeramus, in eodem parliamento libertatibus illis taliter uterentur, quod nichil sibi per usurpationem, seu occupationem, accresceret, vel aliquid super nos occuparent; tibi præcipimus quod dilectum nobis in Christo, priorem ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar., sicut alios de comitatu tuo, libertatibus suis, quibus hucusque rationabiliter usus est, uti et gaudere permittas, in forma prædicta, usque ad proximum adventum nostrum, per comitem prædictum, vel adventum justiciariorum nostrorum itinerantium ad communia placita, in comitatu prædicto, vel donec aliud inde præcipimus, salvo semper jure nostro cum inde loqui voluerimus. Teste, etc.

Eodem modo et in eadem forma scribantur et dirigantur brevia, vicecomitibus, ballivis, et aliis, pro quolibet petente, et mutetur forma secundum diversitatem libertatum quas quis habere clamat. Et ista clausula præcipimus tibi quod per totam ballivam tuam, videlicet tam in civitatibus quam in burgis, hundredis, et aliis villis mercatoriis, publice proclamari facias, quod

omnes illi, qui libertates aliquas per cartas prædecessorum nostrorum regum Angliæ, vel alio modo habere clamant, sint coram nobis tali die apud B., vel coram justiciariis nostris proxime itinerantibus ad communia placita in comitatu prædicto, et ad ostendendum cujusmodi libertates habere clamant, et quo warento; et tu ipse tunc sis ibi personaliter, una cum ballivis et ministris tuis, ad certiorandum nos vel prædictos justiciarios nostros, super hiis et aliis negotium illud tangentibus. Et ista proclamatio contineat præmunitionem trium septimanarum. Præcipimus etiam tibi quod publice proclamari facias, &c. Quod si pars præsens fuerit coram rege, ita quod eo die coram justiciariis itinerantibus esse non possit, rex hujusmodi partem indempnem conservabit coram justiciariis prædictis in itineribus suis, quoad diem illum. Et si ad diem illum non venerit, tunc libertates illæ nomine districtionis capiantur in f. 107 *b*.
manum regis per vicecomitem loci, ita quod non utantur donec venerint justiciam recepturi. Et tunc, cum per districtionem illam venerint, replegiant sibi libertates suas, si eas petant, quibus replegiatis, statim respondeant in forma prædicti brevis. Et si forte exceperint quod non tenentur sine brevi originali inde respondere, tunc si quoquo modo constare possit quod ipsi de proprio facto aliquas libertates usurpaverint, vel occupaverint, super regem vel prædecessores suos, dicatur eis quod statim respondeant sine brevi, et ulterius recipiant judicium prout curia regis consideravit; et si ulterius dicant quod antecessor suus, vel antecessores sui, inde obierint seysiati, audiantur, et veritas statim inquiratur, et secundum hoc procedatur. Et si constiterit quod antecessor talis inde obierit seysiatus, tunc habeas R. breve originale a cancellaria sua. Et si ad diem illum venerint, respondeant, et replicetur et judicetur. Et si non venerint, nec se essoniaverint coram R., et rex moretur ulterius in comitatu illo, præcipiatur vicecomiti quod faciat eos venire ad quartam diem; quo

die, si non venerint, et rex in comitatu illo steterit, fiat sicut in itinere justiciariorum. Et si rex a comitatu illo recesserit, adjournentur ad breves dies, et habeant dilationes competentes juxta discretionem justiciarii, sicut in actionibus personalibus. Et justiciarii itinerantes faciant inde in itineribus suis secundum ordinationem prædictam, et secundum quod hujusmodi placita deduci debent in itineribus.

De querimoniis factis et faciendis de ballivis regis et aliis fiat secundum ordinationem prius inde factam et secundum inquisitiones inde captas.

Cap. X.

[*Statuta Gloucestriæ.*]

The Statutes of Gloucester.

Pur les graunz meschiefs, damages e desheritesons ke gent del reaume de Engletere unt einz ces houres soffert par defaute de lay, ke fayllit en plusurs cas en meymes le reaume, nostre seygnur le rey pur amendement del reaume, e pur la releuacion del people, e aschywre ceus damages, meschiefs e desheritesons, ad purueu e establi les choses desuz escrites, e ueot, e comaunde ke eles seyent desoremes fermement tenues en seu reaume.

Cum auaunt ces houres damages ne fussent agardez en assise de Nouele Deseysine fors taunt solement vers
f. 108. les disseysisors; purueu est ke si les disseysisors alienent les tenemenz e ne eyent dant les damages pussent estre leuez, ke ceus enki mayns iceus tenemens deuendrunt seyent chargiez de damages issi ke chescun respoygne de sun tens.

Purueu est ensement ke disseysi recoure damages en bref de entree sur nouele disseysine uers cely ke est troue tenaunt apres le deseysur. Purue est ensement

ke la ou auant ces houres damages ne furent agardez en play de mort de auncestre, fors en cas la ou tenement fu recouere uers chief seygnur, ke desoremes damages seyent agardez en tuz cas ou lem recoure par assise de mort de auncestre, si cum est auaunt dit en assise de nouele deseysine. En memes la manere recoure les damages par bref de cosinage, del ayel e del besael, e seit desoremes en memes la manere chescun tenu a rendre damages la ou lem troue uers ly de sa intrusion, ou de sun fet demeyne.

E si enfaunz de denz age seit tenu hors de sun heritage apres la mort sun cosyn, ayel, ou besael, par quey il couent ke il purchace bref, e sun aduersarye ueinge en court e en responaunt alegge feoffement de autre chose; die par quey justices agardent enqueste la ou lenqueste fust delaye, dekes al age, si il passe hors le enqueste ausi cum il fust de age.

Establi est ensement, ke si home aliene tenement, ke il tent par la ley de Engletere, sun fiz ne seit pas barre par le fet sun pere, par ki nul heritage ne ly est descendu a demaunder e recouerir par bref de mort de auncestre la seysine sa mere, tut face la chatre sun pere mencion ke ly e ses eyrs seient tenuz a la garauntie. E si heritage ly seit descendu par sun pere, dunkes seit il fors clos de la ualue del heritage ke ly est descendu, e si en tens apres heritage ly descent par meymes le pere, dunkes auera le tenaunt uers ly recouerer de la seysine sa mere par bref de jugement, ke istera des roulles des justices deuaunt queus le ple fu pleyde a resomundre sun garaunt, si cum ad este fet en autre cas, ou le garaunt vint en curt e dist ke ren ne ly fu descendu de ly par ki fet il est uouche, en memes la manere la issue de fiz par bref del ayel, cosin, e besael. Ensement en f. 108.
meymes la manere ne seit le eyr la femme apres la mort le pere e la mere, barre de accion si il demaunde le heritage, ou le mariage la mere par autre bref ke

sun pere entens sa mere aliena dunt nule fin ne est leue en la curt le rey. Ensement si home let sa tere a ferme ou a trouer estouers en uiure e en uesture ke amunte a la quatre partie de la uerreye ualue de la tere, e cely ke la tere tent issi charge la lesse gisir fresche ke lem ne puysse trouer destresce par deuz aunz, ou treys, sans eut fere la ferme rendre, ou fere ceo ke est contenu en le escrit del les; establi est ke apres les deus anz passez eyt le lessur action a demaunder la tere en demeyne par bref ke il auera en la chauncelerie. E si cely uers ki la tere est demaunde ueynge auant jugement, e rende les arerages e les damages, e treoue seurte tele cum la curt uerra ke seit suffisaunte a rendre en apres ceo ke est contenu en le escrit, si reteygne la tere, e si demort deskes autaunt ke ele seit recoueree par jugement, seit encoru a remenaunt.

Ensement purueu est, ke len eyt deshoremes bref de Wast de la chauncelerie fet de ceo solume ke tent par la ley de Engletere, ou en autre manere a terme de uie, de aunz, ou en dowere, e celi ke serra ateynt de Wast, perde la chose ke il ad Waste, e estre ceo face gre del trebble de ceo ke le Wast serra taxe. En dreit de Wast fet en garde seit feit, solum ceo ke il est contenu en la grant chartre, e par la ou il est contenu en la grante chartre, ke cely ke auera fet Wast en garde, acorde est ke il rende al eyr les damages del Wast. Si issi ne seit ke la garde perdue ne suffise mye a la ualue de damages auaunt le age le eyr de memes la garde. Purueu est ensement, ke si homme meort e eyt plusors eyrs, dunt le un eyt fiz ou fylle, frere ou seor, neueu ou nece, e les autres sunt en plus loyntens degre; les eyrs eyent desoreines recouerer par bref de la chauncelerie de mort de auncestre.

Ensement si femme uent, ou donne en fee, ou a terme de uie tenement ke ele tent en dowerye; establi

est ke le eyr ou autre a ki la tere deueroit reuertir apres le deces la femme, eyt meyntenaunt recouerir a f. 109.
demaunder la tere par bref de entree de la chauncelerie. Purueu est ensement ke viscontes pleydent en cuntez les brefs de trespas ausi cum il soleyent estre pleydez, e ke nul eyt desoremes bref de trespas deuant justices si il ne afie par fey ke les biens emportez uaillent xl. souz au meyns. E si il se pleynt de baterie, afie par fey ke sa plainte est ueritable.

De plays e de maheyms eit un bref, si cum lem soleyt auer; e grante est, ke les defendaunz pussent fere atornez en cel plez ou apel, ne issi ke si seyent ateynz del trespas en lor absense, seit maunde al visconte, e eyent dunkes la peyne ke il auereyent, si il eusent este present quant le juggement fu rendu. E si les pleyntifs desoremes en tel trespas se facent essonier apres la premere apparaunce, seit jour done deskes a uenue des justices. E les defendaunz en dementers seyent empes en tel plez e en autre plez, la ou atachemenz e des destresces gisent, e si le defendaunt se face essonier del seruise le rey, e ne porte sun garaunt al jour ke est done par sun essoneur, ke il rende al pleyntif les damages de la jornee de xx. souz, ou de plus, solum la discretion de justices, e ia le meyns en la grave mercy le rey. Cum il seit contenu en la estatuz le rey ke ore est, de deous parciners, ou deous ke tenent en comune ne pussent furcher par essoyne del oure, ke il auerunt une fiez apparu en court purueu est ke meynes ceo seit garde e tenu, ou home e sa femme sunt empledez en la curt le rey.

Purueu est ensement ke en la cite de Lundres si homme baut sunt tenement a terme de aunz, e celi a ki le franc tenement est se face empleder e par collusion face defaute ou uenge en curt, e uoylle rendre pur fere le fermer perdre sun terme, e le tenaunt eyt querele issi ke le termer pusse auer recouerir par bref de Couenaunt; le meyre e les bayllif pussent enquere par bon

vynne en la presence del termer e del demaundaunt, lequel le demaundaunt pleda par dreyt ke il aueyt, ou par collusion, ou par fraude, pur fere le termer perdre sun terme. E si troue seit par enqueste ke le demaundaunt must sun play par bon dreyt ke il aueyt, si seit le jugement feorm mayntenaunt; e si troue seit ke il
109 *b.* pleydast par fraude pur colir lé terme al termer, la execution del jugement pur le demaundaunt seit suspendu deskes apres le terme passe. En memes la manere seit fet de equite en tel cas deuaunt justices, si le termer le chalange auant le jugement.

Purueu est ensement ke si home empleyde de tenement en meymes la cite uouche foreyne a gauraunt, ke il uienge a la chauncelerie, e eyt bref a somundre sun garaunt a certeyn jour deuaunt les justices del Bank, e un autre bref al meyre, e a les bayllifs de Lundres, ke il sursessent a la parole ke est deuaunt eus par bref, deskes a taunt ke la parole de la garauntie seit termine deuant les justices del Bank. E quant la parole al Bank serra termine, e serra dit al garaunt ke il uoyt en la cite e respoygne del chief play, e le demaundaunt par sa syute eyt bref des justices del Bank al meyre, e as bayllifs, ke il uoysent auaunt en le play. E si le demaundaunt recouere, uenge le tenaunt a justices del Bank, e eyt bref al meyre, e as bayllifs, ke si le tenaunt eit sa tere perdue, ke il facent estendre la tere, e retornent le estente al Bank a certeyn jour, e apres seit maunde al viscunte del pays ou le garaunt fust somuns, ke il li face auer de la tere de la garauntie a la uaylaunce.

Purueu est ensement ke del houre ke play serra inu en la cite de Lundres par bref, le tenaunt neyt pas power de fere ne estrepement del tenement ke est en demaunde pendaunt le play. E ceo face le mere e les bayllifs, garder a la syute del demaundaunt.

Le rey grante de sa grace as citeyns de Lundres, ke ou auant ces houres ces ke furent deseysi de fraunc

tenement en memes la cite ne poyent recouerir lur damages auaunt des justices a la cour, ke desoremes iceus deseysiz eyent lur damages par la reconisaunce de assise, par laquele il recouerent lur tenement, e les deseysurs seient amerciez deuaunt deus des Barons del escheker, ke une fiez per an uendrunt en la cite ceo fere. E ceo seit maunde al tresorer, e as Barons, ke il facent chescun an par deus de ceus, a lur leuer apres la chandelore, e les amerciemenz par somunse del escheker leur, e al eos le rey al escheker liuerer. Purueu est ensement ke le meyre e les bayllifs, auaunt la uenue de ces Barons enquerrunt des uenduz en cuntre la sise, e le presenterunt deuaunt eus a lur uenue, e dunkes seient amerciez la ou soleynt entendre la uenue des justices.

Redditus et servicium militum spectantium ad abbatem Malmesburiæ. f. 110.

Antecessores Roberti. Heredes Roberti de Kaynes tenuerunt in Puritone xii. hidas, ix. hydas et unam virgatam; in Niwentone, quinque virgatas; in Brokineberge duas hydas et dimidiam, et quondam terram quæ vocatur Twelfacres, pro tribus solidis; et pro duobus solidis et sex denariis de hundredselver; et ad denarios Sancti Petri videlicet xiii. *d.* Sed modo prædictus Robertus tenet in Puritone, xii. hydas, ix. hydas et unam virgatam, et Robertus de la Lee in Niwentone quinque virgatas; in Brokeneberge duas hydas et dimidiam; et sacrista ecclesiæ Malmesburiæ, quandam terram quæ vocatur Twelfacres, unde reddit tres solidos prædictos. Et dictus Robertus debet abbati servicium duorum militum in homagio, et relevio, et auxiliis. Et præterea faciet ei servicium trium partium feodi unius militis, ad faciendum regale servicium. Military service due to the Abbey.

Ricardus de Daunteseya tenet in Daunteseya xii. hydas et dimidiam; in Brokineberge x. hydas; in Brumelham, duas hydas et dimidiam. Et debet servi-

cium duorum militum in homagio, et relevio, et auxiliis, et de hundredselver x. solidos, et ad denarios Sancti Petri, videlicet ii. *s.* Et præterea faciet servicium trium partium feodi unius militis, ad faciendum regale servicium.

Dominus Henricus de Lacy, comes Lyncolniæ, tenet in Avene iiii^or. hydas, pro servicio unius militis, in homagio, relevio et auxilio. Et reddit pro hundredselver xl. *d.* et ad denarios Sancti Petri ix. *d.* Et præterea faciet servicium dimidiæ partis feodi unius militis, de regali servicio.

Dominus Johannes Maudut tenet in Somerford, quinque hydas et dimidiam; in Roddborn dimidiam hydam; in Breynkewrthe dimidiam virgatam; in Bremel unum pratum, in calumpnia pro servicio unius militis, in homagio, relevio et auxiliis. Et reddit pro hundredselver iiii. *s.* ii. *d.*, et ad denarios Sancti Petri xv. *d.* Præterea debet servicium tertiæ partis feodi unius militis de regali servicio.

Walterus le Scot, filius Walteri le Scot de Creddewelle, et Johannes filius quondam Radulphi de Creddewelle, Willelmus de Thethingedone, et Reginaldus filius quondam Roberti Bradefeld et sacrista, sunt de feodo Andreæ de Staunton, et tenent in Creddewelle iiii^or. hydas, pro servicio unius militis, in homagio, relevio et auxiliis. Et reddunt pro hundredselver, iii. *s.* iiii^or. *d.* et ad denarios Sancti Petri, v. *d.* Et facient regale servicium prout pertinet ad tantam terram.

f. 110 *b.* Willelmus de Thethingedone, tenet de feodo Willelmi de Creddewelle in Hanekyntone et Creddewelle, sed nescitur quantum; et reddit ad hundredselver, xii. *d.*, et ad denarios Sancti Petri, i. *d.*, cum suis participibus, ut supra patet in feodo Andreæ de Stauntone.

Rogerus, filius Rogeri de Cherletone tenet in Brokineberge, i. hydam, pro servicio dimidii militis, in homagio, relevio et auxiliis; et reddit ad hundredselver x. *d.*, et ad denarios Sancti Petri i. *d.*, et ad

cherechsectum dimidiam summam frumenti. Et debet invenire hominem et equum ad citationem abbatis.

Idem Rogerus et Wybertus de Cherletone tenent duas hydas in Cherletone, et unam virgatam in Brokeneberge, et unam virgatam in Brenkewrthe, pro servicio dimidii militis; et reddunt ad hundredselver, ii. *s.* i. *d.*; et ad denarios Sancti Petri uterque eorum, i. *d.*

Johannes de Hanekyntone tenet tres hydas pro servicio dimidii militis, in homagio, relevio et auxilio; et reddit ad hundredselver, xiiii. *d. ob.*, et ad denarios Sancti Petri ii. *d.* Et præterea debent servicium quartæ partis feodi unius militis, de regali servicio.

Robertus de la Lee tenet in Brenkewrthe unam hydam et dimidiam. Et . . . .[1] heres Johannis Comyn tenet in Brokineberge quinque virgatas, pro servicio dimidii militis; et reddunt ad hundredselver ii. *sol.* iii. *d. ob.*, videlicet Robertus xv. *den.*, et . . . .[1] heres Comyn, xii. *d. ob.*; et ad denarios Sancti Petri, Robertus v. *d.* Et . . . .[1] heres Comyn, iiii. *d.* Et præterea idem Robertus debet servicium quartæ partis feodi unius militis de regali servicio. Tenet etiam de feodo suo in Thornhulle unam hydam terræ. Et in la Lee unam virgatam. Tenet etiam idem Robertus unum molendinum, et terram in Westeport, quæ pertinet ad elemosinarium, pro quibus terra et molendino ipse reddit annuatim x. *sol.*

. . . .[1] heres Johannis Comyn tenet in Warewykscyra terram unam quæ vocatur Niwebold, et reddit pro eadem singulis annis camerario Malmesburiæ, l. *sol.*

Rogerus le Brech tenet in Niwentone tres hydas; et in Brokineberge tres virgatas, pro servicio dimidii militis in homagio, relevio et auxiliis; et reddit ad hundredselver ii. *sol.* vi. *d.*, et ad denarios Sancti Petri iii. *d.* Et præterea debet servicium quartæ partis feodi unius militis de regali servicio.

Ricardus de la Lee tenet duas hydas, videlicet, unam

---

[1] Blank in MS.

f. 111. hydam et dimidiam in Cherletone, et dimidiam hydam in la Lee, pro servicio tertiæ partis unius militis, in homagio, relevio et auxiliis; et reddit ad hundredselver xv. *d. ob.*, et ad denarios Sancti Petri iii. *d.* Et præterea debet servicium octavæ partis feodi unius militis de regali servicio.

Thomas Maleward tenet in Puritone unam hydam et dimidiam, pro servicio quartæ partis unius militis, in homagio, relevio et auxiliis; et reddit ad hundredselver xv. *d.*, et ad denarios Sancti Petri, iiii. *d. ob.* Et præterea debet servicium octavæ partis feodi unius militis de regali servicio.

Walterus Huse tenet quinque virgatas in Niwentone, pro servicio quartæ partis unius militis, in homagio, relevio et auxilio; et reddit ad hundredselver xii. *d.*, et ad denarios Sancti Petri i. *d.* Et præterea debet servicium octavæ partis feodi unius militis de regali servicio.

Galfridus de Morlee tenet duas hydas in Kemele, et apud Morlee unam virgatam, pro servicio dimidii militis, in homagio, relevio et auxilio; et reddit ad hundredselver xii. *den.*, et ad denarios Sancti Petri ii. *d.* Et præterea debet servicium quartæ partis feodi unius militis de regali servicio.

Item hundredselver.	*Item denarii Sancti Petri.*
De feodo Mautravers, ii. *s.* i. *d.*	iiii. *d.*
De Thoma de Hurdleye, ii. *d. ob.*	i. *d.*
De Eustach.———[1]	
De Willelmo Aurifabro.-———	

Turni ad faciendum regale servicium in exercitu regis

Somerford, Avene: Johannes de Hanekyntone.

Daunteseya, Brenkewrthe, Puritone: Godefridus le Mautravers, feodum le Scot, Thomas Maleward, Ricardus de la Lee.

Morlee: feodum le Brech, feodum le Theyn, Walterus Huse.

---

[1] Blank MS.

Redditus de hundredselver. f. 111 *b.*

In festo Sancti Andreæ.	*Denarii Sancti Petri.*
Ricardus de Daunteseya, pro Daunteseya, viii. *s.* iii. *d.*	ii. *sol.* (for this and the next entry)
Idem, pro Bremelham, xx. *d.*	
Robertus heres Roberti de Kaynes, ii. *s.* vi. *d.*	xiii. *d.*
Robertus de la Lee, xv. *d.*	v. *d.*
. . . . [1] heres Johannis Comyn, xii. *d. ob.*	iiii. *d.*
De feodo Andreæ de Stauntone.	
Sacrista, pro terra Reginaldi Cappellani, iiii. *d.*	v. *d.* (for this and the next five entries)
Willelmus de Thetingedone, xii. *d.*	
Johannes filius Radulfi de Creddewelle, viii. *d.*	
Reginaldus de Bradefelde, iiii. *d.*	
Walterus le Scot, viii. *d.*	
Pro terra de Bolewyke, iiii. *d.*	
Johannes Mauduth, iiii. *s.* ii. *d.*	xv. *d.*
De feodo le Brech.	
Rogerus le Brech, x. *d.*	i. *d.*
Henricus le Scay, v. *d.*	i. *d.*
Wybertus de Cherletone.————[2]	i. *d.*
De feodo Johannis Mautravers, ii. *s.* i. *d. ob.*	iii. *d.*
Johannes de Hanekyntone, xiii. *d. ob.*	ii. *d.*
Galfridus de Morlee, xii. *d.*	ii. *d.*
Wybertus de Cherletone, xvii. *d.*	i. *d.*
Ricardus de la Lee, xv. *d. ob.*	iii. *d.*
Rogerus de Cherletone, pro terra le Theyn, x. *d.*	i. *d.*
Idem Rogerus, pro terra de Cherletone, x. *d.*	i. *d.*
Thomas Mareward, xv. *d.*	iiii. *d. ob.*

[1] Note in MS. Quere Hundredselver forinsecus in nono folio sequenti.

[2] Blank in MS.

Thomas de Hurdleye, ii. *d. ob.* i. *d.*
De feodo de Avene, Willelmus de Lavaham, . . [1] *d.* ix. *d.*
De Waltero Huse, xii. *d.* i. *d.*

§

f. 112. *De regali servicio pro Nywebold et Walecote.*

"Universis Christi fidelibus præsentes litteras inspecturis. Robertus de Kaynes, Johannes Mauduth, Galfridus de Morle, Willelmus de Lavaham, milites; Ricardus de Daunteseye, Robertus de la Lee, Johannes de Hanekyntone, Rogerus et Wybertus de Cherletone, Johannes le Brech, Henricus le Scay, Ricardus de la Lee, Thomas Mareward, Radulfus de Creddewelle, et cæteri libere tenentes abbatis Malmesburiæ, salutem in Domino. Volentes, prout decet, testimonium perhibere veritati, unversis notum facimus, quod quotienscumque regale servicium a prædicto abbate de Malmesburia domino nostro exigitur, omnes antecessores nostri et nos una cum Johanne Comyn, domino de Nywebold et de Walecote, participe nostro in omnibus serviciis prædicto domino nostro debitis, pro tenementis quæ de eodem abbate tenemus, regale servicium eidem domino nostro, et omnibus antecessoribus suis, semper fecimus et facimus, et facere debemus. Et omnia eadem servicia quæ dicto abbati, domino nostro, pro tenementis nostris facimus, idem dictus Johannes Comyn et omnes antecessores sui, eidem abbati, et omnibus antecessoribus suis, pro tenementis suis prædictis semper facere solent et debent. In cujus rei testimonium præsentibus sigilla nostra apposuimus."

Domesdai de terris manerii de Nywebold.

Nywebolde, terra abbatis Malmasburiæ, tres hydæ, sex carucæ in dominico; quatuor servi, octo villani;

[1] Blank in MS. The amount has been erased.

duodecim acræ prati, unum molendinum, sex solidi. Valuit xxx. *sol.*, nunc autem l. *sol.* Wolwynus tenuit, et factus monachus Malmesburiæ dedit his verbis. *Scribitur in magno rotulo London., qui vocatur Domesday.*[1]

De custodia Johannæ filiæ Antelmi, data Eliæ Comin apud Nywebold, per Robertum abbatem.

Walterus quondam abbas de Malmesburia fuit clericus abbatis Roberti de Malmesburia quando idem abbas Robertus habuit custodiam Johannæ filiæ Antelmi, et quando idem Robertus abbas dedit prædictam Johannam Elyæ Comyn, iste Walterus factus fuit monachus apud Malmesburiam, et fuit monachus xxx. annos, et postea abbas ejusdem loci xix. annos. Et post abbatem Johannem, abbas Galfridus xv. annos. Et post abbatem Galfridus, abbas Willelmus xxv. annos.

Summa annorum, v.^{xx}. et xiiii. anni.

Abbas Malmesburiæ habuit primum diem versus Amabiliam, quæ fuit uxor Johannis Comyn, a die Sancti Hylarii in xv. dies, anno regis E. septimo; ad quem diem prædicta Amabilia fecit defaltam, et præceptum fuit vicecomiti quod poneretur per vadios et salvos plegios quod esset a die Sanctæ Trinitatis in xv. dies; ad quem diem fecit defaltam et præceptum fuit quod distraheretur per terras, etc., et habuit diem in octavis Sancti Michælis; ad quem diem fecit defaltam, et præceptum est, etc., et habuit diem in octavis Sancti Martini, ad quem diem placitaverunt. f. 112 *b.*

[1] Underlined in MS.

De processu placiti de Nywebold usque judicium datum in banco coram domino Thoma de Weylland, justiciario domini regis, ceterisque sociis suis, in octavis Sancti Martini, anno regis Edwardi octavo.

Amabilia, quæ fuit uxor Johannis Comyn, summonita ad respondendum abbati de Malmesburia de placito quod reddat ei custodiam Johannis filii et heredis Johannis Comyn, cujus custodia pertinet ad prædictum abbatem, et qui de prædicto abbate terram suam tenuit per servicium militare, et unde prædictus abbas per attornatum suum dicit: Cum prædictus Johannes pater prædicti Johannis, cujus heres ipse est, tenuisset de eo unam hydam terræ cum pertinentiis in Walecote, in comitatu Wyltescyre, per homagium et servicium, sextam partem feodi unius militis, et ad scutagium xl. solidorun cum accidit dimid. mar., et ad plus, plus, et ad minus, minus, et xviii. solidos in denariis per annum, et faciendo sectam ad curiam ipsius abbatis de Malmesburia de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas, de quibus homagiis et serviciis idem abbas fuit in seysina per manus prædicti Johannis, anno et die quo fuit vivus et mortuus, et ea ratione, custodiam et maritagium prædicti Johannis filii Johannis, ad quem pertinet, præfata Amabilia prædictam custodiam ei injuste detinet, unde et dampnum habet ad valentiam C. *li.*, et inde producit sectam.

Item de eodem.

Et Amabilia venit et defendit, etc., et dicit quod prædictam custodiam ei reddere non potest, nec aliquid clamare in eadem. Dicit enim quod prædictus Johannes, pater prædicti Johannis, tenuit quoddam tenementum in Hybernia, de priore Sanctæ Trinitatis de Dyuelyn, per servicium militare, de quibus antecessores sui prius feoffati fuerunt de prædecessoribus prædicti

prioris, tenendum sibi et heredibus suis per idem servicium, ante quam aliquid habuerunt in prædicta terra de Walecote; et quod prior prædicta tenementa f. 113. de ipso tenta in curia domini regis, coram de H. et sociis suis etc., per judicium ejusdem curiæ recuperavit, tenendum usque ad ejusdem Johannis plenam ætatem. Unde dicit quod si ipsa reddidisset ipsi abbati prædictum heredem in prejudicium prædicti prioris, idem prior tenet prædicta tenementa in Hybernia ultra ætatem legitimam ipsius heredis. Et petit judicium utrum ipsum heredem reddere debeat ipsi abbati donec discussum fuerit inter ipsum et prædictum priorem, ad quem illorum prædicta custodia pertinere debeat.

Item de eodem.

Et abbas dicit, quod ipse et prædecessores sui, a tempore quo non extat memoria, extiterunt in seysina de prædictis homagiis et serviciis de antecessoribus prædicti Johannis, pro prædicta terra de Walecote, et etiam prædecessores sui semper hactenus a tempore prædicto fuerunt seysiti de custodia et maritagio antecessorum prædicti Johannis pro eisdem tenementis. Unde petit judicium, desicut prædecessores sui, a tempore quo non sit memoria, fuerunt in seysina de custodia et maritagio antecessorum prædicti Johannis, ut prædictum est, si debeat a custodia prædicti heredis excludi, pro eo quod prædictus Johannes, pater prædicti Johannis, tenuit prædicta tenementa in Hybernia de ipso priore et predecessoribus suis. Qui quidem prior prædtam custodiam non petit, nec aliquid placitum inde per aliquid breve movet versus ipsum abbatem, vel aliquem alium, in curia domini regis, seu alibi.

Item de eodem.

Et Amabilia dicit quod quicquit prædictus abbas dicat, quod prædecessores sui a tempore quo non extat

memoria fuerunt in seysina de custodia et maritagio antecessorum prædicti Johannis; quod Robertus predecessor suus, et conventus, de Malmesburia, dederunt et concesserunt cuidam Elyæ Comyn, antecessori prædicti heredis, per cartam suam, prædictam hydam terræ cum pertinentiis, tenendum et habendum, ipse et heredes sui de prædicto abbate libere, una cum tota villa de Niwebold cum pertinentiis in comitatu Warewyk, per servicium l. solidorum, pro omni servicio; et profert prædictam cartam in hæc verba:

Item de eodem.

" Sciant tam præsentes quam futuri quod ego Rober-
" tus, abbas de Malmsburia, et ejusdem loci conventus,
" dedimus et concessimus Elyæ Comyn, Johannam filiam
" Antelmi, cum toto heritagio suo, scilicet totam villam
" de Niwebold cum pertinentiis, et unam hydam terræ
" in Walecote juxta Malmesburiam, ad habendum et
f. 113 *b.* " tenendum de nobis, ipse et heredes sui, libere et quiete,
" pro omni servicio; reddendo nobis singulis annis quin-
" quaginta solidos, scilicet, quadraginta solidos, pro laico
" feodo, et decem pro decima de Newbolde.

" Hiis testibus: magistro Ivone et aliis, etc." Unde petit judicium, desicut prædictus Robertus, abbas, prædecessor prædicti abbatis, et conventus suus, dederunt prædicta tenementa prædicto Elyæ, una cum prædicta Johanna, tenendum de ipso per prædictum servicium l. solidorum pro omni servicio, sicut prædictum est, si aliquis clamare possit in custodia prædicti heredis.

Item de eodem.

Et abbas dicit quod per prædictam cartam a prædicta custodia prejudicari non debet. Dicit enim quod antecessores prædictæ Johannæ filiæ Antelmi, de qua prædicta carta facit mentionem, semper a tempore quo non

extat memoria, cum infra ætatem fuerint, erant in custodia prædicti abbatis, et etiam tempore confectionis prædictæ cartæ fuit eadem Johanna in custodia ipsius abbatis, una cam hereditate sua, et idem abbas ipsam Johannam dedit prædicto Elyæ una cum hereditate sua prædicta, absque hoc quod statum et tenentiam ipsius Johannæ et prædicti Elyæ de prædictis tenementis per prædictam cartam renovasset vel meliorasset; unde dicit quod tempore confectionis prædictæ cartæ, ante et post, semper predecessores sui fuerunt in seysina de custodia heredis prædictæ Johannæ. Et petit judicium desicut prædicta carta testatur quod prædictus abbas dedit prædicto Elyæ prædictam Johannam, cum heritagio suo, et sic supposuit ipsam esse in custodia sua, et iste abbas et prædecessores sui semper fuerunt in seysina de homagio et servicio antecessorum prædicti heredis, pro prædictis tenementis, per quod custodiam et maritagium ipsius heredis ad ipsum modo pertineat, si debeat de prædicta custodia optinenda repelli.

Item de eodem.

Et quia testatum est per Radulfum de Hengeham quod prædicta Amabilia alias implacitavit prædictum priorem de Duvelyn, de custodia terrarum prædicti Johannis Comyn habenda in Hybernia, eo quod prædictus Johannes, pater prædicti Johannis, easdem terras tenuit in socagium, et postea convictum fuit in curia regis coram ipso Radulfo, quod idem Johannes tenuit tenementa sua in Hybernia de ipso priore per homagium, quod secundum consuetudinem Hyberniæ dat maritagium, per quod per judicium curiæ idem prior retinuit prædicta tenementa usque ad ætatem ipsius Johannis Comyn tenendum. Et ideo mandatum est Justiciaris Hyberniæ quod scire faciant prædicto priori quod sit hic a die Sancti Michaelis. in tres septimanas, ad sequendum jus suum, si quid clamat in custodia et mari- f. 114.

tagio prædicti Johannis; et etiam quod inquirat per quod servicium antecessores prædicti Johannis tenementa sua tenuerunt de ipso priore in Hybernia, et a quo tempore de eisdem feofati fuerunt per prædecessores prædicti prioris; et si homagium solum secundum consuetudinem Hyberniæ dat custodiam et maritaquim. Et quid super præmissis inquisiverint justiciarius hic constare faciant ad præfatum terminum, etc.

Postea a die Sancti Michaelis in tres septimanas, anno regis E. nunc nono, incipiente decimo, mand. justic. Hyberniæ justic. hic quod scire fec. prædicto priori Sanctæ Trinitatis de Duvelyn quod esset hic ad prædictum diem per sectam Henrici de Lou, et Nicholai de Honeche, militum. Et quod inquisitio capta fuit coram fratre E., episcopo Waterford, thesaurario Hyberniæ, per breve domini regis de Anglia, ad mandatum domini Roberti de Ufford, justiciarii Hyberniæ, die Sabbati in vigiliis Sanctæ Margaretæ virginis, anno regni domini regis E. ix°. apud Dublynam, per subscriptos, videlicet: Galfridum le Breche, Jordanum Locarde, Henricum le Lou, Johannem de Hardiz, milites, Johannem de Wycumbe, Wlframund de Bernevale, Johannem de Aundone, Galfridum de Aundone, Michaelem de Bodenham, Andream Tyrell, Willelmum de Fubele, Willelmum Abbot. Qui juratores dicunt quod antecessores Johannis Comyn tenuerunt tenementa sua in Hybernia de prædecessoribus prioris Sanctæ Trinitatis Duvelyn, per homagium dicto priori inde factum, et per redditum quinque marcarum annui redditus eidem priori solvendum, usque ad tempus cujusdam Johannis Comyn antecessoris prædicti Johannis nunc superstitis, tempore cujus mota fuit contentio inter ipsum Johannem et priorem Sanctæ Trinitatis prædictæ, super prædictis tenementis; et idem Johannes pro contentatione illa pacificanda, in anno regni domini regis H., filii regis Johannis, xliiii., per finem factum in curia domini H. regis, coram justiciariis Hyberniæ, tunc existentibus, dictum redditum

quinque marcarum augmentavit usque ad centum solidos annuos, dicto priori et successoribus suis solvendis, et homagio item inde fecit, sicut in cyrographo inde confecto continetur. Dicunt etiam quod antecessores prædicti Johannis Comyn feofati fuerunt de prædictis tenementis per prædecessores prædicti prioris, jam quater viginti et sexdecim annis plene elapsis. Dicunt insuper quod homagium tantum secundum consuetudines terræ Hyberniæ dat custodiam et maritagium, licet servicium militare non debeatur. In hujusmodi rei testimonium prædicti jurati huic inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt.

Item de eodem.

Edwardus, Dei gratia etc., vicecomiti Wyltescyre salutem. Præcipimus tibi quod venire facias coram justiciariis apud Westmonasterium, a die Paschæ in unum mensem, xii. tam milites, quam alios liberos et legales homines, de visneto de Walecote, per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit; et qui nec abbatem de Malmesburia, nec Amabiliam, quæ fuit uxor Johannis Comyn, aliqua affinitate attingant, ad recognoscendum super sacramentum suum per quod servicium antecessores prædicti Johannis Comyn tenuerunt tenementa sua in Walecote de prædicto abbate et prædecessoribus suis, et a quo tempore feoffati fuerunt de eisdem prædecessoribus ejusdem abbatis; quia tam prædicta Amabilia quam prædictus abbas, inter quos contentio est posuerunt se in juratam illam. Et habeas ibi nomina juratorum et hoc breve. Teste Thoma de Weyllande apud Westmonasterium xiiii. die Febr. anno regni nostri xiii°. f. 114 *b.*

Item de eodem.

Abbas et conventus Malmesburiæ dederunt Radulfo vicecomiti quasdam terras cum pertinentiis suis, videlicet, quandam terram in Walecote juxta Malmes-

buriam in comitatu Wyltescyre, et terram de Niwebold in comitatu Warewyk, pro quibus terris idem Radulfus fecit domino abbati de Malmesburia homagium et feodalitatem et regale servicium, quotiens a domino rege extitit exactum, et sectam curiæ abbatis Malmesburiæ de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas, reddendo annuatim pro terris prædictis camerario abbatiæ Malmesburiæ, qui pro tempore fuerit, xl. *s.* Cui Radulfo quidam Wybertus filius ipsius Radulfi successit, tenens prædictas terras de Walecote et Niwebold in hereditatem, faciendo domino abbati de Malmesburia pro terris prædictis in homagio et feodalitate, regali servicio, in secta, et reddendo sicut ipse Radulfus fecit. Ipse Wybertus genuit quendam filium, nomine Antelmum, qui supradictas terras tenuit in hereditatem faciendo abbati Malmesburiæ omnia eadem servicia, quæ et prædictus Radulfus et Wybertus fecerunt, pro terris prædictis. Et ipse Antelmus genuit quandam filiam, nomine Johannam, quæ mortuo prædicto Antelmo patre suo fuit infra ætatem et in custodia abbatis Malmesburiæ per quatuordecim annos, quam Johannam abbas Malmesburiæ dedit Elyæ Comyn pro servicio suo, sicut ipsam, quam dare potuit, usque ad plenam ætatem ipsius; qui eam duxit in uxorem, faciendo pro prædictis terris omnia servicia quæ prædicti Radulfus, Wybertus et Antelmus fecerunt. Idem Elyas genuit de dicta Johanna Nicholaum Comyn
f. 115. et Johannem, qui Nicholaus tenuit terras prædictas pro eisdem serviciis, quæ et tenentes supradicti fecerunt. Et mortuo Nicholao successit Johannes filius ejus, qui fuit infra ætatem et in custodia prædicti abbatis Malmesburiæ, cujus custodiam cum maritagio abbas Malmesburiæ vendidit Radulfo de Neovile, qui tenuit custodiam ipsius Johannis per tres annos per eadem servicia quæ et omnes tenentes supradicti fecerunt. Et mortuo ipso Johanne successit ei Johannes, avunculus ejus, frater prædicti Nicholai Comyn, tenens prædictas terras faciendo abbati Malmesburiæ in homagio et

feodalitate, regali servicio, secta curiæ, et reddendo dictos xl. *solid.*, sicut omnes supradicti tenentes fecerunt. Et idem Johannes genuit Johannem nunc mortuum, qui fuit plenæ ætatis ante mortem patris sui, qui tenuit prædictas terras faciendo omnia servicia pro terris quæ dictus Johannes pater suus fecit.

Item de eodem.

Postea coram justiciariis apud Warwyk in crastino Sancti Hyllarii, anno regis tertiodecimo, venerunt prædicti abbas et Amabilia, et quorum placitum illud est de comitatu Wyltescyre, de quo non habuerunt warrantum placitare, eo quod recordati fuerunt, quod constans fuit apud Bristolle per consilium domini regis, quod prædictum placitum debet deduci hic, per quod procederetur ad inquisitionem capiendam hic de comitatu Wyltescyre. Datus fuit dies partibus hic in crastino Purificationis proxime sequentis, ad quem diem venerunt partes hic per attornatum.

Et prædicta requisita, si velit quod prædicta inquisitio caperetur, dicit quod sic. Ideo præceptum est vicecomiti Wyltescyre quod venire faciat hic a die Paschæ in unum mensem xii. etc., quos etc., et qui nec, etc., ad recognoscendum per quod servicium antecessores prædicti Johannis Comyn tenuerunt tenementa sua in Walecote de prædicto abbate et prædecessoribus suis, et a quo tempore feofati fuerunt de eisdem prædecessoribus ejusdem abbatis. Quia tam, etc.

Postea ad diem illum venerunt juratores, qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod antecessores prædicti Johannis Comyn tenuerunt tenementa sua in Walecote, de prædecessoribus prædicti abbatis per servicium militare, et inde feofati fuerunt per prædecessores ejusdem a tempore quo non extat memoria. Dicunt etiam quod quidam Robertus, prædecessor prædicti abbatis, fuit seysitus de corpore cujusdam Johannæ filiæ Antelmi, antecessoris prædicti Johannis, nomine custodiæ. Et ideo

consideratum est quod prædictus abbas recuperet seysinam suam versus prædictam Amabiliam, et ipsa Amabilia in misericordia.

"[Universis Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris
" vel audituris, Willelmus Dei gratia abbas Malmesburiæ
" et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem eternam in Domino.
" Noverit universitas vestra nos vendidisse et concessisse
" Amabiliæ Comyn maritagium Johannis, filii et heredis
" Johannis Comyn, usque ad legitimam ætatem suam.
" Et si dictus Johannes infra ætatem obierit, volumus
" et concedimus quod dicta Amabilia habeat maritagium
" aliorum heredum, fratrum vel sororum dicti Johannis,
" qui superstites fuerint, usque ad legitimam ætatem
" eorum, pro quatuor viginti marcis sterlingorum,
" nobis solvendis apud Malmesburiam terminis subter-
" scriptis, videlicet: In festo Sancti Michaelis, anno
" Domini M°.CC°.LXXX°.VIII°., xxvi. *mr.* viii. *sol.* x. *den.*
" et *ob.* Ad festum Sancti Michaelis, anno Domini
" M°.CC°.LXXX°.IX°., xxvi. *mr.* viii. *s.* x. *den.* et *ob.* Et
" ad festum Paschæ proximo sequentis, xxvi. *mr.*
" viii. *sol.* et undecim. *den.* Reddendo annuatim came-
" rario ecclesiæ nostræ, qui pro tempore fuerit, xl. *sol.*
" annui redditus, ad duos annos terminos, pro Niwebold
" et Walecote, in cujus, etc. Datum in crastino Puri-
" ficationis Beatæ Mariæ, anno regis E. xvi°.]"[1]

f. 115 *b.* *Judicium datum de Daunteseye in Banco.*

Jurata alias summonita coram Justiciariis de Banco inter Hawisam quæ fuit uxor Laurentii de Saunford pet., et abbatem de Malmesburia, quem Matilda de Clare, comitissa Gloucestre et Hereforde, vocavit ad warantum, et qui ei warantizavit tenementum de tertia parte duarum partium maneriorum de Daunteseye et Tydoure, venit recognitura, si prædictus Laurentius, quondam vir præ-

[1] In margin of folios 114 *d.* and 115.

dictæ Hawisæ, die quo ipsam Hawisam desponsavit, vel unquam postea, fuit in seysina de prædicta tertia parte duarum partium maneriorum de Daunteseye et Tydoure, ut de feodo, ita quod ipsam inde dotare potuit, sicut prædicta Hawisa dicit, vel non, sicut prædictus abbas dicit. Quia tam, etc. Et jurati de consensu partium electi dicunt super sacramentum suum quod prædictus Laurentius, quondam vir prædictæ Hawysæ, die quo ipsam desponsavit, nec umquam postea, fuit in seysina de prædictis tenementis ut de feodo, ita quod ipsam inde dotare potuit. Et ideo consideratum est quod prædictus abbas inde sine die de waranto, prædicta et Hawysa in misericordia pro falso clamore.

Juratores de eodem.

Johannes de Tenhyde, Johannes de Holte, Robertus de Meysy, Galfridus de Wrockeshale, Thomas le Rous, Ricardus Cotele, Ricardus de Hyweye, milites. Rogerus de Wrytele, Petrus de Lavintone, Petrus de Wyvelesford, Silvester Doynel, Walterus de Chaldefelde.

Breve domini regis ad reddendum Abbati custodiam heredum de Niwebolde.

Edwardus, Dei gratia, etc., vicecomiti War[wyck] salutem. Præcipimus tibi quod distringas Amabiliam, quæ fuit uxor Johannis Comyn, per omnes terras et catalla sua in balliva tua, ad reddendum abbati de Malmesburia Johannem, filium et heredem Johannis Comyn, cujus custodia et maritagium ad ipsum abbatem pertinet, prout per quandam juratam inde inter eos coram nobis captam convictum est. Teste R. de Hengham, apud Westmonasterium, xx. die Maii, anno regni nostri xiiii°. Et si prædictus Johannes, filius et heres prædicti Johannis Comyn, inventus fuerit in balliva tua, tunc eum capias et salvo et secure custodias. Ita quod habeas corpus ejus coram nobis, vel locum nostrum

tenentibus, a die Sancti Michaelis in tres septimanas, ubicumque tunc fuerimus vel fuerint in Anglia, prædicto abbati liberandum; et habeas ibi hoc breve. Teste R. de Hengham apud Westm., iii. die Jul. anno regni nostri xiiii°.

[Cantebr. Warr.

In crastino Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ, anno regni Edwardi xvi°., facta fuit hæc recognitio apud Westm. coram Justiciariis de Banco.

Elyas de Bekyngham et Amabilia, quæ fuit uxor Johannis Comyn, cognoverunt, quod debent abbati de Malmesburia, pro maritagio Johannis, filii et heredis Johannis Comyn, et aliorum heredum, fratrum et sororum qui nunc sunt, quousque unus eorum ad plenam pervenerit ætatem, quater viginti marc. solvendas apud Malmesburiam, videlicet: In festo Sancti Michaelis, anno regis nunc sextodecimo, viginti sex *mr.* octo *sol.* decem. *den.* et *ob.* Et in festo Sancti Michaelis proximo sequente, viginti sex *mr.* octo *sol.* x. *den.* et *ob.* Et in festo Paschæ proximo sequente, viginti sex *mr.* octo *sol.* et xi. *den.* Et nisi fecerint concedunt quod vicecomes fieri faciat de terris et catallis, etc.

Abbas de Malmesburia recognovit se vendidisse Amabiliæ Comyn maritagium filii et heredis Johannis Comyn quondam viri sui, et aliorum heredum ipsius Johannis, nunc infra ætatem existentium, donec unus eorum plenam compleverit ætatem, pro quater viginti *mr.* secundum quod eadem Amabiliam recognovit coram Justiciariis de Banco, anno regis E. xvi°.

Warr.

Amabilia, quæ fuit uxor Johannis Comyn, cognovit quod debet abbati de Malmesburia decem lib., unde reddet ei apud Malmesburiam, ad Pascham c. *sol.*, et ad

festum Sancti Michaelis proximo sequens, c. *sol.*; et nisi fecerit, concedit quod vicecomes fieri faciat de terris et catallis, etc., coram Justiciariis de Banco regis, anno prædicto.[1]

Processus placiti de Niwebold coram domino Radulfo de Hingeham. f. 116.

Postea hic ad hunc diem venerunt partes per præceptum domini regis et similiter juraverunt, et prædicta Amabilia requisita qua de causa venire fecit hic prædictum recordum, quæ dicit quod prædicta inquisitio minus sufficienter fuit examinata, quia dicit quod licet prædictus abbas, prædecessor prædicti abbatis, extitit in seisina de prædicta custodia, ut prædictum est, postea concessit prædictæ Johannæ prædicta tenementa, tenenda per socagium, ita quod nunquam inde habuit post factum illud aliquod servitium militare, et quod ita sit petit quod inquisitio reexaminetur.

Item de eodem.

Et abbas per attornum suum dicit quod qualemcumque cartam ipsa profert, quod prædecessores sui semper extitere ante factum, in facto, et post semper illud, in seisina, de serviciis militaribus, ut de scutagio et aliis serviciis prædecessorum ipsius Johannis, et eorum ballivorum, etc.

Item de eodem.

Et Amabilia dicit quod prædictus Johannes Comyn, quondam vir suus, semper morabatur in partibus Hyberniæ, ita quod nunquam persolvit scutagium per manum suam prædecessoribus ipsius abbatis. Et si aliquod scutagium levatum fuit de hominibus ipsius Johannis hoc fuit per extorsionem, et invito ipso Johanne, et quod ita sit petit quod inquiratur.

---

[1] In the margin of folios 115 *b.* and 116.

Item de eodem, coram R. de Hingham.

Et juratores dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod prædecessores ipsius abbatis ceperunt scutagium de antecessoribus ipsius Johannis, et similiter de tenentibus ipsius Johannis, quando accidit, per voluntatem ipsius Johannis, et non per extorsionem. Ideo constans est quod prædictus abbas eat inde sine die, et prædicta Amabilia nihil capiat per recordum istud, sed sit in misericordia pro falso clamore. Et præceptum est vicecomiti Warewyke, quod distringat prædictam Amabiliam ad reddendum prædicto abbati Johannem, filium et heredem prædicti Johannis.

Nomina juratorum.

Dominus Henricus de Cerne, Petrus Bluet, Thomas Tyeis, Philipus le Gay, Johannes de Chiltone, Robertus Kainel, Willelmus Percheay, Johannes Kalewaye, Johannes de Bauntone, Rogerus Bubbe, Adam Harding, Walterus Mauduth. Capta fuit hæc inquisitio apud London. post Pascha in unum mensem coram domino Radulfo de Hyngham justiciario domini regis, ceterisque sociis suis, anno Domini M°.CC°. octogesimo sexto, et anno regni regis E. quartodecimo.

f. 116 *b.* *Scriptum domini Ricardi, Dei gratia Cantuariæ Archiepiscopi, factum Abbati et Conventui Malmesburiæ.*

Grant of certain tithes for the maintenance of hospitality; and confirmation of the same.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus Dei gratia Cantuariæ archiepiscopus, totius Angliæ primas, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos litteras venerabilis fratris nostri Ricardi, quondam Sarum episcopi inspexisse, sub hac forma: " Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos " præsens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus Dei permis- " sione Sarum Ecclesiæ minister humilis, salutem, gra-

"tiam et Dei benedictionem. Considerantes quod in "pluribus locis in quibus olim fervor caritatis vigebat "multorum caritas refrigescat, et quod in hospitibus "recolligendis et in aliis operibus misericordiæ, quod "non sine dolore dicimus, plus solito multorum tepes-"cat devotio, illorum qui in nostra consistunt dyocesi "caritatem, si forte obdormierit, præ ceteris specialius "exhortationibus tenemur excitare; et ad hospitalita-"tem sectandum, non solum verbis sed etiam bene-"dictionibus ac largitionibus efficacite provocare; ea "propter cum ad hospitalitatem sectandam efficacior sit "exhortatio, re quam voce, facto quam verbo, ut aliorum "ad bonum hospitalitatis efficacius intendatur devotio, "de assensu et voluntate capituli nostri dedimus, intuitu "caritatis, Deo et ecclesiæ Sancti Aldhelmi de Malmes-"buria et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, ad aug-"mentum hospitalitatis, omnes decimas garbarum in "parochia ecclesiæ de Creddewelle, et cappellarum "suarum de Hanekyntone, videlicet, et de Estcote, "nomine perpetui beneficii futuris et perpetuis tem-"poribus possidendas, exceptis decimis garbarum tri-"ginta duarum virgatarum terræ, quarum viginti tres "sunt in Cheggelewe, et novem apud Tothulle versus "Esseleye, in eadem parochia. Quæ quidem decimæ "garbarum, una cum quibusdam aliis inferius notatis, "cedent in portionem personæ rectoris ecclesiæ de "Creddewelle, qui pro tempore fuerit, a nobis vel suc-"cessoribus nostris, ad præsentationem abbatis et "conventus de Malmesburia, ad memoratam ecclesiam "admittendus et instituendus, ac in eadem in ordine "sacerdotali, quem cura illius ecclesiæ requirit, con-"tinuam facturus residentiam. Habebit autem dictus "rector ecclesiæ memoratæ, præter dictas decimas gar-"barum, terras ecclesiæ et capellæ de Hanekyntone, "cum pratis et pascuis, et omnibus aliis ad eas perti-"nentibus, et omnes decimas præter decimas garbarum, "ut prædictum est, et præter decimas feni de proprio

f. 117. " abbatis quod in præsenti tenet dominico. Similiter " habebit omnes oventiones altaris et cimiterii ecclesiæ " de Creddewelle et capellarum memoratarum, sicut " Henricus de Curtenay et Radulfus, vicarii de Ha- " nekyntone, habere consueverunt. Is autem qui pro " tempore fuerit rector sæpedictæ ecclesiæ omnia onera " consueta et consuetudines episcopales et archia- " diaconales sustinebit. Volumus etiam et concedimus " ut illas tres marcas, quas ecclesia de Malmesburia ab " antiquo de ecclesia de Creddewelle percipere con- " suevit, ad indicium hujusmodi nostræ donationis, " nomine prædicti perpetui beneficii, quamdiu Hen- " ricus de Curtenay, nunc rector ecclesiæ de Creddewelle " vixerit, annuatim de cetero percipiat. Cum vero de " prædicto Henrico humanitus contigerit, dictus abbas " et conventus de Malmesburia libere et sine contra- " dictione alicujus possessionem prædicti beneficii in- " grediantur, et novam possessionem veteri, quam " per receptionem trium marcarum retinuerunt, sine " difficultate continuent. Et licet monachi, ibidem Deo " servientes, pro nobis orare teneantur, et ut ad id " faciendum eorum magis provocetur devotio, et ut " anniversarium nostrum, cum de nobis humanitus " contigerit, libentius singulis annis faciant cum pleno " servicio pontificali, dedimus insuper eisdem, intuitu " Dei, de assensu capituli nostri, ad necessitatem mona- " chorum de infirmaria in aliquo relevandam, capellam " villulæ suæ de Northone, salva competenti susten- " tatione vicarii perpetui in eadem capella perpetuis " temporibus ministraturi. Ita ut qui administrator " coquinæ monachorum pro tempore fuerit, de portione " ad infirmariam pertinente, infirmario fideliter et " integre respondeat, salva debita et antiqua pensione " annua duorum solidorum, quos infirmarius sacristæ " de Malmesburia persolvat. Has autem pias conces- " siones nostras episcopali auctoritate confirmamus, et " sigilli nostri ac capituli Sarum appositione communi-

" mus, salvis in omnibus jure et dignitate Sarum
" Ecclesiæ, et nostra, et successorum nostrorum. Ad
" majorem etiam securitatem super prædictis conces-
" sionibus duo confecta sunt instrumenta sub eisdem
" omnino verbis et tenore concepta, quorum unum re-
" manebit penes monasterium Malmesburiæ, aliud in
" thesaurario Ecclesiæ Sarum, cui sigilla abbatis et
" conventus de Malmesburiæ sunt appensa. Datum
" Sarum per manus magistri R. de Hertford, tunc
" cancellarii, xvi. Kal. Februarii, pontificatus nostri anno
" quinto. Hiis testibus, Magistro Willelmo de Waude f. 117 *b.*
" tunc decano Sarum, Magistro Willelmo de Badesdon
" præcentore, Abraham thesaurario, Magistro Ricardo
" archidicano Wyltescyre, Magistro Willelmo de Mer-
" tone tunc offic., Magistro Luca, Magistro Ricardo de
" Scorestane, Johanne capellano, Magistro Ricardo de
" Bremele, Magistro Petro Malesmeyns, et multis aliis.
" Nos igitur dictam collationem, sicut rationabiliter
" facta est, præsenti scripto auctoritate Cantuariæ Ec-
" clesiæ confirmamus. Datum anno Domini, M°.CC°.XXX.
" mense Junii. Valete."

Scriptum Domini J. Cantuariæ Archiepiscopi, super privilegiis per eundem confirmatis Abbati et Conventui Malmesburiæ.

Universis præsentes litteras inspecturis frater Johannes, permissione divina Cantuariæ Ecclesiæ minister humilis, totius Angliæ primas, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam tenore præsentium volumus pervenire, quod nos in dyocesi Sarum visitationis metropoliticæ fungentes officio, religiosos viros, abbatem et conventum Malmesburiæ, ordinis Sancti Benedicti, ejusdem dyocesis, quasdam ecclesias in ipsa dyocesi in proprios usus invenimus obtinere, prout in privilegiis eorum plenius continetur, nec non et portiones et pensiones in diversis ecclesiis percipere, et parochiis alienis, propter quod eosdem abbatem et con-

ventum ad certos diem et locum coram nobis fecimus evocari, ostensuros, quo jure memoratas ecclesias possent in usus proprios licite retinere, et portiones et pensiones recipere memoratas. Qui coram nobis per procuratorem idoneum legitime comparentes privilegia sua et munimenta super hiis nobis exhibuerunt; quibus inspectis et diligenter examinatis, invenimus memoratos religiosos quoad ipsas ecclesias, portiones et pensiones, quas tenent et percipiunt in ipsa dyocesi, esse sufficienter munitos. Unde eosdem a nostro examine dimisimus absolutos. Datum apud Bradenestoke in crastino Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, anno Domini M°.CC.° octogesimo quinto.

f. 118. *Secundum taxationem Norwycensem de temporalibus et spiritualibus Abbatis et Obedienciarii.*

Tenths due according to the Norwich taxation.

Kemele in xii. *li.* v. *s.* x. *d.* Inde decima, xxiiii. *s.* vii. *d.*

Creddewelle in xxi. *li.* v. *s.* x. *d.* Inde decima, xlii. *s.* vii. *d.*

Cherletone in viii. *li.* x. *d.* Inde decima, xvi. *s.* i. *d.*

Puritone in xiii. *li.* xv. *s.* x. *d.* Inde decima, xxvii. *s.* vii. *d.*

Bremel in xxvi. *li.* ix. *s.* ii. *d.* Inde decima, lii. *s.* xi. *d.*

Suttone in viii. *li.* v. *solid.* Inde decima, xvi. *s.* vi. *d.*

Coufaude in xv. *li.* xv. *sol.* Inde decima, xxxi. *s.* vi. *d.*

Northone, ...[1]

Brokeneberge in xvi. *l.* xii. *s.* vi. *d.* Inde decima, xxxiii. *s.* iii. *d.*

Niwentone in xi. *li.* ix. *s.* ii. *d.* Inde decima, xxii. *s.* xi. *d.*

Unde portiones Sacristæ et Camerarii *di.* marc.

Summa totalis, vi^{xx}. et xiii. *li.* xix. *s.* ii. *d.* Summa decimæ, xiii. *li.* vii. *s.* xi. *d.*

[1] Blank in MS.

De spiritualibus Abbatis.

De ecclesia de Kemele, x. *li.* xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.* Inde decima, xxi. *s.* iiii. *d.*

De ecclesia de Creddewelle, xiiii. *li.* xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.* Inde decima, xxix. *s.* iiii. *d.*

De ecclesia Beati Pauli, xii. *li.* Inde decima, xxiiii. *s.*

De ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ in Westport, xiii. *li.* vi. *s.* viii. *d.* Inde decima, xxvi. *s.* viii. *d.*

De ecclesia de Puritone, xiiii. *li.* xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.* Inde decima, xxix. *s.* iiii. *d.*

Summa totalis, lxv. *li.* vi. *s.* viii. *d.* Summa decimæ, vi. *li.* x. *s.* viii. *d.*

De temporalibus Obedienciarii.

De Iwerigge, Gruteham et Brenkewrthe, xx *li.* xix. *s.* ii. *d.* Inde decima, xli. *solid.* xi. *denar.*

De Garesdone et Albo Monasterio, xxvii. *li.* xv. *s.* x. *d.* Inde decima, lv. *s.* vii. *d.*

Summa totalis de temporalibus obedienciarii, xlviii. *li.* xv. *s.* Summa decimæ de eisdem, iiii. *li.* xvii. *s.* vi. *d.*

De spiritualibus Sacristæ.

De ecclesia Beati Pauli, iiii. *li.* Inde decima, viii. *solid.*

De ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ, lxvi. *s.* viii. *d.* Inde decima, vi. *s.* viii. *d.*

De ecclesia de Geresdone, x. *s.* Inde decima, xii. *d.* f. 118 *b.*

De ecclesia de Northone, ii. *s.* Inde decima, ii. *d.* *ob.*

De ecclesia de Niwentone, vi. *s.* viii. *d.* Inde decima, viii. *d.*

Summa totalis, viii. *li.* v. *s.* iiii. *d.* Summa decimæ, xvi. *sol.* vi. *d.* *ob.*

Redditus Camerarii de spiritualibus.

De ecclesia de Brenkewrthe, xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.* Inde decima, xvi. *d.*

De ecclesia de Puritone, xl. *solid.* Inde decima, iiii. *solid.*

De ecclesia de Colerne, xxvi. *s.* viii. *d.* Inde decima, ii. *s.* viii. *d.*

De ecclesia de Yattone, vi. *s.* viii. *den.* Inde decima, viii. *d.*

De ecclesia de Lynam, xx. *s.* Inde decima, xii. *d.*

De decimis in Cherletone, iiii. *li.* Inde decima, viii. *s.*

Item in Brokeneberge et Niwentone, vi. *s.* viii. *d.* Inde decima, viii. *d.*

Summa totalis, ix. *li.* iii. *s.* iiii. *d.* Summa decimæ, xviii. *s.* iiii. *d.*

Redditus aliorum Obedienciariorum de spiritualibus.

Pitantiarius de Puritone, liii. *s.* iiii. *d.* Inde decima, v. *s.* iiii. *d.*

Precentor de Kemele, xxvi. *s.* viii. *d.* Inde decima, ii. *s.* viii. *d.*

Infirmarius de Northone, xl. *s.* Inde decima, iiii. *s.*

Coquinarius de ecclesia de Brenkewrthe, iii. *s.* viii. *d.* Inde decima, iiii. *d.* *ob.*

Item de Kemele, xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.* Inde decima, xvi. *d.*

Pitantiarius de Kemele, vi. *s.* vii. *d.* Inde decima, viii. *d.*

Summa totalis, vii. *li.* iii. *s.* viii. *d.* Summa decimæ, xiiii. *s.* iiii. *d.* *ob.*

Summa totalis tam de temporalibus quam spiritualibus abbatis, ix^{xx}xix. *li.* v. *sol.* x. *d.* Præter Northone, Blakelonde, Colerne, Fouleswyk, et Lutletone. Et sic erit decima abbatis, xix. *li.* xviii. *s.* vii. *d.*

Summa totalis tam de temporalibus quam spiritualibus obedienciarii, vii. *s.* iiii. *d.* Et sic erit decima obedienciarii, vii. *li.*[1]

Taxatio Wyntonensis et Lincolnensis Episcoporum super decima spiritualium Abbatis Malmesburiæ concessa Domino E. Regi Angliæ per Dominum papam in subsidium Terræ Sanctæ per sex annos, anno ejusdem E. vicesimo. f. 119.

De spiritualibus Abbatis.

Tenths due for aid of the Holy Land.

De ecclesia Sanctæ Mariæ in Westporte, xv. *mr.* Inde decima, xx. *s.*

De ecclesia Sancti Pauli, xii. *mr.* Inde decima, xvi. s. De ecclesia de Kemele, xiii. *mr.* Inde decima, xvii. *s.* iiii. *d.*

De ecclesia de Purytone, xvii. *mr.* Inde decima, xxii. *s.* viii. *d.*

De ecclesia de Creddewelle, xxii. *mr.* Inde decima, xxix. *s.* iiii. *d.*

Summa totalis, lii. *li.* xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.* Summa decimæ, v. *li.* v. *s.* iiii. *d.*

De spiritualibus Sacristæ.

De ecclesia de Garisdone, x. *s.* Inde decima, xii. *d.*

Pensio sacristæ in capella de Nortone, ii. *s.* Inde decima, ii. *d. ob.*

Pensio ejusdem in ecclesia de Nywentone, viii. *sol.* Inde decima, ix. *d. ob.*

Pensio ejusdem in ecclesia de Westporte, v. *mr.* Inde decima, vi. *s.* viii. *d.*

Pensio ejusdem in ecclesia Sancti Pauli, vi. *mr.* Inde decima, viii. *s.*

Summa totalis, viii. *li.* vi. *s.* viii. *d.* Summa decimæ, xvi. *s.* viii. *d.*

---

[1] Folios 118 and 118 *b.* have been struck through with a pen in MS.

[1]De decimis de Cherletone, iiii. *li.* Inde decima, viii. *s.* De pensione in Lynhame, xx. *s.* Inde decima, ii. *s.*

De spiritualibus Camerarii.

De ecclesia de Colerne, ii. *mr.* Inde decima, ii. *s.* viii. *d.*

Pensio ejusdem in ecclesia de Zettone, vi. *s.* viii. *d.* Inde decima, viii. *d.*

Pensio ejusdem in ecclesia de Brenkwrthe, i. *mr.* Inde decima, xvi. *d.*

Pensio ejusdem in ecclesia de Puritone, iii. *mr.* Inde decima, iiii. *s.*

Summa totalis, viii. *li.* vi. *s.* viii. *d.* Summa decimæ, xviii. *s.* viii. *d.*

De spiritualibus Pitanciarii.

De ecclesia de Puritone, iiii. *mr.* Inde decima, v. *s.* iiii. *d.*

Pensio ejusdem in ecclesia de Kemele, vi. *s.* viii. *d.* Inde decima, viii. *d.*

Summa totalis, lx. *sol.* Summa decimæ, vi. *s.*

De spiritualibus Infirmarii.

De capella de Northone, xl. *s.* Inde decima, iiii. *s.* Summa patet.

De spiritualibus Coquinarii.

De ecclesia de Kemele, xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.* Inde decima, xvi. *d.*

---

[1] This entry has been put in afterwards.

Pensio ejusdem in ecclesia de Brenkwrthe, iiii. *s.* Inde decima, iiii. *d. ob. q.*

Summa totalis, xvii. *sol.* iiii. *d.* Summa decimæ, xx. *d. ob. q.*

De spiritualibus Præcentoris.

De ecclesia de Kemele, ii. *mr.* Inde decima, ii. *s.* viii. *d.* Summa patet.

The following additions are made in a later hand at the bottom of folio 117 *b.* and folio 118.

Ecclesia de Pylton taxatur in, vi. *li.* xiii *s.* iiii. *d.*
Temporalia ejusdem ecclesiæ, iiii. *li.* xi. *s.* viii. *d.*
Ecclesia de Offord, xx. *s.* . .
Pensio ecclesiæ de Morcheho, viii. *s.* .
Et pensio ecclesiæ de Menwode, v. *s.*
} Summa xii. *li.* xviii. *s.*

Luttleton.

Capella de Littleton in Comitatu Gloucester, viii. *marc.*

Portio abbatis de Malmesburia de decimis retentu ibidem, xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.*

Hæc sunt expressa verba reposita in registro Wygorn, . . .

Taxatio temporalium ibidem Abbatis Malmesburiæ x. *li.* xv. *s.* iiii. *d.*

Unde decima, xxi. *s.* vi. *ob.*

Item portio in ecclesia ibidem, xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.* Unde decima, xvi. *d.*

Unde dimidia decima de temporalibus et spiritualibus, xi. *s.* *ob. q.*

f. 119 *b.* *Taxatio Wyntone. et Lincoln. Episcoporum super decima temporalium abbatis Malmesburiæ concessa Domino E. regi Angliæ per Dominum Papam in subsidium Terræ Sanctæ per sex annos. Anno ejusdem E. vicesimo.*

Brokeneberge, xxii. *li.* v. *s.* Decima, xliiii. *s.* vi. *d.*
Cherletone, xvi. *li.* Decima, xxxii. *s.*
Coufaude, xxvi. *li.* xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.* Decima, liii. *s.* iiii. *d.*
Thytwode, vi. *li.* x. *d.* Decima, xiii. *s.*
Nortone, viii. *li.* x. *s.* Decima, xvii. *s.*
Niwentone, xiii. *li.* Decima, xxvi. *s.*
Kemele, xviii. *li.* Decima, xxxvi. *s.*
Suttone, xiii. *li.* x. *s.* Decima, xxvii. *s.*
Fouleswyke, v. *li.* Decima, x. *s.*
Creddewelle, xxx. *li.* Decima, lx. *s.*
Purytone, xviii. *li.* xvi. *s.* Decima, xxxvi. *s.*
Bremel, xxviii. *li.* xvi. *s.* Decima, lvii. *s.* vii. *d.*
De redditibus porcorum in diversis locis, xv. *li.* ix. *s.* Decima, xxi. *s.* vi. *d.* *ob.*
Lutletone, x. *li.* xv. *s.* iiii. *d.* Decima, xxi. *s.* vi. *d.* *ob.*

Summa totalis, xi^{xx}. xii. *li.* xii. *s.* x. *d.* cum Scherstone.
Summa decimæ, xxiii. *li.* vi. *s.* ii. *d.* *ob.* cum Scherstone.

Blakelonde, iiii. *li.* iiii. *s.* iiii. *d.* Decima, viii. *s.* v. *d.*
Brenkewrthe, vii. *li.* Decima, xiiii. *s.*
Thornhulle, xl. *li.* Decima, iiii. *s.*
Scheorston, xiii. *s.* iiii. *d.* Decima, xvi. *d.*

Garisdone, xxi. *li.* x. *s.* Decima, xliii. *s.*

Iwerygge, xiiii. *li.* Decima, xxviii. *s.*
Grutenham, x. *li.* Decima, xx. *s.*

Album Monasterium, viii. *li.* Decima, xvi. *s.*

Summa de Obedienciario, lxv. *li.* vii. *s.* viii. *d.*
Summa decimæ de Obedienciario, vi. *li.* xv. *s.* v. *d.*

Hudredselver forinsecus. f. 120.

		Die Sancti Martini,	*Hockedaye.*
Cheggelewe.—	Johannes le Paumer	*ob. q.*	*ob. q.*
	Willelmus Jouky	*ob. q.*	*ob. q.*
	Felicia Dreu	*ob. q.*	*ob. q.*
	Ricardus Humfrey	*ob. q.*	*ob. q.*
	Johannes le Fraunceys	*ob. q.*	*ob. q.*
	Willelmus Arnald	*ob. q.*	*ob. q.*
	Hugo Souz	*ob. q.*	*ob. q.*
	Editha Baret	*ob. q.*	*ob. q.*
	Johannes le Kyng	*ob. q.*	*ob. q.*
	Johannes de Mordone	*ob. q.*	*ob. q.*
	Ricardus le Engleys	*ob. q.*	*ob. q.*
	Summa[1]		
Somerforde.—	Jordanus de Somerford	ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*
	Radulphus de Sterkele	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
	Willelmus Bayllemund	iii. *d.*	iii. *d.*
	Alexander de Somerford	ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*
	Willelmus Blanchard	i. *d.*	i. *d.*
	Alicia Lucas	i. *d.*	i. *d.*
De Segre per manum le Dysener		xii. *d.*	xii. *d.*
De Dreycote		xii. *d.*	xii. *d.*
De Estone		xii. *d.*	xii. *d.*
De Hundlavintone		iii. *s.*	iii. *s.*
De Reginaldo de Bradefelde		i. *d.*	i. *d.*
De Giliberto Franceys, pro tenemento suo in eadem		i. *d.*	i. *d.*
De Agnete de Bradefelde		i. *d.*	i. *d.*
De Richemanno de eadem		i. *d.*	i. *d.*
De Henrico le Nyweman		i. *d.*	i. *d.*
De Radulpho Fortanon		i. *d.*	i. *d.*

[1] Blank MS.

	Die Sancti Martini, Hockedaye.	
De Rogero de Pegynkhulle pro feodo[1]		
Henrici la Persone et Ricardi Martyn	ii. *d.*	ii. *d.*
De Waltero Gobel de eadem .	i. *d.*	i. *d.*
De Matheo Roylly . . .	i. *d.*	i. *d.*
De Foxle	x. *d.*	x. *d.*
Summa totalis[1] .		

f. 120 *b.*

De scutagio Baronum.

De Dauntese, xxx. *sol.*, et ad hanc Bremelham dat, x. *s.*

Robertus de Keynes, xxx. *sol.*

Avene, xx. *sol.*

Somerford Mauduth, l. *marc.*

Robertus Pagani, x. *sol.* Idem pro feodo Matravers, x. *den.*

Galfridus le Morle, x. *s.*

Johannes le Hanekyntone, x. *s.*

Walterus Huese, iiii. *s.*

Rogerus de Cherletone, pro feodo le Theyn, iiii. *s.*

Idem pro feodo de Cherletone, ii. *s.* vi. *d.*

Thomas Maleward, v. *sol.*

Ricardus de la Lee, v. *sol.*

De Petro de Estone, pro feodo Matravers, xii. *d.*

De dominico et villenagio ejusdem feodi, viii. *s.* iiii. *d.*

De terra Roberti de Bradefeld, ii. *s.*

De Waltero le Scot, ii. *s.* et vi. *d.*

De Radulpho de Hundlavintone, ii. *s.* vi. *d.*

Walterus de Thethingdone, xviii. *d.*

Abbas pro terra Willelmi de Hanekintone, vi. *d.*

Sacrista pro terra Reginaldi Capellani, xii. *d.*

---

[1] Blank in MS.

[2] In margin of f. 120. Quære plus de Hundredselver et denariis Petri in nono folio præcedenti.

De feodo Comyn, ii. *s.* viii. *d.*
Wybertus pro eodem feodo, viii. *d.*
Johannes le Brech, pro feodo le Brech, iii. *s.* iiii. *d.*
De eodem pro feodo Wayfer, v. *d.*
Willelmus de Coubrigge, pro eodem feodo, v. *d.*
Abbas pro eodem, x. *d.*
Henricus le Scay, pro eodem feodo, xx. *d.*
Wybertus pro feodo Britonum, iii. *s.* iiii. *d.*

Summa totius scutagii, viii. *li.* xviii. *s.* iiii. *d.*

Et ad complendam summam de xii. *li.*, solvet abbas, lxii. *s.* viii. *d.*

Cap. XII.

Hæc sunt servicia quæ milites de abbatia Malmesburiæ recognoverunt in curia domini regis coram Ricardo de Luci, et Reginaldo comite Cornubiæ, et Willelmo comite de Mandeville, et Ricardo Archidiacono Pictaviæ, et Gaufrido archidiacono Cantuar., et Ricardo regis thesaurario, et Rannulfo de Glanville, et Thoma Basset, se debere abbati Malmesburiæ domino suo. f. 121. Military service of the Abbey.

Avene. Filius comitis Patricii debet abbati servicium unius militis, in homagio, et relevio et auxiliis. Et præterea faciet servicium dimidiæ partis feudi unius militis de regali servicio.

Daunteseye. Milo, filius Milonis de Daunteseya, debet facere servicium duorum militum, in homagio, et relevio et auxiliis. Et præterea faciet servicium trium partium feodi unius militis, ad faciendum regale servicium.

Robertus de Keynes. Adam de Peritune debet abbati servicium duorum militum, in homagio, et relevio, et auxiliis. Et præterea faciet ei servicium trium partium feodi unius militis, ad faciendum regale servicium.

Johannis Maudut. Anthelmus Maldut debet servicium unius militis in homagio, et relevio et auxiliis. Et præterea debet ei facere servicium . . .[1] militis de regali servicio.

Johannes le Breet. Walterus de Nywentuna debet servicium feodi dimidii militis, in homagio, et relevio, et auxiliis. Et præterea debet servicium quartæ partis unius militis de servicio domini regis.

Robertus de la Lee. Gaufridus de Brinkewrde debet servicium dimidii militis in homagio, et relevio et auxiliis. Et præterea debet servicium quartæ partis feodi unius militis de servicio domini regis.

Galfridus de Morle. Gilibertus de Sunnigg debet servicium dimidii militis in homagio, et relevio et auxiliis. Et præterea debet servicium quartæ partis feodi unius militis de servicio regis.

Johannes de Hanekintone. Rogerus filius Gaufridi debet servicium dimidii militis in homagio, et relevio et auxiliis. Et præterea debet servicium quartæ partis feodi unius militis de servicio regis.

Thomas Maleward. Robertus de Maleward debet servicium quartæ partis unius militis in homagio, et relevio et auxiliis. Et præterea debet servicium octavæ partis feodi unius militis de servicio regis.

Ricardus de la Lee. Ricardus Blundus debet servi-
f. 121 *b.* cium quartæ partis unius militis in homagio, et relevio et auxiliis. Et præterea debet servicium octavæ partis [feodi] unius militis de servicio regis.

Walterus Hoese. Rotcelinus Hosacus debet servicium quartæ partis unius militis, in homagio, et relevio et auxiliis. Et præterea debet servicium octavæ partis feodi unius militis de servicio regis.

---

[1] Blank in MS.

Cap. XIII.

Carta Berthwaldi regis de Somerford quæ sita est juxta flumen quod dicitur Tamesia, quam regali munificentia contulit Aldhelmo Abbati Meldunensis ecclesiæ, successoribusque suis hereditate perpetua.

Ea quæ secundum timorem et amorem Domini religiosa largitionis devotione diffiniuntur, quamvis solus sermo sufficeret, tamen pro incerta futurorum temporum conditione scriptis publicis et documentorum gestis sunt confirmanda. Quapropter ego Berthwaldus regnante Domino rex, pro remedio animæ meæ, et indulgentia comissorum criminum, aliquam terram conferre largirique Aldhelmo abbati decreveram: id est illam de orientali plaga fluminis cujus vocabulum est Temis, juxta vadum qui appellatur Sumerford, xl. cassatos; ea scilicet definitione ut omni servitute secularium potestatum portio terræ illius perpetualiter sit libera, ad serviendum necessitatibus monachorum Deo servientium in monasterio quod nominatur Maeldubesburg. Et ut firmius ac tenacius hæc devotio imperpetuum roboretur, etiam præcellentissimum monarchum Æthelredum regem ad testimonium ascivimus, cujus consensu et confirmatione hæc munificentia acta est. Grant of Somerford.

Si quis contra hanc donationem venire temptaverit, aut tyrannica fretus potestate violenter invaserit, sciat se in tremendo cunctorum examine coram Christo rationem redditurum.

Actum publice in synodo juxta vadum Berghford, mense Julio, tricesima in die mensis ejusdem, indictione xiii. Anno ab Incarnatione Domini sexcentesimo xxxv.

Cap. XIIII.

Quomodo Leutherius Wintoniensis episcopus, Aldhelmo presbitero et Meldunensi cenobio, terram de Maldumesburg contulit, æterna largitione.

Grant of Malmesbury to the Abbey.

Solet enim plerumque contingere ut autumpnali torrido facessante caumate, brumalia sævientium ventorum flabra reciprocis alternatim cursibus succedant, quibus procellosa pelagi cerula innormesque oceani gurgites hinc atque illinc quatiuntur, quatinus navigero tramite nullus absque discrimine navigans, furibundo
f. 122. flamine carbasa rumpente, transffretat: Ita nimirum prostrata mundi pompulenta gloria, jamque appropinquante ejusdem termino, fluctuantes seculi turbines incumbere evidenti experimento videntur, ut revera et ullo absque ancipiti scrupulo illa Domini præsagmina nostris tandem temporibus conprobantur impleri, quibus ita celesti oraculo effatus est, dicens; *Videte ficulneam et omnes arbores* et cetera. Porro inter has turbulentas seculi tempestates scripturarum flectanda sunt gubernacula, totiusque navigii armatura atque instrumenta paranda, quatinus garrulo Syrenarum carmine spreto ratis recto cursu ad portam patriæ prospere perducatur. Quamobrem, ego Leutherius Dei gratia episcopus, pontificatus Saxoniæ gubernacula regens, rogatus ab abbatibus qui sub jure parochiæ nostræ cenobiali monachorum agmini pastorali sollicitudine præesse noscuntur, uti terram illam, cui vocabulum est Mealdumesburg, Aldhelmo presbitero ad degendam regulariter vitam, conferre largirique dignarer; in quo videlicet loco a primo ævo infanciæ, atque ab ipso tyrocinio rudimentorum liberalibus litterarum studiis eruditus, et in gremio Sanctæ Matris ecclesiæ nutritus vitam duxit, et ob hoc potissimum hanc petitionem superna caritas suggerere videtur. Quapropter prædictorum abbatum precibus annuens, ipsum locum de quo supra mentionem fecimus, tam sibi quam suis successoribus normam sanctæ regulæ sollerti

devotione sequentibus, superna[1] petitione coactus, ultroneus impendo, quatinus in futuram posteritatem, remoto omni disceptationum conflictu ingruentium, quiete continua et pace perpetua Deo famulari sine impedimento valeant. Sed ne forte contentionis occasio deinceps emergat, hac rationis conditione interposita roborans confirmo, ut nullus succedentium demum episcoporum seu regum hanc nostræ donationis cartulam tyrannica fretus potestate violenter invadat, asserens pertinaciter quod de jure potestatis episcopatus ablatum sequestratumque fuisse videretur. Et iccirco sciendum est, et contra æmulos promulgandum, multomagis me commodum augmentumque pontificalis ecclesiæ addidisse quam per vim abstraxisse. Postremo ut firmior præfatæ donationis largitio jugiter mansura sit prædictos abbates propriis manibus subscribere jussimus. Quod si quis hæc scripta et decreta nostræ definitionis irrita facere nitetur, sciat se ante tribunal Christi rationem redditurum. Actum publice juxta flumen Bladon, vii. Kalendas Septembris, anno Incarnationis Christi DCLXXV.

Ego Leutherius ac si indignus episcopus rogatus a fratribus hanc donationis cartam subscripsi. f. 122 *b.*

Ego Cuniberctus, abbas, subscripsi.

Ego Haeddi, abbas, subscripsi.

Ego Hiddi, presbiter, subscripsi.

Ego Wyniberctus, presbiter, subscripsi.

Ego Hedda subscripsi.

Cap. XV.

Quomodo Aedelredus rex contulit Aldhelmo abbati et Meldunensi cenobio Newentune et Cherletone, juxta Tetteburi.

Grant of Newnton and Charlton.

In nomine Domini Dei nostri Jesu Christi salvatoris. Nihil intulimus, ut apostolicum testatur oraculum, in hunc mundum, verum nec auferre quid possumus ; iccirco

[1] Here and in the last page the MS. reads frena.

terrenis ac caducis æterna et mansura mercanda sunt. Quapropter ego Aethelredus rex Merciorum, rogatus a patricio meo et propinquo Coenfritho, pro remedio animæ meæ ac pro oratione fratrum in Meldunesburȝ Deo servientium, xxx. cassatos, ab occidentali parte stratæ publicæ, et non longe in alio loco quindecim, prope Tettan monasterium, Aldhelmo abbati et successoribus ejus, in libertatem terrenarum servitutum, perpetualiter libenter largitus sum. Et hanc donationem meam sacræ crucis signaculo propria manu confirmavi, et favorabilium virorum claro consensu corroboravi, ut nulla post obitum nostrum regalis audacitas, nec secularis dignitas, contra decretum nostrum confringere temptaverit. Si quis vero hanc donationem augere et amplificare voluerit, augeat Deus partem ejus in libro vitæ. Quod si quis tyrannica potestate fretus demere vel auferre satagerit, sciat se coram Christo novemque angelorum ordinibus rationem redditurum. Scripta est autem hæc cyrographi cartula anno ab Incarnatione Christi DCLXXXI., indictione ix.

Signum manus Aethelrech, regis Merciorum.
Signum manus Coenfrithi, comitis.
Ego Theodorus, gratia Dei archiepiscopus, confirmavi.
Ego Saxulbus, episcopus, subscripsi.
Ego Bosel, episcopus, subscripsi.

Cap. XVI.

Quomodo idem rex dedit eidem ecclesiæ quindecim cassatos juxta Tetteburi.

Grant of Tetbury.

In nomine Domini nostri Jesu Christi salvatoris. Nihil intulimus, ut apostolicum testatur oraculum; in hunc mundum, verum nec auferre quid possumus; iccirco terrenis ac caducis æterna et mansura mercanda sunt. Quapropter ego Æthelredus rex Merciorum, rogatus a patricio meo et propinquo meo Cenfritho, pro remedio animæ meæ, ac pro oratione fratrum in

Meldumesburȝ Deo serviencium, xv. cassatos prope Tettan monasterium, Aldhelmo abbati libenter largitus sum. Si quis vero hanc donationem augere et amplificare voluerit Deus augeat partem ejus in libro vitæ. Quod 123.
si quis tyrannica potestate fretus demere vel auferre satagerit, sciat se coram Christo novemque angelorum ordinibus in tremendo examine rationem redditurum. Scripta est autem hæc cyrographi cartula anno ab Incarnatione Domini DCLXXX, indictione IX.

Ego Theodorus, gratia Dei archiepiscopus, confirmavi.
Ego Saxulbus, episcopus, subscripsi.
Ego Bosel, episcopus, subscripsi.
Signum manus Æthelredi, regis Merciorum.
Signum Cenfrithi, comitis.

Cap. XVII.

De Kemela quam Chedwalla rex dedit eidem ecclesiæ.

Grant of Kemble.

Omnia quæ videntur temporalia sunt, et quæ non videntur æterna sunt; iccirco visibilibus invisibilia et caducis celestia præferenda sunt. Quamobrem ego Cedwalla, regnante Domino rex, aliquod emolumentum ecclesiæ impendere decrevi; id est, terram ex utraque parte silvæ, quæ appellatur Kemele, scilicet xxxii. cassatos. Et ita fixa et immobilis hæc donatio præseveret, ut nullus hoc decretum frangere aut irritum facere præsumat. Si quis vero, superba inflatus tyrannide, hanc donationem violare aut prævaricare temptaverit, noverit se in tremendo cunctorum examine, coram judice vivorum et mortuorum rationem redditurum. Scripta est vero hæc cartula, indictione I., mense Augusto, anno ab Incarnatione Domini, DCLXXXII.

Signum manus Cedwalla, regis.
Ego Heddi, episcopus, consensi.
Signum manus Cisi.
Ego Wynberchtus subscripsi.

Cap. XVIII.

De Avena quam Baldred rex dedit eidem ecclesiæ.

Exchange for Avebury.

In nomine Domini Dei nostri et salvatoris nostri Jesu Christi. Nihil intulimus in hunc mundum, verum nec auferre quid possumus; iccirco terenis ac caducis æterna celestis patriæ premia mercanda sunt. Quapropter ego Baldred aliquam terram Aldhelmo abbati impendere decrevi, id est juxta flumen Avon, et circa silvam quæ vocatur Stelcanleag et Crebbanburg, c. manentes; et ab eo c. cassatos pro vice suscepi: id est, ex plaga orientalis silvæ cujus vocabulum est Bradon; et hoc cum consilio et confirmatione Kentwini regis, et omnium principum ac senatorum ejus, roboratum est. Si quis contra hæc scripta venire temptaverit, sciat se ante tribunal æterni judicis et coram sanctis angelis rationem redditurum. Scripta est hæc donatio, immo vicaria commutatio, mense Augusto, indictione I. anno ab Incarnatione Christi. DC. octagesimo octavo.

Signum manus Cedwalla, regis.
Ego Headdi, episcopus, confirmavi.
Signum manus Baldredi.
Signum manus Cisi.
Ego Wdda subscripsi.
Ego Winberchtus subscripsi.

Cap. XIX.

f. 123 *b.*

De Kemela quam Cedwalla rex dedit ecclesiæ.

Grant of the fishery of Bradonbrook.

In nomine Domini nostri Jesu Christi salvatoris. Omnia quæ videntur temporalia sunt, et quæ non videntur æterna sunt; et iterum lubrica seculi fragilitas ostenditur, cum per eundem apostolum dicitur, nihil intulimus in hunc mundum, verum nec auferre quid possumus; iccirco terrenis ac caducis æterna et mansura

celestis infulæ corona comparanda est. Quamobrem ego Cedwalla, regnante Domino rex, aliquam terram, pro animæ meæ remedio et indulgentia piaculorum meorum, conferre ac donare Aldhelmo abbati devota mente decreveram ; id est, ex utraque parte silvæ cujus vocabulum est Kemele, de orientali plaga termini stratarum, usque famosum amnem qui dicitur Temis, c. et xl[a]. manentes ; et in alio loco xxx[ta]. de orientali parte silvæ Bradon, et v. manentes ubi conjunguntur duo flumina Abon et Wiliȝ, et hoc maxime ad piscationem fratrum. Ita firmiter et immobiliter hæc largitio in futuram posterorum progeniem permaneat, ut nullus frangere hujus donationis privilegium præsumat. Si quis vero contra hanc munificentiam, tyrannica potestate inflatus, venire temptaverit, sciat se obstaculum iræ Dei incurrere, et in ultimo examine coram Christo et angelis ejus rationem reddere. Scripta est autem hæc munificentia, indictione xiii., anno ab Incarnatione Christi, DCLXXXVIII., mense Augusto xiiii., Kalendarum Septembrium die feliciter.

Ego Haeddi, episcopus, subscripsi.
Signum manus Centwini.
Signum manus Cedwallan.

Cap. XX.

De Meldumesburgȝ quam Yna rex dedit eidem ecclesiæ.

In nomine Domini Jesu Christi salvatoris nostri. Ego Yna, regnante Domino rex Saxonum, cogitans vitæ æternæ præmium, verens penas inferni perpetuas, iccirco pro remedio animæ meæ, et relaxatione criminum meorum, aliquam terræ particulam donare decreveram venerabili Aldhelmo abbati, ad augmentum monasterii sui quod vocatur Mældumesburgȝ, id est, xlv. cassatos, in locis ab accolis infra nominatis. Id est, v. manentes in loco qui dicitur Gersdune, et ubi rivulus qui vocatur

Grant of Garsden.

Corsaburna oritur, xx.; et in alio loco juxta eundem rivulum, x. et juxta laticem, qui vocatur Reodburna, x. Et hoc actum est anno ab Incarnatione Christi DCCI., indictione xiiii.

Signum manus Yni, regis.

Signum manus Oshelmi.

Ego Hæddi, episcopus, huic donationi consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Wynberchtus hanc donationem dictans subscripsi.

Cap. XXI.

f. 124. *De libertate quam Yna rex contulit Aldhelmo præsuli, et ecclesiis sub ejusdem regimine constitutis.*

Grant of Liberty.

In nomine Domini Dei nostri salvatoris. Ego Yna, regnante Domino rex, cum consilio et decreto præsulis nostri Aldhelmi, simulque cunctorum Dei sacerdotum suggessione, et monachorum petitione, qui in parochia Saxonum conversantur, hanc libertatem ecclesiis impendo, et hanc privilegii dignitatem monasteriis confero, ut sine impedimento secularium rerum, et absque tributo fiscalium negotiorum, liberis mentibus Deo soli serviant, et monasticam cenobii disciplinam, Christo suffragium largiente, regulariter exerceant; ac pro statu et prosperitate regni nostri, et indulgentia commissorum criminum, ante conspectum divinæ majestatis preces fundere dignentur; et orationum officia frequentantes in ecclesiis, pro nostra fragilitate interpellare nitantur. Si quis vero contra hujus decreti singrapham venire temptaverit, sciat se coram Christo, novemque angelorum ordinibus, in tremendo examine rationem redditurum. Hoc vero decretum, a nobis libenter concessum, taliter confirmari et servari decernimus, ut nobis tam vita comite propitia divinitate regni gubernacula regentibus, [quam futuris successoribus hereditatis jure regnandi monar-

chiam tenentibus,] et inextricabili lege firmiter roboretur.

Nam pro ampliori firmitatis testamento, principes et senatores, judices et patricios, subscribere fecimus, quorum nomina infra tenentur asscripta. Actum publice et confirmatum in loco qui appellatur Eburleagh, septimo Kalendarum Juniarum die, indictione II°, anno ab Incarnatione Christi, DCCIIII. feliciter.

Signum manus Yni, regis, qui hæc omnia manu propria confirmavit.

Ego Aldhelmus, servus servorum Dei, hoc decretum manu propria roboravi.

Ego Hagona, abbas, consenciens subscripsi.

Ego Ædbertus, abbas, consenciens subscripsi.

Ego Heaha, abbas, consenciens subscripsi.

Ego Wintre, abbas, consenciens subscripsi.

Ego Wedr, abbas, consenciens subscripsi.

Ego Beornwald, abbas, consenciens subscripsi.

Ego Wilgar, abbas, consenciens subscripsi.

Ego Bealwlf, abbas, consenciens subscripsi.

Ego Froda, abbas, consenciens subscripsi.

Ego Witta, abbas, consenciens subscripsi.

Signum manus Beoban.

Signum manus Eanberht.

Signum manus Ceonberht.

Signum manus Coen.

Signum manus Ædilfridi.

Signum manus Eascwaldi.

Signum manus Dudue.

Signum manus Ticcean.

Signum manus Bealdhun.

Cap. XXII.

Epistola beati Aldhelmi præsulis, de libertate propriæ electionis, omnibus congregationibus concessis, sub ejus regimine constitutis.

f. 124 *b*.

Liberty of electing their abbot.

Nichil in hoc seculo prolixa felicitate fruitur, nichil diuturna damnatione potitur, nichil quod non ad fatalem vitæ terminum veloci cursu tendere videatur; et ideo sic nobis mundanarum rerum patrimoniæ sunt perfruendæ, ut tamen æternæ patriæ emolumentis nunquam fraudaremur. Hinc est enim quod ego Aldhelmus, postquam me immeritum, nullisque prædignis moribus comprobatum, in pontificatus officii sedem divina gratia subtronizasset, proposui archano mentis meæ affectu, ut monasteriis meis Maeldumesburgh, Froin, Bradanford, quibus jamdudum in abbatatus gradu constitutus, suffragante Domino, regulariter præfui, religiosum abbatem, quem sibi spontanea familiarum mearum optio consona voce elegissent, canonica ratione atque regulari sanctione constituissem, hiis voluntariis propositionibus meis pia monachorum meorum restitit pertinacitas. Et cum hoc sedulo sepiusque in conventu fratrum meorum fiducialiter narrassem, nullus hiis votis meis placidissimum præbebat assensum, dicentes: Quamdiu vitali vegetaris spiritu, nobiscumque præsentis vitæ stadio deputaris, tuæ semper dominationis jugo humillima colla subdere non dedignamur, sed hoc supplici prece communique rogatu deprecamur, quod sub sacra scripturarum testificatione et favorabilium virorum claro consensu corrobores, ut nullus post obitum tuum, nec regalis audacitas, nec pontificalis auctoritas, vel aliquis ecclesiasticæ seu secularis dignitatis vir, sine nostro voluntatis arbitrio, in nobis sibi vendicet principatum. Huic debitæ monachorum meorum maxime famulorum Dei petitioni libentissime consensi; et in monasterio quod juxta fluvium, qui dicitur Wymburnia,

situm est, cui venerandi regis nostri germana Cuthburg præsidet, cum optabili famosissimi regis Yni consensu et reverentissimi fratris et coepiscopi mei Danielis, præsentatæ promissionis devoto nutu decentissimam vernarum Domini postulationem sacræ crucis signaculo confirmavi. Itidem idem venerandus rex et prænominatus pontifex pari devotionis manu subscripserunt. Nec multo post, in sacrosancto consilio quod juxta fluvium, qui dicitur Noodr congregatum esse dinoscitur, idem omnium Saxonicæ gentis archimandritarum, cum regalis potentatus ascensu et pontificali, prioratus nutu consensit auctoritas. Si quis vero contra hæc tam illustrium personarum decreta moliri machinetur, et sacra præsentis scedulæ scita prævaricari præsumpserit, sciat se ante terribilem divinæ majestatis thronum f. 125. cum prævaricatoribus præceptorum Domini lugubri dampnationis judicio perculsurum.[1] Scripta est hujus confirmationis cartula ab Incarnatione Domini nostri Jesu Christi DCCV., indictione iii.

Signum manus Danielis episcopi.
Signum Yni regis.
Signum manus patricii Ethelfridi.

Cap. XXIII.

De Wdetun quam Cuderedus rex Aldhelmo præsuli cenobioque Meldunensi dapsili liberalitate largitus est.

Ego Cuthredus rex Gewisorum, cogente caritatis Grant of Wotton. cathena Christi, et indivisibilis affectu dilectionis, Aldhelmo abbati familiæque sub illius regiminis amore degenti, cum consensu atque consciencia eximii præsulis, Danielis, optimatumque meorum ac dignitatum, ob recordationem scilicet orationum suarum et redemptionem animæ meæ, ut in plenitudien electorum Dei collocatus sim, terræ partem in inextricabilem posses-

[1] Sic.

sionem, in loco qui dicitur Wdetun, sub x. mansionum estimatione taxatam, sub contestatione Sanctæ Trinitatis, dapsili quidem liberalitate et hilariter ad Maldunense monasterium largitus sum. Spero autem felici, videlicet, mercatu, tradendo temporalia et quæ videntur, ea dumtaxat quæ non videntur atque indefecta parhennitate permansura me adepturum. Sit autem prædicta possessio ipsius monasterii usibus mancipata deinceps incessabili jugitate.

Si quis hujus largitionis meæ stipem tyrannica fretus insolentia, qualibet occasione, interrumpere atque in irritum deducere nisus fuerit, sit a consortio piorum ultimi ventilabro examinis sequestratus, rapaciumque collegio combinatus violentiæ suæ penas luat. Si quis vero benivola intentione potius præditus hoc donativum ampliare voluerit, videat ovans bona Domini cum angelorum agminibus. Exemplar hujus largitionis promulgatum est anno ab Incarnatione Christi DCCXLV. in prædicto cenobio, sub præsentia Cuthredi regis, quod propriæ manus munificentia, votiva vero devotione, altario sacro commendavit.

Et hoc actum est hiis optimatibus et dignitatibus consentientibus, quorum inferius nomina propriis indita sunt subscriptionibus.

Ego Daniel, Dei plebis famulus et speculator, subscripsi hanc donationem, et confirmative ratum fieri faxi.

Ego Cuthred nomine regis fungens hoc donativum propriæ manus subscripsi.

Signum manus Cumman.
Signum manus Æthelheardi.
Signum manus Ældhunes.

Cap. XXIIII.

De possessione Meardene et Reodburne ubi duo latices junguntur quam Kynewlf rex Meldunensi cenobio largitus est. f. 125 *b.*

In Christi nomine. Ego Kynewlf rex, cum consensu principum meorum supra nominatim designatorum, aliquam terræ portionem xxx. manentium habentem, familiæ Christi in Maldubiensi monasterio constitutæ, pro remedio animæ meæ, perpetualiter possidendam donavi. Hæc est ubi se duo latices junguntur Mearcdaeno et Reodburna, et in circuitu eorum, quemadmodum ipsi incolæ bene nosce dinoscuntur terminos et limites locorum illorum, necnon et villam, cui subjacent pascua, prata, arida, irrigua simul et silvestria loca. Et hæc acta sunt anno ab Incarnatione Christi DCCLVIII. indictione xi. Grant of Morden and Rodborne.

Signum manus Kynewlfi, regis.

Hoc signum ego Kyneheardus, episcopus, jussus a rege supranominato, inscripsi et subscripsi.

Signum manus Herewardi, episcopi.

Signum manus Eoppan.

Signum manus Æthfrithes.

Signum manus Herecan, abbatis.

Signum manus Beornes, abbatis.

Cap. XXV.

De Puritun quam Egiferde rex Meldunensi cenobio dedit.

In nomine Domini. Itaque ut apostolicum testatur oraculum nichil intulimus in hunc mundum nec auferre quid possumus, iccirco terrenis æterna mercanda sunt. Quapropter ego Egcferth rex Merciorum, anno primo regni nostri a Deo concessi, rogatus a Beorhtrice rege occidentalium Saxonum et Æthelwardo archiepiscopo, terram xxxv. manentium, in loco qui vocatur *Act Pier-* Grant of Purton.

ȝean, ab orientali parte silvæ quæ appellatur Braden, reddidi abbati Cuthbeorhto et fratribus monasterii Maldubiensis, pro indulgentia piaculorum meorum, et pro requie animæ patris mei Offan, quam ille vivens abstulit ab eis. Ea scilicet ratione concedo terram supradictam ut secularibus regum serviciis libera sit ad serviendum necessitatibus fratrum Deo serviencium in prædicto monasterio; ut memoria nostra, in illo loco sancto, in sanctis orationibus apud eos maneat inperpetuum, sed etiam abbas et fratres ejusdem monasterii in comparatione terræ illius dederunt mihi duo milia solidorum argenti puri. Et hoc feci cum consilio episcoporum ac principum meorum quorum nomina subter ascripta sunt.

Et hoc actum est anno ab Incarnatione Christi DCCXCVI., indictione iv. Augentem hanc meam elemosinam Deus conservet et benedicat, minuentem ac frangentem, quod non optamus, nomen ejus eradicetur de terra viventium, et a societate sanctorum privetur, nisi digne emendaverit.

f. 126. Ego Egeferth, rex Merciorum, hanc meam donationem signo Sanctæ Crucis confirmavi.

Ego Beorhtrich, rex Occidentalium Saxonum, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Eadburg, regina, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Aethelheard, archiepiscopus, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Kynebeorth, episcopus, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Deneferth, episcopus, consensi et subscripsi.

Signum manus Hadeoredi, episcopi.

Signum manus Eadulf, electi ad episcopum.

Signum manus Brordan, præfecti.

Signum manus Æthelmundi, præfecti.

Signum manus Esne.

Signum manus Ceolmundi.

Signum manus Lulling.

Signum manus Wygferderi.

Cap. XXVI.

Quomodo Æthelwlfus rex decimavit terram suam Deo et sanctæ ecclesiæ suæ, et quota parte hujus decimæ Meldunensem ecclesiam ditaverit.

Grant of tithes by Ethelwulf.

Regnante Domino nostro imperpetuum. Dum in nostris temporibus bellorum incendia, et direptiones opum nostrarum, necnon et vastantium crudellissimas depredationes hostium barbarorum paganarumque gentium multiplici tribulatione affligentium usque ad internicionem, temporum cernimus incumbere periculosa: Quamobrem ego Ethelwlfus, rex Occidentalium Saxonum, cum consilio episcoporum ac principum meorum, consilium salubre atque uniforme remedium affirmaví, ut aliquam portionem terrarum hereditariam, antea possidentibus, gradibus omnibus, sive famulis et famulabus Dei Deo servientibus, sive laicis, semper decimam mansionem, ubi minimum sit, tamen decimam partem [omnium bonorum] in libertatem perpetuam perdonare dijudicavi, ut sit tutus atque munitus ab omnibus secularibus servitutibus, fiscis regalibus, tributis majoribus et minoribus, sive taxationibus, quod nos dicimus *Uintereden*. Sitque liber omnium rerum, pro remissione animarum et peccatorum nostrorum, Deo soli ad serviendum, sine expeditione, et pontis instructione, et arcis munitione, ut eo diligencius pro nobis ad Deum preces sine cessatione fundant, quo eorum servitutem secularem in aliqua parte levigamus. Placuit autem tunc postea episcopis Alhstano Shcireburnensis ecclesiæ, et Helmstano Wyntanceastrensis ecclesiæ, cum suis abbatibus et servis Dei, consilium inire, ut omnes fratres et sorores nostri ad unamquamque ecclesiam omni ebdomada, Mercoris die, hoc est *Wodanesdaȝ*, omnis congregatio cantaret quinquaginta psalmos, et unusquisque presbiter duas missas, unam pro rege Æthelwlfo et aliam pro ducibus ejus, huic dono consentientibus, pro

mercede et refrigerio delictorum suorum; pro rege vivente, *Deus qui justificas;* pro ducibus viventibus,
f. 126 b. *Prætende Domine.* Postquam autem defuncti fuerint, pro rege defuncto singulariter, pro principibus defunctis communiter. Et hoc sit tam firmiter constitutum omnibus diebus Christianitatis, quia libertas constituta est quamdiu fides crescit in gente Anglorum; et hoc sub testimonio satrapum nostrorum plurimorum ad confirmationem, quorum nomina subter annexa notantur. Scripta est autem hæc donationis cartula anno Dominicæ Incarnationis DCCCXLIIII., indictione vii., die quoque Nonarum Novembris, in civitate Wentana, in ecclesia Sancti Petri, ante altare capitale. Et hoc fecerunt pro honore Sancti Michaelis archangeli, et Sanctæ Mariæ reginæ gloriosæ Dei genitricis, simulque et beati Petri apostolorum principis, necnon et sancti patris nostri Gregorii papæ, atque omnium sanctorum. Et tunc pro ampliori firmitate rex Aethelwlfus posuit cartulam supra altare Sancti Petri, et episcopi pro fide Dei acceperunt, et postea per omnes ecclesias transmiserunt, in suis parochiis, secundum quod prædictum est. Terra autem ista quam in libertatem ponamus ad Meldumes-
Nota bene. burȝ ecclesiam pertinet, "*þat is at Ellendune þrittiȝ* "*hyde, and at Elmhamstede fiftene hyde, and Wttune* "*tien hyde, and Choerletune twentiȝ hyde, and Mintyȝ* "*vyf hyde, at Rodburne tien hyde.*"

Et qui hoc augere voluerit augeat Deus bona illius in regione viventium. Si quis autem diabolica fraude deceptus, in magnis aut in modicis hoc infringere vel minuere temptaverit, sit anathematizatus ab omnibus fidelibus hic et in futuro seculo, nisi antea per satisfactionem emendaverit.

Ego Æthelwlf, rex, consensi et subscripsi.
Elmstan, episcopus, subscripsi.
Alstan, episcopus, subscripsi.
Aethelwlf, dux, subscripsi.
Osrich, dux, subscripsi.

Eanwlf, dux, subscripsi.
Aetherich, dux, subscripsi.
Canwlf, dux, subscripsi.
Cearl, dux, subscripsi.
Aethelmund, abbas, subscripsi.
Wlflaf, abbas, subscripsi.
Beorhtelm, abbas, subscripsi.
Aegheard, minister.
Milred, minister.
Osmund.
Aella.
Kyneheah.
Wlfhere.
Alhstan.
Ceolmund.
Wichtgar.
Kyneheah.
Dudda.
Aethelred.
Cealmund.
Eadred.
Aethelbald.
Lulling.

Cap. XXVII.

Carta[1] regis Æthelwlfi de Dometesiʒ quam Meldunensi cenobio dedit æterna hereditate.

Regnante imperpetuum Domino nostro Jesu Christo, cum cujus imperio hic labentis seculi prosperitas in adversis successibus sedulo permixta et conturbata cernitur, et omnia visibilia atque desiderabilia ornamenta hujus mundi cotidie ab ipsis amatoribus transeunt, ideo beati quique ac sapientes cum hiis fugitivis seculi divitiis æterna et jugiter permansura gaudia celestis

Grant of Dauntsey.

f. 127.

[1] Karta MS.

patriæ adipisci properant. Quamobrem ego Æthelwlf, Occidentalium Saxonum rex, cum consensu episcoporum ac principum meorum, etiam pro remedio animæ meæ et pro expiatione facinorum meorum, aliquam partem terræ juris mei, hoc est, x. mansiones, venerabili Maldubiensi familiæ, Sancto Petro vernanti, imperpetuum possessionem illi ecclesiæ largitus sum, in loco qui dicitur Dometesiȝ. Et qui hanc meam donationem amplificare voluerit, amplificet Deus illi vitam æternam. Et qui minuerit, imperpetuum dampnetur. Anno Domini hii sunt DCCCL. hujus operis.

Et ego Æthelwlf, rex, hanc meam donationem signo sanctæ crucis confirmavi et coroboravi.

Ego Ceolnodus, archiepiscopus, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Ælstanus, episcopus, subscripsi.
[1]. . . uddan, princeps.
Wllaf, abbas.
Adhelbas, dux.
Eanulf, dux.
Ealkine, dux.
Aelstan, minister.

Cap. XXVIII.

Item ejusdem de Tockeham.

Grant of Tockenham.

Regnante imperpetuum Domino nostro Jesu Christo. Ego Æthelwlf rex partem terræ Gewisorum, hoc est v. mansiones, donavi Deo et Sancto Petro et familiæ Maldubiensi, in loco qui dicitur Tockenham; eotenus ut ipsi jugiter orent pro nobis Deum omnipotentem, quatinus prospera tempora nobis largiatur, ad conservandam fidem nostram et regni nostri gubernacula, per omnia tempora, gentis Anglorum. Et nemo audeat hoc

---

[1] Blank in MS., leg. Tuddan.

donum mutare ab ipso monasterio sine ira et vindicta omnipotentis Dei. Et hoc donum factum est anno ab Incarnationis Domini DCCCLIIII., Indictione iii.

Isti sunt testes—
Aeþelwlf, rex.
Þerfærþ, abbas.
Aelstan, episcopus.
Esne, minister.
Swithun, episcopus.
Aethelred, filius regis.
Aethelbold dux.
Aelred, filius regis.
Eawlf, dux.
Cyneah, minister.
Siȝerich, dux.
Cuthwlf, minister.
Atheberht, dux.
Ecȝeard, minister.
Wlfhere, dux.
Osmund, minister.
Lullede, dux.
Milred, minister.
Wlflaf, abbas.
Lulling, minister.

Cap. XXIX.

De secunda decimatione ejusdem regis et quota iterum parte Meldunense cenobium ditaverit.

Regnante imperpetuum Domino nostro Jesu Christo, summo et ineffabili rerum creatori omnium, tempora qui sua multimoda disponens temporibus potentia, ut voluerit finem imponet, et in hac vita degentibus cunctis certum ut proposuerat dierum terminum constituet; idcirco cunctis agendum, ut hic bonis actibus futuræ beatitudinis felicitatem perpetualiter adipisci mereantur.

Second grant of tithes.

f. 127 *b*.

Quapropter ego Æthelwlf, gratia Dei Occidentalium Saxonum rex, in sancta ac celeberrima Paschali solempnitate, pro meæ remedio animæ et regni prosperitate, et populi ab omnipotenti Deo mihi collati salute, consilium salubre, cum episcopis, comitibus, cunctisque optimatibus meis, ego humiliter pro amore Dei perfeci, ut decimam partem terrarum, per regnum nostrum, non solum sanctis ecclesiis dare, verum etiam et ministris nostris in eodem constitutis, imperpetuam libertatem habere concessimus; ita ut talis donatio fixa incommutabilisque permaneat, ab omni regali servicio et omnium secularium absoluta servitute. Placuit autem Alstano, Shiraburnensis ecclesiæ episcopo, et Swithuno, episcopo Wyntancestrensis ecclesiæ, cum omnibus Deo servientibus, ut in unaquaque ebdomada, die Sabbati, unanimis congregatio famulorum famularumque Dei quinquaginta psalmos cantet, et unusquisque presbiter duas missas, unam pro Æthelwlfo rege, et aliam pro episcopis et ducibus ejus: Pro rege vivente, *Deus qui justificas impium;* pro episcopis et ducibus viventibus, *Prætende Domine.* Postquam autem defuncti fuerint, pro rege defuncto specialiter, pro episcopis et principibus defunctis communiter, hanc consentientibus donationem ut tam roborata perserveret, quamdiu fides et Christiana religio in Anglorum gente inconcussa pervigeat. Hoc autem in honorem Domini nostri Jesu Christi fecimus, et beatæ ac semper Virginis Mariæ et omnium sanctorum, et Paschalis festi reverentia, ut Deus omnipotens et nobis et nostris posteris misericordiam ejus adferret; et hoc sub testimonio satrapum nostrorum populorum ad confirmationem quorum nomina subter annexa notantur. Scripta est autem hæc cartula anno Dominicæ Incarnationis DCCCCLIIII., Indictione prima, die vero Paschali, in palatio nostro qui dicitur Wyltun.

Terra autem ista quam in libertate ponamus ad ecclesiam pertinentem: "*At Maldumbesburȝ, þis is þat erest*
"*at Peritune, fif and þritti hyde; at Lacoc, fiftiene*

"*hyde; at Suttune, fif; at Corsburne, fif hyde; at* "*Cruddewelle, tien hyde; at Kemele, tien hyde; at* "*Domettesiȝe, þridhalf hywishe.*" Qui autem augere voluerit nostræ donationem satisfactionis, augeat omnipotens Deus dies ejus prosperos. Si vero quis minuere vel immutare præsumpserit, noverit se ante tribunal Christi redditurum rationem, nisi prius satisfactionem emendaverit.

Aeþelwlf, rex. f. 128.
Aelstan, episcopus.
Swithun, episcopus.
Athelbold, dux.
Eanwlf, dux.
Osrich, dux.
Wlfhere, dux.
Aethelbert, dux.
Eanwlf, dux.
Lullede, dux.
Wlfluf, abbas.
Vnerfd, abbas.
Cyne, minister.
Cynewlf, minister.
Aeþelred, minister.
Cuþwlf, minister.
Niþmund, minister.
Ecȝheard, minister.
Osmund, minister.
Milred, minister.
Ecȝwlf, minister.
Lulling, minister.
Wlfred, minister.
Aelstan, minister.
Kyma, minister.
Aldred, minister.
Eanmund, minister.

Cap. XXX.

De Minti quam Æthelwlfus rex Meldunensi ecclesiæ largitus est.

Grant of Minty.

Regnante ac gubernante nos imperpetuum Domino Deo salvatore nostro Jesu Christo, qui cuncta secula salvavit, et humanum genus suo sanguine in se credentium cunctum redemit, atque ab æterno interitu diabolicæ dominationis per fidem rectam et baptismatis sacramentum liberavit. Quapropter ego Æthelwlfus, mei non meriti sed Dei gratia largiente rex Occidentalium Saxonum, necnon eodem Deo donante Cantuariorum, et omni australi Anglorum populi, Dei arridente gratia, prælatus regimine, aliquantulam terram, id est v. mansiunculas, in loco qui dictur Mintiȝ, Deo omnipotenti ad monasterium Maldubiense, imperpetuam possessionem, humillime largitus sum; hoc tenore ut imperpetuum dampnetur qui hanc terram ab ipsa ecclesia auferre conetur. Et hoc actum est anno DCCCLXXX. Dominicæ Incarnationis.

Hæc sunt nomina testium hujus doni.

Ego Æthelwlfus, rex, signo crucis hoc donum meum confirmavi Domino Deo meo.

Ego Ceolnad', archiepiscopus, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Æthelstan, rex Cant., consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Eaþun, episcopus, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Wallad, dux, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Eanwlf, dux, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Wlwahrd, dux, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Æthelwlf, dux, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Hereberht, dux, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Ealstan, dux, consensi et subscripsi.

Cap. XXXI.

De Chellewrþ quam Ordlaf Meldunensi cenobio largitus est licentia gloriosissimi regis Edwardi, pro commutatione terræ de Mehhandun.

Ego Ordlaf, aliquantulum terræ mei proprii juris, quam a Dudiȝ viro venerabili, cum licentia domini mei Eadwardi, gloriosissimi regis, cum satis placabili pecunia comparavi, familiæ sancti Salvatoris degenti in loco antiquo vocabulo *Malduberi* nuncupato, qui locus jam nostra lingua Maldumesburȝ appellatur, id est, quatuor manencium, ubi ruricolæ Choellewrþe vocitant, in æternam hereditatem largiens concedo, pro commutatione alterius terræ, id est, v. manencium, in loco qui dicitur Mehhandun. Sunt autem prædictæ terræ ab omnibus secularibus negotiis liberæ, præter expeditionem, et pontis arcisve instructionem. Consentientibus huic cartulæ perpetua maneat pax. Insuper hiis contradicentibus autem væ, et pars cum inferis, nisi in præsenti cum satisfactione emendent. Acta est autem hæc scriptio hujus cartulæ anno Dominicæ Incarnationis DCCCCI. Istis consentientibus testibus quorum hic nomina subtus notantur.

Exchange for Chelworth.

f. 128 b.

Eadwardus, rex.
Wlfsiȝe, episcopus.
Oslaf.
Aelfrich, minister.
Uffa, minister.
Wlfrich, minister.
Wærulf, minister.
Aþelward, minister.
Aþelhelm, minister.
Wihtbrond, minister.
Wlfhun, minister.
Burȝstan.
Kynstan.

Burhelm, presbiter.
Wlfrich, presbiter.
Wlhelm, clericus.
Aeþered.
Wlfred.
Kynewen.
Aenstan.
Tata.
Aestan.
Kynemund.
Beornstan.
Burȝstan.
Aestan.
Eanþulf.
Wlfhelm.
Cyneferd.
Hehulf.
Abunel.
Eanulf.
Aelphech.
Burȝstan.
Aelphech.
Wlfred.
Beornstan.

Cap. XXXII.

Quomodo Ælfredus rex, consensu monachorum Meldunensium cuidam ministro suo terram de Choellewrþe donavit, post dies suos iterum eidem ecclesiæ restituendam.

Of the same.

In nomine Domini. Ego Aelfredus, gratia Dei Angol-Saxonum rex, una cum consensu venerabilis familiæ Malduberiensis ecclesiæ, concedens dono meo fideli ministro, nomine Dudiȝ, aliquantulum terræ, id est, iiii^{or}. cassatorum ad eandem supradictam terram, dono ut habeat atque possideat dies suos, et post se tribus heredibus

quibuscumque voluerit dimittat. Finitis autem diebus trium heredum, prædicta terra ad ecclesiam Sancti Salvatoris in Malduberi, absque omni contradictione, in servicium pristinum redeat. Est etenim antememorata terra libera ab omnibus secularibus negotiis, præter expeditionem, et pontis arcisve instructionem. Acta est autem hæc scriptio hujus cartulæ, istis consentientibus testibus quorum nomina subtus notantur, in loco qui dicitur Maelduberi, nostro autem vocabulo Maeldunesburȝ.

Ego Ælfred, rex.
Wlfricȝ, episcopus.
Aeþelhelm, dux.
Aeþelnod, dux.
Elfhere.
Deormod.
Beorhthelm.
Ceoluf.
Aþelwald, filii regis.
Edward, filii regis.
Beorhnard. f. 129.
Wlfrich.
Werulf.
Ecȝulf.

Cap. XXXIII.

Quomodo Eadwardus rex Ordlavo comiti consenserit commutare terram de Choellewrþe pro terra Mehhandun; eo tenore, ut post finem quatuor heredum suorum utræque villæ Maeldunensi cenobio libere restituantur.

Eadwardo Angol-Saxonum gloriosissimo regi consentienti, necnon et ejus optimatibus, qui ei in præsentia tunc aderant, quorum hic nomina subtus notantur, familia Deo famulancium ecclesiæ sanctæ Salvatoris, quæ sitam loco antiquo vocabulo nuncupato Maildeberi, Of the same.

opere cymetario pulcherime composita cernitur, venerabili comiti Ordlafo aliquantulum terræ, id est, v. manencium, suæ propriæ possessionis, in loco qui dicitur Mehhandun, largiens concedit, pro commutatione alterius terræ, id est iiii^or. manencium in loco ubi ruricolæ Choellewrþe vocitant. Finitis autem diebus iiii^or. heredum prædicta terra in Mehhandun fratribus supra memoratis absque omni contradictione reddatur in servicium pristinum, necnon et dominus vel gubernator supradictæ ecclesiæ illas iiii^or. manentes in Choellewrþe sibi in usum pristinum suscipiat.

XXXIIII.

Quomodo Æthelstanus rex dedit sanctæ Meldunensi ecclesiæ Nortun et Sumerford Æyelin.

Grant of Norton and Somerford.

In nomine Dei summi et altissimi. Certis adstipulationibus nos sancti et justi patres frequentativis orationibus admonent, ut Deum quem diligimus et credimus intima mentis affectione cum bonorum operum diligentia incessantur timeamus et amemus, qui retributionem omnium actuum nostrorum, in die examinationis, juxta uniuscujusque meritum reddet. Ideoque subtilissima mentis certatione illum imitari satagamus, licet mortalis vitæ pondere pressi et labentibus hujus seculi possessionibus simus infecati, tamen miserationis ejus largitate, caducis opibus æterna celestis vitæ premia mercari queramus. Quapropter ego Æthelstanus, desiderio [regni] celestis exardens, favente superno numine basileos Anglorum ceterarumque gentium in circuitu persistentium, literarum apicibus commendare procreavi,[1] ne aut incuria successorum nostrorum, aut invidia quadam vel perfidia, nostra dicta vel facta futuri successu temporis negarentur, et ad controversiam nostris successoribus demum devenire potuerint, quod cum consensu ac licentia episcoporum meorum ac multorum

[1] Sic, *procuravi?*

optimatum, Deo omnipotenti et Sancto Petro Apostolo ac venerabili familiæ, quæ sita est in loco celebri ubi ruricolæ appellativa relatione nuncupant Maldumesburȝ, devota mente intus ad ecclesiam donans donabo perpetuis temporibus xv. mansas; v. in loco qui dicitur Northun, et in alio loco v. qui dicitur Sumerford, et in tertio loco v. qui dicitur, *at Æyiline*, Et mandatum commendamus in nomine altithroni gubernatoris, ut nullus superveniat hominum inflatus gressibus superbiæ, nec rex, nec episcopus, nec princeps, nec præpositus, nec alicujus personæ habitus, qui hanc præfatam libertatem in alicujus oneris molestia mutare audeat, aut in diebus nostris vel successorum nostrorum. Sed sit libera ad omni mundiali jugo, exceptis istis, expeditione, pontis arcisve renovatione; cum omnibus quæ ad ipsum locum pertinere dinoscuntur, campis, pratis, paschuis, silvis; eatenus ut pro meis delictis fratrisque mei Eadwardi regis, cotidie missas pro nobis saluberrimas Deo offerantes, et dulcissonas modulationes psalteriorum, armis spiritualibus contra invisibiles hostes pro nobis dimicare non cessent. Si quis autem præscriptis statutis noluerit consentire aut obedire, sciat se alienum esse consortio sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ, et a corpore et sanguine Domini nostri Jesu Christi, per auctoritatem beati Petri apostoli sociorumque ejus, nisi prius hic digna emendavit pœnitentia ante mortem. Sciantque sapientes regionis nostræ nos has præfatas terras non injuste rapuisse, rapinamque Deo dedisse, sed sciatis accipi quemadmodum judicaverunt omnes optimates regionis Anglorum, insuper et apostolicus Papa Romanæ ecclesiæ Johannes, Ælfredo defuncto, qui nostræ felicitati et vitæ emulus extitit, nequitiæ inimicorum nostrorum consenciens, quando me voluerunt, patre meo defuncto, cecare in civitate Wyntonia, si non me Deus sua pietate eripuisset. Sed denudatis eorum machinamentis remissus est Ælfred ad Romanam ecclesiam, ut ibi se coram Apostolico Johanne jurejurando defenderet.

f. 129 b.

Et hæc fecit coram altare Sancti Petri, sed facto juramento cecidit coram altare, et a manibus suorum famulorum portatus est ad scholam Anglorum, et ibi tertia nocte finivit. Et tunc apostolicus ad nos remisit et quid de eo ageretur a nobis consuluit, an cum ceteris Christianis corpus illius poneretur. Hiis peractis et nobis renunciatis, optimates nostræ regionis, cum propinquorum illius turma efflagitabant omni humilitate ut corpus illius, per nostram licentiam, cum corporibus poneretur Christianorum, nobisque illorum efflagitationi consententibus Romam remisimus, et consentente papa positus est ad ceteros Christianos, quamvis indignus esset. Et sic judicata est mihi tota possessio ejus, in magnis et modicis. Sed et hæc apicibus litterarum præ-
f. 130. notavimus, ne quamdiu Christianitas regnet aboletur, unde mihi præfata possessio, quam Deo et Sancto Petro dedi, donaretur; nec justius novi quam Deo et Sancto Petro hanc possessionem darem, qui emulum meum in conspectu omnium cadere fecerunt et mihi sanitatem et regni prosperitatem largiti sunt.

Hiis testibus consencientibus, quorum inferius nomina recitantur, anno Dominicæ Incarnationis DCCCCXXXI, acta est hæc præfata libertas.

Ego Æthelstan, rex totius Britanniæ, præfatam donationem sigillo sanctæ crucis confirmavi.

Ego Eadmundus, ejusdem regis frater, consignavi.

Ego Eadred, ejusdem regis frater, consignavi.

Ego Wlfhelm, Dorobernensis ecclesiæ episcopus, ejusdem regis donationem cum thropheo agyæ crucis confirmavi.

Ego Þeodred, Londoniensis episcopus ecclesiæ, consignavi.

Ego Ælfeaȝh, Wyntanensis ecclesiæ episcopus, triumphalem tropheum agyæ crucis impressi.

Ego Cenwald, episcopus, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Oda, episcopus, confirmavi.

Ego Ælfrich, episcopus, consensi.

Ego Wlfhelm, episcopus, confirmavi.
Ego Burhric, episcopus, consensi.
Ego Æthelgar, episcopus, roboravi.
Wlgar, dux.
Aelfere, dux.
Aethelwold, dux.
Aethelstan, dux.
Eadmund, minister.
Elfrich, minister.
Wlfriȝe, minister.
Wllaf, minister.
Eahhelm, dux.
Aeþelmund, dux.
Uȝtred, dux.
Odda, minister.
Wlgar, minister.
Ordeahȝ, minister.
Eadriȝ, minister.
Wythgar, minister.
Aelfred, minister.
Wlfrich, minister.
Aelfsiȝe, minister.
Aelfsiȝe, minister (*sic*).
Aeþered, minister.
Wlfhelm, minister.

Cap. XXXV.

De Broemel quam Æthelstanus rex dedit sanctæ Meldunensi ecclesiæ.

Fortuna fallentis seculi procax, non lacteo inmarcessibilium liliorum candore amabilis, sed fellita ejulandæ corruptionis amaritudine odibilis, fetentis filios valle in lacrimarum carnis rictibus debachando venenose mordaciter dilacerat. Quæ quamvis arridendo sit infelicibus attrectabilis, Acherontici tamen ad yma Cociti, ni satus alti subveniat boantis, impudenter est decursibus; et ideo quia ipsa ruinosa deficiendo canaliter Grant of Bremhill.

dilatabitur, sumopere festinandum est ad amena indicibilis letitiæ arva, ubi angelica ymnidicæ jubilationis organa, mellifluaque vernantium rosarum odoramina, a bonis beatisque naribus inestimabiliter dulcia capiuntur, sineque calce auribus clivipparum suavia audiuntur; cujus amore felicitatis illectus,[1] fastidiunt jam
f. 130 *b*. infima, dulcescunt superna, eisque pro percipiendis semperque specie concupiscibili fruendis: Ego Æthelstanus, rex Anglorum per omnipotentis dexteram totius Britanniæ regni solio sublimatus, quandam telluris particulam venerabili familiæ Maldubiensi pro animabus patruelium meorum, Æthelwardi clitonis, videlicet, Ælfwinis et Æthelwinis, sub estimatione LX[a]. cassatorum, in loco qui dicitur Broemel, servienti familiæ Deo et Sancto Petro imperpetuum jus largitus sum, hoc præcipiens in nomine Domini ut nostrorum nemo successorum, hoc nostrum donum, quam diu Christianitas vigeat, vel minime irrumpere temptet. Quod si quisquam temptaverit a Deo imperpetuum dampnandum sciat. Hujus namque a Deo Dominoque Jesu Christo innuente atque inspirante voluntatis scedula, anno Dominicæ Incarnationis DCCCCXXXVII. regni vero gratis mihi commissi xi., indictione viii., epacta xiiii., concurrente iii., xii. Kl. Januariæ, luna vertentis mensis x., in civitate celeberrima, quæ Dornaceaster appellatur, tota optimatum generalitate sub alis regiæ dapsilitatis ovanti, perscripta est. Cujus etiam inconcusse firmitatis auctoritate hiis testibus roborata constat, quorum nomina subtus minulis depicta annotantur.

Ego Æthelstanus, ierarchia florentis Albionis prædictus rex, cum signo sanctæ semperque venerandæ crucis coroboravi hunc indiculum et subscripsi.

Ego Wlfhelmus, Dorobernensis ecclesiæ archiepiscopus, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Wlfstanus, Eboracensis ecclesiæ archiepiscopus, consensi et subscripsi.

---

[1] Sic.

Ego Eugenius, subregulus, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Howel, subregulus, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Morcant, subregulus, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Juthua, subregulus, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Ælfwine, episcopus, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Cenwald, episcopus, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Wlfhelin, episcopus, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Oda, episcopus, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Æthelgar, episcopus, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Ælfred, episcopus, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Cunan, episcopus, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego þeordred, episcopus, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Wlfhelm, episcopus, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Burȝrich, episcopus, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Wnsiȝe, episcopus, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Tidhelin, episcopus, censensi et subscripsi.
Ego Kinsiȝe, episcopus, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Sexhelin, episcopus, consensi et subscripsi.
Ego Alfwold, dux.
Ego Æthelstan, dux.
Ego Osuf, dux.
Ego Uhtred, dux.
Ego Urum, dux.
Ego Uhtred, dux (sic).
Ego Guþrum, dux.
Ego Scile, dux.

Cap. XXXVI.

De Wdetun quam idem rex dedit sanctæ Meldunensi ecclesiæ.

Fortuna fallentis seculi procax, inmarcessibilium liliorum candore amabilis, sed fellita ejulandæ[1] corruptionis amaritudine odibilis fetentis filios valle in lacrimarum carnis, rictibus debachando venenose mordaciter dilacerat; quæ quamvis arridendo sit infelicibus attract- f. 131. Grant of Wotton.

[1] evilandæ, MS.

abilis, Acherontici tamen ad yma Cocitio ni satus alti subveniat boantis, impudenter est decursibilis; et ideo quia ipsa ruinosa deficiendo canaliter dilatabitur, summo opere festinandum est ad amena indicibilis letitiæ arva, ubi angelica ymnidicæ jubilationis organa, mellifluaque vernancium rosarum odoramina, a bonis beatisque naribus inestimabiliter dulcia capiuntur, sineque calce auribus clivipparum suavia audiuntur, cujus amore felicitatis illectus, fastidiunt jam infima, dulcescunt superna, eisque pro percipiendis semperque specie concupiscibili fruendis: Ego Æthelstanus, rex Anglorum, per omnipotentis dextram totius Britanniæ regni solio sublimatus, quandam telluris particulam venerabili familiæ Maldubiensi, pro animabus patruelium meorum, filiorum Æthelwardi clitonis, videlicet, Ælwynis et Æþelwynis, sub estimatione x. cassatorum, in loco qui dicitur Wdetun, servienti familiæ Deo et Sancto Petri imperpetuum jus largitus sum; hoc præcipiens in nomine Domini ut nostrorum nemo successorum hoc nostrum donum, quamdiu Christianitas vigeat, vel ex minimo irrumpere temptet; quod si quisquam temptaverit a Deo se imperpetuum dampnandum. Hujus namque a Deo Dominoque Jesu Christo innuente atque inspirante voluntatis scedula, anno Dominicæ Incarnationis DCCCCXXXVII., regni vero gratis mihi commissi xi°., indictione viii., epacta xiiii., concurrente iii., xii. Kl. Januarias, luna vertentis mensis x., in civitate celeberrima Dorneacester appellata tota optimatum generalitate sub alis regiæ dapsilitatis ovanti, perscripta est.

Cujus etiam inconcussæ firmitatis auctoritas, hiis testibus roborata constat, quorum nomina subtus minulis depicta annotantur.

Ego Æthelstanus, ierarchia florentis Albionis prædictus rex, cum signo sanctæ semperque venerandæ crucis corroboravi hunc indiculum et subscripsi.

Ego Wlfhelmus, Dorobernensis ecclesiæ archiepiscopus, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Wlfstanus, Eboracencis ecclesiæ archiepiscopus, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Howel, subregulus, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Eugenius, subregulus, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Juthual, episcopus, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Morcant, subregulus, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Ælfwyne, episcopus, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Cunan, episcopus, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Wlfhelmi, episcopus, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Aelfwold, dux, consensi et subscripsi. f. 131 *b*.

Ego Urm, dux, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Uhtred, dux, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Osulf, dux, consensi et subscripsi.

Cap. XXXVII.

De centum mansis in Brokenebergga, quas rex Eadwi dedit sancto Meldunensi ce nobio.

Grant of 100 tenements in Brokenbourgh.

Altus pōsitor omnium ex nihilo rerum ante omne tempus angelos condidit, et informem materiam qua[m] Adam prothoplastus in Eden primo formatus apparuit; sed culpa inibi nata extimplo pulsus, in hac erumpnosa terra mortem minatam tulit, quæ adhuc in suis posteris cum labore et dolōre usque ad calcem vitæ, proh! dolor inevitabilis heret; et quod pejus, eadem quoque culpa, quasi per debitum, ad operandum ex tunc naturaliter nequam omnes jure constrinxit. At ubi venit plenitudo temporis, cum nec levita nec sacerdos subvenire sufficerent, Samaritanus tandem semivivi, id est, generis humani, sua gratia dignatus est misereri. Nam Leviathan saltem adhuc Jordanen expectans omnes tunc ore aperto vorabat. Hoc igitur soli sapientiæ dediti et maxime religiosissimi viri sumopere intelligentes, amena paradisi perdita gemunt, suspiria trahunt, ululant, plangunt turpe miserumque vivere suum; at quemadmodum cervus desiderat ad fontes aquarum, ita

ambiunt corpore solvi, sua largiri festinant, invisibilia immo certa comparando; at contra stolidi, stulti,[1] aliena ambiunt, in inveniendo mille artes exercent, mentiuntur, perjurant, rapiunt, furantur. Quapropter ego Eadwi, largiflua Summitonantis rex Anglorum et totius Brittanniæ provinciarum providentia, templa divina redintegrare dispono; monasterio siquidem Maldumesbiriȝ nomine, in honore Aldhelmi paternique aliorumque sanctorum, quorum reliquiæ ibidem venerantur, centum mansas in Brokenbereȝȝa in hereditatem concedo perhennem. Primo, videlicet, anno regni mei, DCCCC., vero lvi. ab Incarnatione Dominica, indictione xiiii., optimatibus nostris adstipulantibus.

Ego Eadwi, nutu Dei omnipotentis rex totius Britanniæ, hoc donum adfirmo cum titulo Sanctæ Crucis.
Ego Oda, archiepiscopus, coroborando consigno.
Ego Eadgar indoles[1] annuo.
Ego Alfriȝe, episcopus, adquiesco.
Ego Osulf, episcopus, orno.
Ego Wlfriȝȝ, episcopus, adpono.
Ego Kinwold, episcopus, noto.
Ego Oscutel, episcopus, testor.
Ego Kinsiȝe, episcopus, faveo.
Ego Ælwolf, episcopus, consentio.
Ego Daniel, episcopus, subscribo.
Aeþelstan, dux.
Aeþelriȝe, dux.
f. 132. Eadmund, dux.
Aeþelstan, dux.
Aelfhelm, minister.
Aelfriȝe, minister.
Aeþelȝerd, minister.
Aelfȝine, minister.

Quisquis amodo hoc nostrum decretum conservare immo augere sponte desideraverit, multiplicentur dies

[1] Sic.

illius, et post obitum transire mereatur ad regna polorum. Sin autem, quod absit, et Deum et semetipsum obliviscendo, aliquis mutare voluerit, dies ejus non dimidiaverit, et gloriam Dei, cum choris angelorum nequaquam videat in terra viventium, sed suum auctorem diabolum sequatur in inferum; ibi est fletus et stridor dentium.

§

Hii subsequentes termini sunt de manerio de Brokeneberewe, quod rex Eadwi contulit ecclesiæ Malmesburiæ pro centum hydis sicut inferius ab Anglico in Latinum per metas Anglice subscriptas translatum est.

In primis ab orientali parte et australi ubi amnis, qui Corsbrock vocatur, cadit inter ripariam de Avene inter Somerford et Ennepol, ab eodem termino per eundem directe amnem de Corsbrock, usque ad metam fossati quæ Dich appellatur; ab eodem fossato citra Sterckle usque Beucumbe; ab eo usque Smalebrock; ab eo directe per Etherelmeresimere usque Cleygate; ab eo directe per stratam publicam usque Kingweie, et ab eo directe usque Hegforlong, a parte orientali; ab eo usque ad metam super Doddingesdone; ab eo usque ad Corsbrock; ab eodem amne directe usque Haywardeshame; ab eo usque ad viam, et per eandem directe viam usque Kingweye, et per eamdem viam usque ad metam quæ Dich, hoc est fossatum appellatur; ab eo usque Candelmere; ab eo usque Wolvingeslewe; ab eo directe usque ad pirum; ab eo ultra Pleiswithe usque Tolhulle, a parte occidentali usque Clive, et ab eo continue usque ad amnem, et per eundem amnem usque Streteforde ultra Totele; ab eo directe per stratam publicam, quæ ab antiquis Stret, nunc Fos nuncupatur, usque ad alteram Stretforde sub Bubbethorne ad aquam Yngleburne appellatam, et per eandem aquam directe Boundary of the same.

usque ad Cyddemore; ab eo usque ad Merewlle; ab eo a parte orientali et australi usque ad Blakethorne; ab eo per capita jugerum directe usque Wolgeresymere, et ab eo a parte australi per metas usque Wivecrondel; ab eo usque Elfheyesputte; ab eo usque Lutleborne; ab eo a parte australi per stratam publicam de Fos, usque ad metas quæ sunt de terra dominica per capita jugerum usque Estmondestone; ab eo directe a parte boreali de Saltherpe usque la Slade; ab eo usque la Pulle a parte boreali usque ad Ellerne; ab eo usque
f. 132 *b.* Dichgerstone, et per eundem fossatum, processu continuo, usque Cheggehemwllesbroke, et per eundem rivulum usque la Dene; ab eo usque ad stratam publicam, et per eandem processu continuo usque Kemeleȝage, et ab eo usque la Smaleweye et per eandem viam usque Cruddeseteneimere, directe per viam majorem, quæ extenditur usque ad fossatum a parte australi de Chelewrþe; ab eo per eundem fossatum usque Wodevorde, processu continuo usque ad medium prati de Medlege; ab eo usque in Stanlege; ab eo usque in Etingeheles ex parte australi; ab eo processu continuo usque Deigeteȝheie; ab eo usque Colesleye processu continuo usque Trindlege, et ab eo directe per sepem usque Bradeleye, et a Bradelegesheie in Graverugte a parte australi, et ab eo processu continuo per vallem usque Wikkedich, et ab eo per sulcus aratri in altum sulcantis usque Smaleweie, et per eandem viam usque Primwaldesputte, et ab eo usque ad Crudehamwlleslake, et per eundem rivum usque ad medium de Pohamlege, et ab eo usque la Sloge; ab eo usque la Dich, et per eundem fossatum continue usque Witherestubbe, ab eo usque Bradenebrocke, et per eundem amnem usque Etheresfledeimere processu continuo usque Witegete; ab eo usque Borelege; ab eo usque Stretpen; ab eo usque ad metam quæ Appelthorne nuncupatur; et ab eodem ligno pomifero per stratam publicam usque Wouborne, et per eandem aquam progressu continuo usque

Geresbourne, et per eundem amnem directo progressu usque Ordwoldeswode, quod modo Bradene appellatur; et per idem nemus ad tria circiter miliaria usque ad metam quæ Holehoke appellatur, et ab eo per metas usque Lindebourne, et ab eo usque Beckhamhamme ad usque Idoure, et per eandem continue aquam usque Limeshule, et ita per stratam usque Coveresgiet; ab eo usque Sondheiē; ab eo usque ad metam de la Scete, quousque veniat usque Dich, et sic per eundem fossatum usque in alveum aquæ de Avene.

Infra memoratos terrarum terminos est terra, quæ data fuit ad monachos Malmesburiæ vestiendos, xxxii. hyd. continens, quæ ante tempus regis Edwi eisdem ad vestituram collata fuerat. Et hii sunt termini x. hid. pertinencium ad manerium de Brokeneburgȝe, quæ sunt de centum hidis supra nominatis: hoc est de Suttone in primis, alio meta, quæ Raheie vocatur, extenditur usque Cutelwlle, et ab eo usque Merebrok et per eundem rivum usque in Avene; ab eo directo per alveum aquæ processu continuo usque ad Segmed, a parte orientali usque Brodewulle.

Cap. XXXVIII.

De Hanekintone quam Eadwardus rex Meldunensi cenobio dedit.

In nomine Domini. Ego Eadwardus, Dei gratia Angol-Saxonum rex, deprecante venerabili familia Maldubiensis ecclesiæ, aliquantulum terræ meæ, id est, x. cassatorum dedi prædictæ familiæ, in loco qui dicitur Hanekyntone, pro commutatione alterius terræ ejusdem quantitatis ubi ruricolæ *Fearnberngas* appellant, in æternam hereditatem. Sunt autem prædictæ terræ ab omnibus secularibus negociis liberæ. Hanc autem commutationem deprecantibus fratribus pro eorum commoditate feci, quia terra, quam prædictis fratribus

f. 133. Grant of Hankerton.

dedi, duobus tantum distat miliariis ab eorum monasterio, illa autem quam accepi distat a prædicto monasterio ferme xx. miliariis. Si quis autem, quod non optamus, regum seu principum, hanc libertatem infringere audaciter præsumpserit, in die districti examinis sit anathema maranata, nisi digne emendaverit quod impie agere præsumpserit. Scripta vero est hæc libertas, anno ab Incarnatione Domini DCCCI., indictione vii.

Eadward, rex.
Ealhswid', mater regis.
Elffled, conjunx regis.
Ocea, minister.
Uffa, minister.
Beorthlm, minister.
Aelfeah, minister.
Aethelward, minister.

Cap. XXXIX.

De Estcote quam Eadgarus rex dedit sanctæ Meldunensi ecclesiæ.

Grant of Eastcott.

Cum universitatem generalis massæ meta maneat, certa visibiliaque, ut apostolus inquit, temporalia, invisibilia vero perpetua, restat unusquisque ut hic peracta illic percipere[t] merita. Unde ego Edgarus, totius Albionis basileus, necnon maritimorum seu insulanorum regum circumhabitantium, adeo ut nullus progenitorum meorum subjectione, largiflua Dei gratia suppetente[1] sublimatus, quid imperii mei potissimum regi regum Domino darem, tanti memor honoris, sollercius sæpe tractavi. Piæ igitur fautrix devotionis pervigili meæ studiositati superna subito insinuavit pietas, quæque in regno meo sancta restaurare monasteria, quæ velut muscivis scindulis cariosisque tabulis tignotenus visibiliter diruta, sic, quod majus est, intus a sevicio

---

[1] suppecente, MS.

[Dei] ferme vacua fuerant neglecta. Idiotis nempe clericis ejectis, nullius regularis religionis disciplinæ subjectis, plurimis in locis sanctioris serici, scilicet monachici habitus præfeci pastores, ad ruinosa quæque templorum redintegranda opulentos fiscalium munerum eis exhibens sumptus; quorum unum nomine Ælfricum, virum in omnibus ecclesiasticum, famosissim, constitui custodem cenobii, quod Angli biphario vocitant onomate Maldumesburȝ; cui pro commoditate animulæ meæ, ob Salvatoris nostri ejusdemque theotocos semper Virginis Mariæ, necnon apostolorum Petri et Pauli, Aldhelmique almi præsulis honorem, particulam terræ, x. videlicet, manencium, vocabulo Eastcotum, cum pratis et silvis, munifica liberalitate, restitui. Hæc terra a prædictis semel accomodata clericis diu a plerisque, postremo a contentioso injuste possessa est Æþelvodo, sed supersticiosa subtilique ejus convectione a sapientibus meis audita, ac disceptatione illius mendosa ab eisdem, me præsente, convicta, monasteriali a me reddita est usui, anno Dominicæ Incarnationis DCCCCLXXIIII., regni vero mei xiiii., regiæ consecrationis primo. Hanc vero restitutionis scedulam prædicti abbatis rogatu ob futuræ posteritatis memoriam tenacem caraxare præcepi, ne quamdiu Christiana fides viget in nostratibus, ab aliquo tyranici potestatus, præfatum rus ab illo sancto loco violenter, quod absit, aligenetur. Ab affinitate vero circum jacentium agellulorum hæc memorata terra giratur teritorio. f. 133 *b*.

Idonei testes, regii doni astipulatores, sunt isti.

Ego Eadgar, rex, vexilliferi signo throphei proprium datum coroboravi.

Ego Dunstan, archipastor, salutiferi stigmate gabuli consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Oswald, antistes, vivifici signaculo triumphi idem adstipulavi.

Ego Æthelwold, præsul, taumatico crucis sigillo illud confirmavi.

Nos tres uniformi proprio Ælstani appellativo vocitamine episcopi consignavimus.

Ego Byrchthelm, geminique Æthelwoldi, episcopi, consensimus et subscripsimus.

Ego Ælfhere, dux, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Aethelwyne, dux, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Byrthnode, dux, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Oslac, comes et præfectus, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Wlfstan, præfectus, consensi et subscripsi.

Ego Æthelwerd, fraterque meus, Aelfwerd, ministri, consensimus et subscripsimus.

Ego Eadulf, consensi et subscripsi.

Cap. XL.

De Rodburna quam Aeþelredus rex dedit Meldunensi cenobio.

Grant of Rodborne.

Universis crebro sophiæ studio intente rimantibus liquido patescit, quod præsentis vitæ terminis variante diversæ calamitatis erumpnam stare jamque ingruere nimio terrore dinoscitur. Ego igitur Æthelredus, Christi opitulante gratia, totius Albionis basileus egregius, optimatum meorum monitu instructus, æterna caducis mercari cupiens, quandam ruris particulam, x. videlicet manencium quantitatem, loco celebri qui ab hujus patriæ peritis noto Reodburna nuncupatur onomate, Domino nostro Jesu Christo ejusque genitrici semperque virgini Mariæ, in veneratione beati præsulis Aldhelmi, qui locum ipsum qui Maldumesbyrȝ usitato nominatur
f. 134 b. vocabulo, ad usus monarchorum, sub Æthelwardi abbatis regimine inibi degencium, æterna largitus sum hereditate. Maneat igitur hoc nostrum donum inviolabile, omni terrenæ servitutis jugo liberum, tribus exceptis, rata videlicet expeditione, pontis arcisve constructione. Si quis igitur hanc donationem nostram in aliud quam

constituimus transferre voluerit, privatus consortio sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ, æternis baratri incendiis lugubribus jugiter cum Juda proditore ejusque complicibus puniatur, si non satisfactione emendaverit congrua quod contra nostrum deliquit decretum. Anno Dominicæ Incarnationis DCCCCLXXXII. Scripta est hæc carta, testibus consencientibus quorum nomina inferius caraxantur.

Ego Æthelred, rex, præfatam donationem concessi.

Ego Aeldrich, minister præfati regis, concessi.

Ego Dunstan, Dorobernensis ecclesiæ archiepiscopus, consignavi.

Ego Oswald, Eboracensis ecclesiæ archiepiscopus, concessi.

Ego Ælstan, episcopus, consolidavi.
Ego Æthelwold, episcopus, confirmavi.
Ego Æscwy, episcopus, adquievi.
Ego Aelfric, episcopus, corroboravi.
Ego Ælstan, episcopus, non renui.
Ego Æthelwerd, abbas.
Ego Ordbyrht, abbas.
Ego Syȝerich, abbas.
Ego Leofric, abbas.
Ego Godwyne, abbas.
Ego Ælfere, dux.
Ego Æthelwyne, dux.
Ego Byrhnod, dux.
Ego Aþelwerd, dux.
Ego Æþelmer, dux.
Ego Eadwyne, dux.
Elfric, minister.
Elfȝan, minister.
Ealfriȝe, minister.
Elward, minister.
Wlfriȝe, minister.
Ealfric, minister.
Byrhtwold, minister.
Aelhelm, minister.

Cap. XLI.

De Littletun quam rex Aþelred dedit Vuenodero ministro suo.

Grant of Littleton.

Anno Dominicæ Incarnationis DCCCCLXXXVI.

Ego Æthelred, divina favente gratia, rex Anglorum ceterarumque circumquaque gentium, ruris quandam particulam vulgariter *Lytletun* nominatam, quinque mansiunculas estimatam, liberam præter arcem, pontem, expeditionemque, Vuenodero ministro meo in jus perseverabile vitæ comite perfruendam, ultimoque exalato spiramine, cuicumque voluerit relinquendam, pro ejus satis placabili ministerio, libenter admodum concedo; cunctisque nostri generis unanimem consensum præbentibus hoc præcipiens, in Deique nomine efflagitans, ut nostrorum nemo successorum, Christiani vigente Luminis potestate, hoc nostrum decretum nostrorumque cunctorum satrapum audeat violare. Quod si quisque, quod non optamus, inire temptaverit, nisi prius in hoc seculo se digne castigaverit, in penis inferni æternis se talionem passurum
f. 134 *b*. agnoverit. Hujusce donationis constipulatorum nomina inferius caraxari videntur, atque ne frivola deceptione violenter apicum serie roborantur.

Ego Aþelred, gratia Dei totius Britanniæ telluris rex, meum donum proprio sigillo confirmavi.

Ego Dunstan, archiepiscopus, consensi.

Ego Oswald, archiepræsul, consignavi.

Ego Aþulf, episcopus, prefixi.

Ego Ælfeȝ, episcopus, depinxi.

Ego Æscwi, episcopus, prenotavi.

Ego Æþelgar, episcopus, prepinxi.

Ego Æþelriȝe, episcopus, consolidavi.

Ego Ælfeaȝ, episcopus, adquievi.

Ego Ælstan, episcopus, confirmavi.

Ego Æþelwyne, dux.

Ego Byrhnod, dux.
Ego Æþelward, dux.
Ego Ælfriȝ, dux.
Ego Ælfward, minister.
Ego Ælfhelm, minister.
Ego Æþelward, minister.
Aelfgar, minister.
Aeþelnode, minister.
Aeþelmund, minister.
Loefwyne, minister.
Wlfmer, minister.
Aelfward, minister.
Wlfric, minister.
Eþelwald, minister.
Wlfheah, minister.
Pureferh, minister.
Frana, minister.
Aeþelriȝ, minister.
Wlfriȝ, minister.
Leofriȝ, minister.
Aeþelmer, minister.
Wlfnod, minister.
Godwyne, minister.
Loefstan, minister.
Wfȝead, minister.
Osward, minister.
Aeþelwyne, minister.

Cap. XLII.

Carta regis Eadwardi, de libertate Meldunensis ecclesiæ.

Quæcumque scripta sunt, dicit Apostolus, ad nostram doctrinam scripta sunt, ut per patienciam et consolationem Scripturarum spem habeamus. Iccirco terrenis ac

Charter of liberty by Edward the Confessor.

caducis æterna et mansura mercanda sunt, et cum spe bona perquirenda. Ipse enim Deus retributionem omnium actuum nostrorum in die examinationis juxta uniuscujusque meritum reddet. Ideoque subtilissima in mentis certatione et ardenti inquisitione illum imitari satagamus, licet mortalis vitæ pondere pressi, et labentis hujusmodi seculi possessionibus miserabiliter simus infœcati, tamen miserationis ejus largitate caducis opibus æterna celestis vitæ prœmia mercari queramus.

Quapropter ego Eadwardus, superna gratia largiente Anglorum regalia sceptra gubernans, rogatus a Brihtrico abbate Meldunensis cenobii, cum consensu episcoporum optimatumque meorum, ob honorem sanctæ Dei genetricis Mariæ, perpetuæ virginis, et ob reverentiam Sancti Aldhelmi ejusdem cenobii quondam abbatis, deinde Schiraburnensis præsulis, cujus corpus gloriosum in eadem ecclesia venerabiliter requiescit, et multis
f. 135. patratis miraculis elucescit; concedo et regali auctoritate præcipio quatinus eadem ecclesia, omnes terras et possessiones suas, quas hodierna die tenet et possidet, vel in futuro largitione quorumlibet fidelium tenenda est vel possidenda, perpetuo jure et perpetua pace teneat atque possideat. Subscribimus enim nomina terrarum et nomina eorum qui eas ecclesiæ fideli devotione contulerunt.

In primis Newentuna ex dono Æþelredi regis. Terra est xxx. hyd. sita ab occidentali parte stratæ publicæ quæ Fossa nominatur.

Item Kemele. Terra est xxx. hyd. quarum iiii^or. sunt in Chellewrþa. Hanc terram dedit Aldhelmo abbati, Cedwalla rex. Sita est in orientali plaga stratæ publicæ supra nominatæ.

Item Pirituna. Terra est xxxv. hyd. de orientali parte silvæ quæ dicitur Bradon. Hanc dedit Chedwalla rex, Aldhelmo abbati.

Item Creddewilla. Terra est xl. hid. De ista terra

est Eastcotun, Hanekynton, Morcotun. Terram istam dedit Æþelwlfus rex Christianissimus.

Item eadem ecclesia tenet Cheorletuna. Terra est xx. hid. Hanc dedit idem rex Æþelwlfus.

Item Dometesiȝ. Terra est x. hid. Hanc dedit idem rex Æþelwlfus.

Item eadem ecclesia tenet Wdetun. Terra est x. hid. sita intra silvam Bradon. Hanc dedit Æþelstanus rex venerabili ecclesiæ Maldunensi.

Item Bremela. Terra est xxxviii. hid. De ista terra est Ywerig, Speercul, Chedecotum, Foxham, Avene. Terram istam dedit rex Æþelstanus.

Item ex donatione ejusdem regis Æþelstani, ipsa ecclesia tenet Nortuna, pro v. hid., et Sumerford, pro v. hid.

Item eadem ecclesia tenet Brokenebereȝe. Terra est l. hid. Hanc dedit rex Eadwy. De hac eadem terra, Grutenham, pro i. hid. Et ex occidentali parte fluminis quod Avena nominatur, est Suttuna pro x. hid., Rodburna pro x., Corstuna pro x., Cusfalde pro iii., Bremelham pro ii. hid.

Item Brinkewrþa. Terra est v. hid. Hanc dedit quidam vir nobilis Leofsi nomine.

Item Hewy. Terra est xi. hid. Hanc dedit Æþelred rex.

Item ipsa ecclesia tenet Litletun. Terra est v. hid. Hanc dedit Vuenod' Æþelredo rege suo annuente.

Ego igitur Eadwardus, Dei misericordia Anglorum rex, concedo atque præcipio, quatinus ecclesia ista sit libera et quieta ab omni mundiali jugo: scilicet de schiris, et hundredis, et placitis, et querelis, et omnibus geldis et consuetudinibus. Concedo etiam ei libertatem plenariam; id est sacam et socam, tol et tem, et infangeneþef,[1] monbriche, hamsokne, forstel. Quicumque

[1] Note in margin—
Monbriche est infractio pacis.
Hansoken est invasio mansionis.
Forstal, id est, prohibitio itineris.

ergo hanc nostram donationem seu libertatem servave-
f. 135 *b.* rit, perducat eum Dominus ad gaudia paradisi. Qui vero contempserit ligatis manibus et pedibus mergatur in profundum inferni.

Acta est hæc præfata libertas anno Dominicæ Incarnationis millesimo LXV., indictione iiii. Hiis testibus consencientibus, quorum inferius nomina recitantur.

Ego Eadwardus, rex Anglorum, præfatam donationem cum titulo sanctæ crucis confirmavi et impressione sigilli mei consolidavi.

Ego Eadgiþ, regina, consensi et laudavi.
Ego Ealdsiþ, archiepiscopus, roboravi.
Ego Stigat, archiepiscopus, subscripsi.
Ego Hereman, episcopus, adquievi.
Ego Leofric, episcopus, impressi.
Ego Wyllelm, episcopus, favi.
Ego Harold, dux, confirmavi.
Ego Tosti, dux, carraxavi.
Ego Gyfd', dux, prætitulavi.
Ego Loefwyne, dux, subarravi.
Ego Æþelnod, abbas, subscripsi.
Ego Aelwy, abbas, subscripsi.
Ego Ordrich, abbas, subscripsi.
Ego Ælȝelsiȝe, abbas, subscripsi.
Ego Wlfric, abbas, subscripsi.

Ego Brihtricus, abbas supra nominati cenobii, lectis et diligenter perscrutatis ecclesiæ nostræ cartis, hanc scedulam dictavi, et propria manu conscripsi, et cum titulo venerandæ crucis confirmavi, coadunavi, conclusi.

[" Celi [1] ad sacam ky ad dedit en sa court, ce est a " sauer ky home puet uenir a lei, et ple tenir, de cele " lei en sa court. Sokam, ky ad franche court. Thola, " que ad tounu en sa uile. Them, ad ky ad franchise " de prendre la issue de sun uilein ky le fuit. Infang-

---

[1] Note in folios 134 *b.* and 135.

" thef, ky ad franchise de juger larrun pris od meyn " oeure. Outfangenethefe, larrun de sun homage pris " hors de la franchise juge a prendre a les forches " demeyne. Homsocne, a fer cerch apres larruns et " autres choses ky fait encontre la pes. Forstal, ares- " ter nam en sa fraunchise ky ne seit hors chace."]

Cap. XLIII.

De libertate Meldunensis cenobii carta regis Willelmi primi.

Regnante imperpetuum Domino nostro Jesu Christo, illoque regente ac dominante omnibus elementis, qui etiam incomparabili pietate et magna majestate omnia sustentat, cunctaque prout vult seu visibiles seu invisibiles, pulchro moderamine, disponit atque dispensat. Quapropter ego Willelmus, Deo disponente rex Anglorum, ceterarumque gentium circumquaque persistentium, rector ac dux Normannorum, rogatus a fidelissima conjuge mea Matilde regina, et multis episcopis et baronibus meis, concessi Warino, abbati Meldunensis cenobii ejusque successoribus, eandem donationem terrarum atque possessionum, quam omnes prædecessores mei huic ecclesiæ providerunt et tribuerunt. Et quoniam eadem ecclesia in honore Dei genetricis, et perpetuæ virginis Mariæ, fundata esse dinoscitur, atque Sanctissimi Aldhelmi corpus ibidem requiescit, et multorum sanctorum reliquiæ, maxime paterni[1] nostri et præsulis Rothomagensis; dono et concedo huic ecclesiæ perpetuam libertatem, et eandem scilicet quam donavit rex Eadwardus. Hoc est ut sit libera et quieta, de schiris et hundredis, et placitis, et querelis, et omnibus geldis et consuetudinibus. Concedo etiam ei sacam et socam, et tol et teem, et infangeneþef, monbriche, hamsokne, forestal.

Charter of liberty granted by William I.

[1] patroni in margin.

f. 136. Si quis autem, quod absit, a diabolico inflatus spiritu, hoc meum regale donum infringere temptaverit, sciat se procul dubio ante districti tribunal judicis titubantem tremebundumque, tuba archangeli perstrepente, anathematizatum, nisi prius digna satisfactione emendare voluerit. Quicumque servaverit regnare cum Domino Jesu Christo mereatur in gloria paradisi. Facta est autem hujus donationis cartula anno ab Incarnatione Domini nostri Jesu Christi M.LXXXI., indictione iiii., anno regni Willelmi fortissimi XV. Hiis testibus subscriptis.

Ego Willelmus, rex Anglorum, hoc donum confirmavi et sigillo meo roboravi.

Ego Matildis, regina, signavi.

Ego Lanfrancus, archiepiscopus Cant., subscripsi.

Ego Odo, episcopus Baiocensis, subscripsi.

Ego Osmundus, Saresburnensis episcopus, subscripsi.

Ego Remigius, Lincolnensis episcopus, subscripsi.

Ego Goffredus, Constantinensis episcopus, subscripsi.

Ego Walchelinus, Wyntonensis episcopus, subscripsi.

Ego Walterus, Evershamii abbas, subscripsi.

Ego Rodbertus, comes, subscripsi.

Ego Henricus, regis filius, subscripsi.

Ego Halamius, comes, subscripsi.

Ego Baldwynus, vicecomes, subscripsi.

Ego Rodbertus de Daunteseya subscripsi.

[D]atum apud Londonias, assistente Warino abbate.

Cap. XLIIII.

De Garsduna, quam Matildis regina dedit eidem ecclesiæ.

Grant of Garsdon.

Omnibus orthodoxis notum esse, remota omni ambiguitate, cognosco, puro corde bona facientes æterna premia recepturos. Quare ego Matildis, Dei gratia, regina et legalis conjunx Willelmi Anglorum strenuis-

simi regis, ceterarumque gentium circumquaque persistentium præpotentis rectoris, ac Normannorum nobilissimi ducis, eodem præclarissimo viro volente, et sincero corde consenciente, atque reverendo Warino abbate hoc postulante, dedi sanctæ Dei genitrici Mariæ integerimæ virgini, sanctoque Aldhelmo in Meldunensi monasterio, quandam terram Gersdunam nomine, uti habebam propriam, cum omnibus sibi accidentibus, hereditario jure imperpetuo habendam, ad utilitatem monachorum in opere Dei ibi assistentium; atque ante divinæ conspectum clementiæ preces fundentium, pro meorum remissione peccatorum, viri et filiorum. Illa autem terra trium hidarum mensuram continet, et supradicti monasterii terris undique circumvallatur. Hanc vero donationem gratulanter feci, imperante summo atque inestimabili Domino nostro Jesu Christo, ineffabilis Incarnationis ejusdem anno M°.LXXXI., indictione iiii., regnante serenissimo Willelmo XV. anno, in mense Februario.

Ego Willelmus, rex Anglorum, hoc donum firmavi et manu mea signavi.

Signum Matildis, reginæ, quæ hoc donum fecit. f. 136 *b.*
Signum Lanfranci, archiepiscopi Cant.
Signum Odonis, Baiocensis episcopi.
Signum Remigii, Lincolnensis episcopi.
Signum Osmundi, Saresbiriensis episcopi.
Signum Goffredi, Constantinensis episcopi.
Signum Walchelini, Wyntonensis episcopi.
Signum Walterii, abbatis Eversham.
Signum Roberti, comitis.
Signum Henrici, filii ejusdem regis.
Signum Halamii, comitis.
Signum Eadwardi, vicecomitis.
Signum Baldwyni, vicecomitis.

[L]amfrancus archiepiscopus auctoritate Dei omnipotentis, et suorum clericorum, et potestate qua possumus, excommunicamus illos qui in consilio vel facto erunt,

quod Garsduna separetur a proprio usu monachorum Meldunensium. Omnes suprascripti hoc confirmaverunt.

Cap. XLV.

De ecclesia Sancti Nicholai apud Londonias.

Grant of the church of St. Nicholas, near London, by Godwin.

Anno ab Incarnatione Domini nostri Jesu Christi M°.LXXXIIII., indictione vii., regnante Willelmo rege in Anglia, ego Godwynus, cum uxore mea Turgund, pro redemptione animarum nostrarum et remissionem peccatorum nostrorum et omnium Christianorum, dedi Sanctæ Mariæ et Sancto Aldhelmo confessori in Meldunensi ecclesia per manus Warini, reverendi abbatis, qui tunc præerat illi in monasterio, ecclesiam meam, quæ dedicata est in honore Sancti Nicholai, et omnes domos meas cum omnibus mihi pertinentibus, perpetuo jure ad habendum et possidendum. Et hoc donum feci in eadem domo in manu supradicti abbatis, in præsentia suorum hominum et meorum vicinorum, quorum hæc sunt nomina: Robertus et Saselmus, Elwynus, Aldwynus, Godwynus Beure, Ældrich Godricessune, Hanuc, Cytel goldsmith, Elwynus prest, Leowynus prest. Hic idem supradictus abbas me cum uxore mea fecit fratres ecclesiæ suæ quatinus ibi jaceamus, et partem in omnibus bonis factis eorum habeamus. Insuper etiam vi. libras reddidit pro me Theodrico monetario, pro dimidia terra quam tenebat.

Ewart aurifaber, Elart minister terræ, Euuyn, Chetel, Alwynus, Ulueret prest, Alwynus prest, Leussi filius Croc., Berard frater Algod.

Francigenæ, homines abbatis, Radulfus de Bernay, Cerlo presbiter, Meinardus, Ricardus, Tovius Anglus. Hii sunt testes conventionis Warini abbatis et Godwyni.

Cap. XLVI.

De feria Sancti Aldhelmi.

Willelmus, rex Anglorum, suis archiepiscopis, et pontificibus, et comitibus, et vicecomitibus, et omnibus suis fidelibus, Francigenis et Anglis regni Angliæ, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse Sancto Aldhelmo unam feriam per annum in die, videlicet tribus diebus in præcedenti et in subsequenti die, iiii. ejusdem festi, cum omnibus consuetudinibus et forisfacturis, etiamsi mercatum die illo evenerit in cujuscumque terra homines mercatum faciant.

Fair of St. Aldhelm.

f. 137.

Testimonio Henrici filii mei, et comitis Moretonii, et comitis de Mellent, et H. de Monteforti, et E. vicecomitis, et R. filii Alwart.

Cap. XLVII.

De augmento ejusdem feriæ.

Matildis Angliæ regina Rogero episcopo Saresburiæ et Waltero filio Eadwardi et omnibus baronibus, Hunfrido de Buhun, et omnibus ministris regis, de Wylteschyre et de Malmesburia, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Sancto Aldhelmo, in augmentum feriæ tres dies supra v. quas monachi ante habuerant, ita ut octo sint dies; scilicet iii. ante diem festum, et ipsum diem festum, et item iiii[or]. post diem festum, ita libere et quiete cum omnibus consuetudinibus et querelis, infra burgum et extra, ut primos v. ante habuerant per breve regis.

Enlargement of the same.

Teste Ricardo episcopo Londoniæ, et Burnardo cancellario, et Willelmo de Curci, et Aldhelmo camerario, apud Westmonasterium.

CAP. XLVIII.

Carta Willelmi regis de silvis quas abbas Malmesburiæ habet in Bradene.

Grant of woods in Bratton to the abbey.

Willelmus rex Angliæ O. episcopo et W. Hosato, et C. venatori, et A. falconario, salutem. Sciatis me abbati Godefrido silvas suas ad custodiendum commendasse. Nolo ergo ut aliquis forestarius meus de eis se intromittat. Et Croco venatori præcipio ut de lx. sol. quos super homines suos placitaverat eum et suos clamet quietos.

Teste Willelmo episcopo, et F. filio Hamonis, R. capellano, apud Hastinge.

CAP. XLIX.

Carta ejusdem facta abbati Godefrido de rectitudine eidem facta de quadam terra.

Order for restitution of land.

Willelmus rex Angliæ Willelmo de Carcario salutem. Fac abbati Godefrido de Malmesburia plenam rectitudinem de terra quam Malgerus frater tuus dedit abbatiæ de Malmesburia. Teste W. de Albetot.

CAP. L.

Carta Henrici ducis Normanniæ et Aquitanniæ facta ecclesiæ Sancti Aldhelmi, de libertatibus et acquitanciis quas habet ipsa ecclesia.

Confirmation of liberties.

Henricus dux Normanniæ et Aquitanniæ, comes Andegaviæ, omnibus archiepiscopis, episcopis, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, et omnibus suis fidelibus, Francis et Anglicis, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse ecclesiæ Sancti Aldhelmi de Malmesburia, et abbati et monachis ibidem Deo servi-

entibus, omnes libertates suas et quietancias, quas habuerunt tempore antecessorum meorum regum Angliæ; et nominatim quietanciam tholonei per totam Angliam, sicut rex Henricus eis concessit; et custodiam forestarum suarum eis concedo sicut rex Willelmus eis concessit. Ita quod nullus regius forestarius inde se intromittat. Volo etiam et firmiter præcipio, quod ecclesia prædicta, omnes possessiones suas, et omnia quæ ad illam ecclesiam pertinent, teneat bene et in pace, libere et quiete, et honorifice, in bosco, in planis, pratis, f. 137 *b.* pasturis, aquis, stagnis, viis, et semitis, cum socca et sacca, tol et them, et infangeneþeof; cum omnibus aliis rebus et dignitatibus, et quietanciis, et libertatibus, ad abbatiam illam pertinentibus; sicut melius et liberius tenuit tempore antecessorum meorum.

Teste Willelmo cancellario, Ricardo de Homet, &c.

Cap. LI.

Carta ejusdem Henrici de Hundredselver.

Henricus, rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ et Aquitanniæ, comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, ministris, et omnibus fidelibus suis totius Angliæ, salutem. Release of Hundred-silver.

Sciatis me concessisse abbati et monachis Sancti Aldhelmi de Malmesburia, quod habeant et teneant omnia tenementa sua, in terris et ecclesiis, decimis, et aliis rebus, bene et in pace, libere et quiete. Præterea do eis et concedo imperpetuam elemosinam vi. libras et x. solidos, quas ipsi solebant dare pro quietancia schirarum et hundredarum, quas ipsi solent appellare *hundredselver.* Ita tamen quod quieti sint per totam Angliam, de schiris, hundredis, placitis, querelis, et omni regali consuetudine, exceptis murdredis et Danegeldis. Quare volo et firmiter præcipio, quod omnia tenementa sua et nominatim vi. libras et x. solidos, in bono, in pace, libere, honorifice, quiete et plenarie habeant et

teneant, in bosco, planis, pratis, pasturis, stagnis, vivariis, in aquis et molendinis, in viis et semitis, in burgo et extra, et in omnibus locis, cum soca et saca, tol et them, et infangeneþoef; et cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ecclesiæ pertinentibus. Do etiam eis quietanciam thelonei per totam Angliam, quam rex Henricus avus meus eis dedit, et custodiam forestarum suarum, quam rex Willelmus Secundus eis concessit, ita quod nullus regius forestarius se inde intromittat.

Teste Thoma cancellario et aliis, apud Malmesburiam.

Carta Henrici regis quod abbathia Malmesburiæ manuteneretur.

Mandate to the king's officers of Wiltshire on behalf of the abbey.

Henricus rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ et Aquitanniæ, comes Andegaviæ, constabulario de Malmesburia et vicecomiti, et ballivis suis de Wyltescyre, salutem. Præcipimus vobis quod manuteneatis et protegatis abbatiam de Malmesburia, et omnes possessiones suas, sicut meas dominicas, ita quod nullum ei faciatis injuriam, vel contumeliam; neque ab aliquo fieri patiamini; sed si quis abbati et monachis in aliquo forisfecerit, vel hominibus, sive rebus suis, plenariam inde justitiam sine dilatione faciatis.

Teste Johanne de Soloneie apud Cademum.

Cap. LII.

Quod terræ et tenementa abbatiæ Malmesburiæ sint quieta, et cetera.

Precept for the abbey to be quit of the shire, &c.

Henricus rex Angliæ, &c., justiciariis, vicecomitibus, et ministris suis Angliæ, salutem. Præcipimus quod terræ et omnia tenementa monachorum de Malmesburia sint ita quieta de schiris et hundredis, placitis et querelis, et omnibus occasionibus, sicut carta mea, quam de
f. 138.
me habent, testatur.

Teste Thoma cancellario, apud Argentinam.

Cap. LIII.

Henricus rex Angliæ, omnibus baronibus suis et ministris Angliæ, salutem. Volo et firmiter præcipio ut ecclesia de Malmesburia sit quieta a theloneo per totam Angliam. Et ut teneat omnes terras suas et consuetudines suas in pace, ne aliquis ullo modo ei injuriam faciat. Release from toll.

Teste Willelmo episcopo Wyntonensi, apud Wynton.

§

De feria Sancti Aldhelmi.

Willelmus rex Angliæ suis archiepiscopis, pontificibus, comitibus, &c. *Require antea in quarta pagina.*[1] Of the feast of St. Aldhelm.

§

Item de feria.

Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, W. Hosato et ministris suis, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Godefrido abbati Malmesburiæ nundinas Malmesburiæ per quinque dies, quas pater meus tribus diebus concesserat. Et volo et concedo ut ita sit, sicut frater meus per breve suum concessit. Teste Willelmo cancellario, apud Sarum in consilio. Of the same.

§

Item de feria.

Matildis Angliæ regina Rogero, episcopo Sarum, &c. *Require ut supra.*[1] Of the same.

Cap. LIIII.

Item.

Henricus dux Normanniæ et Aquitanniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, omnibus comitibus, vicecomitibus, baronibus, Of the same.

---

[1] Rubricated.

et justiciariis suis, salutem. Præcipio quod omnes homines civitatum et villarum qui ad nundinas Malmesburiæ venire voluerint, secure et in firma pace mea, et eisdem consuetudinibus, quas habebant tempore H. regis, avi mei, veniant et redeant,[1] ne quis eis injuriam faciat.

Teste Manasse Biset, apud Wyltscyre.

Cap. LV.

Carta regis Henrici de libertatibus et feria Malmesburiæ.

Of the same.

Henricus rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ et Aquitanniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, et ministris suis Angliæ, salutem. Præcipio quod monachi de Malmesburia habeant et teneant ita bene et in pace, juste et quiete, omnes libertates et liberas consuetudines suas; et nominatim de feria sua, de festo Sancti Aldhelmi, sicut eas melius habuerunt tempore regis H. avi mei. Quare prohibeo nequis namium eorum, pro aliqua rectitudine eorum, quas ipsi ceperint in prædicta feria sua, et quas ipsi debeant habere in eadem feria; quia nulli concedo quietantiam eorum quæ ad rectitudines eorum pertinent, quas ipsi habuerunt tempore H. regis avi nostri. Teste Roberto comite Legr., apud Wygorn.

Cap. LVI.

Carta ejusdem ut servicia debita a tenentibus fiant ecclesiæ debito modo.

Precept to the tenants of the abbey.

Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ, Aquitanniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, baronibus, et militi-

[1] Ardeant in MS.

bus, et omnibus tenentibus de ecclesia Malmesburia, salutem. Præcipio vobis quod plenarie et integre et bene faciatis abbati de Malmesburia servicium quod ei debetis, sicut illud plenius fecistis, vel antecessores vestri, Rogero episcopo, vel alicui abbati, tempore H. regis, avi mei. Et nisi feceritis, justiciarii mei faciant.

Teste Gregorio, apud Theok.

§

De protectione.

Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dux Normanniæ, Aquitanniæ, et comes Andagaviæ, justiciariis suis Angliæ, salutem. Præcipio quod abbas Robertus de Malmesburia teneat bene et in pace omnia tenementa sua abbatiæ de Malmesburia, et de nullo tenemento quod sit de dominio ejusdem abbatiæ ponatur in placitis nisi coram me.

Protection for the same.

f. 138 *b*.

Teste magistro Waltero de Insula, apud Chinon.

§

Carta Alianoræ reginæ.

Regina Angliæ, et ducissa Aquitanniæ et Normanniæ, et comitissa Andegaviæ, militibus quæ tenent de feodo ecclesiæ de Malmesburia, salutem. Præcipio vobis quod faciatis abbati de Malmesburia servicium de feodis vestris integre et plenarie, sicut recognitum fuit ante regem et ante justiciarios apud Wygorniam.

Precept of the queen Eleanor to those holding knight's service of the abbey.

Teste Roberto, com. Leicestre, apud Westmonasterium. Et sicut inde ei fecistis homagium vestrum. Teste eodem.

Cap. LVII.

Carta regis Ricardi.

Ricardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c., archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis,

Charter of confirmation of Richard I.

vicecomitibus, ministris, et omnibus fidelibus suis totius Angliæ, salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et præsenti carta nostra confirmasse abbati et monachis ecclesiæ Sancti Aldhelmi de Malmesburia, quod habeant et tenеant omnia tenementa sua, in terris et ecclesiis, decimis et aliis rebus, bene et in pace, libere et quiete. Præterea damus eis et concedimus imperpetuam elemosinam vi. libras et x. sol., quas ipsi solebant dare pro quietancia schirarum et hundredorum, quas ipsi solebant appellare *hundredeselver*. Ita tamen quod quieti sint per totam Angliam de schiris et hundredis, placitis et querelis, et omni regali consuetudine, exceptis murdris et Denegeldis. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus quod omnia tenementa sua et nominatim prædictas vi. libras et x. sol., in bono et in pace, libere et honorifice, quiete et plenarie, habeant et teneant, in bosco et plano, in pratis et paschuis, in stagnis et vivariis, in aquis et molendinis, in viis et semitis, in burgis et extra burgum, et in omnibus locis, cum soca et saca, tol et teem, et infangeneþoef, et cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, ecclesiæ suæ pertinentibus. Damus etiam eis quietanciam thelonei per totam Angliam, quam rex H. avus patris nostri eis dedit, et pater noster sigillo suo eis confirmavit, et custodiam forestarum suarum quam rex Willelmus Secundus eis concessit, et pater noster eisdem confirmavit, ita quod nullus regius forestarius se inde intromittat. Teste Willelmo de Longo Campo cancellario nostro et aliis, apud Westmonasterium.

§

Carta ejusdem regis.

Protection of the same.

Ricardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c., justiciariis, vicecomitibus, et omnibus ballivis suis Angliæ, salutem. Sciatis nos suscepisse in manu et custodia et protectione nostra abbatem Malmesburiæ et domum suam. Quare vobis mandamus et firmiter præcipimus quatinus eum et

domum suam, et homines, terras et tenementa, etomnes res et possessiones suas, et omnia alia, ad prædictam domum pertinentia, sicut nostras res custodiatis, manuteneatis et protegatis. Nullam ei aut domui vel hominibus suis injuriam, vel molestiam, aut aliquod gravamen inferre præsumpserit, id ei sine dilatione emendari faciatis.[1] f. 139.

Teste me ipso Messananam, ii. die Aprilis.

Cap. LVIII.

Carta ejusdem. Et de eodem sunt cartæ quatuor, quarum una apud Piltoniam non de eodem tenore quo et ceteræ.

Charter of protection.

Ricardus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, &c., H. eadem gratia Sarisburiensi episcopo et officiis suis, salutem. Sciatis quod Robertus abbas de Malmesburia, dilectus et specialis clericus noster est, et quod suscepimus eum et abbathiam suam, et omnes res et possessiones suas, tam ecclesiasticas quam laicas, et quicquid ad ipsum abbatem vel ad abbathiam suam prædictam pertinet, in manum, et custodiam, et defensionem, et protectionem nostram. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quod idem abbas et omnes res et possessiones suæ, tam ecclesiasticæ quam laicæ, et quicquid ad ipsum abbatem vel abbathiam suam pertinet, sint in eodem statu, et eadem pace, et tranquillitate, qua fuerint die qua dominus rex, pater noster, fuit vivus et mortuus. Et si quid inde per vos immutatum est, volumus et firmiter præcipimus quod ad prænominatum statum revocetur, donec reversi fuerimus de peregrinatione nostra. Et prohibemus ne quis ipsum abbatem vel abbathiam suam super hoc in aliquo vexare præsumat, super forisfacturam nostram.

Teste meipso apud Ponz., xii. die Junii.

---

[1] Sic MS.

Cap. LIX.

Carta regis Johannis.

Chatrer of king John to similar effect.

Johannes Dei gratia rex Angliæ, etc., archiepiscopis, episcopis, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, præpositis, et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, salutem. Noveritis nos pro salute animæ nostræ, et animarum antecessorum, et successorum nostrorum, concessisse, et præsenti carta nostra confirmasse, abbati et monachis ecclesiæ Sancti Aldhelmi de Malmesburia imperpetuum, omnes donationes terrarum, tenementorum, ecclesiarum, decimarum, libertatum et liberarum consuetudinum, quietanciarum, et omnium aliarum rerum et possessionum, quas ex donatione nostra, vel antecessorum nostrorum, vel ex donatione quarumlibet aliarum personarum ecclesiasticarum, vel secularium, adepti sunt; statuentes et præcipientes ne quis eis contra præfatas donationes vel libertates sibi concessas aliquam injuriam, gravamen, vel molestiam, inferat, aut eos in aliquo vexare præsumat. Volumus etiam et firmiter præcipimus quod prædictus abbas et monachi omnia prædicta adeo bene et quiete, libere et integre, habent imperpetuum in omnibus, et possideant sicut debent et solent; et sicut cartæ prædecessorum nostrorum quas inde habent rationabiliter testantur.

Teste R. episcopo Sancti Andreæ et aliis, apud Cenoman. xxx°. die Septembris, anno regni nostri primo.

Cap. LX.

f. 139 *b.*

Item.

Letters patent in confirmation of charter of Henry III.

Johannes Dei gratia rex Angliæ, etc., omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis quod concessimus et volumus quod abbas et monachi de Malmesburia habeant omnes libertates et liberas consuetudines eis concessas per cartam Henrici regis, patris mei, et cartam nostram. Et ideo vobis præcipimus quod omnes libertates et consuetudines illas liberas eis habere permit-

tatis, absque omni impedimento, secundum tenorem cartarum illarum, nullum eis super hoc gravamen vel molestiam inferentes, vel fieri permittentes. Et in hujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras patentes eis fieri fecimus. Teste meipso, etc.

Cap. LXI.

Item.

Johannes Dei gratia rex Angliæ, etc., archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, præpositis, et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis nos intuitu Dei et pro salute animæ nostræ, et antecessorum, et successorum nostrorum, concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse Deo et Sancto Aldhelmo de Malmesburia, et Waltero abbati et conventui ejusdem loci, et successoribus suis imperpetuum, villam nostram de Malmesburia, cum tribus hundredis ad villam illam pertinentibus, et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ad feodi firmam, habendum et tenendum de nobis et heredibus nostris sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, bene et in pace, libere et quiete, integre et plenarie, pacifice et honorifice; in bosco et plano, in viis et semitis, in pratis et paschuis, in aquis et molendinis, in stagnis et vivariis, in moris et mariscis, cum soc et sac, tol et tem, et infangeneþeof et utfangeneþeof, et cum omnibus pertinentiis, et libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, ad eandem villam pertinentibus: reddentes inde nobis, et heredibus nostris, singulis annis, ad scaccarum nostrum, ipse et successores sui, xx[ti]. libras sterlingorum, ad duos terminos anni; scilicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis x. libras, et ad Pascha x. libras; pro omni servicio et exactione. Unde prius recipere non consuevimus, nisi xiii. libras et x. solidos per annum. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus, quod prædicti abbates et conventus de Malmesburia, habeant et teneant imperpetuum de nobis et heredibus nostris, sibi et successoribus suis, prædictam

Grant of fee-farm of the town of Malmesbury and three hundreds adjoining it.

villam de Malmesburia cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, ad feodi firmam xxti. librarum, cum custodia castri ejusdem villæ; bene et in pace, libere et quiete, cum omnibus pertinentiis, et libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, ad prædictam villam, et prædictum castrum pertinentibus, sicut prædictum est.

Teste domino H. Dubilinensi archiepiscopo, P. Wyntonensi, et aliis episcopis, comitibus et baronibus. Datum per manum magistri Ricardi de Marisc[o], cancellarii nostri, apud Oxoniam, xviiio. die Julii, anno regni nostri xviio.

Cap. LXII.

f. 140.

Item.

Grant of the castle of Malmesbury.

Johannes Dei gratia rex Angliæ, etc., archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, præpositis, et omnibus ballivis, et fidelibus suis, salutem.

Sciatis nos concessisse, reddidisse, et quietum clamasse de nobis et heredibus nostris, perpetuo Deo et ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ et Sancto Aldhelmo de Malmesburia, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animæ nostræ, et antecessorum, et successorum nostrorum, locum in quo situm est castrum de Malmesburia, tanquam jus ipsius ecclesiæ: ita videlicet quod monachi pro voluntate sua castrum prædictum diruant, et locum illum in usus proprios convertant, edificia ibidem erigendo, vel alia necessaria domus suæ construendo, sive aliter, pro voluntate sua de eo disponendo: ita quod de cetero in nullo occasionentur prædicti monachi pro subversione ejusdem castri, vel situ loci, de nobis vel heredibus nostris, aliquo tempore; dum tamen ibidem nullum imposterum per ipsos fiat fortelicium. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus quod prædicta ecclesia beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Aldhelmi de Malmesburia et monachi ibidem Deo servientes, et successores sui, habeant et teneant imperpetuum prædictum locum, in quo

situm est castrum de Malmesburia, quietum de nobis et heredibus nostris, tanquam jus ipsius ecclesiæ, bene et in pace, libere et quiete, integre et plenarie, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et quod castrum illud diruant, et locum illum in usus proprios convertant, edificia ibidem erigendo, vel alia necessaria domus suæ construendo, vel de eodem loco pro voluntate sua disponendo: ita quod de cetero in nullo per nos vel heredes nostros occasionentur, pro subversione ejusdem castri, vel situ loci, aliquo tempore; dum tamen nullum in posterum in eo per ipsos fiat fortalicium, sicut prædictum est.

Teste W. comite Sarum, fratre nostro, et aliis. Datum per manum magistri Ricardi de Marisco, cancellarii nostri, apud Divisas, ix°. die Junii, anno regni nostri xviii°.

Transcriptum hujus cartæ de castro scribitur alias verbo ad verbum in thesaurario repositum, ubi apponitur signum Gualonis tunc legati in hunc modum.

Cap. LXIII.

De warenna.

Henricus Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dominus Hyberniæ, dux Normanniæ, Aquitanniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, præpositis, ministris, et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse, et hac carta nostra confirmasse, dilectis nobis in Christo, abbati et conventui de Malmesburia, quod ipsi et successores sui imperpetuum habeant liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis; quam nunc habent in comitatu Wyltes[cyre], dum tamen terræ illæ non sint infra metas forestæ nostræ. Ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis, aut ad aliquid capiendum, quod ad warennam pertineat, sine licentia et voluntate ipsorum abbatis et conventus et successorum suorum, super forisfacturam nostram decem librarum.

Grant of free warren.

f. 140 *b*.

Concessimus etiam eisdem abbati et conventui quod ipsi et successores sui imperpetuum habeant unum mercatum apud Malmesburiam in Westporte, singulis septimanis, per diem Jovis, et quod habeant apud manerium suum de Albo Monasterio unam feriam, singulis annis, per tres dies duraturam: videlicet, in vigilia et in die, et in crastino Sancti Jacobi apostoli, nisi mercatum illud et feria illa sint ad nocumentum vicinorum mercatorum et vicinarum feriarum. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quod prædicti abbas et conventus et eorum successores imperpetuum habeant liberam warennam, in omnibus dominicis terris suis, quas nunc habent in comitatu Wyltishire; dum tamen terræ illæ non sint infra metas forestæ nostræ. Ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis, vel ad aliquid capiendum quod ad warennam pertineat, sine licentia et voluntate ipsorum abbatis et conventus, et successorum suorum, [super] forisfacturam nostram decem librarum. Et quod ipsi et successores sui imperpetuum habeant unum mercatum apud Malmesburiam in Westeporte singulis septimanis per diem Jovis; et quod habeant apud manerium suum de Albo Monasterio unam feriam singulis annis per tres dies durataram; videlicet, in vigilia, et in die, et in crastino Sancti Jacobi Apostoli; cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad hujusmodi mercatum et feriam pertinentibus, nisi mercatum illud, et feria illa, sint ad nocumentum vicinorum mercatorum, et vicinarum feriarum, sicut prædictum est.

Hiis testibus, R. comite Cornubiæ et Galfrido de Lezumano, fratribus nostris, Petro de Sabaude, magistro W. de Kilkenny archidiacono Coventriæ, Roberto Walarande, Roberto de Mucegros, Elyà de Rabayne, Giliberto de Segrave, Bartholomeo Pecche, Roberto le Noreys, Rogero de Lokintone, et aliis.

Datum per manum nostram apud Wodestok, tertio die Augusti, anno regni nostri tricesimo sexto.

Cap. LXIIII.

Super exemptionem monasterii Malmesburiæ.[1]

Sergius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, Aldhelmo abbati ejusque successoribus, et per vos venerabili vestro monasterio. Ea quæ, religiosæ conversationis intuitu, monachis servis Dei pro libera vivendi facultate conferuntur, non pro illecebrarum licentia, sed pro sedulitate bene conversandi, et divinis serviciis se ipsos singulari desiderio mancipandi, proculdubio a præsulibus atque cultoribus Deo decretæ Christianæ religione indulgentur, ut nexu humanæ conditionis exuti, dum ab omni munere secularium functionum efficiuntur, immunes, sicut professionis eorum regula protestatur, Deo penitus vacent, et ejus solius sint intenti servicio, pro cujus majestatis reverentia non solum ab oneribus temporalium ditionum liberati, sed etiam amore religionis maximo honore sint digni, unaposcente a nobis religione vestra, ut auctoris nostri beati Petri apostolorum principis vitæ, cui Creator et Redemptor noster, Dominus Jesus Christus claves ligandi atque solvendi, in terra cœloque dignatus est impertire; cujus et nos, licet impares, ministerio fungimur, et ecclesiam ejus Dei dignatatione disponimus, monasterium beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum, quod Meldum religiosæ memoriæ condidit, quod etiam nunc Meldumesburg vocatur, situm in provincia Saxonia; atque aliud monasterium quod in honore Sancti Johannis Baptistæ est in eadem provincia positum, juxta flumen qui vocatur Fron; quæ tuam religionem Deo cooperante provide dispensare didicimus, multorum veridica relatione ad nos pervolante agnovi-

Papal exemption from episcopal jurisdiction.

f. 141.

[1] Mem. in marg.—"*Et ex hoc* "*privilegio quære titulum, qui est* "*ita scriptus, 'Obligatio episcopi* "*'Sar.' et est in fine proximi qua-* "*terni.*"

mus, apostolicis privilegiis roboremus piæ devotioni faventes assensum. Hortamur vos in Dei laudibus et orationibus studiosos atque[1] pervigiles, abstinentiæ, castimoniæ, purificationi tenaciter inhabentes, hospitalitatis atque humanitatis officiis deditos ac devotos, obedientiæ atque humilitatis Christi existere vos amatores, circa invicem pia caritate concordes, mandatis spiritualibus et sanctorum patrum regulis serviendo, apostolicæ fidei rectitudinem illibate servare, bonis studiis operam dare, humanitatem egentibus et peregrinis impendere, ecclesiarum Dei præsulibus et sacerdotibus venerationem debitam exhibere, Deo vacare, seculares curas et questus effugere, temperantiam et paupertatem diligere, psalmis et ymnis spiritualibus, atque orationibus assiduis, cum Deo colloquium inserere; abstinentiam tanquam purificationem corporis in cunctis vitæ studiis adhibere, in omnibus Dei mandatis alterutros excitare, et perficientes in melius emulari, sollicitos circa sui salutem esse, et in Dei præsidio confidere, immaculatos sese non solum a contagione carnali, sed etiam a sermonibus et cogitationibus noxiis custodire, ut castitas atque sobrietas corporis, simul et spiritus vestri ante Dei oculos luceat, quatinus et interior homo gratia virtutis illustretur, et exterior laudem bonæ conversationis atque opinionis optineat.

Quia igitur talibus oportet et debetur pontificalis indulgentiæ beneficium, præsentibus apostolicis privilegiis prædicta venerabilia monasteria decernimus munienda, quatinus sub jurisdictione atque tuitione ejusdem, cui et nos deservimus, Auctoris nostri beati Petri apostoli, ejus quam dispensamus ecclesiæ, sicut tua religio petiit, et nunc esse et imperpetuum permanere, nulliusque alterius jurisdictioni esse subjecta, nec quem-
f. 141 *b*. que episcoporum, ac sacerdotum, vel cujuslibet ecclesias-

---

[1] aque, MS.

tici ordinis clericum, quoquo tempore in ea sibi qualemcumque jurisditionem defendere, susceptionemve aut quælibet munuscula, a religiosa congregatione extorquere vel exposcere; neque in eorum oratorio episcopalem cathedram constituere, aut missarum solempnia ibidem gerere, præter si a religioso abbate et congregatione convocatus advenerit. Presbiterum vero, si necesse habuerint, pro missarum solempniis sibi ordinari, aut diaconum, a reverentissimo episcopo, qui e-vicino est, consecrandum expostulent, ille dumtaxat quæque ad sacram regulam pertinent, sub divino judicio perquirente et absque muneris datione consecrante. Si autem et religiosum abbatem obire[1] contigerit, et ad electionem alterius fuerit ventum, illum quem religiosa congregatio servorum Dei delegerit communi consensu promovendum e vestigio, ut non detrimentum disciplina monachicæ conversationis incurrat, vel res monasterii abbatis privatione depereant.

Præsul similiter qui in propinquo fuerit, ex apostolici pontificis auctoritate ei orationem abbatibus attribuat. Dum hæc ita sint; si quisquam episcoporum, presbiterorum, vel cujuslibet ecclesiastici ordinis clericus, sive etiam laicus cujuscumque dignitatis fuerit præditus, hæc quæ a nobis, sub divino judicio statuta sunt, transgredi vel temerare temptaverit, reum se noverit ante Dei conspectum, et participatione salutiferi corporis et sanguinis Domini nostri Jesu Christi alienum. Condempnationem, quam Judas Scarioth assecutus est, assequatur, et ab apostolorum principe ut Ananias et Saphira percellatur, nisi de incepto temerariæ præsumptionis peniteat. Vita, vero, salus, et beatitudo perpetua, hiis quiqui hæc conservaverint, et conservari mandaverint. Bene valete dilectissimi fratres. Amen.

---

[1] Corrected from *obedire*.

§

Item de exemptione monasterii Malmesburiæ.

Repetition of the same by Innocent II.

Innocentius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio Petro Malmesburiensi abbati ejusque successoribus regulariter substituendis. Cum universis sanctæ ecclesiæ filiis, ex Apostolicæ sedis auctoritate ac benivolentia, debitores existamus; illis tamen locis atque personis quæ specialius ad proprietatem et defensionem sedis apostolicæ pertinere noscuntur, propensiori nos convenit caritatis studio imminere, et ne pravorum hominum agitentur molestiis paterna sollicitudine providere: Eapropter dilecte in Domino fili, Petre abbas, venerabilis fratris nostri, Henrici Wyntoniensis episcopi, apostolicæ sedis legati, et dilecti filii nostri Stephani regis, precibus inclinati, tuis justis postulationibus clementer annuimus, et prædecessoris nostri bonæ memoriæ Sergii papæ vestigiis inhærentes, Malmesberiense monasterium, quod in honore beatorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli fundatum fuisse, et nunc in honore Beatæ Dei Genitricis semperque Virginis Mariæ et Sancti Aldhelmi præsulis reedificatum esse dinoscitur, sub ejusdem apostolorum principis et sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ, cujus juris exstitit, tutela et proprietate tantum manere censemus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus; statuentes ut quascumque possessiones, quæcumque bona, idem monasterium in præsentiarum juste et canonice possidet, aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum, vel principum oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, Deo propitio poterit adipsici, firma tibi tuisque successoribus et illibata permaneant.

f. 142.

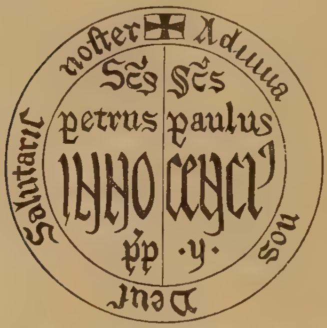
Crisma vero, oleum sanctum, consecrationes altarium seu basilicarum, ordinationes monachorum vel clericorum, qui ad sacros ordines fuerint promovendi, benedictionem abbatis, etc., ecclesiastica sacramenta, a diocesano suscipietis episcopo, si quidem catholicus fuerit, et gratiam atque communionem sedis Apostolicæ

habuerit, et ea gratis et absque aliqua pravitate vobis voluerit exhibere. Alioquin liceat vobis catholicum quemcumque malueritis adire antistitem, qui nimirum nostra fultus auctoritate quod postulatur indulgeat. Obeunte vero te nunc ejusdem loci abbate vel tuorum quolibet successorum, nullus ibi qualibet surreptionis astutia vel violentia præponatur; sed liceat fratribus communi consilio, vel parti consilii sanioris, secundum Dei timorem et beati Benedicti regulam, absque ullius contradictione abbatem eligere.

Prohibimus etiam ut nulli episcopo liceat in eodem monasterio cathedram statuere, aut missas publicas celebrare, nisi ab abbate et fratribus fuerit evocatus.

Decernimus ergo ut nec episcopo, nec alicui omnino hominum, fas sit præfatum cenobium temere perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel ablatas retinere, minuere, seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare; sed omnia integra conserventur eorum, pro quorum gubernatione et sustentatione concessa sunt, usibus omnimodis profutura. Ad indicium autem hujus a sede apostolica perceptæ libertatis, unciam auri nobis nostrisque successoribus, annis singulis, persolvetis. Si vero aliquod scriptum, vel privilegium, contra hanc libertatem a præfato prædecessore Sergio, eidem monasterio concessam, et a nobis confirmatam, aliquando apparuerit, eidem libertati nulla ratione præjudicet. Si qua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica secularisve persona hujus nostræ constitutionis paginam sciens contra eam temere venire temptaverit, secundo, tertiove commonita, si non satisfactione congrua emendaverit, potestatis honorisque sui dignitate careat, reamque se divino judicio existere, de perpetrata iniquitate, cognoscat, et a sacratissimo cor- f. 142 *b.*
pore ac sanguine Dei et Domini Redemptoris nostri Jesu Christi aliena fiat, atque in extremo examine districtæ ultioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eidem loco justa servantibus, sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatinus et hic fructum bonæ actionis percipiant, et apud

districtum judicem premia æternæ pacis inveniant. Amen, amen, amen.



Ego Innoc[ent]ius, Catholicæ ecclesiæ episcopus, subscripsi.

Ego Conradus, Sabiensis episcopus, subscripsi.

Ego Albericus, Hostiensis episcopus, subscripsi.

Ego Guido, sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ indignus sacerdos, subscripsi.

Ego Guido, diaconus cardinalis Sanctorum Cosmæ et Damiani, subscripsi.

Ego Octovianus, diaconus cardinalis Sancti Nicholai in carcere, subscripsi.

Ego Guido, presbiter cardinalis tit. Sancti Chrisogoni, subscripsi.

Ego Goi . ., presbiter cardinalis tit. Sanctæ Cecilie, subscripsi.

Datum in monte Tyburtino per manum Gerardi, sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ presbiteri cardinalis ac Bibliothecarii, x. kalend. Junii, indictione v., Incarnationis Dominicæ anno M°C°XL°II., pontificatus vero domini Innocentii II. Papæ, anno xiii.

§

Item super exemptione monasterii Malmesburiæ.

Also by Eugenius III.

Eugenius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio Petro Malmesburiensi abbati, ejusque successoribus regulariter substituendis. Commissæ nobis apostolicæ sedis auctoritas nos hortatur ut locis et personis ipsius auxilium devotione debita implorantibus tuitionis præsidium impendere debeamus; quia sicut injusta pos-

centibus nullus est tribuendus effectus, sic legitima et justa desiderantium non est deferenda petitio; præsertim eorum locorum, quæ beati Petri juris existunt, et ad Romanam specialiter ecclesiam pertinere noscuntur. Eapropter, dilecte in Domino fili Petre, abbas, tuis justis postulationibus clementer annuimus, et prædecessorum nostrorum felicis memoriæ, Sergii et Innocentii, Romanorum pontificum, vestigiis inhærentes, Malmesberiense monasterium, quod in honore beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli fundatum fuisse, et nunc in honore Beatæ Dei Genitricis semperque Virginis Mariæ, et Sancti Aldelmi, reedificatum esse dinoscitur, sub ejusdem apostolorum principis, et sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ, cujus juris extitit, tutela et proprietate tantum manere censemus; et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus, statuentes ut quascumque possessiones, quæcumque bona, idem monasterium impræsentiarum juste et canonice possidet, aut in futurum concessione pontificum largitione, regum vel principum oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, Deo propitio, poterit adipisci, firma tibi tuisque successoribus et illibata permaneant. In quibus hæc propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis: f. 143. ecclesiam Sanctæ Mariæ, ecclesiam Sancti Pauli, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, ecclesiam de Crudewella cum capellis suis, ecclesiam de Kemela cum capella de Ewlma, ecclesiam de Peritona, ecclesiam de Brenkewrtha, ecclesiam de Bremela cum omnibus capellis suis, capellam de Suttona, capellam de Nortuna, ecclesiam de Niwentona, ecclesiam de Lidetona, ecclesiam Sanctæ Mariæ de Piltona; apud Londoniam, ecclesiam Sancti Nicholai, et quandam terram in eadem civitate; ecclesiam de Culerna, ecclesiam de Sipetona, ecclesiam de Minti, terram quæ vocatur Hola, et alia quæ vocatur Mollande, et Norchote, et Parva Bochabande, Brokenebergga, Cufalda cum appendiciis suis, Cruddewella, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, Chemela, Ewelma, Cherltona, Garsduna, Brenkewrtha, Greteham, Peritona, Bre-

mela, Spertella, Heyeweie, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ; Suttona, Ewerigga, Wdetona, Nortona, Niwentona, Litletona super Sabrinam, Lamihangel, piscariam, quæ vocatur Plumwere, cum silva et terra, Niwebold, terram de Swindona, terram de Wynterburna, terram de Chuderintona; apud Wyntoniam, terram quam Nigellus ecclesiæ nostræ dedit, et aliam terram de Daniele.

Crisma, vero, oleum sanctum, confectiones altarium seu basilicarum, ordinationes monachorum vel clericorum qui ad sacros ordines fuerint promovendi, benedictionem abbatis, et cetera ecclesiastica sacramenta a diocesano suscipietis episcopo, si quidem catholicus fuerit, et gratiam atque communionem sedis apostolicæ habuerit; et ea gratis et absque aliqua pravitate vobis voluerit exhibere; alioquin liceat vobis catholicum quemcumque malueritis adire antistitem, qui nimirum, nostra fultus auctoritate, quod postulatur indulgeat. Obeunte vero te nunc ejusdem loci abbate, vel tuorum quolibet successorum, nullus ibi qualibet surreptionis astutia vel violentia præponatur, nisi quem fratres communi consilio, vel pars consilii sanioris, secundum Dei timorem et beati Benedicti regulam, absque ullius contradictione abbatem eligerent. Prohibemus etiam ut nulli episcopo liceat in eodem monasterio cathedram statuere, aut missas publicas celebrare, nisi ab abbate et fratribus fuerit evocatus. Decernimus ergo ut nulli omnino hominum, nec episcopo, fas sit præfatum cenobium temere perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel ablatas retinere, minuere, seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare; sed omnia integra conserventur eorum, pro quorum gubernatione et sustentatione concessa sunt, usibus omnimodis profutura, salva sedis apostolicæ auctoritate, et diocesanorum episcoporum canonica justitia.

f. 143 *b*. Ad indicium autem hujus a sede apostolica perceptæ libertatis, unciam auri nobis nostrisque successoribus,

annis singulis, persolvetis. Si vero aliquod scriptum vel privilegium contra hanc libertatem a præfatis prædecessoribus nostris eidem monasterio concessam, et a nobis confirmatam, aliquando apparuerit, eidem libertati nulla ratione prejudicet. Si qua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica secularisve persona hanc nostræ constitutionis paginam sciens contra eam temere venire temptaverit, secundo tertiove commonita, si non satisfactione congrua emendaverit, potestatis honorisque sui dignitate careat, reamque se divino judicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat, et a sacratissimo corpore ac sanguine Dei et Domini, Redemptoris nostri Jesu Christi, aliena fiat; atque in extremo examine districtæ ultioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eidem loco justa servantibus, sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatinus et hic fructum bonæ actionis percipiant, et apud districtum Judicem premia æternæ pacis inveniant. Amen, Amen, Amen.

Ego Eugenius, catholicæ ecclesiæ episcopus, subscripsi.

Ego Ymarus, Tusculanus episcopus, subscripsi.

Ego Nicholaus, Albanus episcopus, subscripsi.

Ego Gg., presbiter cardinalis tit. Calixti, subscripsi.

Ego Hubaldus, presbiter cardinalis tit. Sanctæ Praxedis, subscripsi.

Ego Guido, presbiter cardinalis tit. Pastoris, subscripsi.

Ego Bernardus, presbiter cardinalis tit. Sancti Clementis, subscripsi.

Ego Johannes Paparo, presbiter cardinalis tit. Sancti Laurentii in Damasco, subscripsi.

Ego Otto, diaconus cardinalis Sancti Gregorii ad velum aureum, subscripsi.

Ego Gr., diaconus cardinalis Sancti Angeli, subscripsi.

Ego Johannes, diaconus cardinalis Sanctæ Mariæ Novæ, subscripsi.

Ego Guido, diaconus cardinalis Sanctæ Mariæ in Porticu, subscripsi.

Datum Ferentini per manum Bosonis, sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ scriptoris, iii. Kalend. Aprilis, indictione xiiii., Incarnationis Dominicæ anno M°.C°.L°.I°., pontificatus vero domini Eugenii III°. anno vii°.

§

Item de exemptione monasterii Malmesburiæ.

The same by Alexander III.

Alexander episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Gregorio abbati Malmesburiensi, ejusque fratribus tam præsentibus quam futuris, regularem vitam profitentibus.[1] Cum universis sanctæ ecclesiæ filiis ex Apostolicæ Sedis auctoritate ac benivolentia debitores existamus, illis tamen locis atque personis, quæ specialius ad proprietatem et defensionem Sedis Apostolicæ pertinere noscuntur, propensiori nos convenit caritatis studio imminere, et ne pravorum hominum agitentur
f. 144. molestiis paterna sollicitudine providere; eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus clementer annuimus, et prædecessorum nostrorum, bonæ memoriæ, Sergii papæ et Innocentii vestigiis inhærentes, Malmesburiensis monasterium, quod in honore beatorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli fundatum fuisse, et nunc in honore beatæ Dei Genitricis semperque Virginis Mariæ, et Sancti Aldhelmi, reedificatum esse dinoscitur, sub ejusdem apostolorum principis et sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ, cujus juris existit, tutela et proprietate tantum manere censemus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus; statuentes ut quascumque possessiones, quæcumque bona, idem monasterium impræ-

[1] prof'tis, MS.

sentiarum juste et canonice possidet, aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum, vel principum oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, Deo propitio, poterit adipisci, firma vobis vestrisque successoribus et illibata permaneant. Crisma, vero, oleum sanctum, consecrationes altarium seu basilicarum, ordinationes monachorum vel clericorum, qui ad sacros ordines fuerint promovendi, benedictionem abbatis, et cetera ecclesiastica sacramenta, a diocesano suscipietis episcopo, si quidem catholicus fuerit, et gratiam atque communionem Sedis Apostolicæ habuerit, et ea gratis et absque aliqua pravitate vobis voluerit exhibere; alioquin liceat vobis catholicum quemcumque malueritis adire antistitem; qui nimirum nostra fultus auctoritate quod postulatur indulgeat. Obeunte vero te, nunc ejusdem loci abbate, vel tuorum quolibet successorum, nullus ibi qualibet surreptionis astutia, vel violentia præponatur; sed liceat fratribus communi consilio, vel parti consilii sanioris, secundum Dei timorem et beati Benedicti regulam, absque ullius contradictione abbatem eligere. Prohibemus etiam ut nulli episcopo liceat in eodem monasterio cathedram statuere, aut missas publicas celebrare, nisi ab abbate et fratribus fuerit evocatus. Decernimus, ergo, ut nec episcopo nec alicui omnino hominum fas sit præfatum cenobium temere perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel ablatas retinere, minuere, seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare, sed omnia integra conserventur, eorum pro quorum gubernatione et sustentatione concessa sunt usibus omnimodis profutura; salva Sedis Apostolicæ auctoritate. Ad indicium autem hujus a Sede Apostolica perceptæ libertatis, unciam auri nobis nostrisque successoribus, annis singulis, persolvetis. Si vero aliquod scriptum vel privilegium contra hanc libertatem, a præfatis prædecessoribus nostris, Sergio et Innocentio, eidem monasterio concessam, et a nobis confirmatam, aliquando apparuerit, eidem libertati nulla f. 144 *b*.
ratione præjudicet. Siqua igitur, in futurum, ecclesias-

tica secularisve persona hujus nostræ constitutionis paginam sciens contra eam temere venire temptaverit, secundo tertiove commonita, si non satisfactione congrua emendaverit, potestatis honorisque sui dignitate careat, reamque se divino judicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat, et a sacratissimo corpore ac sanguine Dei et Domini Redemptoris nostri, Jesu Christi, aliena fiat, atque in extremo examine districtæ ultioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eidem loco justa servantibus, sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi; quatinus et hic fructum bonæ actionis percipiant, et apud districtum Judicem premia æterna pacis inveniant. Amen, Amen, Amen.

Ego Alexander, catholicæ ecclesiæ episcopus, subscripsi.

Ego Hubaldus, Hostiensis episcopus, subscripsi.

Ego Bernardus, Portuensis et Sanctæ Rufinæ episcopus, subscripsi.

Ego Gualterius, Albanensis episcopus, subscripsi.

Ego Hubaldus, presbiter cardinalis tit. Sanctæ Crucis in Jerosol., subscripsi.

Ego Henricus, presbiter cardinalis tit. Sanctorum Nerei et Achillei, subscripsi.

Ego Albertus, presbiter cardinalis tit. Sancti Laurentii in Lucina, subscripsi.

Ego Guillelmus, presbiter cardinalis tit. Sancti Petri ad Vincula, subscripsi.

Ego Jacinctus, diaconus cardinalis Sanctæ Mariæ in Cosmydin, subscripsi.

Ego Oddo, diaconus cardinalis Sancti Nicholai in carcere Tull., subscripsi.

Ego Boso, diaconus cardinalis Sanctorum Cosmæ et Damiani, subscripsi.

Ego Petrus, diaconus cardinalis Sancti Eustachii juxta templum Agrippæ, subscripsi.

Ego Johannes, diaconus cardinalis Sanctæ Mariæ in Porticu, subscripsi.

Datum Turon. per manum Hermanni, sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ subdiaconi et notarii, iii. Idus Julii, indictione xi., Incarnationis Dominicæ anno M°.C°.LX°.III°., pontificatus vero domini Alexandri [papæ][1] III. anno quarto.

§

Item super exemptionem monasterii Malmesburiæ.

Adrianus episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio Petro Malmesberiensi abbati, ejusque successoribus regulariter substituendis. Commissa nobis Apostolicæ Sedis auctoritas nos hortatur ut locis et personis ipsius auxilium, devotione debita implorantibus, tuitionis præsidium impendere debeamus; quia sicut injusta poscentibus nullus est tribuendus effectus, sic legittima et justa desiderantium non est differenda petitio; præsertim eorum locorum quæ beati Petri juris existunt, et ad Romanam specialiter ecclesiam pertinere noscuntur. Eapropter, dilecte in Domino fili, Petre abbas, tuis justis postulationibus clementer annuimus, et prædecessorum nostrorum, sanctæ recordationis Sergii, Innocentii et Eugenii, Romanorum pontificum, vestigiis inhærentes, Malmesberiense monasterium, quod in honore beatorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli fundatum fuisse, et nunc in honore beatæ Dei genitricis semperque Virginis Mariæ, et Sancti Aldhelmi, reedificatum esse dinoscitur, sub ejusdem apostolorum principis et sanctæ Romanæ ecclesia, cujus

Papal exemption by Adrian IV. A.D. 1156.

f. 145.

[1] The word *papa* has been erased, and *episcopus* written in a modern hand.

juris extitit tutela et proprietate tantum manere censemus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus; statuentes ut quascumque possessiones, quæcumque bona idem monasterium in præsentiarum juste et canonice possidet, aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum, vel principum oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, propitiante Domino, poterit adipisci, firma tibi tuisque successoribus et illibata permaneant. In quibus hæc propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis: ecclesiam Sanctæ Mariæ, ecclesiam Sancti Pauli cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, ecclesiam de Credewella cum capellis suis, ecclesiam de Kemela cum capella de Ewelma, ecclesiam de Peritona, ecclesiam de Brenkewrtha, ecclesiam de Bremela cum capellis suis, capellam de Suttona, capellam de Nortona, ecclesiam de Nywentona, ecclesiam de Lidetona, ecclesiam Sanctæ Mariæ de Piltona: apud Londoniam, ecclesiam Sancti Nicholai et quandam terram in eadem civitate, ecclesiam de Culerna, ecclesiam de Syptona, ecclesiam de Minti, terram, quæ vocatur Hola, et aliam terram, quæ vocatur Mollande, et Norchote, et Parvam Bochalande, Brokeneberga, Curfalda cum appendiciis suis, Creddewella cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, Chemela, Ewlma, Cherletona, Garsduna, Brinkewrtha, Greteham, Peritona, Bremela, Spercella, Heywey cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, Suttona, Ewerigga, Wettona, Nortona, Nywentona, Litletona super Sabrinam, Lamihangel, piscariam quæ vocatur Plumwere, cum silva et terra, Nywebold, terram de Swindona, terram de Wynterburna, terram de Cuderintona; apud Wyntoniam, terram quam Nigellus ecclesiæ vestræ dedit, et aliam terram de Daniele, ex dono Henrici regis secundi, Halberistonam; item ex dono ejusdem in Malmesburia, sex libras et decem solidos, quæ vocantur hundredsilver; quietantiam shirorum et hundredorum, omnes etiam regis libertates, ab eodem Henrico vobis juste concessas, præter murdre et Deneguelt. Crisma, vero, oleum sanctum, consecrationes altarium seu basilicarum, ordinationes monachorum vel

clericorum, qui ad sacros ordines fuerint promovendi benedictionem abbatis, et cetera ecclesiastica sacramenta a diocesano suscipietis episcopo, si quidem catholicus fuerit et gratiam atque communionem Sedis Apostolicæ habuerit, et ea gratis et absque aliqua pravitate vobis voluerit exhibere; alioquin liceat vobis catholicum quemcumque malueritis adire antistitem, qui nimirum nostra fultus auctoritate, quod postulatur, indulgeat. Obeunte vero te nunc ejusdem loci abbate, vel tuorum quolibet successorum, nullus ibi qualibet surreptionis astutia seu violentia præponatur, nisi quem fratres communi consilio, vel fratrum pars consilii sanioris, secundum Dei timorem et beati Benedicti regulam, absque ullius contradictione, abbatem elegerint. f. 145 *b.*

Prohibemus etiam ut nulli episcopo liceat in eodem monasterio cathedram statuere, aut missas publicas celebrare, nisi abbate et fratribus fuerit evocatus.

Decernimus ergo ut nulli omnino hominum liceat supradictum monasterium temere perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel ablatas retinere, minuere, seu aliquibus vexationibus fatigare; sed illibata omnia conserventur, eorum pro quorum gubernatione aut sustentatione concessa sunt usibus omnimodis profutura; salva nimirum Apostolicæ Sedis auctoritate, et diocesanorum episcoporum canonica justitia. Ad indicium autem hujus a Sede Apostolica perceptæ libertatis, unciam auri nobis, nostrisque successoribus annis singulis persolvetis. Si vero aliquod scriptum vel privilegium contra hanc libertatem a præfatis prædecessoribus nostris eidem monasterio concessam, et a nobis confirmatam, aliquando apparuerit, eidem libertati nulla ratione præjudicet. Si qua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica secularisve persona hanc nostræ constitutionis paginam sciens contra eam temere venire temptaverit, secundo tertiove commonita, nisi presumptionem suam satisfactione congrua correxerit, potestatis honorisque sui dignitate careat, reamque se divino judicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat; a sacratissimo corpore

ac sanguine Dei et Domini Redemptoris nostri Jesu Christi aliena fiat; atque in extremo examine districtæ ultioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eidem loco sua jura servantibus sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatinus et hic fructum bonæ actionis percipiant, et apud districtum Judicem premia æternæ pacis inveniant. Amen. Amen. Amen.

Ego Adrianus, catholicæ ecclesiæ episcopus, subscripsi.

Ego Lentius, Portuensis et Sanctæ Rufinæ episcopus, subscripsi.

Ego Gregorius, Sabiensis episcopus, subscripsi.

Ego Hubaldus, presbiter cardinalis tit. Sanctæ Praxedis, subscripsi.

Ego Manfredus, presbiter cardinalis tit. Sanctæ Sabinæ, subscripsi.

f. 146. Ego Octavianus, presbiter cardinalis tit. Sanctæ Ceciliæ, subscripsi.

Ego Odo, diaconus cardinalis Sancti Gregorii ad Velum Aureum, subscripsi.

Ego Guido, diaconus cardinalis Sanctæ Mariæ in Porticu, subscripsi.

Ego Rodulfus, diaconus cardinalis Sanctæ Luciæ in Septem Solis, subscripsi.

Ego Odo, diaconus cardinalis Sancti Nicholai in carcere Tulliano, subscripsi.

Datum Lat. per manum Rolandi, sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ presbiter cardinalis, et cancellarii, ii°. kalend. Januar., indictione v., Incarnationis Dominicæ anno M°.C°.L°.VI°., pontificatus vero domini Adriani [pp.][1] IIII. anno tertio.

---

[1] *papæ* erased and *episcopi* written instead.

§

Privilegium Celestini Tertii concessum domino Roberto abbati.

Confirmation of privileges by Celestine III., A.D. 1191.

Celestinus episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio Roberto abbati Malmesburiæ ejusque successoribus regulariter substituendis. Commissæ nobis Apostolicæ Sedis auctoritas nos hortatur, ut locis et personis ejus auxilium devotione debita implorantibus, tuitionis præsidium impendere debeamus; quia sicut injusta petentibus nullus est tribuendus effectus, sic legittima et justa desiderantium non est differenda petitio; præsertim eorum locorum quæ beati Petri juris existunt, et ad Romanam specialiter ecclesiam pertinere noscuntur. Eapropter dilecte in Domino fili R. abbas, tuis justis postulationibus clementer annuimus; et prædecessorum nostrorum felicis memoriæ, Sergii, Innocentii, Eugenii, Anastasii, Adriani, Alexandri, Romanorum pontificum vestigiis inherentes, Malmesburiæ monasterium, quod in honore apostolorum beati Petri et Pauli fundatum fuisse, et nunc in honore beatæ Dei genitricis Mariæ, et Sancti Aldhelmi reedificatum esse dinoscitur, sub ejusdem apostolorum principis, et sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ, cujus juris existit, tutela et proprietate tantum manere, et nullius nisi ipsius ditioni subjacere censemus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus, statuentes ut quascumque possessiones, quæcumque bona, idem monasterium in præsentiarum juste et canonice possidet, aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum, vel principum oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, Deo propitio, poterit adipisci, firma tibi tuisque successoribus et illibata permaneant. In quibus hæc propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis :—ecclesiam de Brinkeworþe, capellam de Suttona, capellam de Northona, ecclesiam de Nywenthona, ecclesiam de Litletona, ecclesiam Sanctæ Mariæ de Piltona ; apud Londoniam ecclesiam beati Nicholai, et quandam terram in eadem civitate. Ecclesiam de Culerna, ecclesiam de

Syptona, ecclesiam de Mynti, terram quæ vocatur Hola, et aliam quæ vocatur Mollande, Norchote, et Parvam Bochalande, Brokenebergam, Cufaldam, cum appenditiis suis, Sutthonam, Eweriggam, Wltonam, Nortonam, Nywentonam, Litletonam super Sabrinam, Lamihangel,
f. 146 b. piscariam quæ vocatur Plumwere, cum silva et terra, Creddewellam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, Chemelham, Ewelmam, Cherltonam, Garsdonam, Brinkewrtham, Greteham, Peritonam, Bremelam, Spercellam, Heieweyam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, Niwebold, terram de Swyndone, terram de Wynterburna, terram de Chuderintona; apud Wyntoniam terram quam Nigellus dedit ecclesiæ ipsi, et aliam terram de Daniele. Crisma, vero, oleum sanctum, consecrationes altarium seu basilicarum, ordinationes monachorum vel clericorum, qui ad sacros ordines sunt promovendi, benedictionem abbatis, et quæcumque vobis ex pontificali ministerio sunt necessaria, a quo malueritis suscipietis episcopo, si quidem catholicus fuerit, et gratiam atque communionem Sedis Apostolicæ habuerit; et ne a quoquam vobis denegentur inhibemus. Vos autem vel monasterium ipsum quod nullo mediante spectat ad nos, nullus anathemati subicere præsumat, nec legatus, nisi a latere nostro missus. Ceterum ecclesiam beati Pauli in atrio monasterii vestri sitam, et ecclesiam Sanctæ Mariæ extra Westeportam de Malmesburia, ad luminaria ecclesiæ vestræ, et ecclesiam de Creddewella, et ecclesiam de Kemela, et ecclesiam de Peritona, et ecclesiam de Bremela, cum omnibus pertinentiis, oblationibus, et obventionibus, ad prædictas ecclesias pertinentibus, ad sustentationem hospitalitatis domus vestræ in proprios usus convertere, cum easdem præscriptas ecclesias vacare contigerit, [1] non obstante diocesani episcopi vel Lateranensis consilii prohibitione,[1] ex clementia Sedis Apostolicæ dispensative vobis indulgemus; et memoratas ecclesias auctoritate vobis apostolica confirmamus. Sane

---

[1] Underlined in MS.

novalium vestrorum, et eorum quæ propriis laboribus et sumptibus excolitis, sive de nutrimentis animalium vestrorum, nullus decimas præsumat exigere. In ecclesiis vero quas, Deo auctore, possidetis, presbiteri per vos eligantur et episcopis præsententur, ut eis quidem de plebis cura, pro rebus vero temporalibus, ad monasterium vestrum pertinentibus, vobis respondeant. Quod si forte facere noluerint subtrahendi eis temporalia, quæ de vobis tenent, liberam habeatis auctoritate apostolica facultatem.

Inhibemus autem eadem auctoritate ut nec tibi nec ulli successorum tuorum decimas de dominio ecclesiæ vestræ liceat in dampnun ejusdem contra morem antiquum alicui persolvere. Quod si aliquatenus factum est, auctoritate beati Petri, qua fungimur, irritum haberi censemus, et vobis de revocatione plenam facultatem, nullius obstante privilegio, indulgemus. Obeunte vero te, nunc ejusdem loci abbate, vel tuorum quolibet successorum, nullus ibi qualibet surreptionis astutia vel violentia præponatur, nisi quem fratres de communi f. 147.
consilio, vel pars consilii sanioris, secundum Dei timorem, et beati Benedicti regulam, absque ullius contradictione, abbatem eligendum decreverint.

Prohibemus etiam ut nulli episcopo, vel Salesberiensi vel alteri, liceat in eodem monasterio cathedram statuere, aut missas publicas celebrare, nisi ab abbate et fratribus fuerit evocatus. Quæstionem vero antiquam, quam Salesberienses episcopi adversus prædecessores tuos, et monasterium tibi commissum, movere consueverunt, elaborantes videlicet ut idem monasterium, quod a prima fundatione sua, a tempore piæ recordationis Sergii papæ, et Ynæ Anglorum regis, sub abbatum exstitit regimine, et nullo mediante Apostolicæ Sedi subjectum, in prioratum converteretur, et ad libitum suum de eo disponerent, omnino sopitam et sepultam esse volumus, nec ultra suscitari decernimus; ab omni jurisdictione Saresberiensium episcoporum, ipsum monasterium Malmesburiæ, et successores tuos, et fratres tibi commissos,

penitus eximentes, ut Apostolicæ Sedi tantum et vicario beati Petri obedientia et subjectio a te et successoribus tuis futuris præbeatur temporibus, nec alicui alteri. Decernimus ergo ut nulli omnino hominum, nec episcopo, fas sit præfatum cenobium temere perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel ablatas retinere, minuere, seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare. Sed omnia integra conserventur, eorum, pro quorum gubernatione et sustentatione concessa sunt, usibus omnimodo profutura. Ad indicium autem hujus a Sede Apostolica perceptæ libertatis, unciam auri nobis nostrisque successoribus, singulis annis, persolvetis. Si vero aliquod scriptum vel privilegium contra hanc libertatem a prædecessoribus nostris eisdem monasterio concessam, et a nobis confirmatam, aliquando apparuerit, eidem libertati nulla ratione præjudicet.

Si qua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica secularisve persona hanc nostræ constitutionis paginam sciens contra eam temere venire temptaverit, secundo tertiove commonita, si non satisfactione congrua emendaverit, potestatis honorisque sui dignitate careat, reamque se divino judicio existere, de perpetua iniquitate cognoscat, et a sacratissimo corpore ac sanguine Christi, Redemptoris nostri, aliena fiat, atque in extremo examine districtæ ultioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eidem loco justa servantibus sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatinus et hii fructum bonæ actionis percipiant et apud districtum Judicem premia æternæ pacis inveniant. Amen, Amen, Amen.

Ego Celestinus, catholicæ ecclesiæ episcopus, subscripsi.

Ego Albinus, Albanensis episcopus, subscripsi.

Ego Octavianus, Hostiensis episcopus, subscripsi.

f. 147 *b.* Ego Petrus, Portuensis et Sanctæ Rufinæ episcopus, subscripsi.

Ego Pandolfus, presbiter cardinalis tit. Sanctorum xii. Apostolorum, subscripsi.

Ego Petrus, presbiter cardinalis tit. Sanctæ Ceciliæ, subscripsi.

Ego Jordanis, presbiter cardinalis tit. Sanctæ Pudentianæ pastoris, subscripsi.

Ego Johannes, presbiter cardinalis tit. Sanctæ Susannæ, subscripsi.

Ego Johannes, presbiter cardinalis tit. Sancti Stephani in Celio Monte, subscripsi.

Ego Gracianus, diaconus cardinalis Sanctorum Cosmæ et Damiani, subscripsi.

Ego Giradus, diaconus cardinalis Sancti Adriani, subscripsi.

Ego Cifredus, diaconus cardinalis Sanctæ Mariæ inviolatæ, subscripsi.

Ego Johannes, diaconus cardinalis Sancti Theodori, subscripsi.

Ego Nicholaus, diaconus cardinalis Sanctæ Mariæ in Cosmidin, subscripsi.

Ego Gregorius, diaconus cardinalis Sancti Georgii, subscripsi.

Datum Romæ, apud Sanctum Petrum, per manum Egidii, Sancti Nicholai de Carcere, diaconi cardinalis, vicecancellarii agentis, iii. kalend. Septembris, indictione x., Incarnationis Dominicæ anno M°.C°.LXXXXI°., pontificatus vero domini Celestini papæ III. anno primo.

§

Privilegium Anastasii papæ concessum Petro abbati Malmesburiæ.

Confirmation of privileges by Anastasius IV., A.D. 1153.

Anastasius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio Petro, Malmesberiensi abbati, ejusque successoribus regulariter substituendis. Cum universis catholicæ ecclesiæ filiis debitores ex injuncto nobis a Deo apostolatus officio existamus, illis tamen locis atque personis propensiori nos convenit caritatis studio imminere quæ

ad Sedem Apostolicam noscuntur specialius pertinere; eapropter, dilecte in Domino fili, Petre abbas, tuis justis postulationibus clementer annuimus, et prædecessorum nostrorum felicis memoriæ, Sergii, Innocentii, et Eugenii, Romanorum pontificum, vestigiis inhærentes, Malmesberiense monasterium, quod in honorem beatorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli fundatum fuisse, et nunc in honorem beatæ Dei genitricis semperque Virginis Mariæ et Sancti Aldhelmi reedificatum esse dinoscitur, sub ejusdem apostolorum principis et sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ, cujus juris existit, tutela et proprietate tantum manere censemus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus; statuentes ut quascumque possessiones, quæcumque bona, idem monasterium in præsentiarum juste et canonice possidet, aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum, vel principum oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, Deo propitio, poterit adipisci, firma tibi tuisque successoribus et illibata permaneant.

In quibus hiis propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis: Ecclesiam Sanctæ Mariæ; ecclesiam Sancti Pauli, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; ecclesiam de Credewella, cum capellis suis; ecclesiam de Chemela, cum capella
f. 148. de Ewelma; ecclesiam de Peritona; ecclesiam de Brinkewrþa; ecclesiam de Bremela, cum omnibus capellis suis; capellam de Suttuna, capellam de Nortuna; ecclesiam de Niwentona; ecclesiam de Litletona; ecclesiam Sanctæ Mariæ de Piltona; apud Londoniam, ecclesiam Sancti Nicholai, et quandam terram in eadem civitate; ecclesiam de Culerna; ecclesiam de Shipetona; ecclesiam de Minti; terram quæ vocatur Hola, et aliam quæ vocatur Mollande et Norchote, et Parvam Bochande; Brokeneberȝa; Cufalda, cum apendiciis suis; Creddewella, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; Kemela, Ewelma, Cherletona, Garsdona, Brinkewrtha, Greteham, Peritona, Bremela, Spertella, Heiewei, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; Suttuna, Ewerigga, Wttona, Nortona, Niwentona, Litletona subter Sabrinam, Lamihangel, piscariam quæ

vocatur Plumwere, cum silva et terra; Niwebold; terram de Swindona, terram de Winterburna, terram de Cuderintuna; apud Wintoniam, terram quam Nigellus ecclesiæ vestræ dedit, et aliam terram de Daniele; Eilbirtuna super Sabrinam, cum appendiciis suis. Crisma, vero, oleum sanctum, consecrationes altarium seu basilicarum, ordinationes monachorum vel clericorum, qui ad sacros ordines fuerint promovendi, benedictionem abbatis et cetera ecclesiastica sacramenta, a diocesano suscipietis episcopo, si quidem catholicus fuerit et gratiam atque communionem Apostolicæ Sedis habuerit, et ea gratis et absque pravitate vobis voluerit exhibere. Alioquin liceat vobis catholicum quemcumque malueritis adire antistitem, qui nimirum nostra fultus auctoritate, quod postulatur, indulgeat.

Obeunte vero te nunc ejusdem loci abbate vel tuorum quolibet successorum, nullus ibi qualibet surreptionis astutia, seu violentia, præponatur, nisi quem fratres communi consilio, vel pars consilii sanioris, secundum Dei timorem, et beati Benedicti regulam, absque ullius contradictione abbatem eligerent. Prohibemus etiam ut nulli episcopo liceat in eodem monasterio cathedram statuere, aut missas publicas celebrare, nisi ab abbate et fratribus fuerit evocatus; decernimus ergo ut nulli omnino hominum nec episcopo fas sit præfatum cenobium temere perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel ablatas retinere, minuere, seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare; sed omnia integra conserventur eorum, pro quorum gubernatione et sustentatione concessa sunt, usibus omnimodo profutura.

Si vero aliquod scriptum huic privilegio contrarium aliquando apparuerit, eidem privilegio nequaquam pre- f. 148 *b*
judicet. Ad indicium autem hujus a Sede Apostolica perceptæ libertatis, unciam auri nobis nostrisque successoribus annis singulis persolvetis. Si qua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica secularisve persona hanc nostræ constitutionis paginam sciens contra eam temere venire temptaverit, secundo tertiove commonita, si non satis-

factione congrua emendaverit, potestatis honorisque sui dignitate careat, reamque se divino judicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat, et a sacratissimo corpore et sanguine Dei et Domini Redemptoris nostri, Jesu Christi, aliena fiat, atque in extremo examine districtæ ultioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eidem loco justa servantibus sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatinus et hic fructum bonæ actionis percipiant, et apud districtum Judicem premia æternæ pacis inveniant. Amen. Amen. Amen.

Ego Anastasius, catholicæ ecclesiæ episcopus, subscripsi.

Ego Gregorius, tit. Sancti Kalixti presbiter cardinalis, subscripsi.

Ego Guido, tit. Sancti Crisogoni presbiter cardinalis, subscripsi.

Ego Octavianus presbiter cardinalis tit. Sanctæ Ceciliæ, subscripsi.

Ego Cencius, presbiter cardinalis tit. Sancti Laurentii in Lucina, subscripsi.

Ego Odo, diaconus cardinalis Sancti Gregorii ad Velum Aureum, subscripsi.

Ego Jacinctus, diaconus cardinalis Sanctæ Mariæ in Cosmidin, subscripsi.

Ego Geraudus, diaconus cardinalis Sanctæ Mariæ inviolatæ, subscripsi.

Datum Lat., per manum Rolandi, sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ presbiteri cardinalis et cancellarii, x. kalend. Augusti, indictione i., Incarnationis Dominicæ anno M°.C.LIII., pontificatus vero domini Anastasii IIII. papæ,[1] anno primo.

---

[1] Erased, as usual, by order of Henry VIII.

§

Privilegium Alexandri papæ, factum conventui Malmesburiæ.

Alexander episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabilibus fratribus, archiepiscopis, episcopis, et dilectis filiis archidiaconis, et aliis ecclesiarum prelatis, in quorum parochiis possessiones ecclesiæ monasterii Sancti Aldhelmi Malmesburiæ consistunt, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Quando monasterium ipsum ad jurisdictionem beati Petri ac provisionem nostram specialius noscitur pertinere, tanto nos convenit pro defensione ipsius monasterii magis esse sollicitos, et circa ejus commodum et profectum amplius studiosos. Inde itaque est quod nos indempnitatibus ejusdem monasterii nostri officii debito specialius volentes intendere, abbati et ejus fratribus apostolica auctoritate indulsimus, ut in homines de castello Malmesburiæ, et in ceteros malefactores suos, ubicumque sint, qui bona ejusdem ecclesiæ diripiunt et occultant, si quando ipsis injurias vel molestias intulerint, et legitime moniti suos noluerint corrigere, eis licitum sit excommunicationis et interdicti sententiam promulgare. Quam igitur vos plurimum dedeceret, si statutis et præceptis Apostolicæ Sedis temptaretis temeritate qualibet obviare, universitati vestræ per apostolica scripta præcipiendo mandamus, et mandando præcipimus, quatinus sententiam quam prædicti abbas et fratres in prædictos homines dederint, occasione et appellatione remota, in parochiis vestris firmiter observetis, et faciatis usque ad dignam satisfactionem inviolabiliter observari. Porro cum de aliis parochianis vestris aliquam coram vobis querimoniam deposuerint, vos ipsi de eis ita plenam et districtam justitiam exhibeatis, quod sollicitudinem vestram debeamus in Domino multipliciter commendare, et prædictum monasterium et jura sua tanto libentius manutenere

Right of excommunication granted by Alexander III.

f. 149.

conprobemini et servare, quando ad provisionem nostram specialius noscitur pertinere. Si enim aliter, quod non credimus, egeritis, nos ita prædicto monasterio largiente Domino providere curabimus, quod abbatem et fratres ipsius non oportebit ad vos pro justitiæ defectu recurrere.

Datum Anagniæ, xii. kalend. Maii.

§

Privilegium ejusdem Alexandri concessum conventui Malmesburiæ de personis ecclesiarum et revocatione alienatorum.

Right of electing and presenting incumbents, by the same.

Alexander episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, abbati et fratribus de Malmesburia, salutem. Apostolicæ Sedis auctoritate compellimur, et nostri officii debito provocamur, pias filiorum ecclesiæ preces admittere, et eas utili effectu prosequente complere. Eapropter, dilecte in Domino fili, vestris justis postulationibus gratum impartientes assensum, devotioni vestræ, auctoritate apostolica indulgemus, ut liceat vobis in ecclesiis vestris cum vacaverint, clericos eligere et diocesano episcopo præsentare, quibus si idonei fuerint episcopus nullius contradictione obstante animarum curam committat, ut ei de spiritualibus, vobis autem de temporalibus, debeant respondere. Præterea possessiones monasterii vestri aut ecclesiarum vestrarum illicite alienatas, liceat vobis de communi consilio legitime revocare. Decernimus ergo ut nulli omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ constitutionis infringere, vel ei aliquatenus contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem Omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus se noverit incursurum.

Datum Ferentini, xii. kalend. Julii.

§

Privilegium ejusdem de personis.

Alexander episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis abbati et fratribus Malmesburiensis monasterii, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Congruam officii nostri actionem prosequimur cum viris religiosis apostolicæ tuitionis imperpetuum præsidium et jura sua integra et illibata servamus. Hac itaque ratione inducti auctoritate vobis apostolica indulgemus, ut in parochialibus ecclesiis, quas tenetis, liceat vobis personas eligere, et diocesano episcopo præsentare. Quibus si idoneæ fuerint episcopus animarum curam committat, ut illi de spiritualibus, vobis autem de temporalibus, debeant respondere. Decernimus ergo ut nulli omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ constitutionis infringere, vel ei aliquatenus contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus se noverit incursurum. Of the same. f. 149 *b.*

Datum Vestæ, iiii. kalend. Marcii.

§

De ecclesiis de Westeport et Puritona.

Alexander episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis abbati et fratribus Malmesberiensis monasterii, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Justis petentium desideriis dignum est nos facilem præbere consensum, et vota quæ a rationis tramite non discordant effectu sunt prosequente complenda. Eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus grato concurrentes assensu, ecclesiam Sanctæ Mariæ de Westeport, et ecclesiam de Perituna, altera quarum ad paranda luminaria coram altari Sancti Aldhelmi die ac nocte, et altera ad commemorationem faciendam Beatæ Mariæ Virginis singulis ebdomadis rationabiliter deputata est, sicut eas pacifice possidetis, vobis et monasterio vestro, auctoritate apostolica confirmamus, et præsentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Sane vestrorum quæ propriis Right of impropriating certain churches to the use of the monastery, by the same.

manibus aut sumptibus excolitis, sive de nutrimentis animalium vestrorum, nullus a vobis decimas præsumat exigere. Decernimus ergo ut nulli omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ confirmationis et constitutionis infringere, vel ei aliquatenus contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum apostolorum ejus se noverit incursurum.

Datum Vestæ, ii. idus Februarii.

§

De monasterio dedicando.

Dispute between the abbey and the bishop of Salisbury.

Alexander episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabilibus fratribus Londoniensi et Wygorniensi episcopis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Cum, sicut ex rescriptis privilegiorum quorumdam prædecessorum nostrorum intelleximus, monasterium Malmesburiense ad jus et proprietatem beati Petri et nostram specialiter pertineat, Salisburiensis episcopus idem sibi monasterium vendicat, pro eo quod in episcopatu suo est constitutum, unde, quia sic volumus jura Romanæ ecclesiæ conservare, ut nemini in jure suo injuriam videamur inferre, fraternitati vestræ per apostolica scripta præcipiendo mandamus, quatinus utraque parte ante vos convocata, privilegia prælibati monasterii, et ipsius episcopi, diligenter et fideliter inspiciatis; et si ex tenore privilegiorum ipsius monasterii, vel alio modo legitime vobis constiterit, quod idem monasterium nullo mediante ad jurisdictionem beati Petri et nostram pertineat, episcopo ex parte nostra districtius prohibeatis ne quicquam in prælibato monasterio sibi temere usurpare præsumat, nec abbatem vel fratres ejus aut jura ipsorum indebite audet perturbare; sed idem cum ex eodem requisitus fuerit, gratis et absque ulla pravitate, absque exactione obedientiæ dedicet, alioquin vos prælibatum monasterium auctoritate nostra, remoto appellationis obstaculo, dedicetis. Datum Vestæ, iii. idus Februarii.

f. 150.

§

Exoniensi episcopo et abbati de Forda.

Alexander episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri Exoniensi episcopo, et dilecto filio abbati Fordensi, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Ex parte dilectorum filiorum nostrorum, abbatis et fratrum monasterii Malmesberiensis, quod nobis censuale esse dinoscitur, ad nostram noveritis audientiam pervenisse, quod venerabilis frater noster, J. Saresbiriensis episcopus, eos multipliciter inquietare non cessat, exigens ab eis obedientiam et subjectionem, cum idem monasterium per privilegia Romanæ ecclesiæ ab ejus jurisdictione dicatur exemptum. Quia vero sustinere volumus nec debemus, ut memoratus episcopus præscripto monasterio, quod nobis censuale est, molestiam inferat vel gravamen, discretioni vestræ per apostolica scripta præcipiendo mandamus, quatinus privilegia præscripti monasterii vobis præsentari faciatis, et si inveneritis quod idem monasterium sit exemptum a jurisdictione præfati episcopi, eidem episcopo ex nostra parte districtius inhibeatis, ne abbati et fratribus præscripti monasterii, per se, vel per alios, molestiam inferat vel gravamen, litteris nostris non obstantibus, si quæ sunt ab adversa parte exinde impetratæ. Sed potius præfatum monasterium nobis censuale pro reverentia Beati Petri et nostra protegat, manuteneat, et ab incursibus malignantium studiose defendat, ita quod exinde a Deo præmium, et a nobis debeat uberes gratias exspectare. Touching the same.

Datum Ferentini, xi. kalend. Junii.

§

De benedictione abbatis.

Alexander episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabilibus fratribus Londoniensi et Wygorniensi episcopis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Relatum est Of the same.

[1] Note at the bottom of folio150.—*In isto privilegio fit mentio cui debitur census.*

auribus nostris quod cum monasterium Malmesburiense ad jurisdictionem beati Petri et nostram specialiter pertineat, et fratres ejusdem monasterii, venerabilem fratrem nostrum Salesbiriensem episcopum reverenter et humiliter requisissent, ut R. tunc electum suum benediceret in abbatem, ei noluit benedictionis munus impendere, nisi et obedientiam contra libertatem sui monasterii promitteret, et alia faceret quæ videbantur Apostolicæ Sedis privilegio contraire; unde quoniam
f. 150 *b*. rei veritas nobis non constat, et nostri interest jura Romanæ ecclesiæ speciali diligentia conservare, fraternitati vestræ per apostolica scripta præcipiendo mandamus, quatinus si vobis ita constiterit, quia idem R. se fecit ab alio benedici, privilegio Romanæ ecclesiæ munitus, ipsum vel episcopum, qui eum benedixit, a prædicto Salesbiriensi, non permittatis aliqua propter hoc questione pulsari, sed utrumque potius ab ejus impetitione appellatione cessante penitus absolvatis; salvo imposterum jure et consuetudine Salesbiriensis ecclesiæ. Præterea volumus ut ipsorum privilegiorum continentiam nobis sub sigillis vestris fideliter conscriptam mittatis, et censum, qui de eodem monasterio beato Petro debetur, abbati Sancti Germani Parisiensis faciatis integre assignari, et nobis ad ipsum vestris litteris intimare non differatis. Si autem uterque vestrum hiis exequendis aliquo casu interesse non poterit aut noluerit, alter nihilominus, adhibitis sibi viris prudentibus et honestis, quæ prædicta sunt diligentius exequatur.

Datum Ferentini, xi. kl. Januarii.

§

De ecclesia de Colerne.

Papal mandate for settling the dispute with the incumbent of Colerne.

Alexander episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri Londoniensi episcopo, et dilecto filio abbati de Eversham, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Querelam abbatis et fratrum Malmesburiæ ad audien-

tiam nostram noveritis pervenisse, quod Osbertus clericus ecclesiam de Culerne, quæ eis hostilitatis tempore ablata fuerat, injuste detinere contendit. Volentes itaque juri prædictorum fratrum, prout debemus, attenta sollicitudine providere, discretioni vestræ per apostolica scripta præcipiendo mandamus, quatinus memoratum clericum monere curetis, et ecclesiastica si necesse fuerit districtione compellere, ut præfatam ecclesiam prædicto abbati et fratribus sine difficultate restituat, et in pace dimittat, aut ipsis exinde sub examine vestro, contradictione et appellatione remota, plenam justiciam et sufficientem exhibeat. Si vero causam intrare maluerit, vos eandem causam diligentius audiatis, et litteris aliis si quæ a nobis super hoc impetratæ sunt, nullum juri et veritati præjudicium facientibus, mediante justicia terminetis. Porro hiis exequendis [si] uterque vestrum interesse non poterit, alter, viris discretis et honestis sibi adhibitis, ea nihilominus exequatur.

Datum apud montem Garganum, non. Februarii.

§

De ecclesia de Daunteseye.

Alexander episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri Londoniensi episcopo, et dilecto filio abbati de Eversham, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Ex conquestione abbatis et fratrum Malmesburiensis auribus nostris innotuit quod Christophorus clericus ecclesiam de Danteseia, quæ ad eorum monasterium pertinet, contra justiciam detinet occupatam. Quoniam igitur qui tenemur omnibus religiosis locis in suis justiciis diligenter adesse, jura prædicti monasterii negligere non possumus, nec debemus, discretioni vestræ per apostolica scripta præcipiendo mandamus, quatinus memoratum clericum monere curetis et ecclesiastica districtione compellere, ut præscriptam ecclesiam præfatis fratribus sine dilatione et difficultate restituat, et

Also with the incumbent of Dantsey.

f. 151.

in pace dimittat, ut ipsis exinde impræsentia vestra, sublato appellationis remedio, justiciæ non differat plenitudinem exhibere.

Datum apud montem Garganum, non. Februarii.

§

De exactione debitorum.

Touching a debt contracted by certain brethren of the abbey.

Alexander episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabilibus fratribus Londoniensi et Wygorniensi episcopis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Conquestionem abbatis et fratrum Malmesberiensis monasterii ad nos transmissam, quod mercatores qui curiam nostram frequentant eos requisitione debitorum multipliciter inquietant, asserentes se quibusdam fratribus eorum vicissitudine temporis pecuniam mutuasse, unde quoniam idem abbas et fratres constanter asserunt quod illi de fratribus suis, quos mercatores proponunt pecuniam ab eis mutuo accepisse, nec litteras eorum habuerunt, nec de assensu ipsorum pecuniam mutuo acceperunt, fraternitati vestræ per apostolica scripta præcipiendo mandamus, quatinus memoratos abbatem et fratres a solutione debitorum, quod prædicti mercatores exigunt, occasione et appellatione remota, nostra freti auctoritate penitus absolvatis, si legitime vobis constiterit eosdem mercatores sine assensu abbatis et capituli, vel majorum et sanioris partis, alicui de fratribus ipsius monasterii pecuniam mutuasse.

Datum Vestæ, v. kl. Martii.

§

De quinque ecclesiis.

Right of impropriating certain churches, A.D. 1191.

Celestinus episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis abbati et fratribus Malmesburiensis monasterii, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Justis petentium desideriis dignum est nos facilem præbere consensum,

et vota quæ a rationis tramite non discordant effectu sunt prosequente complenda. Eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus grato concurrentes assensu, ecclesiam beati Pauli in atrio monasterii vestri sitam, et ecclesiam beatæ Mariæ extra Westeportam de Malmesburia, ad luminaria ecclesiæ vestræ; ecclesiam de Credewella, et ecclesiam de Kemela, et ecclesiam de Perituna, et ecclesiam de Bremela, cum omnibus pertinentiis, oblationibus, et obventionibus, ad ecclesias prædictas pertinentibus, ad sustentationem hospitalitatis domus vestræ, ad proprios usus convertere, vel ad libitum vestrum pensiones earundem augmentare, cum easdem præscriptas ecclesias vacare contigerit, non obstante diocesani episcopi vel Lateranensis concilii prohibitione, ex clementia Sedis Apostolicæ dispensative vobis indulgemus, et memoratas ecclesias auctoritate vobis apostolica confirmamus, per vicarios etiam ipsis ecclesiis sive annuos sive perpetuos, ex eadem indulgentia vobis liceat deservire. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ confirmationis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem Omnipotentis Dei, et beatorum Petri et Pauli, apostolorum ejus, se noverit incursurum.

f. 151 *b*.

Datum Romæ apud Sanctum Petrum, v. kl. Septembris, pontificatus nostri anno i°.

§

De ordinatis.

Removing certain irregularities in the presentees of the abbot, A.D. 1191.

Celestinus episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis R. abbati et conventui Malmesburiæ, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Cum in Apostolicæ Sedis simus specula constituti, quamvis per omnia rigide debeamus justiciam exercere, licet nobis aliquando apostolatus exigente officio cum personis religiosis rigore postposito misericorditer dispensare. Cum igitur dilecti in Domino filii quibusdam commonachis vestris, qui

tempore N. quondam abbatis, cujus tu, R., locum supples, et vicem geris, pro ætate et discretione minus idonei ad ordines subdiaconatus et diaconatus, tempore non congruo, in crastino Natalis Domini, per manuum ignoti episcopi impositionem accessissent, suscepti ordinis non permitteretur amministratio, et ne ad majores accederent obstaret prohibitio: Nos de eorum emendatione sperantes, et potius fuisse peccatum ordinationis quam ordinatorum attendentes, de plena Sedis Apostolicæ benignitate, concedimus et indulgemus, ut eis liceat in susceptis ordinibus ministrare, et ad majores juxta statuta ecclesiæ promoveri. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ concessionis et indulgentiæ infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem Ominpotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus, se noverit incursurum.

Datum Romæ apud Sanctum Petrum, xiii. kl. Junii, pontificatus nostri anno i°.

§

De monachis suscipiendis.

Against admitting illiterate monks, A.D. 1216.

Innocentius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis abbati et conventui Malmesburiæ, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Ex parte vestra fuit propositum coram nobis quod quandoque damni timore, quandoque spe lucri, et interdum interveniente pecunia, in monasterio vestro pravi et alii fere inlitterati in monachos sunt recepti, per quos in eo et scandalum et malignandi materia sæpius generatur. Cum igitur ex injuncto nobis apostolatus officio, de regno Dei colligere scandala teneamur, auctoritate vobis præsentium districtius inhibemus ne hujusmodi pravos et inlitteratos in monachos de cetero taliter admittatis. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ inhibitionis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem

f. 152.

Omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus, se noverit incursurum.

Datum Lateran., v. idus Martii, pontificatus nostri anno nono decimo.

§

Confirmatio cartarum.

Confirmation of privileges by Innocent III., A.D. 1216.

Innocentius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis abbati et conventui Malmesburiæ, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Cum a nobis petitur quod justum est et honestum, tam vigor æquitatis quam ordo exigit rationis, ut id per sollicitudinem officii nostri ad debitum perducatur effectum. Eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis precibus inclinati, personas vestras, et monasterium in quo divino estis obsequio mancipati, sub beati Petri et nostri protectione suscipimus. Specialiter autem privilegia, beneficia, protectiones, et confirmationes, a felicis recordationis, Sergio, Eugenio, Innocentio, Alexandro, prædecessoribus nostris, monasterio vestro indultas, necnon immunitates et libertates a regibus, episcopis, et aliis fidelibus Angliæ, concessas eidem, sicut in eorum privilegiis, et scriptis, et autenticis, continetur, et vos ea juste ac pacifice obtinetis, auctoritate vobis apostolica confirmamus, et præsentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ protectionis et confirmationis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Siquis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit indignationem Omnipotentis Dei, et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus, se noverit incursurum.

Datum Lateran, xiiii. kl. Aprilis, pontificatus nostri anno nono decimo.

§

Conventio facta inter abbatem et episcopum et capitulum Sarum.

Agreement between the abbey and the bishop of Salisbury confirmed by Honorius III., A.D. 1222.

Honorius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis abbati et conventui Malmesburiæ, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Cum a nobis petitur quod justum est et honestum, tam vigor æquitatis quam ordo exigit rationis, ut id per sollicitudinem officii nostri ad debitum perducatur effectum. Sane ex parte vestra fuit coram nobis propositum, quod inter vos ex parte una, et venerabilem fratrem nostrum episcopum et capitulum Saresberiensem ex altera, super procurationibus et aliis quæ idem episcopus diocesana lege ad se pertinere dicebat, coram de Waverleia et de Forde abba-
f. 152 *b.* tibus, Wintoniensis et Cycestrensis diocesum, auctoritate nostra quæstio verteretur, demum mediantibus ipsis judicibus amicabilis inter vos compositio intervenit, quam petiistis apostolico munimine roborari.

Nos ergo vestris postulationibus grato concurrentes assensu, compositionem eandem, sicut sine pravitate provide facta est, et ab utraque parte sponte recepta, et hactenus pacifice observata, ac in litteris prædictorum episcopi et capituli continetur, auctoritate apostolica confirmamus, et præsentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ confirmationis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Siquis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem Omnipotentis Dei, et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus, se noverit incursurum.

Datum Anagniæ, viii. idus Martii, pontificatus nostri anno sexto.

§

De Wynierd.

Honorius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis abbati et conventui Malmesburiæ, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Cum a nobis petitur quod justum est et honestum, tam vigor æquitatis, quam ordo exigit rationis, ut id per sollicitudinem officii nostri ad debitum perducatur effectum. Cum autem, sicut vobis insinuantibus intelleximus, de novo acquisietis quasdam terras, quæ Wynierd et Lacumgire dicuntur, ad hoc sacristiæ vestri monasterii deputatis, ut ejus proventus in reparationem ipsius monasterii vestri cedant, nos vestris justis precibus inclinati, quod super hoc a vobis provide ac utiliter factum est, auctoritate apostolica confirmamus, et præsentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ confirmationis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Siquis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem Omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus, se noverit incursurum.

Confirmation by the same of the appropriation of Winyard, &c., A.D. 1221.

Datum Lateran., iiii. kl. Aprilis, pontificatus nostri anno quinto.

§

De libertatibus.

Honorius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis abbati et conventui Malmesburiæ, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Cum a nobis petitur quod justum est et honestum, tam vigor æquitatis, quam ordo exigit rationis, ut per sollicitudinem officii nostri ad debitum perducatur effectum. Eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus grato concurrentes assensu, villam de Malmesburiæ cum ceteris libertatibus, consuetudinibus, et aliis pertinentiis suis, et locum in quo fuit situm castrum Malmesburiæ, et alia vobis a claræ memoriæ, J. rege Angliæ, ac uxore

Confirmation by the same of grants made by king John, A.D. 1217.

f. 153. ipsius, pia liberalitate collata; sicut ea omnia juste ac pacifice possidetis, et in autenticis confectis exinde continetur, vobis et per vos monasterio auctoritate apostolica confirmamus, et præsentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ confirmationis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Siquis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem Omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus, se noverit incursurum.

Datum Romæ apud Sanctum Petrum, v. idus Maii, pontificatus nostri anno secundo.

§

De Scirmore.

Licence to appropriate Shyremore, A.D. 1525.

Honorius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis abbati et conventui Malmesburiæ, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Sacrosancta Romana ecclesia devotos et humiles filios ex assuetæ pietatis officio propensius diligere consuevit, et ne pravorum hominum molestiis agitentur, eos tanquam pia mater suæ protectionis munimine confovere. Eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus grato concurrentes assensu, personas vestras et locum, in quo divino estis obsequio mancipati, cum omnibus bonis quæ impræsentiarum rationabiliter possidet, aut in futurum justis modis probante Domino poterit adipisci, sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus. Specialiter autem terram, quæ dicitur Scirmore, ad reparanda sacra tecta, et facienda ornamenta vestri monasterii deputatam, ac alia bona vestra, sicut ea omnia juste, canonice, ac pacifice possidetis, vobis et per vos monasterio vestro auctoritate apostolica confirmamus, et præsentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ protectionis et confirmationis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare

præsumpserit, indignationem Omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus, se noverit incursurum.

Datum Reat., xv. kl. Octobris, pontificatus nostri anno decimo.

§

De decimis non solvendis.

Alexander episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis abbati et fratribus Malmesburiæ, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Justis petentium desideriis dignum est nos facilem præbere consensum, et vota quæ a rationis tramite non discordant effectu sunt prosequente complenda. Eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus grato concurrentes assensu, vobis de consueta clementia et benignitate Sedis Apostolicæ indulgemus, ut de novalibus quæ propriis manibus aut sumptibus colitis, sive de nutrimentis animalium vestrorum, nulli decimas vel primicias solvere teneamini. Decernimus ergo ut nulli omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ constitutionis infringere, vel ei aliquatenus contraire. Siquis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem Omnipotentis Dei, et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus, se noverit incursurum.

Exemption from tithes.

f. 153 *b.*

Datum Anagniæ, vi. nonas Julii.

§

Super pace habenda de castellanis.

Eugenius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabilibus fratribus J. Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, Apostolicæ Sedis legato, Jo. Saresbiriensi, J. Wygorniensi, R. Lincolniensi, et R. Bathoniensi episcopis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Venerabilia et Deo dicata loca nullis debent perturbationibus concuti, nullis

Against the constables of Malmesbury molesting the abbey.

molestiis seu oppressionibus fatigari. Pervenit ad aures nostras quod castellani qui circa Malmesburiæ monasterium commorantur dilectos filios nostros, P. abbatem, et fratres ipsius loci, multis exactionibus et multimodis vexationum molestiis, inquietent. Quia ergo idem monasterium juris beati Petri est, et sub Apostolicæ Sedis patrocinio et defensione consistens, in sua justitia deesse non possumus nec debemus, per præsentia vobis scripta mandamus, quatinus castellanos ipsos qui locum ipsum opprimere et vexare noscuntur, districtius moneatis, ut ab infestatione ipsius monasterii omnino abstineant, et eum in pace dimittant. Quod si vestris monitis obtemperare neglexerint, districtam de ipsis justitiam faciatis.

Datum Ferentini, iii. kl. Aprilis.

§

Super exemptione ecclesiæ Malmesburiæ.

Exemption of the abbey by Pope Celestine.

Celestinus episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio Roberto abbati Malmesburiæ, ejusque successoribus regulariter substituendis. Commissæ nobis Apostolicæ Sedis auctoritas nos hortatur ut locis et personis ejus auxilium, devotione debita implorantibus tuitionis præsidium, impendere debeamus. Quia sicut injusta petentibus nullus est tribuendus effectus, sic legittima et justa desiderantium non est differenda petitio; præsertim eorum locorum quæ beati Petri juris existunt, et ad Romanam specialiter ecclesiam pertinere noscuntur. Eapropter, dilecte in Domino fili R. abbas, tuis justis postulationibus clementer annuimus et prædecessorum nostrorum felicis memoriæ. Sergii, Innocentii, Eugenii, Anastasii, Adriani, Alexandri, Romanorum pontificum vestigiis inherœntes, Malmesburiæ monasterium quod in honore apostolorum Petri et Pauli fundatum fuisse, et nunc in honore beatæ Dei Genitricis Mariæ et Sancti Aldhelmi reædificatum esse dinoscitur; sub ejusdem apostolorum prin-

cipis et sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ cujus juris existit tutela et proprietate, tantum manere, et nullius nisi ipsius ditioni subjacere censemus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus: statuentes ut quascumque f. 154; possessiones, quæcumque bona idem monasterium in præsentiarum juste et canonice possidet, aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum, vel principum oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis, Deo propitio, poterit adipisci, firma tibi tuisque successoribus et illibata permaneant; in quibus hæc propriis ducimus exprimenda vocabulis: ecclesiam de Brinkewrtha, capellam de Suttona, capellam de Northona, ecclesiam de Niwenthona, ecclesiam de Litlethona, ecclesiam Sanctæ Mariæ de Piltona: apud Londoniam, ecclesiam Sancti Nicholai, et quandam terram in eadem civitate; ecclesiam de Culerna, ecclesiam de Syptona, ecclesiam de Minti, terram quæ vocatur Hola, et aliam quæ vocatur Mollande, et Norchote et Parvam Bochlande, Brokenebergam, Cufaldam cum apendiciis suis, Suttonam, Eweriggam, Wtthonam, Northonam, Niwentonam, Litletonam super Sabrinam, Lamihangel, piscariam quæ vocatur Plumwere, cum silva et terra, Credewellam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; Kemelam, Ewlmam, Cherletonam, Garsdonam, Brinkewrtham, Greteham, Peritonam, Bremelam, Speercellam, Heiweiam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, Nywebold, terram de Swindone, terram de Wynterburna, terram de Kuderintona; apud Wyntoniam, terram quam Nigellus dedit ecclesiæ ipsi, et aliam terram de Daniele.

Crisma vero, oleum sanctum, consecrationes altarium, seu basilicarum, ordinationes monachorum vel clericorum, qui ad sacros ordines sunt promovendi, benedictionem abbatis, et quæcumque vobis ex pontificali ministerio sunt necessaria, a quo malueritis suscipietis episcopo, si quidem catholicus fuerit, et gratiam atque communionem Sedis Apostolicæ habuerit, et ne a quoquam vobis denegentur inhibemus. Vos autem vel monasterium ipsum, quod nullo mediante spectat ad nos, nullus episcoporum

anathemati subicere præsumat, nec legatus, nisi a latere nostro missus. Ceterum ecclesiam beati Pauli in atrio monasterii vestri sitam, et ecclesiam Sanctæ Mariæ extra Westportam de Malmesburia, ad luminaria ecclesiæ vestræ; et ecclesiam de Credewella, et ecclesiam de Kemela, et ecclesiam de Peritona, et ecclesiam de Bremela, cum omnibus pertinentiis, oblationibus, et obventionibus ad prædictas ecclesias pertinentibus, ad sustentationem hospitalitatis domus vestræ in proprios usus convertere, cum easdem præscriptas ecclesias vacare contigerit, non obstante diocesani episcopi vel Lateranensis Concilii
f. 154 *b.* prohibitione, ex clementia Sedis Apostolicæ dispensative vobis indulgemus; et memoratas ecclesias auctoritate vobis apostolica confirmamus.

Sane novalium vestrorum et eorum quæ propriis laboribus et sumptibus excolitis, sive de nutrimentis animalium vestrorum, nullas decimas præsumat exigere. In ecclesiis vero quas Deo auctore possidetis, presbiteri per vos eligantur, et episcopis præsententur, ut eis quidem de plebis cura, pro rebus vero temporalibus, ad monasterium vestrum pertinentibus, vobis redeant. Quod si forte facere noluerint, subtrahendi eis temporalia quæ de vobis tenent, liberam habeatis auctoritate apostolica facultatem. Inhibemus autem eadem auctoritate, ut nec tibi nec ulli successorum tuorum decimas de dominio ecclesiæ vestræ liceat in dampnum ejusdem, contra morem antiquum, alicui personæ dono conferre. Quod si aliquatenus factum est, auctoritate beati Petri, qua fungimur, irritum brevi censemus, et vobis de revocatione plenam facultatem, nullius obstante privilegio, indulgemus. Obeunte vero te nunc ejusdem loci abbate, vel tuorum successorum, nullus ibi qualibet surreptionis astutia vel violentia præponatur, nisi quem fratres de communi consilio, vel pars concilii sanioris, secundum Dei timorem et beati Benedicti regulam, absque ullius contradictione, abbatem eligendum decreverint. Prohibemus etiam ut nulli episcopo,

vel Salesberiensi vel alteri, liceat in eodem monasterio cathedram statuere, aut missas publicas celebrare, nisi ab abbate et fratribus fuerit evocatus; quæstionem vero antiquam quam Saresberienses episcopi adversus prædecessores tuos et monasterium tibi commissum movere consueverunt, elaborantes videlicet ut idem monasterium, quod a prima fundatione sua, a tempore piæ recordationis Sergii papæ, et Ynæ, Anglorum regis, sub abbatum exstitit regimine, et nullo mediante Apostolicæ Sedi subjectum, in prioratum converteretur, et ad libitum suum de eo disponeret, omnino sopitam et sepultam esse volumus, nec ultra suscitari decernimus; ab omni jurisdictione Saresberiensium episcoporum ipsum monasterium Malmesburiæ, et te, et successores tuos, et fratres tibi commissos, penitus eximentes, ut Apostolicæ Sedis tantum et vicario beati Petri obedientia et subjectio, a te et successoribus tuis futuris præstetur temporibus, nec alicui alteri.

Decernimus ergo ut nulli omnino hominum nec episcopo fas sit præfatum cœnobium temere perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre vel ablatas retinere, minuere, seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare. Sed omnia integra conserventur eorum, pro quorum gubernatione et sustentatione concessa sunt, usibus omnimodis profutura. Ad indicium autem hujus a Sede Apostolica perceptæ libertatis, unciam auri nobis nostrisque suc- f. 155.
cessoribus, singulis annis, persolvetis. Si vero aliquod scriptum vel privilegium contra hanc libertatem a prædecessoribus nostris eidem monasterio concessam, et a nobis confirmatam, aliquando apparuerit, eidem libertati nulla ratione præjudicet. Si qua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica secularisve persona hanc nostræ constitutionis paginam sciens contra eam temere venire temptaverit, secundo tertiove commonita, si non satisfactione congrua emendaverit, potestatis honorisque sui dignitate careat, reamque se divino judicio existere, de perpetrata iniquitate, cognoscat; et a sacratissimo cor-

pore ac sanguine Christi Redemptoris nostri aliena fiat, atque in extremo examine districtæ ultioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eidem loco justa servantibus sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatinus et hic fructum bonæ actionis percipiant, et apud districtum Judicem præmia æternæ pacis inveniant. Amen, amen, amen.

De cognitione cujusdam causæ inter abbatem Malmesburiæ et magistrum Johannem, rectorem ecclesiæ de Creddewelle.

Determination of the suit between the Abbey and the Rector of Creddewelle.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, prior de Bradenestok, archidiaconus Bathon. et decanus Cyrencestre salutem. Mandatum cancellarii Sancti Pauli Londoniæ, et magistrorum W. et W. de Sanctæ Mariæ ecclesia et de Purle, suscepimus, in hæc verba: Viris venerabilibus, priori de Bradenstok, archidiacono Bathon. et decano de Cyrencestre, cancellarius Sancti Pauli Londoniæ, et magistri W. et. W. de Sanctæ Mariæ ecclesia et de Purle, salutem. Mandatum domini papæ in hæc verba suscepimus: Gregorius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, cancellario, magistris Willelmo de Purle et Willelmo de Sanctæ Mariæ ecclesia canonicis, Londoniæ, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Dilectus filius magister Johannes, persona ecclesiæ de Creddewelle, clericus dilecti filii nostri J. titulo Sanctæ Praxedis presbiteri cardinalis, exposuit coram nobis, quod orta olim inter abbatem et conventum monasterii de Malmesburia, Sarum diocesis, ejusdem ecclesiæ patronos ex parte una, et episcopum et capitulum Sarum ex altera, super exemptione monasterii quæstione ac aliquandiu coram judicibus delegatis a Sede Apostolica ventilata, ex compositione tandem inita inter partes, idem abbas et conventus prædictis episcopo et capitulo, pro eo quod eidem quæstioni cesserunt, in bonis ipsius monasterii certos redditus assignarunt; pro-

cedente vero tempore præfati abbas et conventus ex assignatione dictorum reddituum se graviter læsos esse conquerentes, in recompensationem eorundem reddituum quasdam decimas ecclesiæ supradictæ, ab eisdem episcopo et capitulo sibi obtinuere concedi, ut post obitum personæ, tunc eidem ecclesiæ præsidentis, adipiscendi possessionem earum haberent liberam facultatem. Sicque dicti abbas et conventus occasione concessionis hujusmodi decimas ipsas temere occupare contendunt. Quare f. 155 *b*. nobis magister Johannes humiliter supplicavit ut indempnitati ejusdem ecclesiæ, tam super eisdem decimis, quam super aliis quæ de bonis ipsius alienata sunt illicite ac distracta, providere misericorditer dignaremur. Nolentes igitur eidem in suo jure deesse, cui favorabiliter adesse tenemur, discretioni vestræ per apostolica scripta mandamus, quatinus vocatis, qui fuerint vocandi, et inquisita super hiis diligentius veritate, ea quæ in ipsius ecclesiæ præjudicium inveneritis temere attemptata, in irritum revocantes, quod canonicum fuerit appellatione remota statuatis, facientes quod decreveritis per censuram ecclesiasticam firmiter observari. Testes autem qui fuerint nominati, si se gratia, odio, vel timore subtraxerint, per censuram eandem, appellatione cessante, cogatis veritati testimonium perhibere. Quod si non omnes hiis exequendis potueritis interesse, duo vestrum ea nihilominus exequantur.

Datum Lateran. idibus Martii, pontificatus nostri anno iii.

Hujusmodi igitur auctoritate mandati vobis mandamus, quatinus de dicta causa cognoscatis, vices nostras ad totam causam committentes, eo quod variis et aliis arduis negotiis detenti, cognitioni dictæ causæ interesse non possumus, ratum et gratum habituri quicquid in dicta causa coram vobis actum fuerit. Idem partibus signamus.

Hujusmodi igitur auctoritati mandati partibus coram nobis comparentibus, dictus J. rector ecclesiæ de Crede-

welle nomine ecclesiæ ejusdem in hunc modum suam fundavit intentionem. Petit a vobis decimas garbarum in villa de Credewelle, et in villa de Estcote, et in Westcredewelle, et in Cholewrthe, et in Morcote; quas decimas injuste percipitis, eo quod de jure pertinent ad ecclesiam suam de Credewelle; in quarum possessione fuit dicta ecclesia ab antiquo, et intendit possessorium et petitorium. Item petit a vobis decimas novem hidarum, quas hidas tenetis in dominico, quæ de jure pertinent ad prædictam ecclesiam; et in quarum possessione fuit eadem ecclesia ab antiquo. Super hiis etiam intendens possessorium et petitorium. Item petit a vobis decimas feni de toto dominico vestro, in parochia de Credewelle, quas dicit de jure ad ecclesiam suam pertinere, super hiis intendens petitorium.

Item petit decimas de Brech pertinentes ad dictam ecclesiam de jure, eo quod sitæ sunt inter limites parochiæ suæ; super hiis similiter intendens petitorium. Petit etiam obventiones et oblationes in capella Sancti Laurencii, sita in curia vestra de Credewelle, ad ecclesiam suam de jure pertinentes, in quarum possessione fuit ecclesia multo tempore, et intendit possessorium et petitorium. Dicit etiam quod dicti abbas et conventus
f. 156. spoliaverunt ecclesiam suam de secundo meliori averio omnium decedentium parochianorum suorum, ad quæ etiam petit restitui.

Dictorum vero abbatis et conventus procurator litem contestando reddit, quod decimas garbarum in villa de Credewelle et in villa de Estcote, et in Westcredewelle, et in Chollewrthe, et in Morcote injuste non percipiunt, quia eas percipiunt ex concessione et donatione venerabilis patris R. Sarum episcopi, qui easdem contulit monasterio de Malmesburia, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, cum assensu et voluntate totius capituli Sarum, ad augmentum hospitalitatis; et nomine perpetui beneficii futuris et perpetuis temporibus concessit possidendas. Quarum collationem et

concessionem monasterio de Malmesburia dixit procurator esse confirmatam a venerabilibus patribus felicis, recordationis, Innocentio, Eugenio, Anastasio, Adriano et Alexandro; in quorum priveligiis, monasterio de Malmesburia indultis, hæc clausula continetur:—Statuentes ut quascumque possessiones, quæcumque bona idem monasterium in præsentiarum juste et canonice, possidet, aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum, oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis Deo propitio poterit adipisci, firma tibi tuisque successoribus et illibata permaneant.—Nos igitur admissis utriusque partis probationibus, auditis confessionibus et disputationibus, examinata etiam tam carta episcopi et capituli, super collatione facta, quam privilegiis venerabilium patrum nostrorum Romanorum pontificum supra enumeratorum, dictos abbatem et conventum ab impetitione dicti J. rectoris ecclesiæ de Credewelle, super dictis decimis perpetuum eidem et omnibus successoribus suis imponendo silentium, in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti senialiter absolvimus. Ad tres etiam articulos hunc sequentes in editione litem contestando, reddit dictus procurator, quod injuste petit dictus J. rector, decimas novem hidarum quas abbas et conventus tenent in dominico, in villa de Credewelle, et etiam decimas feni de dominico suo. Injuste etiam petit decimas novalium suorum, cum sit monasterio de Malmesburia indultum a Sede Apostolica, ut nec de dominico, nec de hiis quæ propriis sumptibus excolunt, vel de novalibus eorum, decimas persolvant. Nos igitur hiis inspectis privilegiis eosdem immunes a præstatione decimarum prædictarum esse perpendimus, unde eosdem a præstatione earumdem decimarum senialiter absolvimus, perpetuum eidem et successoribus suis auctoritate apostolica qua fungimur imponendo silentium. Item cum peteret dictus J. rector, nomine ecclesiæ de Credewelle, a dictis abbate et conventu unam virgatam terræ ad ecclesiam de Credewelle

f. 156 *b.* pertinentem, in cujus possessione extiterat aliquo tempore dicta ecclesia ut dixit: Peteret etiam obventiones et oblationes in capella Sancti Laurencii de Credewelle, ad ecclesiam de Credewelle de jure pertinentes ut dixit: Peteret etiam secundum melius averium omnium decedentium parochianorum de Credewelle, in cujus etiam possessione extiterat aliquo tempore dicta ecclesia ut dixit: Lite super hiis omnibus contestata, testibus utriusque partis prædictis, et examinatis publicatis attestationibus, auditis concessionibus et disputationibus, perpendimus eundem in probatione intentionis suæ defecisse, unum Dominum habentes præ oculis, eosdem ab impetitione sua, et successorum suorum, super hiis omnibus perpetuum imponendo silentium, in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti senialiter absolvimus. Decernimus etiam sæpedictum J. de Abendone esse rectorem ecclesiæ de Credewelle; cujus ecclesiæ personatum eidem J., secundum quod in carta venerabilis patris R. quondam Sarum episcopi, [et] ejusdem loci capituli, auctoritate apostolica qua fungimur confirmamus. Ut autem hæc omnia rata et inconcussa permaneant sigillorum nostrorum appensionibus ea communimus.

Testibus nobis ipsis apud ecclesiam de Cristemeleford, anno gratiæ MCCXXXI.

§

De sententia auctoritate apostolica confirmata.

Papal confirmation of the same.

Gregorius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis abbati et conventui monasterii Malmesburiæ, Salesberiensis diocesis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Ea quæ judicio vel concordia terminantur firma debent et illibata persistere, et ne in recidivæ contentionis scrupulum relabantur apostolico convenit præsidio communiri. Vobis sane signantibus intelleximus, quod

cum inter vos ex parte una, et J. rectorem ecclesiæ de Credewelle Saresberiensis diocesis ex altera, coram cancellario Londoniæ et suis conjudicibus super quibusdam decimis auctoritate apostolica quomodo verteretur, eis tandem committentibus priori de Bradenestock et ejus collegis totaliter vices suas, idem pro vobis diffinitivam sententiam cognitis causæ meritis promulgarunt; nos ergo vestris justis precibus inclinati, sententiam ipsam, sicut est justa, nec legitima provocatione suspensa, auctoritate apostolica confirmamus et præsentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ confirmationis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli, apostslorum ejus, se noverit incursurum.

Datum Viterbii, viii. kl. Martii, pontificatus nostri anno ix.

Cap. LXV.

Obligatio episcopi Sarum super pace observanda.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus divina permissione Saresberiensis episcopus et ejusdem loci capitulum, salutem in Domino. Scire volumus universos nos hac præsenti carta nostra obligasse nos et successores nostros, abbati et conventui de Malmesburia, quod si provisio pro bono pacis perpetuæ formata et confirmata inter nos ex una parte, et Walterum abbatem et conventum Malmesburiæ ex alia, ab Adam et Jordano de Waverleie et de Dereford abbatibus, judicibus nostris a Sede Apostolica delegatis, sicut in eorum autentico continetur, a domino papa vel a nobis, quod absit, vel a successoribus nostris casu aliquo fuerit irrita, manerium de Heiweie cum jure patronatus ecclesiæ de Broemel, et cartam

Obligation of the bishop of Salisbury to observe it.

f. 157.

super donatione dicti manerii et juris patronatus prædictæ ecclesiæ confectam et traditam, et cartam provisionis judicum monasterio Malmesburiæ sine difficultate, fraude vel malo ingenio, cum tota integritate sua reddemus, salvis nobis et successoribus nostris fructibus medio tempore perceptis, dum tamen cartam quam eis super libertatibus et dignitatibus confecimus et tradidimus, nobis prius sine difficultate restituat. Et ut hæc nostra obligatio præsenti scripto firmata futuris temporibus firma permaneat, præsens scriptum sigillorum nostrorum appositione corroboravimus.

Cap. LXVI.

Ordinatio de manerio de Heyweye et jure patronatus ecclesiæ de Bremel.

Arrangement touching the manor of Highway and the patronage of the church of Bremel.

Omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Adam et Jordanus, de Waverleye et de Dereford abbates, salutem in Domino. Scire volumus universos nos de communi partium assensu et voluntate, scilicet venerabilis patris Ricardi Saresberiensis episcopi et procuratoris capituli ejusdem loci, magistri Abraham thesaurarii Sarum ex una parte, et Johannis Walensis procuratoris abbatis et conventus de Malmesburia ex alia; ad componendum datorum providisse, auctoritate domini papæ Honorii tertii, qua fungimur, quod instrumenta episcopi et capituli Sarum, scilicet carta regis Henrici primi et confirmatio domini papæ Honorii Secundi, et si aliquod aliud habeant speciale instrumentum, super subjectione monasterii Malmesburiæ, in ecclesia de Cyrencestria custodienda disponantur. Si vero dominus papa hanc provisionem nostram judicialem approbaverit et confirmaverit, dicta instrumenta monasterio Malmesburiæ sine difficultate reddantur. Si autem dicta provisio sine confirmatione domini papæ stare possit, in dicto monasterio perpetuo custodiantur, ut si ea ali-

quo casu a domino papa vel ab alio fuerit irrita, dicta instrumenta ecclesiæ Sarum sine difficultate restituantur. Et si forte aliquo casu deperdita fuerint vel consumpta, et provisio prædicta, quod absit, irrita vel controversia ex parte abbatis et conventus de Malmesburia fuerit suscitata, tunc eorum exemplata, quæ penes f. 157 *b*. nos retinemus, ecclesia Sarum ad sui defensionem, vel pro juris sui tuitione, libere et sine calumpnia recipiat, nullo hiis casibus prædictis præjudicio imminente monasterio Malmesburiæ, quin manerium de Heiweye et jus patronatus ecclesiæ de Bremel, et cartæ super eisdem, episcopo et ecclesiæ Sarum confectæ, dicto monasterio reddantur; partibus in hoc convenientibus, et nobis id ipsum approbantibus, et protestantibus, propter casus fortuitos, quod prædicta exempla sive exemplata signis nostris et aliarum autenticarum personarum appensis, omnem eandem vim et auctoritatem habitura; quæ ipsa autentica originalia interim penes nos remaneant fideliter custodienda. In hujus autem rei testimonium has litteras testimoniales confecimus, quibus nos una cum partibus et aliis autenticis personis ad majorem securitatem signa nostra apposuimus.

Cap. LXVII.

Scriptum domini R. episcopi Sarum pro eadem ordinatione.

Omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus divina permissione Saresbiriensis ecclesiæ minister humilis, et ejusdem loci capitulum, salutem in Domino. Litteris præsentibus protestamur sigilla dilectorum in Christo Abbatis et conventus de Malmesburia, exemplatis instrumentorum originalium Saresbiriensis ecclesiæ apposita, non quia ea per sigillorum suorum appositionem approbaverint vel confirmaverint, sed solum testimonii gratia ne sit locus inposterum inficiationi,

Attestation of the same by the bishop of Salisbury.

quin tempore pacis inter ecclesiam Sarum et ecclesiam Malmesburiæ reformatæ talia fuerint instrumenta originalia memorata, quæ penes Cyrecestre deponuntur custodienda, qualia sunt eorumdem originalium exemplata penes Waverleye deposita.

Cap. LXVIII.

Item, de manerio de Heywey, et jure patronatus ecclesiæ de Bremel.

Attestation to the above arrangement by the abbot of Cirencester.

Omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus Dei gratia abbas Cyrecestre, et ejusdem loci conventus salutem. Scire volumus universos nos ad instantiam venerabilis patris nostri Ricardi, Dei gratia Sarum episcopi, et ejusdem loci capituli, necnon et abbatis et conventus de Malmesburia, suscepisse instrumenta originalia Sarum ecclesiæ penes nos deposita, secundum formam cartæ inter eosdem confectæ custodienda, quæ talis est. Omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Adam et Jordanus de Waverleye et de Dereford, abbates, salutem in Domino. Scire volumus universos nos de communi partium assensu et voluntate, scilicet venerabilis patris Ricardi Sarum episcopi, et procuratoris capituli ejusdem loci magistri Abraham thesaurarii Sarum ex una parte, et Johannis Walensis procuratoris abbatis et conventus de Malmesburia ex alia; ad componendum datorum providisse, auctoritate domini papæ Honorii tertii qua fungimur, quod instrumenta episcopi et capituli Sarum, scilicet carta
f. 158. regis Henrici primi, et confirmatio domini papæ Honorii secundi, et si aliquod aliud habeant speciale instrumentum, super subjectionem monasterii Malmesburiæ in ecclesia de Cyrencestria custodienda deponantur. Si vero dominus papa hanc provisionem nostram judicialem approbaverit et confirmaverit, dicta instrumenta monasterio Malmesburiæ sine difficultate reddantur.

Si autem dicta provisio sine confirmatione domini papæ stare possit, in dicto monasterio perpetuo custodiantur, ut si ea aliquo casu a domino papa vel ab alio fuerit irrita, dicta instrumenta ecclesiæ Sarum sine difficultate restituantur. Et si forte aliquo casu deperdita fuerint, vel consumpta, et provisio prædicta, quod absit, irrita, vel controversia ex parte abbatis et conventus de Malmesburia fuerit suscitata, tunc eorum exemplata, quæ penes nos retinemus, ecclesia Sarum, ad sui defensionem, pro juris sui tuitione, libere et sine calumpnia recipiat, nullo hiis casibus prædictis præjudicio imminente monasterio Malmesburiæ, quin manerium de Hyweye, et jus patronatus ecclesiæ de Bremel, et cartæ super eisdem, episcopo et ecclesiæ Sarum confectæ, dicto monasterio reddantur.; partibus in hoc convenientibus et nobis id ipsum approbantibus et protestantibus, propter casus fortuitos, quod prædicta exempla, sive exemplata, signis nostris et aliarum autenticarum personarum appensis, omnem eandem vim et auctoritatem habitura; quæ ipsa autentica originalia interim penes nos remaneant fideliter custodienda. In hujus autem rei testimonium has litteras testimoniales confecimus; quibus nos una cum partibus, et aliis autenticis personis, ad majorem securitatem signa nostra apposuimus. Et ne ista nostra susceptio ex provisione judicum præscriptorum, sub prædicta forma facta, aliquibus inposterum veniat indubium, hoc præsenti scripto duximus testificandum. Talem cartam alteri parti dedimus.

Cap. LXIX.

Scriptum domini R. Sarum episcopi super confirmatione privilegiorum abbatiæ Malmesburiæ.

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis præsens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris, Ricardus divina per- Acknowledgment by the

bishop of Salisbury of the exemption of the abbey from episcopal jurisdiction.

missione episcopus Saresbiriensis, et ejusdem loci capitulum, salutem in Domino. Cum ea quæ ad honorem Dei, pacem et tranquillitatem sanctæ geruntur ecclesiæ, justum sit firma consistere, et suis radicibus firma et inconvulsa permanere; universitati vestræ notum facimus quod cum inter nos ex una parte, et Walterum abbatem et conventum Malmesburiæ monasterii ex alia, coram Adam et Jordano, de Waverleye et de Dereford abbatibus, judicibus delegatis auctoritate litterarum domini papæ Honorii tertii, super subjectione dicti monasterii, tam in temporalibus quam in
f. 158 *b*. spiritualibus, sicut in dictorum judicum autentico continetur, quæstio verteretur, post plures altercationes, ad ammonitionem judicum qui monitionem et mandatum venerabilis patris Pandulfi, Northwycensis electi, Apostolicæ Sedis legati, necnon et illustris Anglorum regis Henrici, filii regis Johannis, super pace reformanda inter partes receperunt, quorum monitionibus obtemperantes, et pacem quantum in nobis est cum omnibus habere cupientes, cum omnibus dictis abbate et conventu de provisione judicum, super prædictis pacem inivimus, concedentes eis, quantum in nobis est, quod monasterium Malmesburiæ ab omni subjectione nostra, et successorum nostrorum, tam in temporalibus quam in spiritualibus infra ambitum cimiterii et dicti monasterii sit, sicut nobis constat esse exemptum per inspectionem privilegiorum suorum, Romanorum videlicet pontificum, Sergii, Innocentii secundi, Alexandri tertii; in quibus ista continentur, quod monasterium Malmesburiæ, quod in honore beatorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli fundatum fuisse, et nunc in honore beatæ Dei genitricis semperque virginis Mariæ et Sancti Aldhelmi re-edificatum esse dinoscitur, sub ejusdem apostolorum principis et sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ, cujus juris existit, tutela et proprietate, tantum manere censemus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus; crisma etiam, oleum sanctum, consecrationes

altarium seu basilicarum, ordinationes monachorum vel clericorum qui ad sacros ordines sunt promovendi, benedictionem abbatis, et cetera ecclesiastica sacramenta, a diocesano suscipietis episcopo, si quidem catholicus fuerit et gratiam atque communionem Sedis Apostolicæ habuerit, et ea gratis et absque ulla pravitate vobis voluerit exhibere; alioquin liceat vobis catholicum quemcumque malueritis adire antistitem, qui nimirum nostra fultus auctoritate quod postulatur indulgeat. Prohibemus etiam ut nulli episcopo liceat in eodem monasterio cathedram statuere, aut missas publicas celebrare, nisi ab abbate et fratribus fuerit evocatus. Continetur etiam privilegiis eorundem, quod si aliquod scriptum, vel privilegium, contra hanc libertatem a Sergio, Innocentio secundo, et Alexandro tertio, monasterio memorato concessam, et ab eis confirmatam, aliquando apparuerit, eidem libertati nulla ratione præjudicet. Ad indicium autem hujus a Sede Apostolica perceptæ libertatis, unciam auri nobis nostrisque successoribus annis singulis persolvetis. Concedimus etiam et nos, quantum in nobis est, quod præfatis libertatibus et dignitatibus gaudeant abbas et conventus dicti monasterii, quiete et pacifice, libere ab omni molestia et impetitione a nobis, vel a successoribus nostris, eisdem inferendis, non obstantibus privilegiis f. 159.
seu confirmationibus quorumcumque sive Romanorum pontificum, sive regum, sive aliorum, Saresbiriensi ecclesiæ seu episcopo, vel ejusdem loci capitulo, concessis seu collatis, in quibus mentio habeatur de monasterio vel abbatia Malmesburiæ, quæ ad læsionem seu præjudicium prædictarum libertatem vel dignitatum possent retorqueri. Salvæ autem sint nobis et successoribus nostris per Saresbiriensem diocesim in omnibus ad dictum monasterium pertinentibus, extra ambitum monasterii et cimiterii Malmesburiæ, lex et jurisdictio diocesana. Ne igitur illa vetus querela, illa antiqua controversia, quæ inter ecclesiam Saresbiriensem et mon-

asterium Malmesburiæ, super subjectione ejusdem monasterii, coram præfatis judicibus suscitata, et provisione judiciali eorundem sopita litigantium, improbitate suscitetur, et quod auctoritate dictorum judicum utiliter ad tranquillitatem tam ecclesiæ Saresbiriensis quam monasterii Malmesburiæ dinoscitur ordinatum.

Iterum ne vocetur in dubium, nos ea quæ coram memoratis judicibus auctoritate apostolica de consensu partium gesta sunt, rata et grata habentes, ad plenam imposterum securitatem, hanc præsentem cartam dictis abbati et conventui de Malmesburia unanimi assensu et voluntate confecimus. Quam sigillorum nostrorum appositione corroboravimus.

Hiis testibus, Willelmo de Waude præcentore Sarum, magistro Hugone de Gaihst' cancellario, Abraham de Winter thesaurario, magistro Roberto de Bingeham, magistro Luca, magistro Willelmo de Merton, canonicis Sarum, magistro Adam de Ebelesburne, Thomæ de Columbarum clerico, magistro Johanne episcopo, Henrico de Caritate, magistro Rogero de Worde, magistro Ricardo de Bremel, magistro Nicholao Martel, magistro Roberto de Lavinton, magistro Johanne de Reigate, Ricardo de Bremelham, et multis aliis.

Cap. LXX.

De decimis garbarum in parochia ecclesiæ de Creddewelle et capellarum suarum.

Grant by the bishop of certain tithes for the maintainance of the abbey.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus, Dei permissione Saresbiriensis ecclesiæ minister humilis, salutem, gratiam, et Dei benedictionem. Considerantes quod in pluribus locis, in quibus olim fervor caritatis vigebat, multorum caritas refrigescat, et quod in hospitibus recolligendis et in aliis operibus misericordiæ, quod non sine dolore dicimus, plus solito multorum tepescat devotio illorum, qui in

nostra consistunt diocesi, caritatem si forte obdormierit præ cæteris specialius exhortationibus tenemur excitare, et ad hospitalitatem sectandam, non solum verbis sed etiam benedictionibus ac largitionibus efficaciter ipsos provocare: eapropter cum ad hospitalitatem sectandam efficacior sit exhortatio re quam voce, facto quam verbo, f. 159 *b*.
ut aliorum ad bonum hospitalitatis efficacius intendatur devotio, de assensu et auctoritate capituli nostri dedimus, intuitu caritatis, Deo et ecclesiæ Sancti Aldhelmi de Malmesburia et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, ad augmentum hospitalitatis, omnes decimas garbarum in parochia ecclesiæ de Creddewelle, et capellarum suarum, de Hanekintone videlicet, et de Estcote, nomine perpetui beneficii, futuris et perpetuis temporibus possidendas; exceptis decimis garbarum triginta-duarum virgatarum terræ, quarum viginti-tres sunt in Cheggelawe, et novem apud Tothulle versus Aisselcye, in eadem parochia, quæ quidem decimæ garbarum una cum quibusdam aliis inferius notatis cedent in portionem personæ rectoris ecclesiæ de Creddewelle, qui pro tempore fuerit, a nobis vel successoribus nostris, ad præsentationem abbatis et conventus de Malmesburia, ad memoratam ecclesiam admittendus et instituendus, ac in eadem in ordine sacerdotali, quem cura illius ecclesiæ requirit, continuam facturus residentiam. Habebit autem dictus rector memoratæ ecclesiæ præter prædictas decimas garbarum terras ecclesiæ et capellæ de Hanekintone, cum pratis et pascuis et omnibus aliis ad eas pertinentibus, et omnes decimas præter prædictas decimas garbarum, ut prædictum est, et præter decimas feni de proprio abbatis quod in præsenti tenet dominico. Similiter habebit omnes obventiones altaris et cimiterii ecclesiæ de Credewelle, et capellarum memoratarum, sicut Henricus de Cortenai et Radulfus vicarius de Hanekintone habere consueverunt. Is autem qui pro tempore fuerit rector sæpedictæ ecclesiæ, omnia onera consueta et consuetudines episcopales et

archidiaconales sustinebit. Volumus etiam et concedimus ut illas tres marcas quas ecclesia de Malmesburia ab antiquo de ecclesia de Credewelle percipere consuevit, ad indicium hujus nostræ donationis, nomine prædicti beneficii perpetui, quamdiu Henricus de Cortenai nunc rector ecclesiæ de Credewelle vixerit, annuatim de cetero percipiat. Cum vero de prædicto Henrico humanitus contigerit, dictus abbas et conventus de Malmesburia libere et sine contradictione alicujus possessionem prædicti beneficii ingrediantur, et novam possessionem veteri, quam per receptionem trium marcarum retinuerunt, sine difficultate continuent. Et licet monachi, ibidem Deo servientes, pro nobis orare teneantur, et ut ad id faciendum eorum magis provocetur devotio, et ut anniversarium nostrum, cum de nobis humanitus contigerit, libentius singulis annis faciant, cum pleno servitio pontificali, dedimus insuper eisdem, intuitu Dei, de assensu capi-
f. 160. tuli nostri ad necessitatem monachorum de infirmaria in aliquo relevandam, capellam villulæ suæ de Nortone, salva competenti sustentatione perpetui vicarii in eadem capella perpetuis temporibus ministraturi, ita ut qui administrator coquinæ monachorum pro tempore fuerit de portione ad infirmariam pertinente infirmario fideliter et integre respondeat; salva debita et antiqua pensione annua duorum solidorum quos infirmarius sacristæ de Malmesburia persolvat. Has autem pias concessiones nostras episcopali auctoritate confirmamus, et sigilli nostri ac capituli Sarum appositione communimus; salvis in omnibus jure et dignitate Sarum ecclesiæ, et nostra et successorum nostrorum. Ad majorem etiam securitatem super prædictis concessionibus duo confecta sunt instrumenta, sub eisdem omnino verbis et tenore concepta, quorum unum remanebit penes monasterium Malmesburiæ sunt, appensa.

Data Sarum per manum magistri Roberti de Hertforde tunc cancellarii, xvi. kl. Februar., pontificatus

nostri anno quinto. Hiis testibus Willelmo de Waude tunc decano Sarum, magistro Willelmo de Badestone præcentore, Abraham thesaurario, magistro Ricardo archidiacono Wiltes', magistro Willelmo de Mertone, tunc officiali, magistro Luca, magistro Ricardo de Sorest', Johanne capellano, magistro Ricardo de Bremele, magistro Petro de Malemains, et multis aliis.

Cap. LXXI.

De causa mota inter episcopum Sarisbiriensem et abbatem et conventum Malmesburiæ.

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis præsens scriptum visuris et audituris, Adam et Jordanus, de Waverleye et de Dereforde abbates, salutem in Domino. Litteras domini papæ suscepimus in hæc verba: Honorius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis de Waverleye et de Dereforde abbatibus, Wyntoniæ et Cycestriæ diocesium, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Venerabilis frater noster Saresbiriensis episcopus nobis exposuit conquerendo quod abbas et conventus de Malmesburia, Saresbiriensis diocesis, super dignitatibus, libertatibus, et rebus aliis ad ecclesiam suam spectantibus injuriantur eidem, ideoque discretioni vestræ per apostolica scripta mandamus, quatinus partibus convocatis audiatis causam, et appellatione remota, fine debita terminetis, facientes quod decreveritis per censuram ecclesiasticam firmiter observari. Testes autem qui fuerint nominati, si se gratia, odio, vel timore subtraxerunt, per censuram eandem, appellatione cessante, cogatis veritati testimonium perhibere. Datum Romæ, apud Sanctum Petrum, xvii°. kal. Julii, pontificatus nostri anno secundo. Hujus igitur auctoritate mandati, partibus convocatis et in præsentia nostra constitutis, videlicet domino Ricardo episcopo Sarum in propria persona, et Abraham thesaurario, procuratore capituli Sarum, et ad ligitandum et ad componendum dato, ex

Dispute between the abbey and the bishop of Salisbury claiming its submission.

f. 160 *b*.

una parte; abbate et conventu Malmesburiæ, per Johannem Walensem monachum, ejusdem monasterii procuratorem, ad litigandum et componendum datum, ex parte altera, dictus episcopus pro se et ecclesia sua, suam sic in judicio coram nobis fundavit intentionem, mere possessorium intendens, ac dicens quod abbas et monachi eidem debent subesse pleno jure tanquam abbati, et tanquam episcopo, tam in temporalibus quam in spiritualibus, et petiit sibi reformationem fieri prædictorum, in qua dicit memoratus episcopus ecclesiam memoratam Sarum tempore bonæ memoriæ Rogeri episcopi, prædecessoris sui, fuisse non solum de jure communi, verum etiam auctoritate Sedis Apostolicæ. Cumque super hiis coram nobis aliquamdiu esset altercatum, post multa hinc inde proposita, tandem ad monitionem et mandatum venerabilis patris Pandulfi Norwicensis electi, et Apostolici Sedis legati, necnon et illustris regis Angliæ, Henrici filii regis Johannis, partes ad pacem ineundam induximus. Quibus vota sua de pace inter eas formanda, tam super proprietate quam possessione subjectionis dicti monasterii in temporalibus et spiritualibus, in nos conferentibus, et se nostræ provisioni necnon et jurisdictioni subicientibus, solum Deum habentes præ oculis, volentes utriusque ecclesiæ paci et tranquillitati providere, salvo in omnibus jure Romanæ ecclesiæ, de prudentum virorum et jurisperitorum consilio, utriusque partis instrumentis ad causam prædictam pertinentibus, in jure coram nobis exhibitis et diligenter inspectis, taliter providimus auctoritate qua fungimur, quod monasterium Malmesburiæ ab omni subjectione dicti episcopi et successorum ejusdem, secundum tenorem privilegiorum suorum, Sergii, Innocentii II., et Alexandri III., sit tam in temporalibus quam in spiritualibus infra ambitum cimiterii et dicti monasterii, sicut nobis constat esse exemptum per inspectionem privilegiorum suorum, Romanorum videlicet pontificum suprascriptorum. Ad cujus rei evidentiam

verba in privilegiis contenta huic scripto inserimus, quorum verba sunt hæc: Quod monasterium Malmesburiæ, quod in honorem beatorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli fundatum fuisse, et nunc in honorem beatæ Dei genitricis semperque virginis Mariæ et Sancti Aldhelmi reedificatum esse dinoscitur, sub ejusdem apostolorum principis, et sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ, cujus juris existit, tutela et proprietate tantum manere censemus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus. Crisma etiam, oleum sanctum, consecrationes altarium seu basilicarum, ordinationes monachorum vel clericorum, qui, ad sacros ordines fuerint promovendi, benedictionem abbatis, et f. 161.
cætera ecclesiastica sacramenta a diocesano abbas et monachi Malmesburiæ suscipiant episcopo, si quidem catholicus fuerit, et gratiam atque communionem Sedis Apostolicæ habuerit, et ea gratis et absque pravitate eis voluerit exhibere. Alioquin liceat eis catholicum quemcumque maluerint adire antistitem, qui nimirum apostolica fultus auctoritate, quod postulatur, indulgeat. Item quod nulli episcopo liceat in eodem monasterio cathedram statuere, aut missas publicas celebrare, nisi ab abbate et fratribus fuerit evocatus. Item, quod idem monasterium censuale sit Sedi Apostolicæ, sicut est.

Item, si aliquod rescriptum vel privilegium contra hanc libertatem, a Sergio, Innocentio III.,[1] et Alexandro III., monasterio memorato concessum aliquando apparuerit, nulla ratione eidem libertati præjudicet. Salvæ autem sint dicto episcopo et successoribus suis, per Sarisbiriensem diocesim in omnibus ad dictum monasterium pertinentibus, extra ambitum monasterii et cimiterii ejusdem, lex et jurisdictio diocesana. Providemus etiam eadem auctoritate, unanimi partium voluntate et assensu, ordinantes quod præfatus episcopus et successores ejusdem, manerium de Hyweie cum jure patronatus ecclesiæ de Bremel et de Hyweie et capellam de Foxam, futuris temporibus pro bono perpetuæ pacis

[1] Sic.

inter dictam ecclesiam Sarisburiensem et monasterium prædictum, jure possessionis et proprietatis habeat et retineat sibi et successoribus suis; nullo ex hoc præjudicio monasterio de Malmesburia in manerio de Bremel, et ejus pertinentiis, quoad temporalia imminente, nisi tantum in jure patronatus ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ, et capellam de Foxam et earundem pertinentiis, quantum ad jus patronatus pertinet. Si vero ab alterutra partium aliquod scriptum vel privilegium apparuerit contra hanc nostram ordinationem impetratum, nullum robur optineat firmitatis. Ut autem hæc nostra ordinatio et provisio, quam dictus episcopus Sarum, de assensu totius capituli Sarum, et dictus J., procurator abbatis et conventus de Malmesburia, datus ad componendum coram nobis, in jure approbaverunt, futuris temporibus rata permaneat et firma, ad observationem illius utraque pars sacramento obligavit, retenta nobis et successoribus nostris de unanimi partium assensu jurisdictione cohercendi partes ad memoratæ pacis observationem. Et in hujus rei testimonium huic instrumento in modum cyrographi tripartiti confecto, cujus unam partem supradicto episcopo et capitulo Sarum, aliam procuratori abbatis et conventus dicti monasterii tradidimus, tertiam nobis reservantes, sigilla nostra apposuimus, prædictam ordinationem et provisionem nostram aucto-
f. 161 *b.* ritate domini papæ qua fungimur confirmantes.

Cap. LXXII.

De instrumentis originalibus depositis penes Waverle.

Record touching the same.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus Dei gratia Sarum episcopus, et W. abbas Malmesburiæ, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos ex communi consensu nostro deposuisse penes Waverleye exemplata instrumentorum originalium Sarum ecclesiæ salvo custodienda, neutri partium aliquo casu contingente tradenda, nisi de con-

sensu partium, et secundum formam cartæ subscriptæ, quæ talis est: Omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Adam et Jordanus, de Waverleye et de Dereford abbates, salutem in Domino. Scire volumus universos nos de consensu partium, assensu et voluntate scilicet venerabilis patris Ricardi, Sarum episcopi, et procuratoris capituli ejusdem loci, magistri Abrahæ, thesaurarii Sarum, ex una parte, et Johannis Walensis, procuratoris abbatis et conventus Malmesburiæ, ex alia, ad componendum datorum, providisse auctoritate domini papæ Honorii Tertii, qua fungimur, quod instrumenta episcopi et capituli Sarum, scilicet carta regis Henrici primi, et confirmatio domini papæ Honorii secundi, et si quod aliud habeant speciale instrumentum, super subjectione monasterii Malmesburiæ, in ecclesia de Cyrencestre custodienda deponantur. Si vero dominus papa hanc provisionem nostram judicialem approbaverit et confirmaverit, dicta instrumenta monasterio Malmesburiæ sine difficultate reddantur. Si autem dicta provisio sine confirmatione domini papæ stare possit, in dicto monasterio perpetuo custodiantur, ut si ea aliquo casu a domino papa vel ab alio fuerit irrita, dicta instrumenta ecclesiæ Sarum sine difficultate restituantur. Et si forte aliquo casu deperdita fuerint vel consumpta, et provisio prædicta, quod absit, irrita, vel controversia ex parte abbatis et conventus de Malmesburia fuerit suscitata, tunc eorum exemplata, quæ penes nos retinemus, ecclesia Sarum ad sui defensionem, vel pro juris sui tuitione, libere et sine calumpnia recipiat; nullo hiis casibus prædictis præjudicio imminente monasterio Malmesburiæ, quin manerium de Hyweie, et jus patronatus ecclesiæ de Bremel, et cartæ super eisdem episcopo et ecclesiæ Sarum confectæ, dicto monasterio reddantur, partibus in hoc convenientibus, et nobis id ipsum approbantibus propter casus fortuitos, et protestantibus quod prædicta ecclesia exempla sive exemplata, signis nostris et aliarum autenticarum personarum

appensis, omnem eandem vim et auctoritatem habitura, f. 162. quæ ipsa autentica originalia interim penes nos remaneant fideliter custodienda. In hujus autem rei testimonium has litteras testimoniales confecimus. Quibus nos una cum partibus et aliis autenticis personis ad majorem securitatem signa nostra apposuimus.

Cap. LXXIII.

De prædictis instrumentis receptis.

Of the same.

Omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Adam Dei gratia abbas de Waverleye et ejusdem loci conventus salutem. Scire volumus universos nos ad instantiam venerabilis patris nostri Ricardi Sarum episcopi, et ejusdem loci capituli, necnon abbatis et conventus de Malmesburia, suscepisse exemplata instrumentorum originalium Sarum ecclesiæ, penes nos deposita, secundum formam cartæ inter eosdem confectæ custodienda. Quæ talis est: Omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Adam et Jordanus de Waverleye et de Dereforde abbates, salutem. Scire volumus universos, &c. Et ne ista nostra susceptio ex provisione judicum præscriptorum, sub prædicta forma facta, aliquibus inposterum veniat in dubium, hoc præsenti scripto duximus testificandum. Talem cartam alteri parti dedimus.

Cap. LXXIIII.

In vasculo, in quo continebantur instrumenta, hæc fuit scriptio.

Of the same.

In hoc vasculo continentur exemplata instrumentorum ecclesiæ Sarum, eidem ecclesiæ Sarum demum restituenda, secundam formam cartæ abbatis de Waverleye, modum depositionis et restitutionis continentem quam carta, tam ecclesia Sarum, quam monasterium Malmes-

buriæ, signo abbatis de Waverleye habent signatam. In qua continetur ut si compositio aliquo casu a domino papa, vel ab alio fuerit irrita, instrumenta ecclesiæ Sarum apud Cyrencestre deposita, sine difficultate ecclesiæ Sarum restituantur. Et si forte ipsa originalia deperdita fuerint, vel consumpta aliquo casu, et provisio prædicta, quod absit, irrita, vel controversia ex parte abbatis et conventus de Malmesburia fuerit suscitata, tunc eorum exemplata ecclesia Sarum ad sui defensionem, vel juris sui tuitionem, libere et sine difficultate recipiet.

Cap. LXXV.

Obligatio super pace observanda.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Walterus, Dei gratia abbas Malmesburiæ, et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem in Domino. Scire volumus universos quod si provisio, pro bono pacis perpetuæ facta inter ecclesia Sarum et monasterium nostrum, coram Adam et Jordano, de Waverleye et de Dereforde abbatibus, judicibus nostris a Sede Apostolica delegatis, aliquo casu, quod absit, fuerit a domino papa, vel a nobis, vel successoribus nostris, irrita, nos manerium de Hyweia cum advocatione ecclesiæ de Bremel, nulla ratione volumus a dicto episcopo vel ejus successoribus repetere, nisi prius restituamus ecclesiæ vel episcopo Sarum cartam super concessione dignitatum et libertatum nobis ab eodem et capitulo Sarum confecta et tradita, cum tertia parte cyrographi tripartiti, quam etiam dicti judices nobis contradiderunt; salvo tamen episcopo Sarum, et ejus successoribus, fructibus de prædicto manerio medio tempore perceptis. Et nos præsenti scripto hoc ipsum protestamur. Et in hujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras patentes sigillis nostris communivimus.

Settlement of the dispute.

f. 162 *b*.

Cap. LXXVI.

De manerio de Heyweye et advocatione ecclesiæ de Bremel.

Settlement of the dispute touching Highway and Bremele.

Omnibus sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Walterus abbas Malmesburiæ et totus ejusdem loci conventus, salutem in Domino. Cum super Malmesburiæ monasterii subjectione, tam in temporalibus quam in spiritualibus, a venerabili patre Ricardo Sarum episcopo, coram Adam abbate de Waverleye, et Jordano abbate de Dereforde, auctoritate litterarum domini papæ Honorii Tertii judicibus delegatis, traheremur in causam, fundata intentione dicti episcopi et partibus in judicio rite confirmatis, exhibitis quoque in judicio privilegiis et autenticis scriptis, tam illis quibus episcopus suam nitebatur probare intentionem, quam illis quibus nos nostram defensionem, tandem ad monitionem dictorum judicum, necnon ad mandatum et monitionem tam venerabilis patris, Pandulfi Norwycensis electi, Apostolicæ Sedis legati, quam illustris regis Angliæ, Henrici filii Johannis, quondam regis Angliæ, animum ad pacem inclinantes, pacem cum dicto episcopo et ecclesia Saresbiriensi inivimus, super prædictis; et judiciali provisioni per omnia unanimiter adquiescentes, manerium de Hyweie cum omnibus pertinentiis ejusdem, et advocationem ecclesiæ de Bremele, cum suis pertinentiis, de provisione judicum, dedimus et concessimus dicto episcopo et successoribus suis, pro bono perpetuæ pacis, habendam et possidendam, ita libere, ita quiete, cum omnibus libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, ad dictum manerium pertinentibus, sicut nos unquam liberius, integrius, aut quietius, dinoscimur illud manerium possedisse; et totum jus quod in dicto manerio et ejus pertinentiis, et in advocatione ecclesiæ de Bremele, cum suis pertinentiis, aliquo tempore habuimus, totum in episcopum Sarum

et ejus successores, de communi capituli consensu transtulimus: nihil nobis prorsus retinentes, vel in personis, vel in rebus ad dictum manerium pertinentibus; nullo ex hoc præjudicio monasterio Malmesburiæ, in manerio de Bremele et ejus pertinentiis, quoad temporalia imminente, nisi tantum in jure patronatus ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ et capellæ de Foxam et earumdem pertinentiis, quantum ad jus patronatus pertinet. Et si forte aliquo tempore contra hanc nostram concessionem et judicialem provisionem, aliquod privilegium vel aliquæ litteræ a parte nostra apparerent, volumus quod nullum robur habeant firmitatis. Et ut hæc nostra concessio auctoritate judicum dictorum, a Sede Apostolica delegatorum, provisa et confirmata perpetuum robur habeat firmitatis, nos eandem concessionem sigillorum nostrorum appositione communivimus. f. 163.

Cap. LXXVII.

De præsentia abbatis Roberti facta coram nuncio domini papæ, [ne] posset nocere successoribus suis.

Claim of the abbot not to appear at summons for business affecting the diocese.

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis præsentes litteras inspecturis, Philipus[1] notarius et nuncius domini papæ salutem. Cum universos abbates et priores Saresbiriensis diocesis pro domini papæ negotio apud Salesberiam, auctoritate apostolica, vocassemus, venerabilis pater noster Robertus abbas Malmesburiæ ad nos, eadem auctoritate vocatus, accessit; qui cum voluisset cum aliis abbatibus propter vocationem factam generaliter interesse, eo quod tam ipse quam ecclesia sua Apostolicæ Sedi speciali jurisdictione subessent, eum tamen ad audiendum mandatum apostolicum, quod ad omnes prælatos Angliæ generaliter emanarat, volumus et fecimus esse præsentem. Quo videlicet mandato audito de capitulo statim exivit, ne ipsi vel ecclesiæ suæ posset imposterum aliquod præjudicium generari.

[1] *Ph'*, MS.

Unde ne Saresbiriensis episcopus, vel aliquis successorum suorum, in eodem abbate vel successoribus suis, aut ecclesia sua, occasione hujus vocationis aliquid subjectionis vel jurisdictionis sibi posset inposterum vendicare, præsentes litteras ei duximus in testimonium concedendas.

Cap. LXXVIII.

Confirmatio domini archiepiscopi Cant. super exemptione monasterii Malmesburiæ.

Confirmation by the archbishop of grant by the bishop of Sarum.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus Dei gratia Cant. archiepiscopus, totius Angliæ primas, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos litteras venerabilis fratris nostri Ricardi, quondam Sarum episcopi, inspexisse sub hac forma: "Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens "scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus, Dei permissione Sarum "ecclesiæ minister humilis, et ejusdem loci capitulum, "salutem, gratiam, et Dei benedictionem. Considerantes "quod in pluribus locis, &c." Tenorem totius quære supra in carta episcopi Sarum quæ ita incipit, "Consi-"derantes quod in pluribus locis."—Nos igitur dictam collationem, sicut rationabiliter facta est, præsenti scripto auctoritate Cantuar. ecclesiæ confirmamus. Datum anno Domini MCC.XXX., mense Junii. Valete.

Cap. LXXIX.

De exemptione monasterii Malmesburiæ.

Papal exemption of the abbey.

Innocentius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, abbati monasterii Malmesburiæ, ejusque fratribus, tam præsentibus quam futuris, regularem vitam professis. Religiosam vitam eligentibus, apostolicum convenit adesse præsidium, ne forte cujuslibet temeritatis incursus, aut eos a præposito revocet, aut robur, quod absit, sacræ religionis infringat. Eapropter, dilecti in

Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus clementer annuimus, et monasterium Malmesburiæ, Saresberiensis diocesis, in quo divino estis obsequio mancipati, sub beati Petri et nostra protectione suscepimus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus. Inprimis siqui- f. 163 b. dem statuentes ut ordo monasticus, qui secundum Deum et beati Benedicti regulam in eodem monasterio institutus esse dinoscitur, perpetuis ibidem temporibus inviolabiliter observetur. Præterea quascumque possessiones, quæcumque bona idem monasterium inpræsentiarum juste ac canonice possidet, aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum vel principum oblatione fidelium, seu aliis justis modis prosperante Domino poterit adipisci, firma vobis vestrisque successoribus et illibata permaneant. In quibus hæc propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis: locum ipsum in quo præfatum monasterium situm est, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; villam de Malmesburia, et Sancti Pauli, et Sanctæ Mariæ, ejusdem villæ ecclesias, cum omnibus pertinentiis earundem; villam de Credewelle, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; jus patronatus quod habetis in ecclesia villæ ipsius. De Kemele, de Peritone, de Bremel, de Suttone, de Nortone, de Nywentone, de Litletone, de Brinkewrthe, de Greteham, de Ywerigge, et de Garsdone villas, cum omnibus pertinentiis earundem. Jus patronatus quod in ecclesiis prædictarum villarum habetis; manerium quod habetis in loco qui Album Monasterium nominatur, cum pertinentiis suis. De Brokenebereȝ, de Cheorletone, de Corstone, et de Rodburne villas, et ipsarum villarum capellas cum omnibus pertinentiis earundem; jus patronatus quod habetis in ecclesia villæ de Minti; jus patronatus quod habetis in ecclesia beati Nicholai de Londoniis. Prioratum beatæ Mariæ de Piltone, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Terras quas habetis in locis qui dicitur Newebold, Fulinge, Walecote, Winkewrthe, La Lee, et Munechenehamptone. Terras quas habetis in de Glouernia et de Suhamptone villis; terras quas habetis in civitate Wintoniensi. Decimas quas habetis

in de Kemele, de Credewelle, de Peritone, de Newentone, de Suindone, de Corstone, de Rodburne, de Burȝtone, et Thornhulle villis. Decimas quas habetis in de Brokeneberȝe, de Cleverdone, de La Lee, de Choerletone, de Brinkewrthe, de Culerna, et de Broctone, villis. Decimas quas habetis in de Bromel, de Lahangher, de Foxham, de Garsdone, de Greteham, et de Ywerigge villis. Grangiam de Cufold, cum pertinentiis suis. Annuos redditus quos habetis; sex, videlicet, marcarum argenti in ecclesia beati Pauli, villæ de Malmesburia; quinque marcarum in ecclesia beatæ Mariæ ejusdem villæ; quatuor marcarum in ecclesia villæ de Peritone;
f. 164. trium marcarum in ecclesia villæ de Nortone; duarum marcarum in ecclesia villæ de Minti; unius marcæ in ecclesia villæ de Kemele; viginti solidorum sterlingorum in ecclesia villæ de Suttone; decem solidorum in ecclesia villæ de Garsdone; octo solidorum in ecclesia villæ de Newentone; et quinque solidorum in ecclesia beati Nicholai de Londoniis. Redditum quem habetis in ecclesia villæ de Comptone, cum pratis, terris, nemoribus, usuagiis, et paschuis, in bosco et plano, in aquis et molendinis, in viis et semitis, et omnibus aliis libertatibus et immunitatibus suis. Sane novalium vestrorum, quæ propriis manibus vel sumptibus colitis, de quibus aliquis hactenus non percepit, sive de vestrorum animalium nutrimentis, nullus a vobis decimas exigere vel extorquere præsumat. Liceat quoque vobis clericos vel laicos, liberos et absolutos e seculo fugientes ad conversionem recipere et eos absque contradictione aliqua retinere. Prohibemus insuper ut nulli fratrum vestrorum, post factam in monasterio vestro professionem, fas sit sine abbatis sui licentia de eodem loco, nisi artioris religionis obtentu discedere. Discedentem vero absque communium litterarum vestrarum cautione nullus audeat retinere. Cum autem generale interdictum terræ fuerit, liceat vobis clausis januis, exclusis excommunicatis et interdictis, non pulsatis campanis, suppressa voce, divina officia celebrare, dummodo cau-

sam non dederitis interdicti. Crisma vero, oleum sanctum, consecrationes altarium seu basilicarum, ordinationes clericorum, qui ad ordines fuerint promovendi, a diocesano suscipietis episcopo, siquidem catholicus fuerit, et gratiam et communionem sacrosanctæ Romanæ sedis habuerit, et ea vobis voluerit sine pravitate aliqua exhibere. Prohibemus insuper ut infra fines parochiæ vestræ nullus sine assensu diocesani episcopi et vestro, capellam seu oratorium de novo construere audeat, salvis privilegiis pontificum Romanorum. Ad hæc novas et indebitas exactiones ab archiepiscopis et episcopis, archidiaconis seu decanis, aliisque omnibus ecclesiasticis secularibusve personis, a vobis omnino fieri prohibemus. Sepulturam quorum ipsius loci liberam esse, decernimus, ut eorum devotioni et extremæ voluntati, qui se illic sepeliri deliberaverint, nisi forte excommunicati vel interdicti sint, aut etiam publice usurarii, nullus obsistat; salva tamen justicia illarum ecclesiarum a quibus mortuorum corpora assumuntur. Decimas præterea et possessiones ad jus ecclesiarum vestrarum spectantes, quæ a laicis detinentur, redimendi et legittime liberandi de manibus eorum, et ad ecclesias ad quas pertinent revocandi, libera sit vobis, de nostra auctoritate, facultas. Obeunte vero te, nunc ejusdem loci abbate, vel tuorum quolibet successorum, nullus ibi qualibet surreptionis astutia seu violentia præponatur, nisi quem fratres communi consensu, vel fratrum major pars consilii sanioris, secundum Deum et beati Benedicti regulam, providerint eligendum. Paci quoque et tranquillitati vestræ paterna in posterum sollicitudine providere volentes, auctoritate apostolica prohibemus ut infra clausuras locorum seu grangiarum vestrarum, nullus rapinam seu furtum facere, ignem apponere, sanguinem fundere, hominem temere capere vel interficere, seu violentiam audeat exercere. Præterea omnes libertates et immunitates a prædecessoribus nostris, Romanis pontificibus, monasterio vestro concessas, necnon liber- f. 164 b.

tates et exemptiones secularium exactionum, a regibus et principibus, vel aliis fidelibus rationabiliter vobis indultas, auctoritate apostolica confirmamus, et præsentis scripti privilegio communimus. Decernimus ergo ut nullo omnino hominum liceat præfatum monasterium temere perturbare, aut ejus possessiones auferre, vel ablatas retinere, minuere, seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare, sed omnia integra conserventur eorum, pro quorum gubernatione ac sustentatione concessa sunt, usibus omnimodis profutura; salva Sedis Apostolicæ auctoritate et diocesani episcopi canonica justicia, et in prædictis decimis moderatione concilii generalis. Si qua igitur in futurum, ecclesiastica secularisve persona, hanc nostræ constitutionis paginam sciens, contra eam temere venire temptaverit, secundo tertiove commonita, nisi reatum suum congrua satisfactione correxerit, potestatis honorisque sui careat dignitate, reamque se divino judicio existere, de perpetrata iniquitate, cognoscat, et a sacratissimo corpore ac sanguine Dei, et divini Redemptoris nostri Jesu Christi, aliena fiat, atque in extremo examine districtæ subjaceat ultioni. Cunctis autem eidem loco sua jura servantibus sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatinus et hic fructum bonæ actionis percipiant, et apud districtum Judicem præmia æternæ pacis inveniant. Amen, Amen, Amen.

Ego Innocentius, catholicæ ecclesiæ episcopus, subscripsi.

Ego Petrus, tit. Sancti Marcelli, presbiter cardinalis, subscripsi.

Ego Petrus, Albanensis episcopus, subscripsi.

Ego Johannes, Sancti Nicholai in carcere Tulliano, diaconus cardinalis, subscripsi.

Ego Willelmus, Sancti Eustachii, diaconus cardinalis, subscripsi.

Ego Johannes, tit. Sancti Laurentii in Lucin., presbiter cardinalis, subscripsi.

Ego frater Hugo, tit. Sanctæ Sabinæ, presbiter cardinalis, subscripsi.

Datum Lugduni, per manum magistri Marini, sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ vicecancellarii, iii. idus Octobr., indictione vii., Incarnationis Dominicæ anno MCCXLVIII., pontificatus vero domini Innocentii papæ IIII. anno sexto. f. 165.

Cap. LXXX.

Confirmatio super exemptionibus ab aliis pontificibus concessis.

Nicholaus episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis abbati et conventui monasterii de Malmesburia, ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Saresbiriensis diocesis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Cum a nobis petitur quod justum est et honestum, tam vigor æquitatis, quam ordo exigit rationis, ut id per sollicitudinem officii nostri ad debitum perducatur effectum; eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus grato concurrentes assensu, omnes libertates et immunitates a prædecessoribus nostris Romanis pontificibus, sive per privilegia, seu alias indulgentias, vobis et monasterio vestro concessas, necnon libertates et exemptiones secularium exactionum, a regibus, principibus, et aliis Christi fidelibus rationabiliter vobis indultas, sicut eas juste ac pacifice obtinetis, vobis, et per vos eidem monasterio auctoritate apostolica confirmamus, et præsentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ confirmationis infringere, vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem

Confirmation of exemption.

omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus, se noverit incursurum.

Datum Romæ, apud Sanctum Petrum, v. kl. Maii, pontificatus nostri anno primo.

Cap. LXXXI.

Confirmatio Walteri episcopi Sarum super decimis monasterii Malmesburiæ.

Confirmation by bishop of Sarum touching tithes claimed by the abbey.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus præsentes litteras inspecturis vel audituris, Walterus Dei gratia Saresbiriensis episcopus, salutem in Domino. Cum religiosi viri abbas et conventus Malmesburiæ, nostræ diocesis, a nobis humiliter peterent, quod nos auctoritate diocesana, decimas quas infra limites quarundam parochiarum nostræ diocesis, et pensiones, seu præstationes annuas, quas ipsi et prædecessores eorum, ab antiquo percipere consueverunt, sibi suoque monasterio confirmaremus, bona fide prætendentes quod instrumenta quæ aliquando super prædictis decimis, pensionibus, seu præstationibus habuerunt, quædam vetustate consumpta, et quædam per incendium, quod monasterio suo casu fortuito contigisse notorium est, penitus fuerant destructa, exceptis dumtaxat quibusdam Sedis Apostolicæ privilegiis, quæ inspeximus, in quibus decimas et pensiones seu præstationes hujusmodi, expressis locorum nominibus distincte et aperte vidimus contineri: nos attendentes prædictorum abbatis et
f. 165 *b.* conventus devotionem, quam erga ecclesiam nostram Sarum a multis retro temporibus gessisse [et] adhuc gerere dinoscuntur, eorum justis petitionibus inclinati, super prædictis decimis, pensionibus, seu præstationibus, quas in nostra diocesi a quibusdam ecclesiis, et infra limites quarundam parrochiarum, percipere consueverunt, diligentem in forma juris fieri fecimus inquisitionem, per quam dilucide certiorati invenimus ipsos

abbatem et conventum, ac eorum prædecessores, nomine monasterii sui de Malmesburia, pacifice et inconcusse possedisse ab antiquo et longissima præscriptione legittime præscripsisse decimas et pensiones, seu præstationes, quas sibi a nobis petebant confirmari. Cum igitur nobis legittime constaret prædictas decimas et pensiones seu præstationes, ad prædictos abbatem et conventum, et suum monasterium Malmesburiæ pertinere, ac ipsos super hiis munitos esse præscriptione legittima et longissima, de decani et capituli nostri Sarum voluntate et consensu, decimas ipsas et pensiones, seu præstationes, prædictis abbati et conventui, et eorum successoribus, aç monasterio suo Malmesburiæ, auctori tate diocesana confirmamus; quas decimas et pensiones, seu præstationes annuas, præsentibus litteris propriis duximus vocabulis exprimendas: videlicet, de vicario ecclesiæ Sancti Pauli Malmesburiæ de annua pensione sex marcas; de ecclesia beatæ Mariæ ejusdem villæ quinque marcas; de ecclesia de Minti duas marcas; de ecclesia de Brinkewrthe unam marcam; de ecclesia de Garsdone decem solidos; de ecclesia de Nywentone octo solidos; de ecclesia de Peritone quatuor marcas; de ecclesia de Bachamptone octo solidos, et de ecclesia de Comptone quatuor solidos. Item, decimas de dominico Walteri Dunstanvile, et Thomæ le Frankelein, in parochia de Culerna; decimas villanorum camerarii de Malmesburia in parochia de Wettone, decimas de dominicis Britonum [1] et Henrici Hoese in parochia de Niwentone; decimas de dominico prædicti domini Adæ in parochia de Peritone, et decimas Willelmi Frankelein de Brocktone. In quorum testimonium tam nos, quam decanus et capitulum Sarum supradicti præsentibus litteris patentibus sigilla nostra apponi fecimus. Salva in omnibus diocesana auctoritate nostra, et successorum nostorum, ac ecclesiæ

[1] In margin, in a later hand, "Domini Adæ de Purytone."

nostræ Sarum dignitate, ita quod in nullo privilegiis dictorum abbatis et conventus derogetur. Datum apud Remmesburiam, xiiii. kl Novembris, anno Domini M°.CC°. sexagesimo quinto.

Cap. LXXXII.

Carta domini Walteri episcopi Sarum, et ejusdem loci capituli de ecclesia de Kemele.

Appropriation of the church of Kemele.

f. 166.

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis præsentes litteras inspecturis vel audituris, Walterus permissione divina Sarum episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum secundum apostolicum operari debeamus bonum ad omnes, maxime autem ad eos qui per devota pietatis opera domesticos fidei se esse demonstrant, et relictis vagis mundi discursibus, sub artæ religionis observantia muro se muniunt honestatis, per variosque virtutum gradus scandere satagunt ad arcem beatitudinis, ex qua dependet omnis armatura fortium: Nos attendentes summæ devotionis affectum religiosorum virorum, abbatis et conventus Malmesburiæ, nostræ diocesis, qui elemosinarum largitionibus, hospitum receptioni, et aliis caritatis operibus, ad quorum sustentationem præ multitudine pauperum ac hospitum, ibidem confluentium, proprie dictorum, abbatis et conventus non suppetunt facultates, relegata procul avaritia, vacant, more cotidiano de virtute in virtutem gradientes, per ipsius clementiam qui dat affluenter et non improperat, Dominum Dominorum in Syon jugi contemplatione visuri, ut misericordiæ operibus hospitum et egenorum necessitatibus pie subveniendo, eo liberalius possit intendere, quo monasterii sui facultates amplius susceperint incrementum, ecclesiam de Kemele in quam jus optinent patronatus, nostræ diocesis, prædictis abbati et conventui ac eorum successoribus suoque monasterio, ad pauperum et hospitum ibidem declinantium sustentationem,

de decani et capituli nostri Sarum, cum quibus super hiis diligenter tractavimus, bona voluntate et consensu expresso, concedimus et appropriamus, cedente vel decedente ejusdem ecclesiæ rectore, perpetuis temporibus cum omni integritate et immunitate, qua ecclesias Sanctæ Mariæ et Sancti Pauli in Malmesburia obtinent, canonice possidendam: salva vicaria in eadem ecclesia ordinata ad quam dicti abbas et conventus, ac eorum successores, quotienscumque vacaverit, nobis et successoribus nostris personam ydoneam præsentabunt, qui onus procuratoris seu alia onera ordinaria, ad nos seu successores nostros, vel locorum archidiaconum, qualitercumque spectantia, sustinebit imperpetuum; salvaque potestate libera nobis et successoribus nostris augmentandi portionem prædicti vicarii, si aliquo tempore apparuerit eam esse nimis tenuem, habita ratione ad fructus et proventus ecclesiæ supradictæ. Salvis etiam in omnibus jure et auctoritate pontificali nostra, et successorum nostrorum, ac ecclesiæ nostræ Sarum dignitate. Ita tamen quod ipse abbas suique successores, vocari non possint, ratione prædictæ ecclesiæ de Kemele, ad synodum, vel ad obedientiam manualem, nobis et successoribus nostris faciendam, vel episcopalia pla- f. 166
cita aliasve convocationes auctoritate nostra vel successorum nostrorum faciendas, nisi in casibus in quibus ipse suique prædecessores vocari consueverunt. In quorum testimonium et perpetuam memoriam tam nos quam decanus et capitulum supradicti præsentibus litteris patentibus sigilla nostra apponi fecimus.

Datum apud Saresbiriam in festo Sancti Johannis ante portam Latinam; anno ab Incarnatione Domini M°.CC°. sexagesimo quinto.

Cap. LXXXIII.

Resignatio Bayamundi de ecclesia de Kemele.

Resignation by the rector of the same.

Venerabili patri domino W. Dei gratia Sarum episcopo suus clericus humilis et devotus, Beamundus, decanus de Len, rector ecclesiæ de Kemele, salutem et obedientiam cum reverentia debitam et devotam. Prædictam ecclesiam de Kemele et quicquid juris in ea habeo, vel ad eam, sufficienti deliberatione præhabita, in manus vestræ paternitatis, pure, sponte, simpliciter, et absolute resigno. In cujus rei testimonium præsentes litteras patentes sigillo meo consigno. Facta fuit ista resignatio, apud Londoniam, in Turri, in præsentia magistrorum, W. dicti Scamel, tunc archidiaconi Berks., C. de Milde[n]hale et W. de la Wyle, canonicorum Sarum, domini Johannis Mideltone presbiteri, magistri Hugonis de Cotes, prædicti patris familiarum, et aliorum, anno gratiæ M°.CC°.LX°. sexto, ii. nonas Julii.

Cap. LXXXIIII.

Institutio de ecclesia de Kemele.

Right of induction to the same.

W. Dei gratia Sarum episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio archidiacono Wyltesire, salutem, gratiam, et benedictionem. Religiosi viri, abbas et conventus Malmesburiæ, ecclesiæ de Kemele patroni, et Beamundus decanus de Len, ipsius ecclesiæ rector, ipsam ecclesiam cum omnibus suis pertinentiis ordinationi nostræ, sponte, pure, simpliciter, et absolute submiserunt; de qua de consilio prudentium, in nomine Domini, sicut duximus ordinandum, quod ipsa ecclesia cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, perpetuis temporibus, in usus monasterii de Malmesburia convertatur; receptaque et admissa resignatione prædicti rectoris de eadem facta; vobis mandamus quatinus prædictum abbatem vel procuratorem suum, nomine prædicti monasterii, in prædictæ

ecclesiæ de Kemele possessionem inducatis, vel induci faciatis, corporalem.

Datum Rammesburia, vii. idus Augusti, pontificatus nostri anno quarto.

Cap. LXXXV.

Resignatio abbatis et conventus Malmesburiæ de ecclesia de Mynty.

Venerabili in Christo patri domino Roberto, Dei gratia Saresbiriensi episcopo, frater Willelmus, eadem gratia abbas Malmesburiæ, et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Ecclesias de Puritone et de Minti, vestræ diocesis nostrique patronatus, cum advocationibus, juribus, et omnibus pertinentiis earundem, sufficienti deliberatione præmissa, ad honestatem et utilitatem Saresburiensis ecclesiæ, nostrique monasterii ordinationem, vestræ statuto seu provisioni præsentium tenore submittimus; salva nobis et successoribus nostris immunitate quam habemus ex indulgentia Romanorum pontificum super exemptione nostra, et nostri monasterii, ratum habituri et acceptum quicquid in hac parte duxeritis ordinandum, statuendum, seu providendum. In quorum omnium fidem et testimonium præsens scriptum impressione sigillorum nostrorum fecimus communiri. Datum apud Malmesburiam, die dicta proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis, anno Domini M°.CC°.LXX°. sexto.

Resignation of the church of Minty.

f. 167.

Cap. LXXXVI.

Scriptum super appropriatione ecclesiæ de Puritone.

Universæ sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsentes litteræ pervenerint, Robertus miseratione divina Saresburiensis episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Quoniam secundum apostolicum operari debemus bonum ad omnes, maxime autem ad eos qui per de-

Appropriation of Puriton.

vota pietatis opera fidei domesticos se esse demonstrant, et relictis mundi discursibus sub artæ religionis observantia muro se muniunt honestatis, piis virorum religiosorum desideriis prompto favore libenter adquiescimus, et justas preces eorundem, quantum cum Deo possumus, favorabiliter exaudimus. Sane religiosi viri et dilecti in Christi filii abbas et conventus monasterii Malmesburiæ, nostræ diocesis, nobis exponere curaverunt quod cum olim ex indulgentia Sedis Apostolicæ ecclesiam de Puritone nostræ diocesis ad hospitum et egenorum sustentationem, quorum ad eos vel monasterium ipsum quasi continue confluit innumerosa multitudo, ad usus suos perpetuos concessam et appropriatam haberent, tandem simplicitate ducti a privilegio, concessione, seu appropriatione hujusmodi recedentes, clericos seculares præsentarunt ad eandem, in quorum usus ecclesia ipsa, jam translata, et diminutis per hoc eorundem facultatibus onus hospitum et egenorum, ad ipsos continue declinantium, sibi sentiunt nimis onerosum; super quo sibi per officium nostrum subveniri, et paterna sollicitudine contra læsionem hujusmodi provideri supplicarunt, ecclesiam ipsam de Puritone, et ecclesiam de Minty, nostræ diocesis, in quibus jus optinent patronatus, cum advocationibus et universis juribus et pertinentiis earundem, et totum jus quod habuerunt vel quoquo modo habere potuerunt in eisdem ordinationem, nostræ statuto, seu provisioni, submittentes expresse, ac promittentes se ratum habituros et acceptum, quic-
f. 167 b. quid de eisdem ordinandum, statuendum duxerimus, seu providendum; salva eisdem et successoribus suis immunitate et libertate quam se habere prætendunt ex indulgentia Romanorum pontificum, quoad exemptionem suam et sui monasterii: Nos igitur pium Apostolicæ Sedis affectum, quo ecclesiam ipsam de Puritone eisdem religiosis in proprios usus possidendam dudum caritative concessit, licet ipsi privilegio seu concessione hujusmodi, per simplicitatem propriam, quæ in dampnum

monasterii redundare non debet, sint abusi, necnon et hospitalitatis gratiam, in qua studiose se exercent, et continue proficere student, provide attendentes, de dilectorum in Christo filiorum decani et capituli nostri Sarum, cum quibus super hoc diligentem habuimus tractatum, expressa voluntate et consensu, taliter ordinamus, statuimus, et providemus, quod abbas et conventus supradicti, suique successores, ecclesiam ipsam de Puritone, cum domibus et curia rectoris, juribus, et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis, ad sustentationem hospitum et pauperum ad ipsos confluentium habeant, teneant, et possideant, cedente vel decedente ipsius ecclesiæ rectore, qui nunc est, vel eadem quocumque alio modo vacante, perpetuis temporibus suis usibus, cum ea immunitate et libertate, qua Beatæ Mariæ et Beati Pauli de Malmesburia ecclesias tenent et possident, applicandam ; ita quod possessionem ipsius ecclesiæ quandocumque eam taliter vacare contigerit, per hanc nostram ordinationem statim ingredi possint jure suo; salva in eadem ecclesia de Peritone vicaria competenti, prout nunc taxata et ordinata existit. Ad quam dicti abbas et conventus ac eorum successores, quotienscumque ipsam vacare contigerit, nobis et successoribus nostris personam ydoneam præsentabunt, qui onus procurationis et omnia onera ordinaria sustinebit; cui domos quas Ricardus nuper vicarius, in solo dictorum abbatis et conventus, juxta atrium ecclesiæ construxit et inhabitavit, cum duobus mansis juxta domos prædictas in parte australi sitis, croftam etiam juxta curiam rectoris, ex parte orientali, et domum cum crofta quæ fuerunt ejusdem rectoris in marisco, assignamus. Salvo etiam in omnibus jure et auctoritate pontificali nostra et successorum ac ecclesiæ nostræ Sarum dignitate ; hoc tantum specialiter concesso quod abbas ipse suique successores, ratione prædictæ ecclesiæ de Puritone, ad synodum vel ad obedientiam manualem nobis, seu successoribus nostris, vel archidiacono loci, qui pro

tempore fuerit, faciendam, vel episcopalia placita, aliasve f. 168. convocationes generales, vocari non debeant, nisi in casibus quibus ipse et prædecessores sui vocari consueverunt. Ceterum archidiaconum Wyltescyriæ, in cujus territorio ecclesia ipsa de Puritone sita est, a futuris dispendiis, quæ sibi et archidiaconatui, ex prædicta appropriatione ejusdem ecclesiæ accidere possint, per hanc nostram ordinationem præcavere, et indempnitati ejusdem prospicere, et ut domicilium aliquod in ipso habeat archidiaconatu, quoniam hactenus cum incommodo caruit archidiaconatus ipse, nostra opportuna sollicitudine providere cupientes, prædictam ecclesiam de Minty, cum omnibus juribus et pertinentiis ejusdem, archidiaconatui Wyltescyriæ, perpetuis temporibus annectendam duximus, ipsamque eidem anneximus; per præsentes statuentes, quod archidiaconus Wyltescyriæ, quicumque pro tempore fuerit, ecclesiam ipsam de Mynty, cum eam cedente vel decedente rectore ejusdem qui nunc est vel aliter vacare contigerit, per hanc nostram ordinationem ingrediatur, et cum archidiaconatu ipso habeat, teneat, et possideat, tanquam unum beneficium imperpetuum, [et] simul cum vacaverint per nos et successores nostros uni personæ conferantur. In quorum omnium testimonium et perpetuam memoriam præsentibus litteris patentibus sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi. Datum apud Rammesburiam, die Jovis proxima post festum Sanctæ Fidis Virginis, anno Domini M°.CC°. septuagesimo sexto.

Cap. LXXXVII.

Scriptum decani et capituli Sarum super appropriatione prædictæ ecclesiæ de Puritone.

Of the same.

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis præsentes litteras inspecturis decanus, et capitulum Saresberiensis ecclesiæ, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra nos inspexisse cartam venerabilis patris

domini Roberti, Dei gratia Sarum episcopi, in hæc verba: Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsentes litteræ pervenerint, Robertus miseratione divina Sarum episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Quoniam secundum apostolicum, &c., sicut supra usque istam clausulam subscriptam: Nos igitur ordinationem, statutum, et provisionem ipsius, ratas habentes et acceptas, quantum in nobis est easdem approbamus et confirmamus per præsentes, quibus sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi. Actum in capello nostro Sarum, vigilia Natalis Domini, anno supradicto.

Cap. LXXXVIII.

Resignatio abbatis et conventus Malmesburiæ de ecclesia de Mynty.

Universis Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum inspecturis, Willelmus Dei gratia abbas Malmesburiæ, et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum nos de Puritone et de Minti ecclesias, in quibus jus optinemus patronatus, cum advocationibus, juribus, et pertinentiis earundem universis, ordinationi, statuto, seu provisioni, venerabilis patris domini Roberti, Dei gratia Sarum episcopi, earundem ecclesiarum diocesani, submiserimus, promittentes pro nobis et successoribus nostris, nos ratum habituros et acceptum omni tempore quicquid idem dominus episcopus de eisdem ordinandum duxerit, statuendum, seu providendum; ac idem dominus episcopus erga nos et monasterium nostrum pietate motus, sui capituli ad hoc accedente consensu, ecclesiam de Puritone cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, salva in eadem vicaria competenti, nobis et successoribus nostris, ad sustentationem hospitum et egenorum in proprios usus perpetuo concesserit, prout in ordinatione dicti domini episcopi plenius

Resignation of Minty.

f. 168 *b*.

continetur, ecclesiam vero de Minty cum suis juribus et pertinentiis omnibus, archidiacono Wyltisciriæ in recompensationem dampnorum et interesse, quæ ex appropriatione prædictæ ecclesiæ de Puritone, quæ in archidiaconatu ipso sita est, eidem futuris temporibus contingere possint æquitate quæ alterius conditionem, ita meliorem fieri permittit, quod alteri ex hoc præjudicium non paretur, motus duxerit annectendam, statuens quod archidiaconus Wyltescyriæ, quicumque pro tempore fuerit, ecclesiam ipsam de Mynti, cum eam cedente vel decedente rectore ejusdem, qui nunc est, vel aliter vacare contigerit, libere ingredi possit, et eandem cum archidiaconatu prædicto habeat et possideat, tanquam unicum beneficium imperpetuum, et simul quotiens vacaverint ecclesia ipsa et archidiaconatus, per eundem dominum episcopum, et successores suos, alicui ydoneæ personæ conferantur: Nos ordinationem seu provisionem prædictam pro nobis et successoribus nostris ratam habentes et acceptam, advocationem seu jus patronatus, et totum jus quod habemus, seu habuimus, in eadem ecclesia de Minty, præfato domino episcopo et successoribus suis donamus et imperpetuum concedimus per præsentes, ut ipse et successores sui ecclesiam ipsam cum archidiaconatu cui voluerint libere conferant, et hiis cui eandem duxerint taliter conferendam ecclesiam ipsam habeat, et pacifice teneat, in futurum. Ita quod nos vel successores nostri in ecclesia ipsa de Minti, seu patronatu ejusdem, nihil juris vel clamii de cetero vendicare possimus vel habere. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus. Datum apud Malmesburiam, die apostolorum Symonis et Judæ, anno Domini M°.CC°.LXX°. sexto.

Cap. LXXXIX.

Resignatio magistri Bayamundi de ecclesia de Puritone.

Resignation of the rector of Puriton.

Reverendo patri in Christo, domino R. Dei gratia Sarum episcopo, suus clericus humilis et devotus, Bayamundus de Vicia, decanus de Lenn, rector ecclesiæ de Puritone, salutem et obedientiam cum reverentia debita et devota. Prædictam ecclesiam de Puritone, et quicquid juris in ea habeo, vel ad eam, sufficienti deliberatione præhabita, in manus vestræ paternitatis pure, sponte, simpliciter, et absolute, resigno, nihil mihi juris reservans in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium, præsentes litteras patentes sigillo meo signavi, et in testimonium resignationis meæ sigillum decanatus Malmesburiæ præsentibus apponi procuravi. Datum apud Malmesburiam, die Jovis proxima ante festum Sanctarum Perpetuæ et Felicis,[1] anno Domini M°.CC°. septuagesimo sexto.

Cap. XC.

Scriptum de viginti libris magistro Bayamundo concessis.

Annuity of 20*l.* to the same.

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus Dei gratia abbas de Malmesburia, et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos utilitatem ecclesiæ nostræ considerantes concessimus et præsenti scripto confirmamus, dilecto clerico nostro, magistro Bayamundo de Vicia, intuitu pietatis, et pro fideli servicio suo quod fecit nobis, annuatim de camera nostra viginti libras bonorum et legalium sterlingorum, nomine pensionis; quam pecuniæ summam promittimus in verbo veritatis et tenemus, legittima stipulatione

[1] felicitatis, MS.

interveniente, tam pro nobis quam successoribus nostris, eidem vel suo certò procuratori, nobis acquietanciam de receptis facienti et restituenti, reddere et solvere in quindena Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, anno Domini M°.CC°.LXX°. octavo, apud Novum Templum London., et deinde annuatim ad totam vitam suam, termino et loco supradictis, sine omni contradictione, dolo, vel fraude, sub pœna dupli, quam pœnam eidem vel suo certo procuratori fideliter solvere promittimus loco prædicto, infra quindecim dies postquam commissa fuerit, si in solutione dictæ pecuniæ suo termino facienda defecerimus, quod absit, principali debito nihilominus rato manente. Si vero dictus magister Bayamundus, vel ejus certus nuntius sive procurator, dictis die et loco ad petendum, et recipiendum a nobis vel nuntio nostro dictam pecuniam, præsens non fuerit, promittimus ex tunc ipsam pecuniam domino thesaurario ejusdem loci vices gerenti, nobis de pecunia recepta facienti, et restituenti acquietanciam, tradere et solvere dicto magistro B. vel ejus certo nuntio per eundem thesaurarium, vel ejus vices gerentem assignandam et restituendam, subicientes nos et successores nostros jurisdictioni et cohercioni domini officialis Cantuariæ,
f. 169 *b* qui pro tempore fuerit, vel ejusdem vices gerentis, ut per suspensionis, interdicti, et excommunicationis sententias, et per bonorum nostrorum districtiones, sine strepitu judicialis possit nos compellere ad observationem omnium et singulorum præmissorum, et dampnorum et expensarum, sique fecerit aut incurrerit occasione solutionis suo termino non factæ refusionem. Super quibus simplici verbo procuratoris sui credi volumus, sine alterius onere probationis; renunciantes in præmissis pro nobis et successoribus nostris omnibus exceptionibus et defensionibus, tam personalibus quam realibus, litteris apostolicis impetratis et impetrandis, regiæ prohibitioni, omni juris auxilio canonici et civilis, et omnibus aliis remediis et defensionibus, quæ possent

objici contra præsens instrumentum vel factum; et ad præmissa omnia et singula fideliter complenda et tenenda obligamus nos, successores, et omnia bona nostra mobilia, et inmobilia, ecclesiastica et mundana, præsentia et futura, ubicumque fuerint inventa, eidem magistro Bayamundo, donec de prædicta pecunia, et similiter de pœna si commissa fuerit, in omnibus eidem plenarie fuerit satisfactum. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum commune apponi fecimus. Datum apud Malmesburiam in crastino Beati Mathiæ apostoli, anno Domini M°.CC°.LXX°. sexto.

Cap. XCI.

Quoddam memorandum ut patet.

Memorandum touching Minty.

Capitulum Sarum habet in thesaurario ejus transcriptum ordinationis domini episcopi super ecclesiis de Puritone et de Minty, et transcriptum submissionis abbatis et conventus Malmesburiæ, super ipsis ecclesiis, sigillis eorundem signatum. Habet etiam transcriptum confirmationis decani et capituli Sarum, super ordinatione dicti domini episcopi de ecclesiis prædictis, una cum transcripto confirmationis dictorum abbatis et conventus factæ super ecclesia de Minti.

Cap. XCII.

Testimonium perhibitum super autenticis sigillatis inspectis.

Attestation of the papal legate, to the following documents.

Nos Gualo, miseratione divina tit. Sancti Marci presbiteri cardinalis, Apostolicæ Sedis legatus, autentica sigillata sigillo domini regis Johannis, inspeximus diligenter, et sicut continetur in illo ita continetur in isto littera plus minusve. In cujus rei testimonium hanc subscriptionem fieri fecimus, et præsentem paginam sigillo nostro muniri. Datum Gloucestre, ii. nonas Martii.

Cap. XCIII.

Carta Isabellæ reginæ de villa Malmesburia.

Charter of queen Isabella.

Isabella Dei gratia regina Angliæ, &c. Universis Christi fidelibus hanc cartam inspecturis, salutem in Domino. Sciatis quod nos intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ nostræ et domini nostri felicissimæ recordationis Johannis, quondam regis Angliæ illustris, concessimus, et hac carta nostra confirmavimus, Deo et ecclesiæ f. 170. Sancti Aldhelmi de Malmesburia, et abbati et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, villam de Malmesburia, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quæ est de dote nostra; habendam et tenendam, ita libere et quiete, integre et pacifice, cum hundredis et omnibus pertinentiis, et libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, et omnibus aliis, ad villam illam pertinentibus, sicut idem dominus rex, bonæ memoriæ, eandem villam cum suis pertinentiis eis dedit, et carta sua confirmavit, ad feodi firmam pro xx^ti^. libris sterlingorum, ei et hæredibus suis, inde ad duos terminos anni solvendos; quas ipse abbas et monachi nobis reddent, tota vita nostra, ad duos terminos; videlicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis x. libras, et ad Pascha x. libras, pro omni servicio et exactione. Concessimus etiam prædictis abbati et monachis imperpetuum locum illum in quo situm fuit castrum in ipsa curia ecclesiæ de Malmesburia; quod in usus suos ad ædificia sua dilatanda converterunt, ut locum illum, sine omni difficultate, pacifice possideant, sicut jus ecclesiæ suæ; nec inde aliquo tempore, per nos vel nostros, in aliquo vexabuntur. Ut autem hæc rata sint et inconcussa, hanc cartam nostram eis fecimus, et sigilli nostri impressione roboravimus. Hiis testibus, domino H. Dublin. archiepiscopo, P. Wynton. et J. Bath., episcopis, et multis aliis.

Cap. XCIIII.

Carta Johannis comitis Moritoniæ de aquietancia tolneti in villa Bristoll.

Johannes comes Moritoniæ, omnibus hominibus et amicis suis, Francis et Anglicis, præsentibus et futuris, salutem. Sciatis me vidisse cartam Willelmi comitis Gloucestre in hæc verba: Willelmus comes Gloucestre præpositis et omnibus ministris suis de Bristoll salutem. Sciatis quod ego pro salute animarum patris et matris meæ, et Roberti filii mei, concedo imperpetuum monasterio Sancti Aldhelmi de Malmesburia, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, quietanciam in villa mea de Bristoll, de victu et vestitu fratrum, et materiæ ligni et ferri, et quæ ad proprios usus emerint in villa de Bristoll. Abbas vero et conventus ejusdem loci concesserunt mihi et comitissæ, et patri et matri meæ, et Roberto filio meo, et aliis liberis meis omnibus, participationem orationum et beneficiorum omnium, quæ fient in ecclesia sua imperpetuum; et post obitum nostrum communionem tam in temporalibus, quam in spiritualibus, sicut uni fratrum. Teste rege et ceteris. Ego autem hanc donationem Willelmi comitis Gloucestre ratam habens et commendabilem, eam præsenti scripto confirmo, et sigilli mei appositione communio. Teste Willelmo comite Sarum, S. Theoridel, et aliis, apud Wynton.

Confirmation by John of a charter of William earl of Gloucester.

Cap. XCV.

Carta Willelmi comitis Gloucestre de eodem.

Willelmus comes Gloucestre præpositis et omnibus ministris suis de Bristoll, salutem. Sciatis quod ego pro salute animarum patris et matris meæ, et Roberti

Charter of William earl of Gloucester.

f. 170 *b.* filii mei, concedo imperpetuum monasterio Sancti Aldhelmi de Malmesburia, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, quietanciam in villa mea de Bristoll, de victu et vestitu fratrum, et materiæ lignorum et ferri, quæ ad proprios usus emerint in villa de Bristoll. Abbas vero et conventus ejusdem loci concesserunt mihi et comitissæ, et fratri et matri meæ, et Roberto filio meo, et aliis liberis meis omnibus, participationem orationum et beneficiorum omnium, quæ fiunt in ecclesia sua imperpetuum, et post obitum nostrum communionem tam in temporalibus quam in spiritualibus, sicut uni fratrum ejusdem monasterii. Teste Rogero episcopo Wygornensi, Hawysa comitissa, et aliis.

Cap. XCVI.

De terra in Unkerestret data Henrico filio Odonis.

Grant to Henry Fitz-Odo of land in Unkerest Street.

Walterus Dei gratia abbas Malmesburiæ, et ejusdem loci conventus, omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, in Domino salutem. Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam pervenire volumus nos concessisse et tradidisse Henrico filio Odonis totam terram nostram in Wnkerestret, quæ est inter terram Luc. Cap' et Walteri mercatoris; tenendam et habendam illi et hæredibus suis jure hæreditario, libere et quiete; reddendo inde annuatim cameræ nostræ, ad festum Sancti Egidii, xii. den., pro omni servicio et pro omni exactione ad nos pertinente. Et nos debemus ei et hæredibus suis prædictam terram, cum pertinentiis, contra omnes homines warantizare. Et ut hæc concessio rata sit et stabilis, munimine sigilli conventus nostri fecimus corroborari. Hiis t[estibus].

Cap. XCVII.

De molendino de Avene.

Hæc est conventio inter Robertum abbatem et conventum monasterii Malmesburiæ et Rogerum filium Gaufridi de molendino de Avene, quod prædictus abbas et conventus clamabant habere in dominico suo: scilicet, quod prædictus Rogerus et heredes sui tenebunt illud molendinum de monasterio prædicto Malmesburiæ, solvendo annuatim x. solidos, ad festum Sancti Aldhelmi; et per hos x. solidos est firma pax et concordia inter eos de omnibus querelis super præfato molendino. Hæc conventio facta est proxima die Jovis post Annunciationem Beatæ Mariæ, anno quo Henricus rex Angliæ misit filiam suam in Siciliam. Hiis testibus, magistro Yvone, magistro Gaufrido, et ceteris.

Lease of the mill of Avene.

Cap. XCVIII.

De una hida terræ in Chotherintone.

Sciant omnes tam præsentes quam futuri quod ego Rogerus de Berkelay divinæ pietatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedi et concessi, et hac carta mea confirmavi, Deo et ecclesiæ Sancti Aldhelmi de Malmesburia, unam hydam terræ, de feodo meo in Cuderintone, ad vestituram monachorum ibidem Deo servientium, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni regali, militari, et seculari servicio. Quam, videlicet, f. 171. hydam Rogerus avus meus, et Rogerus pater meus, eidem ecclesiæ dederant et concesserant in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute antecessorum et successorum suorum, ut mererentur participes fieri omnium bonorum, orationum, et elemosinarum, quæ in eadem ecclesia fieri possent imperpetuum. Et ut hæc donatio et confirmatio rata et stabilis permaneat, præsentem cartam sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus—

Grant to the abbey of a hide in Cuderington.

Cap. XCIX.

Item de ipsa eadem hida.

Of the same.

Sciant omnes tam præsentes quam futuri, quod ego Rogerus de Berkelay dedi et concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi, Deo et sanctæ ecclesiæ Sancti Aldhelmi de Malmesburia, una hydam terræ de feodo meo in Cuderintone, ad vestituram monachorum ibidem Deo servientium, quam ex dono antecessorum meorum ex antiquo tempore habuerunt et tenuerunt, liberam et quietam ab omni regali, militari, et seculari servicio. Et hoc donum fecerunt antecessores mei simplici et humili devotionis affectu, ut participes essent omnium bonorum quæ fiunt in eadem ecclesia, tam pro vivis quam pro defunctis. Et ego simili devotione per hanc meam cartam illorum donum confirmavi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute animæ meæ et meorum, tam vivorum quam defunctorum. Quod ut ratum sit et firmum, hanc cartam ecclesiæ de Malmesburia feci, et sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus—

Cap. C.

De duobus solidis et viii. den. solvendis de terra in Walecote.

Grant of 2*s.* 8*d.* annually.

Sciant præsentes et futuri quod ego Galfridus de Brinkewude, assensu Roberti fratris mei et heredis, concessi et dedi, et hac carta mea confirmavi, ecclesiæ Malmesburiæ, ii. sol. et viii. den. de terra mea in Walecote, annuatim reddendos a me et heredibus meis, ad altare sanctæ Dei genetricis Mariæ, ad inveniendum tertium cereum in servicium ejus, dum missa cantatur. Solventur autem isti denarii, ad festum Sancti Michaelis, xvi. den., et ad festum Sanctæ Mariæ Ann. xvi. den. Hiis testibus—

Cap. CI.

De molendino foleracio concesso Waltero Handsex.

Sciant omnes, tam præsentes quam futuri, quod ego Robertus Dei gratia abbas Malmesburiæ, et ejusdem loci conventus, concessimus et hac præsenti carta confirmavimus, Waltero Handsex et heredibus suis, molendinum nostrum fuleratium, quod est in Heycrofte: tenendum et habendum in feodo et hereditate cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; quæ sunt Heycrofte, ubi molendinum ipsum situm est, et Festehulle, quod jacet propter tres acras, et Langecrofte tantumdem, et tres ham de prato; prima scilicet quæ jacet juxta pratum elemosinarii, et secunda quæ jacet juxta clusam ipsius, et tertia ante ostium molendini; sicut Everardus tenuit ante illum: reddendo nobis inde annuatim, unam marcam argenti, ad quatuor terminos; sc., Sancti Michaelis, et Sancti Andreæ, et Annunciationis, et Sancti Johannis Baptistæ. Reddet etiam regale servicium, et denarios Sancti Petri, et veniet ad scotalles domini sui; et hæc faciet pro omni servicio. Habebit autem quatuor vaccas et unum equum cum ociosis animalibus sacristæ in pasturis, et habebit viam usque Lupiȝet. Ipse autem Walterus jurabit quod nihil faciet in illo molendino, vel tenemento, quod nobis noceat, et unde tenementum illud deterioretur. Sunt autem plegii ejus: Hugo de Posterna et Willelmus de Walecote, quod fidelis erit ecclesiæ, et hæc nominata servicia fideliter adimplebit. Hiis testibus—

Grant of a fulling-mill to Walter Handsex.

f. 171 b.

Cap. CII.

De terra concessa Henrico filio Alexandri de la Lupe in Cherltone.

Notum sit omnibus fidelibus præsentibus et futuris, quod ego Walterus Dei gratia abbas Malmesburiæ et ejusdem loci conventus totus concessimus, et hac præ-

Lease of Chorlton.

senti carta confirmavimus, Henrico filio Alexandri de la Lupe, et heredibus suis, tenementum patris sui et antecessorum suorum quod de ecclesia nostra antiquitus tenuerunt; scilicet, unam virgatam terræ cum pertinentiis in Choerltone, manerio nostro, pro ii. solidis de annuo redditu, et quatuor den. et ob. de hundredselver et denariis Sancti Petri, pro omni servicio,[1] salvo regali servicio; et in Brokeneberȝe dimidiam virgatam terræ pro duobus sol. et duobus denariis de hundredselver pro omni servicio domini regis: ut habeat et teneat prædictam terram cum pertinentiis suis, per prædictum servicium in feodo, et hereditate, libere, pacifice, et quiete. Hiis testibus, Thoma de Puritone tunc constabulario, Angelo Sanaschallo tunc domini Walteri abbatis, et aliis.

Cap. CIII.

De dicta hyda concessa Roberto filio Girardi Wrug in Walecote.

Lease of half a hide in Walcot.

Notum sit omnibus, tam futuris quam præsentibus, quod ego Walterus, Dei gratia abbas Malmesburiæ, et ejusdem loci conventus, concessimus Roberto filio Girardi Wrug de Walecote, et heredibus suis, dimidiam hydam terræ in Walecote, libere et quiete tenendam, cum mesuagiis et aliis pertinentiis suis, pro viii. sol. ad quatuor terminos annuatim reddendis, et pro xii. den. de hundredselver ad tres terminos. Et ad Natalem Domini xviii. den. de gersive, et ad festum Sancti Martyni v. bussellos frumenti de chirset, reddere debet; et pannagium si porcos habuerit. Debet quoque singulis annis arare duas acras, unam de waret et alteram ad semen, nominatim in Wrde' vel in Westgarstone, et ad falcandum per unum diem in Brademede invenire unum

[1] *Salvo sevicio,* in margin, in a more modern hand.

hominem; in autumpno duas acras metere ad bedrippe debet, unam de frumento et unam de avena. Pro hiis consuetudinibus et prænominato servicio tenementum supradictum in pratis, in paschuis, et aliis pertinentiis suis, prædicto Roberto et heredibus suis, tam libere et quiete et honorifice concessimus, sicut pater ejus pro tali et tanto servicio supradicto melius et liberius tenuit et possedit. Hiis testibus, Augero clerico, Philippo clerico, Wyberto de Cherlton, et aliis. f. 172.

Cap. CIIII.

De terra concessa Radulfo de Hundlavinton in Creddewelle.

Confirmation of grant of land in Credwell.

Omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerint, Walterus Dei gratia abbas Malmesburiæ et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos concessisse, et præsenti carta confirmasse, Radulfo de Hundlavintone et heredibus suis, donationem illam et concessionem quam eis fecit Philippus de Sudintone, de tota terra illa quam habuit de feudo abbatiæ nostræ in Credewelle, sicut carta ipsius Philippi testatur. Salvis hiis quæ ad nos pertinent. Et ut hæc nostra confirmatio rata et inconcussa permaneat hanc cartam eis fecimus, et sigillo communi roboravimus. Hiis testibus—

Cap. CV.

De terra Gurlet concessa Stephano filio Rogeri, in Westeport.

And in Westport.

Sciant præsentes et futuri quod ego Walterus, Dei gratia abbas Malmesburiæ, et ejusdem loci conventus, dedimus et concessimus, et hac præsenti carta confirmavimus, Stephano filio Rogeri capellani de London., quandam terram in Westeport, cum mesuagio super ædificato, quam Ranulfus Gurlet tenuit, et dedit Deo

et ecclesiæ Sancti Aldhelmi, tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis, reddendo nobis inde annuatim xii. den. ad duos terminos; scilicet, ad festum Sancti Aldhelmi vi. den., et ad festum Sancti Michaelis vi. den. Quod ut ratum sit, hanc ei cartam fecimus et sigillo nostro roboravimus. Hiis testibus—.

Cap. CVI.

De domo Radulfi le Taillur ex opposito ecclesiæ Sancti Pauli.

Also of a tenement opposite St. Paul's.

Notum sit omnibus fidelibus præsentibus et futuris, quod ego Walterus, Dei gratia abbas Malmesburiæ, et ejusdem loci conventus, dedimus et concessimus, et hac præsenti carta confirmavimus, Radulfo Taillur, domum quam Gervasius vinitor tenuit quondam de nobis, sitam contra ecclesiam Sancti Pauli, et tres seoldas proximas cum totis edificiis suis, habendas et tenendas de nobis, sibi et heredibus suis jure hereditario; reddendo annuatim elemosinario ecclesiæ nostræ x. sol. ad duos terminos; scilicet, ad Pascha v. sol., et ad festum Sancti Michaelis v. sol., pro omni servicio, salvo servicio domini regis. Et nos hanc domum cum seoldis prædictis warantizare debemus eis contra omnes homines et feminas. Quod ut ratum sit et stabile, hanc cartam ei fecimus et sigilli communis appositione roboravimus. Hiis testibus—.

Cap. CVII.

De una hyda et dimidia quam Walterus de Niwentone tenuit.

Acknowledgment of Walter de Niwentone.

f. 172 b.

Sciant omnes tam præsentes quam futuri quod ego Walterus de Niwentone teneo unam hydam et dimidiam cum pertinentiis suis, et unam mansuram in burgo juxta capellam Sancti Pauli, quæ Robertus abbas Malmesburiæ totusque ejusdem loci conventus concesserunt mihi et

heredibus meis, ex parte Emmæ uxoris meæ, filiæ Jordanis de Sterkele, pervenientibus, tenenda in feudo et hereditate; solvendo annuatim xl. sol. ad quatuor terminos; scilicet, ad festum Sancti Andreæ, ad Pascha, ad Natalem Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, et ad festum Sancti Michaelis; ita libere et quiete per hoc servicium sicut ipsi tenent propria dominia; scilicet, unam dimidiam hydam quam Jordanus tenuit tempore regis Henrici, et alteram quæ fuit Aldwyni Pich, et tertiam quæ fuit Azur le Gaidre. Et si aliquis disrationaverit adversus me unam virgatam de supradicta terra, et disrationator reddiderit de illa virgata minus quam v. sol., ego perficiam v. sol., et quietus ero de redditu illius virgatæ. Si vero census illius virgatæ supra quinque sol. excrescat, ex parte, scilicet, disrationatoris, residuum erit abbatis, et ego de quinque sol. quietus ero. Similiter secundum quod vel plus vel minus de supradicta terra disrationatum fuerit, adversus me ad modum prædictæ virgatæ census a me vel heredibus meis persolvetur. Hiis testibus, Willelmo de Andeg., et aliis.

Cap. CVIII.

Carta Jordani de Sterkele.

Surrender of Jordan de Sterkele.

Notum sit omnibus, tam futuris quam præsentibus, quod Jordanus de Sterkele, in plena curia Sancti Aldhelmi, in præsentia domini Roberti, abbatis Malmesburiæ, multis astantibus laicis, militibus et aliis, sponte sua et libera voluntate reddidit Deo et Sancto Aldhelmo et ecclesiæ Malmesburiæ semetipsum, et totum tenementum suum quod tenebat de eadem ecclesia, in burgo et extra, liberum et quietum ab omni calumpnia, sicut illum tenementum, in quo nihil omnino juris aliquando contra ecclesiam Malmesburiæ habebat vel vendicabat. Dominus vero Robertus abbas, annuente conventu, supradictum tenementum eidem Jordano sicut fratri ecclesiæ tradidit custodiendum et habendum tantum diebus vitæ

suæ, vel donec vitam suam in melius voluerit mutare. Ipse autem Jordanus in plena curia omnibus qui aderant videntibus et audientibus sponte sua et libera voluntate affidavit et juravit nunquam se, nunquam alium per eum, artem vel dolum, quod absit, quærere, quo ecclesia Malmesburiæ de supradicto tenemento, in aliquo unquam deinceps vexetur ab aliquo, vel detrimentum patiatur. Cum itaque Jordanus ab hac vita discesserit, vel vitam suam in melius mutaverit, suscipiet eum ecclesia Malmesburiæ cum supradicto tenemento, libere et quiete, ecclesiæ Malmesburiæ reddito, et cum medietate totius bladi sui quod tunc habuerit
f. 173. in horreis et in campis. Concessit etiam dominus Robertus abbas, Ricardo fratri Jordani corradium, sicut ipse Jordanus habebat, post decessum ipsius Jordani, vel susceptionem habitus vitæ melioris. Hanc præfatam cognitionem et conventionem ipse Jordanus firmiter tenendam, et sine fraude, dolo, vel arte, ut supradictum est servandam, in manu domini Roberti abbatis affidavit. Et postea supra magnum altare coram toto conventu, dum major missa ibidem celebraretur, semet ipsum cum præfato tenemento offerendo confirmavit. Hiis testibus, magistro Aeone, Waltero de Eschele, Unfrido le Bret, Unfrido filio Johannis, et aliis.

Cap. CIX.

De præsentatione vicarii ad ecclesiam Sancti Pauli.

Presentation to the vicarage of St. Paul's.

Universis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus de Sanctæ Mariæ ecclesia de Wyltisiria archidiaconus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos in hanc formam perpetuam vicariam in ecclesia Beati Pauli, quæ est in villa de Malmesburia, admisisse, ut quicumque in eam, ad præsentationem abbatis et monachorum de Malmesburia susceptus fuerit, reddet annuatim sacristæ ecclesiæ Sancti Aldhelmi vi. mar. argenti.

Cap. CX.

Compositio super decimis Bachamptone.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus archidiaconus Wyltesiriæ salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos ad instantiam tam abbatis, quam monachorum de Malmesburia, compositionem super decimis de dominico de Bachamptone et de Stanmere, inter ipsos et Hylarium de Bachamptone, rationabiliter factam approbasse, et ipsam juxta formam rescripti inter eos facti litteris nostris confirmasse; et ut compositio prædicta firma et inconvulsa inposterum permaneat, sigilli nostri appositione hanc confirmationem munivimus et corroboravimus. Hiis testibus, magistro Vinc., magistro Thoma Sampsone capellano.

Arrangement of tithes in Bachampton.

Cap. CXI.

Quieta clamancia domini Henrici comitis Hereford de pastura unius carucatæ terræ inter Kemele et Chelewrthe.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc præsens scriptum pervenerit, Henricus de Boun comes Hereforde salutem. Sciatis me intuitu Dei et pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum remisisse, reddidisse, et sine aliquo retenemento quietum clamasse, de me et de heredibus meis perpetuo, Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ et Sancti Aldhelmi de Malmesburia, et venerabili Waltero abbati de Malmesburia, et ejusdem loci conventui, et successoribus suis imperpetuum, totum clamium quod dicebam me habere in pastura terræ eorundem, ab antecessoribus meis injuste occupatam,[1] tamquam jus ipsius ecclesiæ, de una scilicet carucata terræ inter Kemele et Choellewrde, unde placitum fuit inter dominum Robertum abbatem de Malmesburia et Milonem de Morlege, et finalis concordia facta per finem duelli in

Quit-claim of Henry earl of Hereford.

[1] So in MS. and again at p. 443.

f. 173 b. curia domini regis Johannis; ita videlicet quod nec ego vel heredes mei vel aliquis ex parte nostra aliquid juris in prædicta terra, vel pastura, vel pertinentiis suis, casu aliquo vel causa aliqua de cetero calumpniari vel vendicare poterimus; sed gaudeat de cetero imperpetuum dicta ecclesia jure suo eidem restituto, et præsentem cartam meam confirmato, bene et in pace, libere et quiete, integre et plenarie, de terra videlicet, et pastura sua prædicta, illam excolendo, vel de ea pro voluntate sua libere disponendo, soluta et quieta de me et heredibus meis ab omni vexatione et vendicatione. Et ut hæc remissio et quieta clamatio robur securitatis, fidelitatis et perpetuitatis optineat, hanc cartam dictis abbati et conventui confeci, et sigillo meo corroboravi. Hiis testibus, etc.

Cap. CXII.

Confirmatio domini episcopi Sarum super carta prædicta ut patet.

Confirmation of the same by the bishop of Sarum.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Ricardus divina miseratione Sarum ecclesiæ minister humilis, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos ad instantiam dilecti filii nostri in Christo, Henrico de Boun, com. Herefordiæ, cartam ejusdem inspexisse, et manibus propriis contrectasse, quam, quantum ad nos pertinet, pontificali confirmamus auctoritate. Cartæ autem prædictæ talis est tenor.

Cap. CXIII.

Tenor cartæ prædictæ.

Recital of the earl's charter.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Henricus de Boun comes Herefordiæ salutem. Sciatis me intuitu Dei, et pro salute animæ meæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum, remisisse, de-

disse, et sine aliquo retenemento quietum clamasse, de me et heredibus meis perpetuo, Deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ et Sancti Aldhelmi de Malmesburia, et venerabili Waltero abbati et conventui ejusdem loci, et successoribus suis imperpetuum, totum clamium quod dicebam me habere in pastura terræ eorundem, ab antecessoribus meis injuste occupatam, tanquam jus ipsius ecclesiæ, etc. In hujus autem confirmationis nostræ testimonium præsentis scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus.

Cap. CXIIII.

De redditu de Lamyhangel.

Sciant tam præsentes quam futuri quod ego P. Dei gratia abbas Malmesburiæ, et ejusdem loci conventus, concedimus Marcello et heredibus suis terram de Lamihangel; ita etiam ut per unumquemque annum reddant abbati et monachis Malmesburiæ unam marcam argenti, ad festum Sancti Michaelis medietatem unam, et ad festum Sancti Aldhelmi aliam, et duas partes decimæ ejusdem villæ. Testes sunt Alfredus monachus, Aldwinus presbiter, et Wrganus pr. ejus, Albericus de Litletone, Hugo et Ricardus fratres ejus, et Willelmus de Brimina.

Lease of Lamyhangel.

Cap. CXV.

De redditu de Bachamptone.

Sciant tam præsentes quam futuri quod ego Hylarius de Bachamptone concessi ecclesiæ de Malmesburia, pro amore Dei, et pro remedio animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum, viii. sol. annuatim percipiendos de decimis de dominio meo de Bachamptone et de Stanmere provenientibus, quatuor, scilicet, ad festum Sancti Aldhelmi, et quatuor ad festum Sancti Michaelis reddendos ab eis. Quicumque prædictas decimas, ex donatione mea

f. 174.

Grant of Hil. de Bachampton.

vel heredum meorum optinuerit, is autem cum jam dictæ decimæ processu conferentur, fidelitatem et securitatem faciet ecclesiæ de Malmesburia de dictis viii. sol. annuatim, sicut scriptum est, cum integritate percipiendis. Quascumque vero consuetudines antecessores mei, qui dictas decimas ecclesiæ sæpedictæ contulerunt, pro decimis ipsis ab ecclesia Malmesburia annuatim percipere solebant, divinæ caritatis intuitu remisi, et quietas omnino clamavi. Quod ut imposterum ratum sit, et inviolabile permaneat, sigillo meo præsentem cartam confirmavi. Quod actum est tempore Roberti abbatis secundi, die Sanctarum Virginum Perpetuæ et Felicis, in capitulo Malmesburiæ, præsente conventu; et coram hiis testibus, Vinc. vice-archidiacono Wyltesiræ, Lamberto, et Ricardo capellano, et ceteris.

Cap. CXVI.

Conventio de eodem redditu.

Touching the same.

Omnibus ad quos per successiones temporum præsens carta pervenerit, Robertus divina dignatione dictus abbas Malmesburiæ, et ejusdem ecclesiæ conventus, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra ita convenisse inter nos et Hylarium de Backhamptone et heredes ejus, ut quicumque decimas de dominio suo de Bachamptone et de Stanmere provenientes tenuerit, de dictis decimis annuatim persolvet ecclesiæ Malmesburiæ viii. sol., quatuor ad festum Sancti Aldhelmi, et quatuor ad festum Sancti Michaelis. Præterea fidelitatem et securitatem faciet ecclesiæ Malmesburiæ de dictis viii. sol. annuatim, sicut præscriptum est, cum integritate persolvendis. Et nos imposterum contenti erimus perceptione memoratorum viii. sol., nec aliquid ultra de sæpedictis decimis, pro aliqua concessione quæ nobis ab antecessoribus suis facta fuerit exigemus. Quod ut ratum sit et ut imposterum inconcussum permaneat, præsentem cartam sigillo nostro confirmavimus.

Cap. CXVII.

Compositio inter abbatem Walterum et Walterum de Asseleye de pasturis et terris colendis.

Agreement between the abbot and Walter Ashley.

Noverint universi quod ita quievit controversia habita inter dominum Walterum abbatem de Malmesburia, et ejusdem loci conventum, et homines de Niwentone, ex una parte, et dominum Walterum de Esseleye, et homines ejusdem villæ, ex alia parte, de pasturis et terris colendis, videlicet quod dictus abbas de Malmesburia non debet de cetero colere terram de Newentone, jacentem inter villas de Niwentone et de Ehsseleye, nisi sicut antiquitus consueverat coli; et quod prædictus Walterus de Eshleye habebit mariscum suum de Cheggeberewe quietum [a] communa hominum de Niwentone; dicti vero abbas et conventus Malmesburiæ habebunt mariscum suum jacentem ex orientali parte stratæ publicæ quæ vocatur Fosse, quietum, et exceptum a communa hominum de Eshleye. Omnes vero aliæ terræ ad dictas villas pertinentes, et jacentes inter dictas villas de Eshleye et de Newentone, erunt in pastura communes; scilicet, a parco de Eshleye usque ad Merewelle, et usque ad gravam de Nywentone, et usque ad fontem qui vocatur Bradewelle, et usque ad Cleygerstonesdich, et aliam culturam quæ vocatur Shortegerstone; ita quod nullus poterit facere in hoc[1] defensum in dictis terris, sine communi consilio et assensu utriusque villæ de Nywentone et de Eshleye. Præterea de cetero non fient viæ vel semitæ per terras dictorum dominorum de Malmesburia et de Eshleye, nisi ubi antiquitus esse consueverant. In hujus rei testimonium hoc scriptum inter eos factum est. Et parti cyrographi ipsius Walteri de Eshleye appensa sunt sigilla dictorum abbatis et conventus de Malmesburia. Appensum est sigillum dicti Walteri de Eshleye. Hiis testibus, magistro Magno canonico Sarum, et aliis.

f. 174 b.

[1] in hoc sive def., MS., either from anticipation of the *sine* following, or omission of the correlative.

Cap. CXVIII.

De scotallis Malmesburiæ.

Scot-ales. Omnibus Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Walterus Dei gratia abbas Malmbesburiæ et totus ejusdem loci conventus, salutem in Domino. Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam volumus pervenire, nos divinæ pietatis intuitu, et pro salute animarum nostrarum, ad devotam instantiam et petitionem burgensium de Malmesburia, eisdem et successoribus suis, quantum ad nos pertinet, remisisse imperpetuum sectam trium scotallorum, quæ consueverunt sequi per annum; unius, scilicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis, alterius contra Natalem Domini, et tertii in Quadragesima. Illis itaque remittimus sectam illam, qui sunt de gilda mercanda[1] in villa Malmesburiæ, et aliis omnibus existentibus extra gildam mercandam,[1] qui tantum pacare solebant et debebant ad dicta scotalla, quantum ipsi de prædicta gilda. Pro hac autem remissione dictorum scotallorum dederunt nobis dicti burgenses unam marcam argenti in gersoma; et ne detrimentum in redditu
f. 175. nostro, qui nobis de ipsis scotallis pervenire solet, incurramus, dabunt nobis nominati burgenses annuatim de redditu, nomine dictorum scotallorum, xxx. sol. ad tres terminos; videlicet, die Dominica proxima ante festum Sancti Michaelis x. sol., et Dominica proxima ante Natalem Domini x. sol., et Dominica secunda in Passione Domini x. sol. Et colligentur isti denarii statutis terminis per manus senescallorum prædictæ gildæ, et per manum servientis nostri. Hæc ut rata et inconcussa futuris temporibus permaneant, præsens scriptum in modum cirographi confecimus; cujus unam partem sigillis nostris munitam dictis burgensibus tradidimus, alteram vero partem penes nos retinuimus. Hiis testibus, Rogero de Daunteseya et aliis.

---

[1] *mercand'* in both instances.

Cap. CXIX.

De quinque virgatis terræ concessis Willelmo filio Rogeri de Kemele.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos præsentis scripti pagina pervenerit, Robertus divina dignatione abbas Malmesburiæ, et totus ejusdem loci conventus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos confirmasse Willelmo filio Rogeri de Kemele et heredibus suis totum tenementum suum quod de nobis tenebat in eadem villa, scilicet, quinque virgatas terræ cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, plene, libere, et quiete tenendum nobis et successoribus nostris pro xxiiii. sol. et viii. den. de gabulo, et quatuor den. et ob. de hundredselver, et den. Sancti Petri, pro omni servicio annuatim inde solvendis, ad quatuor terminos; scilicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis vi. sol. et iii. den., ad festum Sancti Andreæ vi. sol. et iii. den., ad Annunciationem Dominicam vi. sol. et iii. den., et ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptistæ vi. sol. et iiii. den. et ob., pro omni servicio. Quod ut ratum sit, nec a posteris infirmari possit, præsentis scripti attestatione et sigillorum nostrorum appositione roboravimus. Hiis testibus, Milero de Kemele et aliis.

Lease of five virgates.

Cap. CXX.

De una domo concessa Johanni de Bradeweye.

Hæc est conventio facta inter elemosinarium Malmesburiæ et Johannem de Bradeweye cemitarium ejusdem villæ; videlicet, quod idem Johannes et heredes sui tenebunt unam domum quæ sita est juxta domum ejusdem Johannis in eadem villa, extra portam de Sutheport, illam scilicet domum quam Alditha Clauda dedit in emendationem elemosinæ de Malmesburia, caritatis intuitu, pro anima sua et pro animabus antecessorum suorum, in pleno hundredo, quasi jus suum

And of a tenement outside the gates of Southport.

hereditarium, nullo jus in eadem domo vel clamante vel exigente; reddendo pro prædicta domo elimosinario, quicumque pro tempore fuerit, annuatim xii. den. ad duos terminos anni, scilicet ad Annunciationem f. 175 b. Sanctæ Mariæ vi. den., et ad festum Sancti Michaelis vi. den. Abbati vero de Malmesburia reddent idem Johannes et heredes sui pro prædicta domo iiii. den. ad festum Sancti Aldhelmi singulis annis. Pro hac autem concessione dedit idem Johannes memorato elemosinario vi. sol. præ manibus. Et ut hæc conventio firma et stabilis permaneat, cyrographum inter nos factum est, et coram omni hundredo Malmesburiæ recitatum, nullo in dicta domo jus exigente, vel contra donationem prædictæ Aldithæ, sicut prædiximus, reclamante.

Cap. CXXI.

De terra de Wynterburna et Wylebrigge.

Acknowledgment of Robert de Vals.

Omnibus fidelibus filiis ecclesiæ tam præsentibus quam futuris Robertus de Vals salutem. Notum sit vobis quod ecclesia de Malmesburia possedit et tenuit, ante conquestum Angliæ, terram illam quæ est de feodo patris mei Huberti et meo; scilicet, duas hydas in Wynterburna et tres virgatas in Wylebrugge; pro qua terra solebat eadem ecclesia reddere per annum patri meo et antecessoribus x. solidos pro omni servicio; ita quod pater meus et antecessores sui solebant adquietare et defendere eandem terram erga regem et summum dominum feodi, et erga omnes homines de omnibus servitiis, et de omnibus geldis, et omnibus querelis et consuetudinibus, tam regalibus quam aliis. Pater meus hæc pro emendatione malorum et dampnorum quæ fecit eidem ecclesiæ tempore regis Stephani, ad valentiam c. marcarum, et amplius, sicut testatur in carta sua; et pro salute sua et parentum suorum, dedit ei et concessit [et] carta sua confirmavit imperpetuam

elemosinam illos x. sol. et quietos clamavit et hoc assensu et voluntate matris meæ Griciæ, et mea et fratrum meorum Ranulphi et Johannis; quam donationem et concessionem quoque concessi, et carta mea confirmavi, Deo et eidem ecclesiæ de Malmesburia, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, illos, scilicet, x. sol., solutos et quietos imperpetuum. Ita quod ego et heredes mei adquietabimus et defendemus eamdem ecclesiam de prænominata terra erga regem, et summum dominum feodi, et erga omnes homines, de omnibus serviciis, et de omnibus geldis, et querelis, et consuetudinibus, tam regularibus quam aliis. Hanc donationem concesserunt fratres mei Ranulphus et Johannes. Sciatis etiam quod monachi prædictæ ecclesiæ pro concessione et confirmatione hujus donationis et adquietationis, scilicet, x. sol., dederunt mihi x. marcas argenti, et fecerunt me et uxorem meam et omnes heredes meos participes omnium bonorum ejusdem loci. Hiis testibus.

Cap. CXXII.

Concordia inter Milonem de Morle et abbatem Robertum, de una carucata terræ in Kemele.

Hæc est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium per finem duelli, in vigilia Omnium Sanctorum, anno regni regis Johannis secundo, coram G. filio Petri, Ricardo de Her', Symone de Pateshulle, Johanne de Estlinge, Henrico de Wychentone, Godefrido de Insula, Waltero de Creping', Ricardo Flandre, justiciariis, et aliis baronibus domini regis tunc ibi præsentibus; inter Milonem de Morleya petentem, et Robertum abbatem de Malmesburia tenentem, de una carucata terræ cum pertinentiis in Kemele, unde placitum fuit inter eos in præfata curia, et duellum invadiatum et armatum; scilicet, quod prædictus Milo remisit et quietum clamavit prædicto

f. 176. Final concord touching a carucate in Kemele.

abbati et successoribus suis abbatiæ de Malmesburia totum jus suum et clamium quod habuit in prædicta terra de se et heredibus suis imperpetuum, et pro hac quietam clamavit et fine concordiæ[1] prædictus abbas dedit prædicto Miloni xxv. marcas argenti.

Cap. CXXIII.

De vivario de Tetteburia.

Grant for enlargement of a fish-pond in Tetbury.

Sciant præsentes et futuri quod ego Robertus Dei gratia abbas Malmesburiæ totusque ejusdem loci conventus, ad petitionem domini Willelmi de Brause et dominæ M. uxoris suæ, ad incrementum vivarii sui de Tetteburia, quod fundatum est in divisa terræ nostræ et eorum, comitatuumque de Wyltesira et de Gloucestre, concessimus eis partem terræ quæ nos contingit ibidem, scilicet quantum vivarium ipsum a fundo vallis penes nos occupare poterit: tenendam de nobis et successoribus nostris, sibi et heredibus suis imperpetuum, libere et quiete, ab omni servicio et exactione. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris unam libram liberi incensi ad festum Sancti Aldhelmi pro omni servicio. Quod ut ratum sit et firmum dominus Willelmus de Brause de assensu et voluntate dominæ M. uxoris suæ, tam scripti præsentis attestatione quam sigilli sui appositione, corroboravit.

Hiis testibus, fratre Willelmo de Kyneleya, et ceteris.

Cap. CXXIIII.

De molendino de Tetteburia firmando.

And maintenance of a mill there.

Omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, dominus Willelmus de Brause et domina M. uxor ejus, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos de conventione facta inter nos et dominum Robertum abbatem

[1] Sic in MS.

et conventum de Malmesburia firmare debemus unum molendinum in capite vivarii nostri de Tetteburia, et illud firmatum manutenere; quod nisi fecerimus, vel nos vel heredes nostri, totam conventionem et concessionem, quæ facta est inter nos de vivario firmando, in irritum ex utraque parte revocabitur, auxilio Dei. Quod ut ratum sit et firmum, hoc scriptum inde fieri et sigillo nostro fecimus corroborari. Hiis testibus.

Cap. CXXV.

De una virgata terræ in Wynterburna.

Sciant præsentes et futuri quod ego Adam filius Hugonis de Enfer recognovi et reddidi Deo, et Sancto Aldhelmo, et Roberto abbati et monachis Malmesburiæ, coram justiciariis domini regis, Symone de Pateshulle, Eustacho de Faucumberge, Ricardo Flandrensi, Michaeli Belet, Radulfo Morin, apud Shireburniam unam virgatam terræ cum pertinentiis in Wynterburna, abbati monasterii, quam scilicet Walterus Barate tenuit, quam prædictus abbas et monachi clamaverunt versus me, et quietam ipsam terram clamavi prædictis abbati et monachis, sicut jus suum, et ecclesiæ suæ de Malmesburia, liberum et quietum et solutum de me et heredibus meis, imperpetuum; et pro hac recognitione et quieta clamatione prædicti abbas et monachi dederunt mihi xl. sol. esterlingorum, et concesserunt et tradiderunt mihi totam prædictam terram tenendam de ipsis et eorum successoribus mihi et heredibus meis imperpetuum; reddendo inde eis annuatim x. sol., ad duos terminos, scilicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis v. sol., ad Annunciationem Dominicam v. sol; et præterea reddendo eisdem singulis annis pro herbagio illius virgatæ terræ decimas omnium agnorum, quos ipse qui tenebit eam proprios habebit, vel alienos in pastura ad illam terram pertinente: salva decimatione ipsorum agnorum prius facienda matrici ecclesiæ pro omni servicio, salvo forinsecus servicio. Hunc autem redditum

Grant of a virgate in Winterbourn.

f. 176 b.

prædictum, ego Adam juravi super iiii^{or}. Evangeliis, in capitulo monachorum Malmesburiæ, anno regni regis Johannis tertio, in festo Sancti Petri ad Vincula me eis fideliter soluturum. Et cartam hanc inde eis feci, et sigillo meo confirmavi, et fidelitatem præstiti. Hiis testibus.

Cap. CXXVI.

De una virgata terræ in Winterbourna.

Of the same.

Hæc est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Schireburniam a die Sanctæ Trinitatis in xv. dies, anno regni regis Johannis tertio, coram Symone de Pateshulle, Eustacho de Faucumberge, Ricardo Flandrensi, Michaele Belet, Radulfo Morin, et aliis fidelibus domini regis ibidem tunc præsentibus: inter Robertum abbatem Malmesburiæ, petentem per Johannem de Foxle, et Philippum clericum, positos loco ipsius abbatis, ad lucrandum vel perdendum, et Adam filium Hugonis de Enfer tenentem; de una virgata terræ cum pertinentiis in Winterburna, Albi Monasterii; unde placitum fuit inter eos in præfata curia, scilicet, quod prædictus Adam recognovit prædictam virgatam terræ cum pertinentiis esse jus ipsius abbatis et ecclesiæ de Malmesburia. Et pro hac recognitione et fine concordiæ idem abbas concessit prædicto Adæ totam prædictam terram cum pertinentiis, tenendam sibi et heredibus suis de ipso abbate et successoribus suis imperpetuum, per liberum servicium x. sol. per annum reddendorum ad duos terminos, scilicet, ad
f. 177. festum Sancti Michaelis v. sol., ad Annunciationem Dominicam v. sol., et reddendo inde annuatim eidem abbati et successoribus suis pro herbagio illius virgatæ terræ decimas omnium agnorum, quos ipse qui tenebit eam proprios habebit, vel alienos, in pastura ad terram illam pertinente: salva decimatione ipsorum agnorum prius facienda matrici ecclesiæ pro omni servicio, salvo forinsecus servicio. Et præterea prædictus abbas dedit eidem Adæ xl. sol. esterlingorum. Hiis testibus.

Cap. CXXVII.

Carta Hugonis de Enfern de eadem virgata terræ.

Notum sit omnibus tam futuris quam præsentibus quod ego Hugo filius Terrici de Enfern in pleno capitulo Malmesburiæ, et coram pleno comitatu Dorset', cum consensu fratris mei, nullo contradicente, reddidi Deo et Sancto Aldhelmo unam virgatam terræ, et Walterum Barate qui eam tenet, cum omnibus libertatibus ad eandem virgatam pertinentibus, et cum omnibus bonis consuetudinibus, quas idem Walterus vel alii prius tenentes supradictam terram, melius et liberius, in pratis, in paschuis, in bosco, in plano, et in aliis rebus habuerunt, sicut illud tenementum, in quo nihil omnino juris contra ecclesiam de Malmesburia vendicabam, et quod pater meus injuste tenuit, liberum et quietum, ab omni calumpnia. Ego autem Hugo sponte mea et propria voluntate, subter magnum altare, et super reliquas ecclesiæ Malmesburiæ, multis videntibus et audientibus, numquam artem vel dolum per me vel per alium quærere, quo prædicta ecclesia Malmesburiæ de supradicto tenemento in aliquo deinceps vexetur, vel detrimentum patiatur. Pro hac vero recognitione dedit mihi conventus Malmesburiæ tres marcas argenti et dimid. Hiis testibus, Henrico decano, et ceteris.

Recognizance of Hugh de Enfern.

Cap. CXXVIII.

Carta facta Willelmo de Creddewelle de quadam terra de Urdleye.

Omnibus ad quos præsens carta pervenerit, Petrus Dei gratia abbas Malmesburiæ, et humilis ejusdem loci conventus, æternam in Domino salutem. Ad universitatis vestræ notitiam volumus pervenire nos concessisse et dedisse, et hac carta confirmasse, Willelmo de Credewell et heredibus suis, totam terram illam quam Willelmus filius Ernaldi de Hurleia tenuit de nobis in

Grant of divers lands to William de Credewell.

firma, cui firmæ tam ipse Willelmus, quam heredes sui, abjuraverunt coram liberis et legalibus hominibus, Thoma, sc. de Peritona, Waltero de Niwentona, Ricardo de Daunteseya, Jordano de Sterkele, et coram aliis. Præterea dedimus et concessimus prædicto Willelmo et heredibus suis dimidiam hidam apud Hanekintone, scilicet, illam dimidiam hidam quam Selewynus tenuit, et parvum pratum, quod pertinet ad terram de Kemele sub Oclee, et duas virgatas terræ super Mordone, scili-
f. 177 b. cet, unam virgatam quam Selewynus tenuit, et aliam virgatam quam Edwardus filius þankive tenuit, et bracam terræ sub Flusrige, et septem ley acras cum tanto prato quantum pertinet ad illas septem ley acras. Omnes terras supradictas dedimus et concessimus prædicto Willelmo et heredibus suis tenendas in franco feodo libere et quiete, honorifice et pacifice, per servicium quartæ partis militis. Præterea concessimus sæpedicto Willelmo et heredibus suis dimidiam hydam apud Cuderintone, tenendam in feudali firma, reddendo nobis idem annuatim dimidiam marcam argenti ad festum Sancti Michaelis. Præfatus vero Willelmus propter hanc donationem et concessionem redditum ex toto et plenarie abjuravit pro se et heredibus suis, Deo, et Sanctæ Mariæ, et Sancto Aldhelmo, et Petro abbati, et conventui de Malmesburia, emptionem illam quam fecit de Symone de Chelewrþe et heredibus suis. Nos vero propter hanc redditionem et abjurationem sæpedicto Willelmo in verbo Dei promisimus, et præsentis scripti testimonio firmavimus, quod ei et heredibus suis prædictas terras contra quemlibet et calumpniatorem warantizabimus. Et si eas warantizare non poterimus, ad valenciam prædictarum terrarum in villa de Hanekintone, prædicto Willelmo et heredibus suis faciemus escambium. Ut autem hæc nostra donatio et concessio stabilem obtineat perpetuitatem, eam præsentis paginæ munimine et sigilli nostri appositione duximus roborandum. Hiis testibus, Anketille, David de Peritone, Huberto presbiteris et aliis.

Cap. CXXIX.

Carta Willelmi de Creddewelle de terra de Chelewrthe.

Sciant tam futuri quam præsentes quod Willelmus de Credewelle reddidit ex toto, et pleniter abjuravit a se et heredibus suis Deo, et Sanctæ Mariæ, et Sancto Aldhelmo, et Petri abbati, et omni conventui Malmesburiæ, terram de Chelewrþe, mercationem scilicet suam, quam fecit de Symone de Choellewurþe, præsente Ernaldo herede suo. Et abbas et conventus dant ei e contra et suis heredibus pro retributione tenuras quas Willelmus filius Ernaldi de Hurleya tenuit de abbate in feuda firma, spontanea voluntate ipsius Willelmi filii prædicti Ernaldi, et dimidiam hidam Selewyni apud Hanekintone, et bracam terræ sub Flusrige, et septem ley acras sub Estcote, et per unum pratum de Kemele sub cruce de Hankintone in franco feodo tenenda sibi et heredibus suis pro tanto servicio quantum unus de paribus suis de tenura ejusdem valentiæ, et dimidiam hidam de Cuderintone, pro dimidia marca argenti, in franca firma. Hanc terram de Chelewrþe reddidit Willelmus Deo, et Sanctæ Mariæ, et Sancto Aldhelmo, et abjuravit a se et a suis heredibus, ut dictum est; præsente et concedente Ernaldo herede, prædicti Symonis fratre, et reddito ecclesiæ nostræ. Præterea ipse Willelmus jurejurando promisit abbati et conventui quod si quis calumpniator redditæ terræ contra monachos aliquando apparuerit, ipse contra quemlibet pro posse suo eam disrationabit cum monachis ad opus ecclesiæ, sicut mercationem suam, quam fecit a Symone, præscriptum est, concedente suo pariter herede. Hiis testibus, Domino abbate et toto conventu, Roberto filio Viviani clerico episcopi Bartholomei, magistro Roscelino de Grantone et aliis.

Of the same.

f. 178.

Cap. CXXX.

De terra data Willelmo de Creddewelle.

Grant to the same.

Omnibus ad quos præsens carta pervenerit, Robertus Dei gratia abbas Malmesburiæ et humilis ejusdem loci conventus æternam in Domino salutem. Ad universitatis vestræ noticiam volumus pervenire nos dedisse et concessisse, et hac carta nostra confirmasse, W. de Creddewelle et heredibus suis totam terram illam quam Willelmus filius Ernaldi de Hurleya tenuit de nobis in firma: scilicet, la Dune, le Mulelond, la Lane, Kochelescorst, Bulenornestrost, duas hidas apud Hanekintone, et unam virgatam terræ apud Westcreddewelle, Mordone, Lainmede, Ocle, Midelsus, Refeacres, et unam virgatam terræ apud Hanekintone, quam Rogerus Bulloc tenuit; quam firmam tam ipse Willelmus quam heredes sui abjuraverunt tempore bonæ memoriæ Petri abbatis prædecessoris nostri, coram liberis et legalibus hominibus, Thoma, scilicet, de Peritone, Gualtero de Niwentone, Ricardo de Daunteseya, Jordano de Sterkelee, et coram multis aliis. Præterea dedimus et concessimus prædicto Willelmo et heredibus suis dimidiam hidam apud Hanekintone quam Selewinus tenuit, et parvum pratum quod pertinet ad terram de Kemele sub Ocle, et duas virgatas terræ sub Mordune; scilicet, unam virgatam quam Selewynus tenuit, et aliam virgatam quam Edwardus filius Pankive tenuit. Omnes has terras supradictas dedimus et concessimus prædicto Willelmo et heredibus suis tenendas, in franco feodo, libere et quiete, honorifice et pacifice, per servicium quartæ partis feodi unius militis in regali servicio, et in releviis et auxiliis pro dimidia parte feodi unius militis. Quas terras universas, sicut prænotatæ sunt, prædictus Willelmus habuit prius et tenuit de donatione et concessione et confirmatione piæ recordationis Petri abbatis prædecessoris nostri et conventus; præfatus vero W. propter hanc donationem et concessionem

reddidit ex toto et plenarie abjuravit, pro se et heredibus suis Deo, et Sanctæ Mariæ, et Sancto Aldhelmo, et Petro abbati, et conventui de Malmesburia emptionem f. 178 b. illam quam fecit de Symone de Chelewrþe et heredibus suis, et iterum coram nobis. Et si quas terras alias præter eas quæ in hac carta continentur præfatus Willelmus prius tenuerat omnibus illis in præsentia nostra renunciavit, et in curia nostra tam ipse Willelmus quam Ricardus filius, heres ejus, pro se et heredibus suis eas abjuraverunt. Nos vero propter hanc redditionem et abjurationem sæpedicto Willelmo in verbo Dei promisimus et præsentis scripti testimonio firmamus, quod ei et heredibus suis prædictas terras contra quemlibet calumpniatorem warantizabimus; et si eas warantizare non poterimus, ad valentiam prædictarum terrarum in villa de Hankintone prædicto Willelmo et heredibus suis faciemus escambium. Ut autem hæc nostra donatio et concessio stabilem obtineat perpetuitatem, eam præsentis paginæ munimine et sigilli nostri appositione duximus roborandam. Hiis testibus, magistro J. de Wynton'.

Cap. CXXXI.

De piscaria de Plomwere.

Grant of the fishery in Plumwere.

Robertus abbas Malmesburiæ totusque ejusdem ecclesiæ conventus universis sanctæ ecclesiæ filiis salutem. Sciatis quod nos concessimus Waltero filio Siwyni et heredi suo, piscariam de Plumwere cum pertinentiis suis, ad tenendam de ecclesia nostra in feuda firma: reddendo ecclesiæ nostræ per annum duas marcas argenti et v. salmones legales, scilicet, unam marcam ad festum Sancti Aldhelmi cum salmonibus, et alteram marcam ad festum Sancti Michaelis; quamdiu ecclesiæ nostræ fideliter servierit, et firmam prædictam legaliter reddiderit. Hiis testibus, Reginaldo Janitore et aliis.

Cap. CXXXII.

Item de eadem.

Of the same.

Sciant tam præsentes quam futuri quod ego Osbertus Dei gratia abbas Malmesburiæ totusque ejusdem ecclesiæ conventus concessimus Roberto genero Walteri filii Sywyni et heredibus suis de filia prædicti Walteri piscariam de Plumwere cum pertinentiis suis, tenendam de nobis in feoda firma: reddendo annuatim ecclesiæ nostræ duas marcas argenti et quinque idoneos salmones; hiis terminis scilicet, unam marcam ad festum Sancti Aldhelmi cum salmonibus, et alteram marcam ad festum Sancti Michaelis, quamdiu ecclesiæ nostræ fideliter servierint, et firmam prædictam legitime reddiderint. Hiis testibus, Ernisio clerico, Salomone scriptore, Willelmo Pic, et aliis.

Cap. CXXXIII.

De filiabus Roberti Caboche.

Remission of relief.

Sciant præsentes et futuri quod ego Walterus Dei gratia abbas Malmesburiæ quietas clamavi in plena curia mea, omnes filias Roberti Caboche de clamio relevii sui quod versus illas habui. Pro hac autem
f. 179. quieta clamatione dederunt mihi præfatæ filiæ Roberti duas marcas argenti et quinque salmones per manus patris earundem, et Rogeri de Fernhulle. Quinque autem salmones illos, videlicet, quod prædictus Robertus in festo Sancti Aldhelmi ecclesiæ Malmesburiæ reddere solebat, quia in eodem termino competentes, scilicet legales, exhibere non poterat, competentiores ad terminum Sancti Andreæ persolvet. Et ne aliquis successorum nostrorum prænominatas filias Roberti de relevio suo in causam trahere voluerit, hanc cartam præfatis filiabus Roberti contuli et sigilli mei munimine in testimonium præactæ pacationis et libertatis corroboravi. Hiis testibus, Angel clerico tunc senescallo et aliis.

Cap. CXXXIV.

De dimidia hyda terræ in Brok[eneberg] data Willelmo filio Hugonis.

Noverint omnes sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filii quod ego Petrus Dei gratia abbas Malmesburiæ consensu totius conventus nostri concessi Willelmo filio Hugonis et heredibus suis dimidiam hidam terræ in Brokenebereʒe quam Swenwyne avus ejus et Ricardus avunculus ejus ante eum tenuerunt liberam et quietam ab omni servicio pro viii. sol. per annum. Et ut hæc conventio firma sit et rata imperpetuum, dedit prædictus Willelmus ad ingressum xx. sol. abbati. Hiis testibus, Jordano de Sterkele et aliis.

Grant of half a hyde in Brokeneberg.

Cap. CXXXV.

De dimidia hyda data Willelmo Blundo in Foxham.

Sciant præsentes et futuri quod ego Osbertus Dei gratia abbas et conventus Malmesburiæ concessimus Willelmo Blundo et heredibus suis dimidiam hidam et unam chauerland in Foxam, tenendam de nobis in feudo et hereditate, reddendo singulis annis xiiii. sol. pro omni servicio, excepto quod debet ter arare in anno. Si vero aratura fuerit supra montem, arabit in die unam acram; si fuerit in valle dimidiam acram. Hiis testibus, Elya decano, Ernaldo fratre ejus, Antonio capellano et aliis.

Also of half a hyde in Foxham.

Cap. CXXXVI.

De quinque virgatis terræ in Foxham.

Hæc est finalis concordia apud Divisas in pleno comitatu de Wyltesire, die Jovis proxima ante festum Beati Gregorii, anno regni regis Henrici secundi xxxv^{o}., coram Willelmo de Sancto Ved. vicecomiti Wyltesire,

Of five virgates in Foxham.

Rogero filio Everardi, Roberto Geresberti, Jacobo de Poterne, Rogero Pipard, Willelmo de Percy, Milone Hosato, Willelmo de Kalna, et aliis militibus qui tunc aderant : inter abbatem Malmesburiæ et Jordanum filium Hugonis de quinque virgatis terræ cum pertinentiis in Chellewrde, quas ipse Jordanus clamavit, versus ipsum abbatem, in comitatu per breve domini regis, scilicet, quod habuit in prædictis quinque virgatis terræ cum pertinentiis in Cheleswrdem, pro duabus marcis
f. 179 b. argenti quas prædictus abbas ei dat.

Cap. CXXXVII.

De una hyda terræ quam Symon de Offecote tenuit in Peritone.

Grant of a hyde in Periton.

Omnibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Robertus divina dignatione dictus abbas Malmesburiæ, totusque ejusdem loci conventus salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos concessisse et præsenti carta confirmasse, Nigello filio Thancredi et heredibus suis illam hydam terræ quam Symon de Offecote tenuit in Peritone, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, libere et quiete pro omnibus consuetudinibus, salvo servicio regali, pro xxx. sol. annuatim solvendis, ad quatuor terminos ; scilicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis vii. sol. et vi. den., ad festum Sancti Andreæ vii. sol. et vi. den., ad Annunciationem Sanctæ Mariæ vii. sol. et vi. den., ad Natalem Sancti Johannis Baptistæ vii. sol. et vi. den. Pro hac vero concessione dedit nobis idem Nigellus præ manibus duas marcas argenti. Ut autem hæc firma et inconcussa permaneant, præsens scriptum inde fieri et sigilli nostri impressione muniri mandavimus. Hæc in capitulo nostro acta sunt in octav. Epiphaniæ, anno Incarnationis Domini nostri Jesu Christi MCXCII. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Wyka, Ricardo de Hussebourne, Hugone Camarario, Reginaldo Janitore, Johanne

ejus filio, Symone de Offecota, Johanne nepote ejus, Willelmo Malreward, Thoma Alwini, Ricardo fratre ejus, Hereberto de Grendewelle, Roberto de Grendewelle, Salomone qui cartam scripsit, et pluribus aliis.

Cap. CXXXVIII.

Carta facta Johanni de Bradeweye de una domo extra portam Malmesburiæ in Southport.

Grant of a tenement outside Southport.

Hæc est conventio inter elemosinarium Malmesburiæ et Johannem de Bradeweye, cementarium ejusdem villæ; videlicet, quod idem Johannes et heredes sui tenebunt unam domum quæ sita est juxta domum ejusdem Johannis in eadem villa extra portam de Suþeport; illam, scilicet, domum, quam Alditha Clauda dedit in emendationem elemosinarii de Malmesburia, caritatis intuitu, pro anima sua, et pro animabus antecessorum suorum, in pleno hundredo, quasi jus suum hereditarium, nullo jus in eandem domo vel clamante vel exigente: reddendo pro prædicta domo elemosinario, quicumque pro tempore fuerit, annuatim xii. den. ad duos terminos anni, scilicet, ad Annunciationem Sanctæ Mariæ vi. den., et ad festum Sancti Michaelis vi. den. Abbati vero de Malmesburia reddent idem Johannes et heredes sui pro prædicta domo iiii. den. ad festum Sancti Aldhelmi singulis annis. Pro hac autem concessione dedit idem Johannes memorato elemosinario vi. sol. præ manibus. Et ut hæc conventio firma et stabilis permaneat, hoc cyrographum inter eos factum est, et coram omni hundredo Malmesburiæ recitatum, nullo in dicta domo jus exigente vel contra donationem prædictæ Aldithæ sicut prædiximus reclamante. f. 180.

APPENDIX.

Cap. IV.

This is the Bruth of the Kings of England since the arrival of Brutus.

Twelve hundred years before the nativity of our Lord, f. 37. Brutus the son of Silvius came to England and built the town of London. Eboracus the sixth king after Brutus built York and Dumbarton and the Maidens' Castle, and the castle of Montrose. Afterwards Hudibras the son of Eboracus built Canterbury and Winchester.

After that Bladud built Bath and the hot baths. After him Lear built Leicester. After that Belin, the son of Duneval, made four roads through England; he made one from Totness to Caithness, the other he made from St. David's across to Southampton, and the other two round the land. The same king Belin took France, and Lombardy, and Rome.

After him Cassibelaunus reigned, who twice expelled Julius Cæsar from England, but the third time Cassibelaunus was conquered and paid tribute to Rome, three thousand pounds of silver yearly. This was forty-two years before the nativity of our Lord.

About this time our Lord was born.

Twenty-two years after the Passion of our Lord, Telesphorus, the pope, ordained the "*Gloria in excelsis* "*Deo*" to be chanted in church.

After this Lucius, the king of the Britons, received f. 37 b. Christianity in England from the pope Eleutherius, and all England became Christian. The same king Lucius created three archbishops and twenty-eight bishops.

This was four hundred and forty-six years before Augustin. After this Diocletian caused great [persecution] of Christianity. About this period St. Alban suffered martyrdom.

About this time Vortigern the king invited these people [the Saxons ?], and [afterwards] cast them out of England.

After this Gormund the king of Africa, destroyed nearly the whole of Christianity, and all the churches, and then the Britons lost the sovereignty of England.

After this for a long time England was divided among five kings in five parts. One had Kent, another Wessex, the third Mercia, the fourth Northumberland, the fifth East Anglia. The king of Kent reigned only in Kent. He had in his territory the archbishopric of Canterbury, and the bishopric of Rochester.

The king of Wessex had Wiltshire and Berkshire and Dorsetshire, and Sussex, and Southamptonshire, and Surrey, and Somersetshire, and Devonshire and Cornwall. He had in his territory five bishoprics: the bishopric of Salisbury, which was then at Shirborne, and that which is now at Chichester, and that of Winchester, and that of Bath, which was then at Wells; and that of Exeter, which was then divided into two parts; the one was at Crediton, and the other at St. Germans in Cornwall.

The king of Mercia had Gloucestershire, Worcestershire, Warwickshire, Cheshire, Derbyshire, Staffordshire, Shropshire, Buckinghamshire, Herefordshire, Huntingdonshire, half Bedfordshire, Northamptonshire Leicestershire, Lincolnshire, Nottinghamshire. He had four bishoprics in his dominions: that of Lincoln, and of Chester, and of Hereford, and of Winchester.

The king of East Anglia had Cambridgeshire, Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, and half Bedfordshire. He had in his dominions the bishoprics of London, of Ely, and of Norwich.

The king of Northumberland had the whole land beyond the Humber, as far as Scotland. He had in his dominions the archbishopric of York, and the bishopric of Durham. f. 38.

And thus was England divided for a long time.

After the arrival of the Angles, the kings often made war with one another, very often some robbed others, the stronger [robbed] the weaker, until the time of Egbert the son of Edmund, a very worthy man towards God and the world, born and bred in Wessex, and afterwards in France. This was the first king who possessed the whole of England at once. The aforesaid Egbert commenced to show himself a good and valiant man. The king Bryhtric of Wessex was greatly envious of him. He doubted but that Egbert would take away his kingdom, and was about to kill him. But Egbert found it out and fled to France. There he acquired courage and courtesy and accomplishment. At this time Charlemagne the Great reigned in France: he reigned forty-five years.

Egbert lived there until the death of Bryhtric. And then barons of Wessex sent for Egbert. He conquered the whole of England. After his coming he lived twenty-eight years. He died and was buried at Winchester.

After Egbert, Ethelwik [Ethelwolf?] his son received the kingdom, who was a good man before God, and not mighty as regards the world, because he only held Wessex. He made a valiant man king of Mercia, and gave him his daughter, a very valiant man, Brithred was his name. All his other possessions he gave to his other son Ethelstan. Moreover he gave every tenth hide to God and to Holy Church, free and quit of all secular services, to clothe and feed the poor. Moreover he gave to God and to Holy Church and to St. Peter, a penny of every house in England, which is called St. Peter's penny.

This was the first king who gave St. Peter's penny;

he gave three hundred besants to Rome, one hundred for lights for St. Peter, the other hundred to St. Paul, the third hundred to the Pope.

This Etherwik lived one year at Rome; coming homewards through France, he took [to wife] the lady Judith, the daughter of Charles the Bald. He lived two years afterwards. He died and was buried at Winchester. This Etherwik had four sons, the fifth was
f. 38 b. dead. The one son was Ethelstan, the other was Ethelbald, the third was Ethelbert, the fourth was Alfred, the fifth was called Ethelred. Ethelbald and Ethelbert divided the kingdom between them, but Ethelbald lived but five years. So Ethelbert had the whole of the kingdom, but he only lived another five years.

After him Ethelred took the reign, a very noble man before God, and very valiant in the world; but the Danes so harassed him that nine times in one year they gave him pitched battle; but he was seldom conquered, and was often conqueror.

He killed of them five counts and one king, and people without number. But one should not forget the battle which Ethelbert fought on another occasion, against the king Oseth of Denmark, who came with five counts and one king and a marvellous host. Ethelred went against him, and his brother Alfred with him, so they fought fiercely until the night. On the morrow the king heard mass early, so he would not depart from thence for any man until he had heard his service. For Alfred his brother, with his people, had commenced the battle in the morning rashly, and were almost defeated, so they called often for Ethelred who was at the mass. When he had heard the whole of the mass with devotion, he came to the battle, where God gave him such great honour that he defeated his enemies. He killed the king Oseth and five counts and many people. After this battle he lived five years. He died and was buried at Wimborne.

After him Alfred his brother received the kingdom. A wise and valiant man. This Alfred was the lawgiver of England; he received the crown from the Pope. He was crowned at Rome. He held the kingdom twenty-eight years and a half with much toil. He died and was buried at Winchester. This Alfred lived an extraordinary life. I will tell you briefly. The twenty-four hours between night and day he divided into three parts. Eight hours in writing, reading, and in praying; eight hours in rest to the body; and eight hours in discourse and provisions for the kingdom. He used to maintain a man in his chapel who served for this office, who divided the four and twenty hours by means of f. 39.
three even candles. He burnt the first candle until eight hours were passed, and so on with the others. [Thus he called him] from hour to hour to do his purposed work. King Alfred also did more; he gave of his lawful acquisition to poor abbeys. He divided his revenues into two parts. One half he divided into three parts; one part he gave to those who served in his court; the second part to those who wrought at his works; the third to poor strangers. The other half he divided into four parts; one part he gave to the poor of his kingdom, the second to poor religious houses, the third to poor clergy, the fourth to poor churches in foreign parts. Thus did king Alfred all the time of his life.

After him Edward his son received the kingdom. Very valiant and wise was he in guarding and governing his kingdom. He never came to battle but he conquered. On this account the Danes never dared to come into England to do evil during his time. This Edward had fourteen children by three wives, five sons and nine daughters. Three of the daughters adopted a religious life; one was called Edfled, the other St. Eldrich, and the third St. Ethelburg. This Edward had a sister who was called Ethelfled, the lady of London. This lady

by her great good sense much aided her brother Edward in the government of his kingdom. His father Alfred had given this lady to the count Ethelred, a very valiant man, by whom she had a child on the terms that she should never after approach her lord for any one's sake. For she said that a king's daughter had no business to enjoy such a pleasure whence so great anguish arose. This Edward reigned twenty-four years. He died and was buried at Winchester.

Then Athelstan received the kingdom, after him the handsomest and best knight that could be. This Athelstan held England better than any king who went before him. He conquered all the kings of Wales, and laid them under tribute, so that one paid him every year from North Wales twenty pounds of gold and three hundred pounds of silver and five thousand cows. This king Athelstan's renown for nobleness was spread abroad
f. 39 b. through all lands. He had a sister named Ethilda. She was the most beautiful woman ever seen at that time. The king of France heard this, and sent messengers for this lady to king Athelstan. He sent the count of Boulogne, Adolf, who was the son of Baldwin, the count of Flanders, and the nephew of Alfred the Wise. This Adolf found the king Athelstan at Abingdon, and greeted him well, and demanded his sister on behalf of the king of France. Then he presented [the king] with the sword of the emperor Constantine. The scabbard of the sword was of fine gold, there was enclosed in it one of the nails of our Lord's [passion]. He also presented him with the lance of Charlemagne, which he used to carry against the Saracens. It was said to be the lance with which our Saviour was pierced on the cross. He presented him with the gonfalon of St. Maurice, which he used to carry before the Holy Legion. He also presented him a piece of the true cross, inclosed in a crystal, and a crown of pure gold covered with precious stones, and a part of the [crown of] thorns with which our Saviour

was crowned. Athelstan was very pleased with these rich gifts. He sent to king Hugh. whom he had so much desired, with a rich dower, and many gifts. Sixteen years Athelstan held the kingdom nobly. He died and was buried at Malmesbury.

After him Edmund his son held the kingdom, a worthy, valiant, and young knight; six years and a half he held it. Then he came to Canterbury to the feast of St. Augustine. When he came to the [table] to eat, the king looked round the house. He saw a disguised robber among the company, who had been outlawed. The king sprang up, and caught him by his head, and flung him to the ground. And he drew a misericorde which he had, and struck the king through the heart. There died the king, and the others sprang up and killed the robber, but first he wounded many of them. The body of the king was carried to Glastonbury.

After him Ethelred his son received the kingdom, a worthy and holy man. He reigned nine years and a half; then he died and was buried at Winchester.

After him Edwin the son of Edmund received the f. 40.
kingdom, a very gallant knight, but dissolute in his life. For the day that he was crowned, he carried off from a nobleman his espoused wife, because of her beauty, who was his own near kinswoman. He warred greatly against Holy Church and the regular clergy. He reigned four years. He died and was buried at Winchester.

After him Edgar the son of Edmund received the kingdom, the brother of Edwin, a young child of six years, of great goodness, and of great valour, much beloved by God and by good people. At the hour that Edgar was born, St. Dunstan heard the angels sing, and say in their chant: "Peace be on earth as long as this " child shall reign, and one Dunstan shall live." And this came to pass, for as long as he reigned there was such happy peace, and such great abundance of all good things, that there never again was heard the like. This was the

truth. Never was there a more righteous king, nor one who lived a more holy life. For no one was ever so rich, if he broke the law, but he met with his reward according to his misdeed. Robbers or thieves there were none in his time, upon whom he did not exercise justice. How could he spare the evil-doing man, and not take vengeance of him, when he did justice unto the savage beasts who did wrong? for he demanded of a king of Wales, on his allegiance, that he should pay him every year, as tribute for his lands, three hundred wolves. He paid them three years, and the fourth year he found none, so was he thereby quit. He reigned sixteen years, nor was there a single year when he did not perform some great work, either a new abbey, or a new church, or increased the revenues of poor abbeys to the honour of God. There was nothing that any man knew to blame him for, except three things alone, one was concerning the count Ethelwy, and the count of Andover, and the nun whom he took by force from the abbey for her beauty. But it was too great to tell. However he amended his life by his good will and the teachings of St. Dunstan. Afterwards he led a very holy life, and God bore witness of it to him after his death. For after he had lain in the earth seventy-seven years, the abbot Edward of Glastonbury wished to remove him from the place where he was buried,
f. 40 b. and to place him elsewhere. They found his body as whole and fresh as it was on the day it was placed there. For on their desiring to lift it reverently, and place it in a stone coffin, which the abbot had caused to be prepared, the coffin was not large enough, and the abbot had the limbs cut off, and the blood flowed as from a living man; and the abbot who had this done lost his senses, and fell down and broke his neck. Afterwards they placed the body in a shrine, and there a madman was healed, and a blind man recovered his sight.

After him Edward his son received the crown, a youth, young and wise. But he only reigned three years and a

half, for Elfrida his step-mother had him treacherously killed, in order to make her son Ethelred king; and this was so, for he was crowned shortly after.

He reigned thirty-six years, but in great shame and misery; for there was no peace in England except so long as St. Dunstan lived. Afterwards the Danes came in the land every year by the treason of the earl of Shrewsbury and Hereford and Worcestershire. The king believed in this earl, and he repeated every day to the Danes his purposes and his secrets. He was the most wicked man in England, as God proved of him in the end, as I will tell you afterwards.

Meanwhile the king Ethelred died; he was buried at St. Paul's in London. Then the English made Edmund king, the bastard son of Ethelred.

This Edmund was called Ironside on account of his great prowess. In the summer following came Canute, the king of Denmark, with a great fleet to England, but Edmund conquered him one time, and he him another, so that they came to terms through the treason of Edric. They divided the land between them. Edmund died through Edric's treachery on St. Andrew's day, and was buried at Glastonbury.

Then held Canute the whole of England, a worthy man before God. In the meanwhile there came to Canute those who had betrayed Edmund, through the persuasion of Edric, and confessed that they had murdered Edmund through love for him. They expected great gifts; but the king acted like a worthy man. He made them confess their crime before all his baronage of England, and so made them die a bad death. Afterwards there arose a quarrel between the king Canute and the traitor Edric, in a high chamber over the Thames at f. 41.
London; then Edric said, "I have cast off my natural lord "for you, and had him murdered in order to deliver the "kingdom unto you;" so he reproached him for the love he had shown him. But the king was bitterly enraged,

and said "In an evil hour you have spoken of it, Edric, for "righteously you deserve to die, since he who you killed "was your own proper lord, and you confess it." Then the king had him taken and bound without noise, and had the body thrown through a window into the Thames, and there he perished.

After Canute, Harold his son reigned, who reigned fourteen years and a quarter; then he died, and is buried at Winchester.

After him Hardicanute, the son of Canute, was king, whom he begot of Emma of France. He reigned two years and ten days. He died at a banquet at Lambeth, near London, and is buried at Winchester, near his father.

After him was St. Edward king, the son of Ethelred, a worthy and holy man. He reigned twenty-four years. He died, and is buried at Winchester.

After him Harold the son of Godwin was king. He reigned nine months.

Then came William the Bastard. He took from Harold his life and kingdom. This Harold is buried at Waltham. The king William reigned twenty-one years. He died, and is buried at Caen, in Normandy.

After him William Rufus was king. He was shot in the New Forest, and died, and is buried at Winchester. He reigned twenty-two years (sic).

After him Henry his brother was king. He reigned thirty-six years. He is buried at Reading.

After him Stephen was king. He reigned nineteen years. He is buried at Feversham.

After him Henry II. reigned thirty-six years. He is buried at Fontevraud.

After him king Richard reigned ten years and a half. He was shot by a bolt from a crossbow at Castle Gaillard. He died, and was buried at Fontevraud, next his father.

After him John his brother reigned, in whose time

England was under an interdict. And after great wars, he reigned sixteen years, and then was poisoned.

After him reigned Henry III., his son, in whose time there was great war at Lewes and at Eversham. He reigned fifty-two years.

After him reigned his son the king Edward.

Cap. V.

[*Statutes of Winchester.*]

Forasmuch as from day to day, robberies, murders, and f. 64.
burnings be more often used than they have been heretofore, and felons cannot be attainted by the oath of jurors, which had rather suffer strangers to be robbed, and so pass without pain, than to indite the offenders, of whom great part be people of the same country, or at the least if the offenders be of another country, the receivers be of places near; and they do the same, because an oath is not given unto jurors of the same country where such felonies were done, and to the restitution of damages, f. 64 b.
hitherto no pain hath been limited for their concealment and lackes; our lord the king, for to abate the power of felons, hath established a pain in this case, so that from henceforth, for fear of the pain more than for fear of any oath, they shall not spare nor conceal any felonies; and doth command that cries shall be solemnly made in all counties, hundreds, markes, fairs, and all other places where great resort of people is, so that none shall excuse himself by ignorance, that from henceforth every country be so well kept [that immediately upon such robberies and felonies committed] fresh suit shall be made from town to town, and from country to country.

Likewise, when need requires, inquests shall be made in towns, by him that is lord of the town, and after in the hundred, and in the franchise, and in the county, and sometimes in two, three, or four counties, in case when

felonies shall be committed in the marches of shires, so that the offenders may be attainted. And if the country will not answer for the bodies of such manner of offenders, the pain shall be such, that every country, that is to say, the people dwelling in the country, shall be answerable for the robberies done, and also the damages; so that the whole hundred where the robbery shall be done; with the franchises being within the precinct of the same hundred, shall be answerable for the robberies done. And if the robbery shall be done within the division of two hundreds, both the hundreds, and the franchises within them, shall be answerable; and after the felony or robbery is done, the country shall have no longer space than half a year, within which it shall behove them to agree for the robbery or offence, or else they will answer for the bodies of the offenders.

And forasmuch as the king will not that his people should be suddenly impoverished by reason of this penalty, that seemeth very hard to many, the king granteth that they shall not incur immediately, but it shall be respited until Easter next following, within which time the king may see how the country will
f. 65. order themselves, and whether such felonies and robberies do cease. After which term let them all be assured that the foresaid penalty shall run generally, that is to say, every country, that is to wit, the people in the country, shall be answerable for felonies and robberies done amongst them.

And for the more surety of the country, the king hath commanded that in great towns, being walled, the gates shall be closed from the sun-setting until the sun-rising, and that no man do lodge in suburbs, nor in any place out of the town, from nine o'clock until day, without his host will answer for him; and the bailiffs of towns every week, or at the least every fifteenth day, shall make inquiry of all persons being lodged in the suburbs, or in foreign places of the towns and if they do find any

that have lodged any strangers or suspicious persons, against the peace, the bailiffs shall do right therein.

And the king commandeth, that from henceforth all towns be kept as hath been used in times passed, that is to wit, from the day of the Ascension until the day of St. Michael, in every city six men [shall keep at every gate], in every borough twelve men, every town six or four, according to the number of the inhabitants of the town, and shall watch the town continually all the night, from the sun-setting unto the sun-rising. And if any stranger do pass by them, he shall be arrested until morning; and if no suspicion be found, he shall go quit; and if they find cause of suspicion, they shall forthwith deliver him to the sheriff, and the sheriff may receive him without damage, and shall keep him safely until he be acquitted in due manner. And if they will not obey the arrest, they shall levy hue and cry upon them, and such as keep the town shall follow with hue and cry with all the town, and the towns near, and so hue and cry shall be made from town to town, until that they be taken and delivered to the sheriff, as before is said; and for the arrestment of such strangers none shall be punished.

And further it is commanded that highways leading from one market town to another shall be enlarged, whereas bushes, woods, or dykes be, so that there be neither dyke, tree, nor bush whereby a man may lurk to do hurt, within two hundred foot of the one side, and two hundred foot on the other side of the way, so that this statute shall not extend unto ashes, nor unto great trees, for which it shall be clearly out of this. And if by default of the lord, that will not abate the dyke, underwood, or bushes, in the manner aforesaid, any robberies be done therein, the lord shall be answerable for the felony; and if murder be done the lord shall make a fine at the king's pleasure. And if the lord be not able to fell the underwoods, the country shall aid him

therein. And the king willeth that in his demesne lands and woods, within his forest and without, the ways shall be enlarged, as before is said. And if percase a park be taken from the highway, it is requisite that the lord shall set his park the space of two hundred foot from the highways, as before is said, or that he make such a wall, dyke, or hedge that offenders may not pass nor return [to do evil].

And further it is commanded, that every man have in his house harness for to keep the peace after the ancient assise; that is to say, every man between fifteen years of age and sixty years, shall be assessed and sworn to armour, according to the quantity of their lands and goods; that is to wit, from fifteen pounds of lands, and forty marks of goods, an hauberke, a breastplate of iron, a sword, a knife, and an horse; from ten pounds of lands and twenty marks of goods, an hauberke, a breastplate of iron, a sword, and a knife; and from five pounds of lands, a doublet, a breastplate of iron, a sword, and a knife; and from forty shillings of land, and more unto one hundred shillings of land, a sword, a bow and arrows, and a knife; and he that hath less than forty shillings yearly, shall be sworn to keep gisarms, knives, and other less weapons; and he that hath less than twenty marks in goods, shall have swords, knives, and other less weapons; and all others that may, shall have bows and arrows out of the forest. And that view of armour be made twice every year.

f. 66. And in every hundred and franchise two constables shall be chosen to make the view of armour; and the constables aforesaid shall present before justices assigned, such defaults as they do see in the country about armour, and of the suits of towns and highways, and also shall present all those who lodge strangers in uplandish towns, for whom they will not answer.

And the justices assigned shall present at every parliament unto the king such defaults as they shall find,

and the king shall provide remedy therein. And from henceforth let sheriffs take good heed, and bailiffs within their franchises and without, be they higher or lower, that have any bailiwick or forestry in fee, or otherwise, that they shall follow the cry with the country, and after, as they are bounden to keep horses and armour, or so to do; and if there be any that do not, the defaults shall be presented by the constables to the justices assigned, and after, by them to the king, [and the king will provide remedy,] as before is said.

And the king commandeth and forbiddeth that from henceforth neither fairs nor markets be kept in churchyards, for the honour of Holy Church.

Given at Winchester.

Cap. VIII.

[Statutes of Westminster 3° Ed. I.]

These be the acts that King Edward the son of King Henry made at Westminster, at his first parliament general after his coronation, on the Monday of Easter Utas, the third year of his reign, by his counsel, and by the assent of archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, earls, barons, and the commonalty of the realm, thither summoned. f. 94 b.

Because our lord the king had great zeal to redress the state of the realm, in such things as required amendment, for the common profit of Holy Church, and of the realm. And because the state of the Holy Church had been evil kept, and the prelates and religious persons of the land grieved many ways, [and the people] otherwise intreated than they ought to be, and the peace less kept, and the laws less used, and the offenders less punished than they ought to be, by reason whereof the people feared less to offend, the king hath ordained and established these acts underwritten, which he intendeth to be necessary and profitable unto the whole realm.

First, the king willeth and commandeth, that the peace of Holy Church and of the land be well kept and maintained in all points, and that common right be done to all, as well rich as poor, without respect of persons.

That persons come not to eat or to lodge in religious houses.

And because that abbeys, and houses of religion, have been overcharged and sore grieved by the resort of great men and others, so that their goods have not been sufficient for themselves, whereby they have been greatly hindered and impoverished, that they cannot maintain themthemselves, nor such charity as they have been accustomed to do, it is provided, that none shall come to eat or lodge in any religious house, at the costs of the said house, unless he be invited or required especially by the governor of the house before his coming thither. And that none at his own costs shall enter and come to be there, against the will of those that be of the house. And by that statute the king intendeth not that the grace of hospitality should be withdrawn from such as need, nor that the founders of such houses should overcharge or grieve them [by their often coming.]

That none course in the parks of others.

f. 95. It is provided also, that none high nor low, by colour of kindred, affinity or alliance, or by any other occasion, shall course in any park, nor fish in any pond, nor come to eat or lodge in the house or manor of a prelate, or any other religious person, against the will or leave of the lord, or his bailiff, neither at the cost of the lord, nor at his own. And if he come in or enter with the good-will, or against the will of the lord or his bailiff, he

shall cause no door, lock, nor window, nor nothing that is shut, to be opened or broken, by himself nor any other, nor no manner of victual, nor other thing shall take, by colour of buying, nor otherwise.

And that none shall thrash corn, nor take corn, nor any manner of victual, nor other goods of a prelate, man of religion, nor any other, clerk or lay person, by colour of buying nor otherwise, against the will and license of him to whom the thing belongeth, or of the keeper, be it within market town, or without. And that none shall take horses, oxen, ploughs, carts, ships, nor barges to make carriage, without the assent of him to whom the goods belong; and if he do it by the assent of the party, then incontinent he shall pay according to the covenant made between them. And they that offend against the aforesaid acts, and be thereof attainted, shall be committed to the king's prison, and afterwards shall make fine [and be punished] according to the quantity and manner of the trespass, and after as the king in his court shall think convenient. And it is to be known, that if they to whom such trespass was done, will sue for damages, they shall be thereto received, and the same shall be awarded and restored to the double; and they that have done the trespass shall be likewise punished in the manner abovesaid; and if none will sue, the king shall have the suit, as for a thing committed against his commandment, and against his peace. And the king shall make enquiry from year to year, what persons do such trespasses, after as he shall think necessary and convenient; and they that be indicted by such inquests shall be attached, and distrained by the great distress, to come at a certain day containing the space of a month, to the King's Court, or where it shall please the king; and if they come not at that day they shall be distrained again of new by the same distress, for to come at another day, containing the space of six weeks; and if they come not then, they shall be judged as attainted, and shall yield

double damages, at the king's suit, to such as have taken hurt or damage, and shall make grievous fine after the manner of the trespass.

And the king forbiddeth and commandeth, that none from henceforth do hurt, damage, or grievance to any religious man or person of the church, or any other, because they have denied meat or lodging unto them, or because that any complaineth in the King's Court that he hath been grieved in any of the things above mentioned; and if any do and thereof be attainted, he shall incur the pain aforesaid. And it is further provided, that the points aforesaid shall as well bind our counsellors, justices of forests, and other our justices, as any other persons.

And that the aforesaid points be better observed and kept, likewise the king forbiddeth upon grievous forfeitures, that no prelate, abbot, man of religion, or bailiff of any of them or of other, receive any man contrary to the form aforesaid. And that none shall send to the house or manor of a man of religion, or of any other person, his men, horses, or dogs, to sojourn, nor none shall them receive; and he that doth, seeing the king hath commanded the contrary, shall be grievously punished. Yet it is further provided that the sheriffs from henceforth shall not lodge with any person, with any more than five or six horses, and that they shall not grieve religious men, nor other, by often coming and lodging, neither at their houses nor their manors.

It is provided also that when a clerk is taken, for guilty of felony, and is demanded by the ordinary, he shall be delivered to him according to the privilege of Holy Church, on such peril as belongeth to it, after the custom aforetime used. And the king admonishes the prelates, and enjoineth them upon the faith that they owe to him, and for the common profit and peace of the realm, that they which he indicted of such offences by solemn inquest of lawful men in the King's Court, in no man-

ner shall be delivered without due purgation, so that the king shall not need to provide any other remedy therein.

It is provided also, that nothing be demanded nor taken from henceforth, nor levied by the sheriff, nor by any other, for the escape of a thief or a felon, until it be judged for an escape by the justices in Eyre; and he that otherwise doth shall restore to him or them that have paid it so much as he or they have taken or received, and as much also unto the king.

§

Concerning wrecks of the sea, it is agreed, that where a man, a dog, or a cat escape quick out of the ship, that such ship nor barge, nor anything within them, shall be adjudged wreck; but the goods shall be saved and kept by view of the sheriff, coroner, or the king's bailiff, and delivered into the hands of such as are of the town where the goods were found, so that if any sue for those goods, and after prove that they were his, or perished in his keeping, within a year and a day, they shall be restored to him without delay; and if not, they shall remain to the king, and be seised by the sheriffs, coroners, and bailiffs, and shall be delivered to them of the town, which shall answer before the justices of the wreck belonging to the king; and where the wreck belongeth to another than to the king, he shall have it in like manner. And he that doth otherwise, [and be thereof attainted,] shall be awarded to prison, and make fine at the king's will, and shall yield damages also. And if a bailiff do it, and it be disallowed by the lord, and the lord will not pretend any title thereunto, the bailiff shall answer, if he have whereof; and if he have not whereof, the lord shall deliver the bailiff's body to the king.

That no man shall disturb any to make free election.

And because elections ought to be free, the king commandeth upon great forfeiture, that no man, by force of arms, nor by malice, or menacing, shall disturb any to make free election.

That no man be amerced without reasonable cause.

And that no city, borough, nor town, nor man be amerced without reasonable cause, and according to the quantity of his trespass, that is to say, to every freeman saving his freehold, a merchant saving his merchandise, a villain saving his waynage, and that by his or their peers.

That no castellain nor constable distrain upon such men as be not of the town where the castle is situated.

Of prises taken by constables, or castellains, upon such folk as be not of the town where the castle is; It is provided: That no constable, nor castellain from henceforth exact any prise, or like thing, of any other than such
f. 96 b. as be of the town where the castle is, and that it be paid, or else agreement to be made within forty days; if it be not ancient prise due to the king, or to the castle, or to the lord of the castle.

That nothing be taken for fair pleading.

And that nothing be taken for fair pleading, as hath been prohibited heretofore in the time of King Henry, father to the King Edward that now is.

That quick pursuit be made after the king's felons.

And forasmuch as the peace of this realm hath been weakly kept heretofore for lack of quick and fresh suit making after felons in due manner, and namely because

of franchises, where felons are received; It is provided, that all generally be ready and apparelled, at the commandment and summons of the sheriffs, and at the cry of the country to pursue and arrest felons, when any need is, as well within franchise as without; and they that will not do so, and thereof be attainted, shall make a grevious fine to the king. And if default be found in the lord of the franchise, the king shall take him to the said franchise; and if default be in the bailiff, he shall have one year's imprisonment, and after shall make a grievous fine; and if he have not whereof, he shall have imprisonment of two years.

That no sheriff conceal felonies done in his bailiwick.

And if the sheriffs, or coroners, or other bailiffs, within such franchise or without, for reward, or for prayer, or for any manner of affinity, conceal, consent, or procure to conceal, the felonies done in their liberties, or otherwise do forbear to attach or arrest such felons there as they may, or otherwise will not do their office for favour borne to such misdoers, and be attainted thereof, they shall have one year's imprisonment, and after make a grievous fine, and if they have not whereof, they shall have imprisonment of four years.

That coroners be chosen through all the shires.

And forasmuch as mean persons and indiscreet, now of late are commonly chosen to the office of coroners, where it is requisite that persons honest, lawful, and wise, should occupy such offices; It is provided, that through all shires sufficient men shall be chosen to be coroners, of the most wise and discreet knights, which know, will, and may best attend upon such offices, and which lawfully shall attach and present pleas of the crown; and that sheriffs shall have counter-rolls with the coroners, as well of appeals, as of enquests, of attachments, or of other things which belong to that office; f. 97.

and that no coroner demand nor take anything of any man to do his office upon pain of great forfeiture to the king.

Of inquests held "de odio et athia"

And forasmuch as many being accused of murder, and culpable of the same, by favourable inquests taken by the sheriff, and by the king's writ "of odio and atia," be replevied unto the coming of the justices in eyre; It is provided, that from henceforth such inquests shall be taken by lawful men chosen out by oath, of whom two at the least shall be knights, which have no affinity with the prisioners, nor otherwise are to be suspected.

Of notorious felons and which openly be of evil name.

It is provided also, that notorious felons, and which openly be of evil name, and will not put themselves in enquests of felonies, that men shall charge them before the justices at the king's suit, shall have strong and hard imprisonment like as they which refuse to stand to the common law of the land; but this is not to be understood of such prisoners as be taken for light suspicion.

That no maiden or other woman be taken by force against her will.

And the king prohibiteth that none do ravish nor take away by force any maiden within age, neither by her own consent nor without, nor any wife or maiden of full age, nor any other woman, against her will; and if any so do, at his suit that will sue within forty days, the king shall do common right, and if none commence his suit within forty days, the king shall sue; and such as be found culpable shall have two years imprisonment, and after shall fine at the king's pleasure; and if they have not whereof to be fined at the king's pleasure, they shall be punished by longer imprisonment, according as the trespass requireth.

That none be outlawed upon appeal of commandment, until he that is appealed of the deed is attainted.

And forasmuch as it hath been used in some counties to outlaw persons being appealed of commandment, force, aid, or receipt within the same time that he which is appealed for the deed is outlawed; It is provided and granted by the king, that none be outlawed upon appeal of commandment, force, aid, or receipt, until he that is appealed of the deed is attainted, so that the like law be used therein throughout the realm. Nevertheless he that will so appeal, shall not by reason of this intermit or leave off to commence his appeal at the next county, as well against them as against them which be appealed of the deed; but their exigent shall remain, until such as be appealed of the deed be attainted by outlawry or otherwise. f. 97 b.

That no sheriff let out by replevin such as are not replevisable.

And forasmuch as sheriffs, and others, which have taken and kept in prison persons suspected of felony, and divers times have let out by replevin such as were not replevisable, and have kept in prison such as were replevisable, because they would gain of the one party and grieve the other; and forasmuch as before this time it was not determined which persons were replevisable, and which not, but only those that were taken for the death of man, or by commandment of the king or his justices, or for the forest; It is provided, and by the king commanded, that such prisoners that before were outlawed, and they which have abjured the realm, provors, and such as be taken with the manour, and those which have broken the king's prison, thieves openly defamed and known, and such as be appealed by provors, so long as the provors be living, if they be not of good name, and such as be taken for house-burning

feloniously done, or for false money, or for counterfeiting the king's seal, or persons excommunicate taken at the request of the bishop, or for manifest offences, or for treason touching the king himself, shall be in no wise replevisable by the common writ, nor without writ. But such as be indicted of larceny, by enquests taken before bailiffs or sheriffs by their office, or of light suspicion, or for petty larceny that amounteth not above the value of twelve-pence, if they were not accused of some other larceny aforetime, or such as are accused of receipt of felons, or of commandment, or force, or of aid of felony done, or charged with some other trespass, for which one ought not to lose life nor member, and a man appealed by a provor, after the death of the provor, if he be no common thief, nor defamed, shall from henceforth be let out by sufficient surety, whereof the sheriff will be answerable, and that without giving aught of their
f. 98. goods. And if the sheriff or any other let any go at large by surety, that is not replevisable, if he be sheriff, or constable, or any other bailiff of fee, which hath keeping of prisons, and thereof be attainted, he shall lose his fee and office for ever. And if the under-sheriff, constable, or bailiff of such as have fees for keeping of prisons so do, contrary to the will of his lord, or any other bailiff being not of fee, they shall have three years imprisonment, and make fine at the king's pleasure. And if any withhold prisoners replevisable, after that they have offered sufficient surety, he shall pay a grievous amerciament to the king; and if he take any reward for the deliverance of such, he shall pay double to the prisoner, and also shall be in the grave mercy of the king.

That no sheriff shall drive beasts out of the shire, in which shire the beasts were taken.

In right thereof, that some persons take, and cause to be taken, the beasts of others, chasing them out of

the shire where the beasts were taken; It is provided also, that none from henceforth do so; and if any do so, he shall make a grievous fine, as is contained in the Statute of Marlebridge, made in the time of King Henry, father to the king that now is. And likewise it shall be done to them which take beasts wrongfully, and distrain out of their fee; and shall be more grievously punished if the manner of the trespass do so require.

That no sheriff take the beasts of others and cause them to be chased to a castle or fortress, and there detain them against gage and pledges.

It is provided also, that if any from henceforth take the beasts of others, and cause them to be driven into a castle or fortress, and there withhold them against gage and pledges, after that the beasts be solemnly demanded by the sheriff, or by some other bailiff of the king's at the suit of the plaintiff, the sheriff or bailiff taking with him the power of his shire or bailiwick, do assay to make replevin of the beasts from him that took them, or from his lord, or from other, being servants of the lord, whatsoever they be that are found in the place whereunto the beasts were chased; and if any deforce him of the deliverance of the beasts, or that no man be found for the lord, or for him that took them, for to answer and make the deliverance, after such time as the lord or taker shall be admonished to make deliverance by the sheriff or bailiff, if he be in the country, f. 98 b.
or near, or there whereas he may be conveniently warned by the taker, or by any other of his, to make deliverance, if he were out of the country when the taking was, and did not cause the beasts to be delivered incontinent, that the king for the trespass and despite, shall cause the said castle or fortress to be beaten down without recovery; and all the damages the plaintiff hath sustained in his beasts, or in disturbance of his gainure, or any otherwise, after the first demand made

by the sheriff or the bailiff, of the beasts, shall be restored to him double, by him that took the beasts, if he have whereof, and if he have not whereof, he shall have it of the lord, at what time or in what manner the deliverance be made, after that the sheriff or bailiff shall come to make deliverance; and it is to wit, that where the sheriff ought to return the king's writ to the bailiff of the lord of the castle or fortress, or to any other, to whom the return of the king's writ in this behalf belongeth, if the bailiff of the franchise will not make deliverance after that the sheriff hath made his return unto him, then shall the sheriff do his office without further delay as is aforesaid, and upon the foresaid pains. And in like manner deliverance shall be made by attachment of plaint made without writ, and upon the same pain. And this is to be intended in all places where the king's writ lieth. And if that be done in the Marches of Wales, or in any other place where the king's writs be not current, the king, which is sovereign lord over all, shall do right there unto such as will complain.

§

Forasmuch as the common fine and amerciament of the whole county in Eyre of the justices for false judgments, or for other trespass, is unjustly assessed by sheriffs and baretors in the shires, so that the sum is many times increased, and the parcels otherwise assessed than they ought to be, to the damage of the people, and be many times paid to the sheriff and baretors, which do not acquit the payers; It is provided, and the king wills, that from henceforth such sums shall be assessed before the justices in Eyre, afore their departure, by the oath of knights and other honest men, upon all such as ought to pay; and the justices shall cause the parcels to
f. 99. be put into their estreats, which shall be delivered up unto the Exchequer, and not the whole sum.

§

In right of the sheriffs or other which answer by their own hands unto the Exchequer, and which have received the king's father's debts, or the king's own debts before this time, and have not acquitted the debtors in the Exchequer: It is provided, that the king shall send good and lawful men through every shire, to hear all such as will complain thereof, and to determine the matters there, that all such as can prove they have so paid, shall be thereof acquitted for ever, whether the sheriffs or other be living or dead, in a certain form that shall be delivered them; and such as have not done so, if they be living, shall be grievously punished; and if they be dead, their heirs shall answer, and be charged with the debt. And the king hath commanded, that sheriffs and other aforesaid shall from henceforth lawfully acquit the debtor at the next accompt after they have received such debts; and then the debt shall be allowed in the Exchequer, so that it shall no more come in the summons; and if the sheriff otherwise do, and thereof be attainted, he shall pay to the plaintiff thrice as much as he hath received, and shall make fine at the king's pleasure. And let every one take heed that he have such a receiver for whom he will answer; for the king will be recompensed of all, of the sheriffs and their heirs. And if any other, that is answerable to the Exchequer by his own hands so do, he shall render thrice so much to the plaintiff, and make fine in like manner. And that the sheriffs shall make tallies to all such as have paid their debt to the king; and that the summons of the Exchequer be shewed to all debtors that demand a sight thereof, without denying to any, and that without giving anything; and he that doth contrary, the king shall punish him grievously.

It is provided also for trespassers in parks and ponds, that if any be thereof attainted at the suit of the party,

great and large amends shall be awarded after the manner of the trespass, and shall have three years imprisonment, and after shall make fine at the king's pleasure, if he have whereof, and then shall find good surety, that after he shall not commit like trespass: and if he have not whereof to make fine, after three years imprisonment, he shall find like surety, and if he cannot find like surety, he shall abjure the Realm; and if any being
f. 99 b. accused thereof be fugitive, and have no land nor tenement sufficient, whereby he may be justified, so soon as the king shall find it by enquest, he shall be proclaimed from county to county; and if he come not, he shall be outlawed.

It is provided also and agreed, that if none do sue within a year and a day for the trespass done, the king shall have the suit; and such as be found guilty thereof by lawful enquest, shall be punished in like manner in all points as above is said. And if any such trespassers be attainted that he hath taken in such parks, beasts or other things, by manner of robbery, in coming, tarrying, or returning, let the common law be executed upon him, as upon him that is attainted of open theft and robbery, as well at the suit of the king as of the party.

§

In right of lands of heirs being within age, which be in ward of their lords; It is provided, that the guardians shall keep and sustain the lands without making destruction of anything; and that of such manner of lands shall be done in all points, as is contained in the Great Charter of Liberties made in the time of King Henry, father to the king that now is, and that it be so used from henceforth; and in the same manner shall archbishopricks, bishopricks, abbacies, churches, and all spiritual dignities be kept in time of vacation.

§

Of heirs married within age without the consent of their guardians, before that they be past the age of fourteen years, it shall be done according as it is contained in the Statute of Merton: And of them that shall be married without the consent of their guardians, after they be past the age of fourteen years, the guardian shall have the double value of their marriage, after the tenour of the same act. Moreover, such as have withdrawn their marriage, shall pay the full value thereof unto their guardians for the trespass, and nevertheless the king shall have like amends, according to the same act, of him that hath so withdrawn.

§

And of heirs females after they have accomplished the age of fourteen years, and the lord, to whom the marriage belongeth, will not marry them, but for covetise of the land will keep them unmarried; It is provided, that the lord shall not have nor keep, by reason of marriage, the lands of such heirs female more than two years after the said term of fourteen years. And if the lord do not within the said two years marry them, then shall they have an action to recover their inheritance quit, without giving anything for their wardship, or their marriage. And if they of malice, or by evil counsel, will not be married by their chief lords, where they shall not be disparaged, then their lords may hold their land and inheritance until they have accomplished the age of an heir male, that is to wit, one and twenty years, and further until they have taken the value of the marriage.

§

It is provided also, that in no city, borough, town, market, or fair, there be no foreign person, which is of this realm, distrained for any debt, wherefore he is not debtor or pledge; and whosoever doth it, shall be griev-

ously punished, and without delay the distress shall be delivered by the bailiffs of the place or by other the king's bailiffs, if need be.

§

It is provided also, that no escheator, sheriff, nor other bailiff of the king by colour of his office, without special warrant or commandment, or authority certain pertaining to his office, disseise any man of his freehold, nor of anything belonging to his freehold; and if any do, it shall be at the election of the disseisee, whether that the king by office shall cause it to be amended at his complaint, or that he will sue at the Common Law by a writ of Novel Disseisin: And he that is attainted thereof shall pay double damages to the plaintiff, and shall be grievously amerced unto the king.

§

No officer of the king by themselves, nor by other, shall maintain pleas, suits, or matters hanging in the king's courts, for lands, tenements, or other things, for to have part or profit thereof by covenant made between them: And he that doth, shall be punished at the king's pleasure.

§

And that no sheriff, no other the king's officer take any reward to do his office, but shall be paid of that which they take of the king: And he that so doth shall yield twice as much, and shall be punished at the king's pleasure.

§

And that no clerk of any justices, escheator or enquiror, shall take anything for delivering chapiters, but only clerks of justices in their circuits, and that two

shillings, and no more, of every wapentake, hundred, or town, that answereth by twelve, or by six, according as it hath been used of old time; and he that doth contrary shall pay thrice so much as he hath taken, and shall lose the service of his master for one year.

§

And that none of the king's clerks, nor of any justices, from henceforth shall receive the presentment of f. 100 b. any church, for the which any plea or debate is in the king's court, without special license of the king; and that the king forbiddeth on pain to lose his service. And that no clerk of any justice maintain the parties in any quarrels or matters depending in the king's court, nor shall work any fraud, whereby common right may be delayed or disturbed; and if any so do he shall be punished by the pain aforesaid, or more grievously if the trespass do so require.

§

It is provided also, that if any serjeant, pleader, or other do any manner of deceit or collusion in the king's court, or consent to do it in deceit of the court, for to beguile the court or the party, and thereof be attainted, he shall be imprisoned for a year and a day, and from thenceforth shall not be heard to plead in the court for any man; and if he be no pleader, he shall be imprisoned in like manner by the space of a year and a day at least; and if the trespass require greater punishment, it shall be at the king's pleasure.

§

And forasmuch as many complain themselves of officers, cryers of fee, and the marshals of justices in Eyre, taking money wrongfully of such as recover seisin of land, or of

them that obtain their suits, and of fines levied, and of jurors, towns, prisoners, and of others attached upon Pleas of the Crown, otherwise than they ought to do in divers manners; and forasmuch as there is greater number of them than there ought to be, whereby the people are sore grieved; the king commandeth that such things be no more done from henceforth; and if any officer of fee doth it, his office shall be taken into the king's hand; and if any of the justice marshals do it, they shall be grievously punished at the king's pleasure; and as well the one as the other, shall pay unto all complainants the treble value of that they have received in such manner.

§

Touching them that take outrageous toll, contrary to the common custom of the realm, in market towns; It is provided, that if any do so in the king's town, which is let in fee farm, the king shall seize into his own hands the franchise of the market. And if it be another's town, and the same be done by the lord of the town, the king shall do in like manner; and if it be done by a bailiff without the commandment of his lord, he shall restore to the plaintiff as much more for the outrageous taking, as he would have had taken from him, if he had carried away his toll, and moreover shall have forty days imprisonment.

§

Touching citizens and burgesses, to whom the king or his father hath granted murage to inclose their towns, which take such murage otherwise than it was granted unto them, and thereof be attainted; It is provided, that they shall lose their grant for ever, and shall be grievously amerced unto the king.

§

Of such as take victual to the king's use upon cre dence, or to the garrison of a castle, or otherwise, and when they have received their payment in the exchequer, or in the wardrobe, or otherwhere, they withold it from the creditors, to their great damage, and slander of the king; It is provided, for such as have lands or tenements, that incontinent it shall be levied of their lands, or of their goods, and paid unto the creditors, with the damages they have sustained, and shall make fine for the trespass; and if they have no lands or tenements they shall be imprisoned at the king's will.

And of such as take part of the king's debts, or other rewards of the king's creditors for to make payment of the same debt; It is provided that they shall pay the double thereof, and be grievously punished at the king's pleasure.

And of such as take horses or carts for the king's carriage more than need, and take rewards to let such horses or carts go; It is provided that if any so do, he shall be grievously punished by the marshals; and if it be done out of the Court, or by another, and he be thereof attainted, he shall pay treble damages, and shall remain in the king's prison forty days.

§

It is provided, that no sheriff shall suffer any baretors to maintain quarrels in their Shires, neither stewards of great lords, nor other unless he be attorney for his lord, to make suit nor to give judgements in the Counties, nor to pronounce the judgements, if he be not specially required and prayed to do so by all the suitors and attornies of the suitors, which shall be at the Court; and if any do, the king shall punish grievously both the sheriff and him that so doth.

§

Forasmuch as there have been oftentimes found in the country, tellers of tales, whereby discord or occasion of discord hath many times arisen between the king and his people, or great men of this realm: for the damage that hath been and may thereof ensue: It is commanded that from henceforth none be so hardy to tell or publish any false news or tales whereby discord, or occasion of discord or slander may grow between the king and his
f. 101 b. people, or the great men of the realm: And he that doth so, shall be taken and kept in prison, until he hath brought him into the Court which did speak the same.

§

Of great men and their bailiffs and other, the king's officers only excepted unto whom especial authority is given, which at the complaint of some or by their own authority, attach other passing through their jurisdiction with their goods, [compelling them] to answer afore them upon contracts, covenants, and trespasses, done out of their power and their jurisdiction, where indeed they hold nothing of them, nor within the franchise, where their power is, in prejudice of the king and of his crown, and to the damage of the people: It is provided, that none from henceforth so do, he shall pay to him, that by this occasion shall be attached, his damages double, and shall be greviously amerced to the king.

§

Forasmuch as before this time reasonable aid to make one's son knight, or to marry his daughter, was never put in certain, nor how much should be taken, nor at what time, whereby some levied unreasonable aid, and more often than seemed necessary, whereby the people where sore grieved: It is provided, that from henceforth of an whole knight's fee there be taken but 20 shillings,

and of xx. pounds land holden in socage xx. shillings; and of more, more; and less, less; after the rate. And that none shall levy such aid to make his son knight, until his son be fifteen years of age, nor to marry his daughter, until she be of the age of seven years. And of that there shall be made mention in the king's writ, formed on the same, when any will demand it. And if it happen that the father after he hath levied such aid of his tenants, die before he hath married his daughter, the executors of the father shall be bound to the daughter, for so much as the father received to the aid. And if the father's goods be not sufficient, his heir shall be charged therewith unto the daughter.

§

It is provided also and agreed that if any man be attainted of Disseisin done in the time of the king that now is, with robbery of any manner of goods or moveables by recognizance of Assise of Novel Disseisin, the judgment shall be such; that the plaintiff shall recover his Seisin and his damages as well of the goods and moveables aforesaid as for the soil, and the disseisor shall make fine whether he be present or not, so as if he be f. 102.
be present shall first be awarded to prison. And in like manner shall it be done of disseisin with force and arms, although there be no robbery.

§

Forasmuch as certain people of this realm doubt less to make a false oath than they ought, whereby much people are disherited and lose their right: It is provided that the king, of his office, shall from henceforth grant attaints upon enquests in plea of land, or of freehold or of anything touching freehold, when it shall seem to him necessary.

§

And forasmuch as it is a long time passed since the writs undernamed were formerly limited: It is provided that in conveying a descent in a writ of Right none shall be heard to declare of the seisin of his ancestor further or beyond the time of King Richard, uncle to King Henry, father to the king that now is; and that a writ of Novel Diseisin, of Partition, which is called *Nuper obiit*, have their limitation since the first voyage of King Henry, father to the king that now is, into Gascoin. And that of Mortdancestor, of Cosinage, of Aiel, of Entry, and of Nativis, have their limitation from the coronation of the same King Henry and not before. Nevertheless all writs purchased now by themselves, or to be purchased between this and the feast of St. John, for one year complete, shall be pleaded from as long time as heretofore they have been used to be pleaded.

§

Forasmuch as many people are delayed in their right by false vouching to Warranty: It is provided that in writs of Possession, as in the writ of Mortdancestor, of Cosinage, of Aiel, *Nuper obiit*, of Intrusion and other like writs whereby lands or tenements are demanded, which ought to descend, revert, remain, or escheat by the death of any ancestor, or of other, if the tenant vouch to warranty, and the defendant counterpleadeth him, and will aver by assise, or by the country, or otherwise, as the Court will award, that the tenant or his ancestor, whose heir he is, was the first that entered after the death of him, of whose seisin he demandeth; the averment of the demandant shall be received, if the tenant thereto will attend, and if not, he shall be further compelled to another answer, if he have not his warrantor present, that will warrant him freely, and incontinent enter into the warranty; saving unto the

demandant his exceptions against him, if he will vouch over as he had before against the first tenant. From henceforth in all manner of writs of Entry, where no mention is made of degrees; which writ shall not be maintained, but in cases where the other writs of degrees cannot lie nor hold place. And in a writ of Right it is provided, that if the tenant vouch to warranty, and the demandant will counterplead him, and be ready to aver by the country, that he is vouched to warranty, nor his ancestors, had never seisin of the land or tenement demanded, nor fee or service by the hands of the tenant or his ancestors, since the time of him, on whose seisin the demandant declareth, until the time that the writ was purchased, and the plea moved, whereby he might have infeoffed the tenant or his ancestors, then let the averment of the demandant be received, if the tenant thereto will attend; if not, the tenant shall be further compelled unto another answer, if he be not present that will warrant him freely, and incontinent enter in answer, saving unto the demandant his exceptions against him, as he had afore against the first tenant. And the said exception shall have place in a writ of Mortdauncestor, and in the other writs before named, as well as in writs that concern right. And if percase the tenant have a charter of warranty of another man, besides that he be obliged in any of the foresaid case to the warranty of an elder degree, his recovery, by a writ of Warranty of Charters out of the king's Chancery, shall be saved to him at whatsoever time he will purchase it; howbeit the plea shall not be delayed therefore. f. 102 b.

§

Touching the Oaths of Champions, it is thus provided because it seldom happened but that the champion of the defendant is forsworn, in that he sweareth that he or his father saw the seisin of his Lord, or his ancestor, and

that his father commanded him to dereign that right; that from henceforth the champion of the demandant shall not be compelled so to swear: nevertheless his oath shall be kept in all other points.

§

Forasmuch as in a Writ of Assise, Attaints and Juris utrum, the jurors have been often troubled by reason of the essoins of tenants: It is provided, that
103. after the tenant has once appeared in the Court, he shall be no more essoined, but shall make his attorney to sue for him, if he will; and if not, the assise or jury shall be taken through his default.

§

Forasmuch as demandants be oftentimes delayed of their right, by reason that many parceners be tenants, of which none may be compelled to answer without the other, or that there may be many jointly infeoffed, where none knoweth his several, and such tenants oftentimes fourch by essoin, so that every of them hath a several essoin: It is provided, that from henceforth such tenants shall not have essoin, but at one day, and no more than one sole tenant should have; so that from henceforth they shall no more fourch, but only shall have one essoin.

Forasmuch as divers persons cause themselves falsely to be essoined, for being over the sea, where indeed they were within the realm the day of the summons: It is provided from henceforth, that this essoin be not always allowed, if the demandant will challenge it and will be ready to aver that he was in England the day of summons, and three weeks after; but shall be adjourned in this form: That if the demandant prosecute at a certain day the averment, by the country or otherwise as

the Court shall award, and it be then found that the tenant was within the four seas the day that he was summoned, and three weeks after so that he might be reasonably warned by the summons, the essoin shall be turned into a default; and that is to be understanden only before justices.

§

Concerning delays in all manner of writs and of attachments: It is thus provided, that if the tenant or defendant, after the first attachment recorded make default, that incontinent the great distress shall be awarded. and if the sheriff do not make return by a certain day, he shall be grievously amerced; and if he return, that he hath done execution in due manner, and the issues delivered to the sureties, then the sheriff shall be commanded that he return issues at another day before the justices; and if the party being attached come in at his day to save his defaults, he shall have the issues; and if he comes not the king shall have them, and the justices of the King's Pleas shall cause them to be delivered in the Wardrobe, and the Justices of the Bench at Westminster shall deliver them in the Exchequer, and the Justices in Eyre unto the sheriff of that shire where they plead, as well of that shire as of foreign shires, and he shall be charged therewith in summons by the Rolls f. 103 b.
of Justices.

§

It is provided also, and commanded by the King, that the Justices of the King's Bench at Westminster shall from henceforth decide all pleas that stand to be determined at one day, before any matter be entered upon or commenced, of the pleas, of the day following, saving that their essoins shall be entered, judged, and allowed; yet, by reason hereof, let none presume to absent himself at the day to him limited.

§

It is provided also, that if any from henceforth purchase a writ of Novel Disseisin, and he against whom the writ was brought as principal disseisor, dieth before the assise be passed, then the plaintiff shall have his writ of Entry upon disseisin against the heir or heirs of the disseisor or disseisors, of what age soever they be; in the same wise the heir or heirs of the disseisee shall have their writs of Entry against the disseisors, or their heirs of what age soever they be, if peradventure the disseisee die before that he hath purchased his writ, so that for the nonage of the heirs of the one party, nor of the other, the writ shall not be abated, nor the plea delayed; but as much as a man can without offending the law, it must be hasted to make fresh suit after the disseisin. And in like manner this point shall be observed towards prelates, men of religion, and other, to whom lands and tenements can in no wise descend, after others death, whether they be disseisees or disseisors. And if the parties in pleading come to an Inquest, and it passeth against the heir within age, and namely against the heir of the disseisee, that in such case he shall have an attaint of the king's special grace.

§

If a guardian or chief lord, infeoff any man of land, that is the inheritance of a child within age, and in his ward, to the disheritance of the heir: It is provided, that the heir shall forthwith have his recovery by assise of Novel Disseisin against his guardian, and against the tenant; and the seisin shall be delivered by the justices, if it be recovered, to the next friend of the heir, to whom the inheritance cannot descend, for to improve to the use of the heir, and to answer for the issues unto the heir, when he shall come unto his full age; and the guardian, during his life, shall lose the custody of the

thing recovered, and all the rest of the inheritance that he holdeth in name of the heir. And if another guardian but the chief Lord do it, he shall lose the wardship of the whole for that time, and be greviously punished by the king. And if the infant be carried away, or disturbed by the guardian, or by the feoffee, or by other, by reason whereof he cannot sue his assise, then may one of his next friends, that will, sue for him; which shall be thereto admitted.

§

In a writ of dower called Unde nihil habet, the writ shall not abate by the exception of the tenant, because she hath received her dower of another man before her writ purchased, unless he can show that she hath received part of her dower of himself, and in the same town, before the writ purchased.

§

And forasmuch as the king hath ordained these things unto the honour of God and Holy Church, and for the commonwealth, and for the remedy of such as he grieved, he would not that at any other time it should turn in prejudice of himself, or of his crown; but that such right, as appertains to him, should be saved in all points.

§

And forasmuch as it is great charity to do right unto all men at all times: It would be expedient, that by assent of all the prelates, assises of Novel Disseisin, Mortdauncestor, and Darrian Presentment, should be taken in Advent, Septuagesima and Lent, even as well as enquests may be taken; and hereof the king maketh request to the Bishops.[1]

---

[1] End of first Statutes of Westminster, 3° Edw. I.

§

Because that the magnates of this kingdom have freely granted to aid the king, by reason that he is newly come to the government of his kingdom, and because they perceive that he has occasion of their aid, by the great expences he has made in the service of our Lord, and for many other reasons; that is to say, of the fifteenth of goods and moveables that they had the Sunday three weeks from Michaelmas in the third year of his reign. And because the king wishes to exempt some things it is commanded, that those who ought to tax and appraise the goods, neither tax nor value anything of treasure, nor substance, nor beds, nor robes, nor vessels, nor utensils, nor geese, nor capons, nor hens, nor bread, wine, ale, nor cider, nor of such kinds of viands appraised by the magnates of the kingdom, who are neither burgesses nor merchants. And that burgesses he taxed and appraised, as heretofore they were wont, when heretofore great aid was granted to the ancestors of the king. And be it understood, that of the proper goods of Hospitallers, Templers, those of the orders of Cisteaux, and of Sempringham, of Primonstatine, nothing be taxed at this present, but the goods of their men, whether they be frank or villains, land tenants or others, let them be taxed and appraised, in the same manner as the goods of others.

And for the goods of lepers, where they are governed by a superior leper, they be neither taxed nor appraised: But this is not intended of lepers, who are governed by healthy masters or priors. That no estreat be raised on a man who has not goods to the amount of half a mark, neither merchant, nor other.

And when the appraisers have valued the goods of the people according to the aforesaid form, they shall immediately make their estreats under their seals openly to the sheriffs of every hundred, wapentake, and of every town, and of all the sums, of all the goods, of each man, by itself.

And that the sheriffs make their estreat to all the bailiffs of their bailiwicks, as well within franchise as without; also that all have the moiety of that which behoveth to them by a certain day, contained within the space of one month, or thereabouts, in certain named places, to pay to the sheriffs in presence and by the view of him whom the king appoints. And that the roll of one of the appraisers be delivered to the person appointed, and the other be preserved for delivery into the Exchequer. And that he witnesses the receipt and makes a faithful memorandum in this roll or in another.

And he who does not pay his proportion within the aforesaid time, shall be distrained to pay at another day, contained within the term of another month. And in like manner let it be levied from time to time, according to the discretion of the appraisers, and of the sovereign, whensoever they shall see how they can levy it with the least grievance to the people. Also that but one half be fully levied between this and Easter, and the other half within a month after the feast of St. Michel. f. 105.
And that the goods whenever they be paid, be paid by number, and be taken n safeguard to certain places named, under the seals aforesaid, assigned on the part of the king, and of the sheriff, and under two keys. And also that each of them have one key, until that the king's will be known. And that nothing be received by the sheriff, or other bailiff, except in the presence of him who is assigned for that purpose on the part of the king. And if the bailiffs of archbishops, bishops, earls, and barons, and others who have franchises, by return of writ, or of answer, under their hand, make a sufficient return of that which belongs to them, on the second day that it shall be appointed of them, as is aforesaid, the sheriffs shall not meddle therein; but if default be found in them, and they do not make return, then the sheriffs shall interfere.

The appraiser shall swear that he well and loyally, according to his power and his conscience, will tax the moveable goods of the great men of the realm according to the form delivered him, and according to that which he shall be enjoined by the king. And that he shall levy nothing, neither for love, nor for hate, nor for favour, nor for gift, nor for promise: and that he shall do it loyally without exempting any, and that he shall take nothing from those whose goods he ought to tax, neither by himself nor any other, except to eat and drink on his journey; and that he shall loyally make the taxation and write down the amount with the names of each, and shall loyally present them to the king, or to him whom the king shall command.

And those who shall tax the goods, shall take an oath to this effect. And the clerks who write their rolls shall make oath that they have loyally written down the names, and the sums of all, and that no fraud shall be done by which the king lose, or others receive damage. And that they shall take nothing from any one for doing such office, neither for tail payment nor for any other thing. And other like oath that the clerks shall make, the sheriffs and bailiffs shall make, and all who are employed in this business.

[Statutes of Jewry.]

That Jews take no usury.

Forasmuch as the king hath seen that divers evils, and the disheriting of the good men of his land, have happened by the usuries which the Jews have made in time past, and that divers sins have followed thereupon;
f. 105 b. albeit he and his ancestors have received much benefit from the Jewish people in all time past; nevertheless for the honor of God and the common benefit of the people, the king hath ordained and established that from

henceforth no Jew shall lend anything at usury, either upon land, or upon rent, or upon other thing. And that no usuries shall run in time coming from the feast of Saint Edward last past. Notwithstanding the covenants before made shall be observed, saving that the usuries shall cease. But all those who owe debts to Jews upon pledges of moveables, shall acquit them between this and Easter; if not they shall be forfeited. And if any Jew shall lend at usury contrary to this ordinance, the king will not lend his aid, neither by himself nor his officers, for the recovering of his loan; but will punish him at his discretion for the offence, and will do justice to the Christian that he may obtain his pledge again.

That distresses for debts to Jews be not so grievous.

And that the distresses for debts due unto the Jews from henceforth shall not be so grievous, but that the moiety of the lands and chattels of the Christians shall remain for their maintenance; and that no distress shall be made for a Jewry debt upon the heir of the debtor named in the Jew's deed, nor upon any other person holding the land that was the debtor's, before that the debt be put in suit and allowed in court.

And if the sheriff or other bailiff, by the king's command, hath to give seisin to a Jew, be it one or more, for their debts of chattels or land to the value of the debt, the chattels shall be valued by the oaths of good men and be delivered to the Jew or Jews, or to their proxy to the amount of the debt; and if the chattels be not sufficient, the lands shall be extended by the same oath, before the delivery of seisin to the Jew or Jews, to each in his due proportion; so that it may be certainly known that the debt is quit, and the Christian may have his land again; saving always to the Christian the moiety of his lands and chattels for his maintenance as aforesaid, and the chief mansion.

That no Jew receive moveables.

And if any moveables be hereafter found in the possession of a Jew, and any man shall sue him, the Jew shall be allowed his warranty, if he may have it; and if not, let him answer therefore; so that he be not herein
f. 106. otherwise privileged than a Christian.

And that all Jews shall dwell in the king's own cities and boroughs, where the chests of Chirographs of Jewry are wont to be; and that each Jew after he shall be seven years old, shall wear a badge on his outer garment; that is to say, in the form of two tables joined, of yellow felt, of the length of six inches and of the breadth of three inches; and that each one after he shall be twelve years old, pay threepence yearly at Easter, of tax to the king, whose bondman he is; and this shall hold place as well for a woman as a man.

And that no Jew shall have power to infeoff another, whether Jew or Christian, of houses, rents, or tenements that he now hath, nor to alien in any other manner, nor to make acquittance of any Christian of his debt, without the especial licence of the king, until the king shall have otherwise ordained therein.

And, forasmuch as it is the will and sufferance of Holy Church that they may live and be preserved, the king taketh them under his protection, and granteth them his peace, and willeth that they be safely preserved and defended by his sheriffs and other bailiffs, and by his liegemen, and commandeth that none shall do them harm, or damage or wrong, in their bodies or in their goods, moveable or immoveable, and that they shall neither plead nor be impleaded in any court, except in the court of the king, whose bondmen they are. And that none shall owe obedience, or service, or rent, except to the king, or his bailiffs in his name; unless it be for their dwellings which they now hold by paying rent; saving the right of Holy Church.

And the king granteth unto them that they may gain their living by lawful merchandise and their labour; and that they may have intercourse with Christians, in order to carry on lawful trade by selling and buying. But that no Christian, for this cause or any other, shall dwell among them. And the king willeth that they shall not by reason of their merchandise be put to Lot and Scot, nor in taxes with the men of the cities or boroughs where they abide; for that they are taxable to the king as his bondmen, and to none other.

Moreover the king granteth unto them that they may buy houses and curtilages, in the cities and boroughs where they abide, so that they do hold them in chief from the king; saving unto the lords of the fee their services due and accustomed. And that they may take and buy farms or land for the term of ten years or less, without taking homages or fealties, or such sort of obediences from Christians, and without having advowson of Holy Church; and that they may be able to gain their living in the world, if they have not the means of trading, or cannot labour; and this licence to take lands to farm shall endure to them only for fifteen years from this time forwards.

[Statutes of the Exchequer.]

Of wrongful takings by Sheriffs.

Forasmuch as the commonalty of the realm hath sustained great damage by wrongful taking of distresses, which have been made by sheriffs or other bailiffs, for the king's debt, or for any other cause: It is provided that when a sheriff or other bailiff, or other man doth take the beasts of other, that they to whom the beasts belong may give them their feeding without disturbance, so long as they be impounded, without giving anything for their keeping. And that the beasts, nor no other distress taken for the king's debt, nor for any other

cause, be sold within fifteen days after the taking. And if any bring the known tally of a payment made in the Exchequer, the distress shall cease.

And if he bring the tally of any sheriff or bailiff, of payment made to them of the thing demanded, and will find pledges that he will appear in the Exchequer, upon the next account, to do as right shall require, then the distress shall cease; and the sheriff or bailiff [shall cause him to be attached] that ought to have acquitted him, that he appear upon the same account to do as right shall require; and there shall have the names of the pledges.

Of distress made on men of religion, and how.

Yet it is provided that no man of religion, nor other, shall be distrained by his beasts that gain his land, nor by his sheep for the king's debt, nor the debt of any other man, nor by any other cause by the king's, neither by the king's bailiffs, or by any other man, so long as they can find any other distress, or chattels sufficient whereof they may levy the debt, or that is sufficient for the demand; except impounding of beasts that a man findeth in his ground damage-feasant, after the use and custom of the land. And that such distresses be reasonable, after the value of the debt or the demand, and after convenient estimation and not outrageous.

Howbeit the king willeth and commandeth that sheriffs or their bailiffs that have received the king's debt of the summons of the Exchequer, and have not acquitted the debtors thereof at the next account, shall be punished
f. 107. after the Statutes lately made thereupon.

And the king willeth that all debts of summons of the Exchequer, that the sheriff or bailiff have confessed receipt, shall be allowed him forthwith; so that, whether he received all the debt, or part, it shall never come more in summons after the sheriff has confessed the receipt.

Cap. X.

[Statutes of Gloucester.]

§

For the great mischiefs, damages, and disherisons that the people of the realm of England have before this time suffered by default of the law, wherein aforetime the law hath failed: The king for the amendment of his realm, and for the relief of his people, and to avoid those mischiefs, damages, and disherisons, has provided the underwritten statutes, and wills and commands that from henceforth they be steadfastly observed in his realm.

§

Whereas heretofore damages were not awarded in assises of Novel Disseisin, but only against the disseisors: It is provided, that if the disseisors do alien f. 108.
the lands, and have not whereof there may be damages levied, that they to whose land such tenements shall come shall be charged with the damages, so that every one shall answer for his time.

It is provided also that the disseisee shall recover damages in a Writ of Entry upon Novel Disseisin against him that is found tenant after the disseisor. It is provided also that where before this time damages were not awarded in a plea of Mortdauncestor, but in case where the land was discovered against the chief Lord, that from henceforth damages shall be awarded in all cases where a man recovereth by assise of Mortdauncestor, as before is said in assise of Novel Disseisin; and likewise damages shall be recovered in Writs of Cosinage, Aiel, and Besaiel.

And in like manner every person shall be compelled to render damages where the land is recovered against him upon his own intrusion, or his own act.

§

If a child within age be holden from his heritage after the death of his [father], cousin, grandfather, or great-grandfather, whereby he is driven to his writ, and his adversary cometh into the court and for his answer allegeth a feoffment, or pleadeth some other thing whereby the justices award an enquest, there, whereas the enquest was deferred unto the full age [of the infant], now the enquest shall pass as well as if he were of full age.

§

It is established also, that if a man alien a tenement that he holdeth by the law of England, his son shall not be barred by the deed of his father, from whom no heritage to him descended, to demand and recover by Writ of Mortdauncestor, of the seisin of his mother, although the deed of his father doth mention, that he and his heirs be bound to warranty. And if any heritage descend to him of his father's side, then he shall be barred for the value of the heritage that is to him descended. And if in time after any heritage descend to him by the same father, then shall the tenant recover against him of the seisin of his mother by a judicial writ that shall issue out of the rolls of the justices before whom the plea was pleaded, to resummon his warranty, as before hath been done in cases where the warrantor cometh into the court saying, that nothing descended from him by whose deed he is vouched. And in like manner the issue of the son shall recover by Writ of Cosinage, Aiel, and Besaiel.

f. 108 b. Likewise in like manner the heir of the wife shall not be barred of his action, after the death of his father and mother, if he demand the inheritance or the marriage of his mother by a Writ [of Entry] which his father did alien in the time of his mother, whereof no fine is levied in the king's court.

§

Also if a man let his land to farm, or to find estovers, in meat or in cloth, amounting to the fourth part of the very value of the land, and he which holdeth the land so charged letteth it lie fresh, so that the party can find no distress there, by the space of two or three years, to compel the farmer to render, or to do as is contained in the writing of the lease: It is established, that the two years, being past, the lessor shall have an action to demand the land in demean by a writ which he shall have out of the Chancery. And if he against whom the land is demanded come before judgment, and pay the averages and damages, and find surety such as the court shall think sufficient, to pay from henceforth as is contained in the writing [of his lease], he shall keep the land. And if he tarry until it be recovered by judgment, he shall be barred for ever.

§

It is provided also that a man from henceforth shall have a Writ of Waste in the Chancery against him that holdeth by law of England, or otherwise for term of life, or for term of years, or a woman in dower; and he that shall be attainted of Waste, shall leese the thing that he hath wasted, and moreover shall recompense thrice so much as the Waste shall be taxed at. And for Waste made in the time of wardship, it shall be done as is contained in the Great Charter. And where it is contained in the Great Charter, that he which did Waste during the Custody [shall leese the wardship]. It is agreed that he shall recompense the heir his damages for the Waste, if so be that the wardship lost, do not amount to the value of the damages before the age of the heir of the same wardship.

§

It is provided also that if a man die, having many heirs, of whom one is son or daughter, brother or sister, nephew or niece, and the other be of a further degree, all the heirs shall recover by a Writ of Mortdauncestor out of the Chancery.

§

Also if a woman sell, or give in fee, or for term of life, the land that she holdeth in dower; it is ordained that the heir, or other to whom the land ought to revert after
f. 109. the death of such woman, shall have present recovery to demand the land by a "Writ of Entry" made thereof in the Chancery.

§

It is provided also that sheriffs shall plead, Pleas of Trespass in their counties, as they have been accustomed to be pleaded. And that none from henceforth shall have Writs of Trespass before justices, unless he swear by his faith, that the goods taken away were worth forty shillings at the least. And if he complain of beating, he shall answer by his faith that his plaint is true.

Touching wounds and maims, a man shall have his writ as before hath been used. And it is agreed that the defendants in such pleas may take their attornies, where appeal lieth not, so that if they be attainted in their absence, then the sheriff shall be commanded to take them, and shall have like pain as they should have had, if they had been present at the judgment given. And if the plaintiffs from henceforth in such trespasses cause themselves to be essoined after the first appearance, day shall be given them unto the coming of the justices, and the defendants in the meantime shall be in peace. In such pleas and other, whereas attachments and distresses do lie, and if the defendant do essoin himself of

the king's service, and do not bring his warrant at the day given him by the essoin, he shall recompense the plaintiff damages for his journey twenty shillings or more, after the discretion of the justices, and shall be grievously amerced unto the king.

§

Whereas it is contained in the statute of the king, that now is, that two parceners, or two that hold in common, may not fourch by essoin, after that they have once appeared in the court: It is provided, that the same be observed and kept, where a man and his wife be impleaded in the king's Court.

§

It is provided also, that if any man lease his tenement in the city of London for term of years, and he to whom the freehold belongeth, causeth himself to be impleaded by collusion, and maketh default after default, or cometh into the court and giveth it up, for to make the termor lose his term, and the termor hath quarrel, so that the termor may recover by a writ of Covenant: The mayor and bailiffs may inquire by a good inquest, in the presence of the termor and the demandant, whether the demandant moved his plea upon good right that he had, or by collusion, or by fraud, to make the termor lose his term. And if it be found by the inquest that the demandant moved his plea upon good right that he had, the judgment shall be given forthwith. And if it be found by inquest that he impleaded him by fraud, to put the termor from his term, the execution of judg- f. 109 b.
ment for the demandant shall be suspended until the term be expired. And in like manner it shall be of equity before the justices in such case, if the termor do challenge it before the judgment.

§

It is provided also, that if a man impleaded for a tenement in the same city doth vouch a foreigner to warranty, that he shall come into the Chancery, and have a writ to summon his warrantor at a certain day before the justices of the Bench, and another writ to the Mayor and bailiff of London, that they shall surcease in the matter that is before them by writ, until it be determined before the justices of the Bench. And when the plea at the Bench shall be determined, then shall he that is vouched be commanded to go into the city, to answer unto the chief plea. And a writ shall be awarded at the suit of the demandant by the justices of the Bench, and have a writ to the Mayor and bailiffs, that if the tenant have lost his land, they shall cause the land to be extended, and valued, and shall return the extent at a certain day into the Bench; and after it shall be commanded to the sheriff of the Shire, where the warranty was summoned, that he shall cause him to have as much of the land of the warrantor in value.

§

It is provided also, that after such time or a plea shall be moved in the City of London by writ, the tenant shall have no power to make any waste or estrepement of the land in demand, hanging the plea, and the mayor and bailiffs shall cause this to be kept at the suit of the demandant.

§

The king of his special grace granteth unto the citizens of London, that whereas beforetimes they that were disseised of freehold in the same city could not recover their damages, before the coming of the justices to the Tower, that from henceforth the disseisees shall have

damages by recognizance of the same assize, whereby they recovered their lands; and the disseisors shall be amerced before two Barons of the Exchequer, which shall resort into the City once a year to do it. And it shall be commanded unto the Baron, and to the treasurer of the Exchequer, that they shall cause this every year to be done by two of them at their rising after Candlemas. And the amerciaments by summons of the Exchequer shall be levied to the king's use, and delivered at the Exchequer.

§

It is provided also that the Mayors and bailiffs before the coming of those Barons, shall enquire of [wines] sold against the assize, and shall present it before them at their coming, and then shall be amerced, where they were wont to tarry unto the coming of the Justices.

END OF VOL. I.

LONDON:
Printed by GEORGE E. EYRE and WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE,
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.
[750.—2/76.]

ENGLAND.

CATALOGUE

OF

RECORD PUBLICATIONS

ON SALE

BY

Messrs. Longman & Co., and Messrs. Trübner & Co., London;
Messrs. James Parker & Co., Oxford and London;
Messrs. Macmillan & Co., Cambridge and London;
Messrs. A. & C. Black, and Messrs. Douglas and Foulis, Edinburgh;
and Mr. A. Thom, Dublin.

CATALOGUE.

CONTENTS.

	Page
Calendars of State Papers, &c.	2
Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages	9
Publications of the Record Commissioners, &c.	27
Works Published in Photozincography	31
Scotch Record Publications	33
Irish Record Publications	34

CALENDARS OF STATE PAPERS, &c.

[Imperial 8vo., cloth. *Price* 15*s.* each Volume or Part.]

As far back as the year 1800, a Committee of the House of Commons recommended that Indexes and Calendars should be made to the Public Records, and thirty-six years afterwards another Committee of the House of Commons reiterated that recommendation in more forcible words; but it was not until the incorporation of the State Paper Office with the Public Record Office that the Master of the Rolls found himself in a position to take the necessary steps for carrying out the wishes of the House of Commons.

On 7 December 1855, he stated to the Lords of the Treasury that although "the Records, State Papers, and Documents in his charge constitute the most "complete and perfect series of their kind in the civilized world," and although "they are of the greatest value in a historical and constitutional "point of view, yet they are comparatively useless to the public, from the "want of proper Calendars and Indexes."

Acting upon the recommendations of the Committees of the House of Commons above referred to, he suggested to the Lords of the Treasury that to effect the object he had in view it would be necessary for him to employ a few Persons fully qualified to perform the work which he contemplated.

Their Lordships assented to the necessity of having Calendars prepared and printed, and empowered the Master of the Rolls to take such steps as might be necessary for this purpose.

The following Works have been already published under the direction of the Master of the Rolls:—

Calendarium Genealogicum; for the Reigns of Henry III. and Edward I. *Edited by* Charles Roberts, Esq., Secretary of the Public Record Office. 2 Vols. 1865.

This is a work of great value for elucidating the early history of our nobility and landed gentry.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reigns of Edward VI., Mary, Elizabeth, and James I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Robert Lemon, Esq., F.S.A., (Vols. I. and II.), and Mary Anne Everett Green, (Vols. III.–XII.). 1856–1872.

Vol. I.—1547–1580.
Vol. II.—1581–1590.
Vol. III.—1591–1594.
Vol. IV.—1595–1597.
Vol. V.—1598–1601.
Vol. VI.—1601–1603, with Addenda, 1547–1565.
Vol. VII.—Addenda, 1566–1579.
Vol. VIII.—1603–1610.
Vol. IX.—1611–1618.
Vol. X.—1619–1623.
Vol. XI.—1623–1625, with Addenda, 1603–1625.
Vol. XII.—Addenda, 1580–1625.

These Calendars render accessible to investigation a large and important mass of historical materials. The Northern Rebellion of 1566–67; the plots of the Catholic fugitives in the Low Countries; the numerous designs against Queen Elizabeth and in favour of a Catholic succession; the Gunpowder-plot; the rise and fall of Somerset; the Overbury murder; the disgrace of Sir Edward Coke; the rise of the Duke of Buckingham, &c. Numerous other subjects are illustrated by these Papers, few of which have been previously known.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Charles I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* John Bruce, Esq., F.S.A., (Vols. I.–XII.); *by* John Bruce, Esq., F.S.A., and William Douglas Hamilton, Esq., F.S.A., (Vol. XIII.) and *by* William Douglas Hamilton, Esq., F.S.A., (Vols. XIV.–XV.) 1858–1877.

Vol. I.—1625–1626.
Vol. II.—1627–1628.
Vol. III.—1628–1629.
Vol. IV.—1629–1631.
Vol. V.—1631–1633.
Vol. VI.—1633–1634.
Vol. VII.—1634–1635.
Vol. VIII.—1635.
Vol. IX.—1635–1636.
Vol. X.—1636–1637.
Vol. XI.—1637.
Vol. XII.—1637–1638.
Vol. XIII.—1638–1639.
Vol. XIV.—1639.
Vol. XV.—1639–1640.

This Calendar presents notices of a large number of original documents of great value to all inquirers relative to the history of the period to which it refers. Many of them have been hitherto unknown.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, during the Commonwealth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Mary Anne Everett Green. 1875–1878.

Vol. I.—1649–1650.
Vol. II.—1650.
Vol. III.—1651.
Vol. IV.—1651–1652.
Vol. V.—1652–1653.

This Calendar is in continuation of those during the reigns from Edward VI. to Charles I., and contains a mass of new information.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Charles II., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Mary Anne Everett Green. 1860–1866.

Vol. I.—1660–1661.
Vol. II.—1661–1662.
Vol. III.—1663–1664.
Vol. IV.—1664–1665.
Vol. V.—1665–1666.
Vol. VI.—1666–1667.
Vol. VII.—1667.

Seven volumes of this Calendar, of the period between 1660 and 1667, have been published.

CALENDAR OF HOME OFFICE PAPERS OF THE REIGN OF GEORGE III., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOSEPH REDINGTON, Esq., 1878–1879.

Vol. I.—1760 (25 Oct.)–1765. | Vol. II.—1766–1769.

These are the first two volumes of the modern series of Domestic Papers, commencing with the accession of George III.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to SCOTLAND, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARKHAM JOHN THORPE, Esq., of St. Edmund Hall, Oxford. 1858.

Vol. I., the Scottish Series, of the Reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, and Elizabeth, 1509–1589.

Vol. II., the Scottish Series, of the Reign of Elizabeth, 1589–1603; an Appendix to the Scottish Series, 1543–1592; and the State Papers relating to Mary Queen of Scots during her Detention in England, 1568–1587.

These two volumes of State Papers relate to Scotland, and embrace the period between 1509 and 1603. In the second volume are notices of the State Papers relating to Mary Queen of Scots.

CALENDAR OF DOCUMENTS relating to IRELAND, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, London. *Edited by* HENRY SAVAGE SWEETMAN, Esq., B.A., Trinity College, Dublin, Barrister-at-Law (Ireland). 1875–1877.

Vol. I.—1171–1251. | Vol. II.—1252–1284.

These volumes contain a Calendar of all documents relating to Ireland, preserved in the Public Record Office, London; the work is to be continued to the end of the reign of Henry VII.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, OF THE REIGNS OF HENRY VIII., EDWARD VI., MARY, AND ELIZABETH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON, Esq., F.S.A. 1860–1877.

Vol. I.—1509–1573. | Vol. III.—1586–1588.
Vol. II.—1574–1585.

The above have been published under the editorship of Mr. Hans Claude Hamilton.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, OF THE REIGN OF JAMES I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* the Rev. C. W. RUSSELL, D.D., and JOHN P. PRENDERGAST, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 1872–1877.

Vol. I.—1603–1606. | Vol. III.—1608–1610.
Vol. II.—1606–1608. | Vol. IV.—1611–1614.

This series is in continuation of the Irish State Papers commencing with the reign of Henry VIII.; but, for the reign of James I., the Papers are not confined to those in the Public Record Office, London.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL SERIES, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. NOEL SAINSBURY, Esq. 1860–1878.

Vol. I.—America and West Indies, 1574–1660.
Vol. II.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1513–1616.
Vol. III.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1617–1621.
Vol. IV.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1622–1624.

These volumes include an analysis of early Colonial Papers in the Public Record Office, the India Office, and the British Museum.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC, OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record

Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A. Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. 1862–1876.

Vol. I.—1509–1514.	Vol. IV.—Introduction.
Vol. II. (in Two Parts)—1515–1518.	Vol. IV., Part 1.—1524–1526.
Vol. III. (in Two Parts)—1519–1523.	Vol. IV., Part 2.—1526–1528.
	Vol. IV., Part 3.—1529–1530.

These volumes contain summaries of all State Papers and Correspondence relating to the reign of Henry VIII., in the Public Record Office, of those formerly in the State Paper Office, in the British Museum, the Libraries of Oxford and Cambridge, and other Public Libraries; and of all letters that have appeared in print in the works of Burnet, Strype, and others. Whatever authentic original material exists in England relative to the religious, political, parliamentary, or social history of the country during the reign of Henry VIII., whether despatches of ambassadors, or proceedings of the army, navy, treasury, or ordnance, or records of Parliament, appointments of officers, grants from the Crown, &c., will be found calendared in these volumes.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD VI., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 1547–1553. *Edited by* W. B. TURNBULL, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Correspondant du Comité Impérial des Travaux Historiques et des Sociétés Savantes de France. 1861.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF MARY, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 1553–1558. *Edited by* W. B. TURNBULL, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law and Correspondant du Comité Impérial des Travaux Historiques et des Sociétés Savantes de France. 1861.

The two preceding volumes exhibit the negotiations of the English ambassadors with the courts of the Emperor Charles V. of Germany, of Henry II. of France, and of Philip II. of Spain. The affairs of several of the minor continental states also find various incidental illustrations of much interest.

A valuable series of Papers descriptive of the circumstances which attended the loss of Calais merits a special notice; while the progress of the wars in the north of France, into which England was dragged by her union with Spain, is narrated at some length. The domestic affairs of England are of course passed over in these volumes, which treat only of its relations with foreign powers.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, &c. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham, (Vols. I.–VII.), and ALLAN JAMES CROSBY, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law, (Vols. VIII.–X.) 1863–1876.

Vol. I.—1558–1559.	Vol. VI.—1563.
Vol. II.—1559–1560.	Vol. VII.—1564–1565.
Vol. III.—1560–1561.	Vol. VIII.—1566–1568.
Vol. IV.—1561–1562.	Vol. IX.—1569–1571.
Vol. V.—1562.	Vol. X.—1572–1574.

These volumes contain a Calendar of the Foreign Correspondence during the early portion of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, deposited in the Public Record Office, &c. They illustrate not only the external but also the domestic affairs of Foreign Countries during that period.

CALENDAR OF TREASURY PAPERS, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOSEPH REDINGTON, Esq. 1868–1879.

Vol. I.—1557–1696.	Vol. III.—1702–1707.
Vol. II.—1697–1702.	Vol. IV.—1708–1714.

The above Papers connected with the affairs of the Treasury comprise petitions, reports, and other documents relating to services rendered to the State,

grants of money and pensions, appointments to offices, remissions of fines and duties, &c. They illustrate civil and military events, finance, the administration in Ireland and the Colonies, &c., and afford information nowhere else recorded.

CALENDAR OF THE CAREW PAPERS, preserved in the Lambeth Library. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London; and WILLIAM BULLEN, Esq. 1867–1873.

Vol. I.—1515–1574.
Vol. II.—1575–1588.
Vol. III.—1589–1600.
Vol. IV.—1601–1603.
Vol. V.—Book of Howth; Miscellaneous.
Vol. VI.—1603–1624.

The Carew Papers relating to Ireland, deposited in the Lambeth Library, are unique, and of great importance. The Calendar cannot fail to be welcome to all students of Irish history.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS, DESPATCHES, AND STATE PAPERS, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* G. A. BERGENROTH. 1862–1868.

Vol. I.—Hen. VII.—1485–1509.
Vol. II.—Hen. VIII.—1509–1525.
Supplement to Vol. I. and Vol. II.

Mr. Bergenroth was engaged in compiling a Calendar of the Papers relating to England preserved in the archives of Simancas in Spain, and the corresponding portion removed from Simancas to Paris. Mr. Bergenroth also visited Madrid, and examined the Papers there, bearing on the reign of Henry VIII. The first volume contains the Spanish Papers of the reign of Henry VII.; the second volume, those of the first portion of the reign of Henry VIII. The Supplement contains new information relating to the private life of Queen Katharine of England; and to the projected marriage of Henry VII. with Queen Juana, widow of King Philip of Castile, and mother of the Emperor Charles V.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS, DESPATCHES, AND STATE PAPERS, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* DON PASCUAL DE GAYANGOS. 1873–1879.

Vol. III., Part 1.—Hen. VIII.—1525–1526.
Vol. III., Part 2.—Hen. VIII.—1527–1529.
Vol. IV., Part 1.—Hen. VIII.—1529–1530.

Upon the death of Mr. Bergenroth, Don Pascual de Gayangos was appointed to continue the Calendar of the Spanish State Papers. He has pursued a similar plan to that of his predecessor, but has been able to add much valuable matter from Brussels and Vienna, with which Mr. Bergenroth was unacquainted.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS AND MANUSCRIPTS, relating to ENGLISH AFFAIRS, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* RAWDON BROWN, Esq. 1864–1877.

Vol. I.—1202–1509.
Vol. II.—1509–1519.
Vol. III.—1520–1526.
Vol. IV.—1527–1533.
Vol. V.—1534–1554.
Vol. VI., Part I.—1555–1556.

Mr. Rawdon Brown's researches have brought to light a number of valuable documents relating to various periods of English history; his contributions to historical literature are of the most interesting and important character.

SYLLABUS, IN ENGLISH, OF RYMER'S FŒDERA. *By* Sir THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. Vol. I.—Will. I.–Edw. III.; 1066–1377. Vol. II.—Ric. II.–Chas. II.; 1377–1654. 1869–1873.

The "Fœdera," or "Rymer's Fœdera," is a collection of miscellaneous documents illustrative of the History of Great Britain and Ireland, from the Norman

Conquest to the reign of Charles II. Several editions of the "Fœdera" have been published, and the present Syllabus was undertaken to make the contents of this great National Work more generally known.

Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records and the Rev. J. S. Brewer to the Master of the Rolls, upon the Carte and Carew Papers in the Bodleian and Lambeth Libraries. 1864. *Price* 2*s*. 6*d*.

Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records to the Master of the Rolls, upon the Documents in the Archives and Public Libraries of Venice. 1866. *Price* 2*s*. 6*d*.

In the Press.

Syllabus, in English, of Rymer's Fœdera. *By* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. Vol. III.—Appendix and Index.

Calendar of Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of the Reign of Henry VIII., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Preacher at the Rolls, and Rector of Toppesfield. Vol. V.—1531–1532.

Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. Noel Sainsbury, Esq. Vol. V.—America and West Indies, 1661–1670.

Calendar of State Papers relating to Ireland, of the Reign of James I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* the Rev. C. W. Russell, D.D., and John P. Prendergast, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Vol. V.—1615—1625.

Calendar of State Papers and Manuscripts, relating to English Affairs, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* Rawdon Brown, Esq. Vol. VI., Part II.—1556–1558.

Calendar of Documents relating to Ireland, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, London. *Edited by* Henry Savage Sweetman, Esq., B.A., Trinity College, Dublin; Barrister-at-Law (Ireland). Vol. III.—1285–1292.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, during the Commonwealth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Mary Anne Everett Green. Vol. VI.—1653, &c.

In Progress.

Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. Noel Sainsbury, Esq. Vol. VI.—East Indies, 1625, &c. Vol. VII.—America and West Indies, 1671, &c.

Calendar of State Papers, Foreign Series, of the Reign of Elizabeth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Allan James Crosby, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Vol. XI.—1575, &c.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Charles I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* William Douglas Hamilton, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. XVI.—1640.

Calendar of State Papers relating to Ireland, of the Reign of Elizabeth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Hans Claude Hamilton, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. IV.—1588, &c.

Calendar of Treasury Papers, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Joseph Redington, Esq. Vol. V.—1714, &c.

Calendar of Letters, Despatches, and State Papers, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* Don Pascual de Gayangos. Vol. IV., Part 2.—Hen. VIII.

Calendar of Home Office Papers of the Reign of George III., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Richard Arthur Roberts, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Vol. III.—1770, &c.

THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

[ROYAL 8vo. half-bound. *Price* 10*s.* each Volume or Part.]

On 25 July 1822, the House of Commons presented an address to the Crown, stating that the editions of the works of our ancient historians were inconvenient and defective; that many of their writings still remained in manuscript, and, in some cases, in a single copy only. They added, "that an "uniform and convenient edition of the whole, published under His Majesty's "royal sanction, would be an undertaking honourable to His Majesty's reign, "and conducive to the advancement of historical and constitutional know-"ledge; that the House therefore humbly besought His Majesty, that He "would be graciously pleased to give such directions as His Majesty, in His "wisdom, might think fit, for the publication of a complete edition of the "ancient historians of this realm, and assured His Majesty that whatever "expense might be necessary for this purpose would be made good."

The Master of the Rolls, being very desirous that effect should be given to the resolution of the House of Commons, submitted to Her Majesty's Treasury in 1857 a plan for the publication of the ancient chronicles and memorials of the United Kingdom, and it was adopted accordingly. In selecting these works, it was considered right, in the first instance, to give preference to those of which the manuscripts were unique, or the materials of which would help to fill up blanks in English history for which no satisfactory and authentic information hitherto existed in any accessible form. One great object the Master of the Rolls had in view was to form a *corpus historicum* within reasonable limits, and which should be as complete as possible. In a subject of so vast a range, it was important that the historical student should be able to select such volumes as conformed with his own peculiar tastes and studies, and not be put to the expense of purchasing the whole collection; an inconvenience inseparable from any other plan than that which has been in this instance adopted.

Of the Chronicles and Memorials, the following volumes have been published. They embrace the period from the earliest time of British history down to the end of the reign of Henry VII.

1. The Chronicle of England, by John Capgrave. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. Hingeston, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford. 1858.

Capgrave was prior of Lynn, in Norfolk, and provincial of the order of the Friars Hermits of England shortly before the year 1464. His Chronicle extends from the creation of the world to the year 1417. As a record of the language spoken in Norfolk (being written in English), it is of considerable value.

2. Chronicon Monasterii de Abingdon. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A., of University College, Durham, and Vicar of Leighton Buzzard. 1858.

This Chronicle traces the history of the great Benedictine monastery of Abingdon in Berkshire, from its foundation by King Ina of Wessex, to the reign of Richard I., shortly after which period the present narrative was drawn up by an inmate of the establishment. The author had access to the title-deeds of the house ; and incorporates into his history various charters of the Saxon kings, of great importance as illustrating not only the history of the locality but that of the kingdom. The work is printed for the first time.

3. Lives of Edward the Confessor. I.—La Estoire de Seint Aedward le Rei. II.—Vita Beati Edvardi Regis et Confessoris. III.—Vita Æduuardi Regis qui apud Westmonasterium requiescit. *Edited by* Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1858.

The first is a poem in Norman French, containing 4,686 lines, addressed to Alianor, Queen of Henry III., and probably written in the year 1245, on the occasion of the restoration of the church of Westminster. Nothing is known of the author. The second is an anonymous poem, containing 536 lines, written between the years 1440 and 1450, by command of Henry VI., to whom it is dedicated. It does not throw any new light on the reign of Edward the Confessor, but is valuable as a specimen of the Latin poetry of the time. The third, also by an anonymous author, was apparently written for Queen Edith, between the years 1066 and 1074, during the pressure of the suffering brought on the Saxons by the Norman conquest. It notices many facts not found in other writers, and some which differ considerably from the usual accounts.

4. Monumenta Franciscana ; scilicet, I.—Thomas de Eccleston de Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam. II.—Adæ de Marisco Epistolæ. III.—Registrum Fratrum Minorum Londoniæ. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. 1858.

This volume contains original materials for the history of the settlement of the order of Saint Francis in England, the letters of Adam de Marisco, and other papers connected with the foundation and diffusion of this great body. It has been the aim of the editor to collect whatever historical information could be found in this country, towards illustrating a period of the national history for which only scanty materials exist. None of these have been before printed.

5. Fasciculi Zizaniorum Magistri Johannis Wyclif cum Tritico. Ascribed to Thomas Netter, of Walden, Provincial of the Carmelite Order in England, and Confessor to King Henry the Fifth. *Edited by* the Rev. W. W. Shirley, M.A., Tutor and late Fellow of Wadham College, Oxford. 1858.

This work derives its principal value from being the only contemporaneous account of the rise of the Lollards. When written the disputes of the school-

men had been extended to the field of theology, and they appear both in the writings of Wycliff and in those of his adversaries. Wycliff's little bundles of tares are not less metaphysical than theological, and the conflict between Nominalists and Realists rages side by side with the conflict between the different interpreters of Scripture. The work gives a good idea of the controversies at the end of the 14th and the beginning of the 15th centuries.

6. THE BUIK OF THE CRONICLIS OF SCOTLAND; or, A Metrical Version of the History of Hector Boece; by WILLIAM STEWART. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* W. B. TURNBULL, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. 1858.

This is a metrical translation of a Latin Prose Chronicle, and was written in the first half of the 16th century. The narrative begins with the earliest legends, and ends with the death of James I. of Scotland, and the "evil ending of the traitors that slew him." Strict accuracy of statement is not to be looked for in such a work as this; but the stories of the colonization of Spain, Ireland, and Scotland are interesting if not true; and the chronicle is valuable as a reflection of the manners, sentiments, and character of the age in which it was composed. The peculiarities of the Scottish dialect are well illustrated in this metrical version, and the student of language will find ample materials for comparison with the English dialects of the same period, and with modern lowland Scotch.

7. JOHANNIS CAPGRAVE LIBER DE ILLUSTRIBUS HENRICIS. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford. 1858.

This work is dedicated to Henry VI. of England, who appears to have been, in the author's estimation, the greatest of all the Henries. It is divided into three distinct parts, each having its own separate dedication. The first part relates only to the history of the Empire, and extends from the election of Henry I., the Fowler, to the end of the reign of the Emperor Henry VI. The second part is devoted to English history, and extends from the accession of Henry I. in the year 1100, to the year 1446, which was the twenty-fourth year of the reign of King Henry VI. The third part contains the lives of illustrious men who have borne the name of Henry in various parts of the world.

Capgrave was born in 1393, in the reign of Richard II., and lived during the Wars of the Roses, for the history of which period his work is of some value.

8. HISTORIA MONASTERII S. AUGUSTINI CANTUARIENSIS, by THOMAS OF ELMHAM, formerly Monk and Treasurer of that Foundation. *Edited by* CHARLES HARDWICK, M.A., Fellow of St. Catharine's Hall, and Christian Advocate in the University of Cambridge. 1858.

This history extends from the arrival of St. Augustine in Kent until 1191. Prefixed is a chronology as far as 1418, which shows in outline what was to have been the character of the work when completed. The only copy known is in the possession of Trinity Hall, Cambridge. The author was connected with Norfolk, and most probably with Elmham, whence he derived his name.

9. EULOGIUM (HISTORIARUM SIVE TEMPORIS): Chronicon ab Orbe condito usque ad Annum Domini 1366; a Monacho quodam Malmesbiriensi exaratum. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* F. S. HAYDON, Esq., B.A. 1858–1863.

This is a Latin Chronicle extending from the Creation to the latter part of the reign of Edward III., and written by a monk of the Abbey of Malmesbury, in Wiltshire, about the year 1367. A continuation, carrying the history of England down to the year 1413, was added in the former half of the fifteenth century by an author whose name is not known. The original Chronicle is divided into five books, and contains a history of the world generally, but more especially

of England to the year 1366. The continuation extends the history down to the coronation of Henry V. The Eulogium itself is chiefly valuable as containing a history, by a contemporary, of the period between 1356 and 1366. The notices of events appear to have been written very soon after their occurrence. Among other interesting matter, the Chronicle contains a diary of the Poitiers campaign, evidently furnished by some person who accompanied the army of the Black Prince. The continuation of the Chronicle is also the work of a contemporary, and gives a very interesting account of the reigns of Richard II. and Henry IV. It is believed to be the earliest authority for the statement that the latter monarch died in the Jerusalem Chamber at Westminster.

10. MEMORIALS OF HENRY THE SEVENTH: Bernardi Andreæ Tholosatis Vita Regis Henrici Septimi; necnon alia quædam ad eundem Regem spectantia. *Edited by* JAMES GAIRDNER, Esq. 1858.

The contents of this volume are—(1) a life of Henry VII., by his poet laureate and historiographer, Bernard André, of Toulouse, with some compositions in verse, of which he is supposed to have been the author; (2) the journals of Roger Machado during certain embassies on which he was sent by Henry VII. to Spain and Brittany, the first of which had reference to the marriage of the King's son, Arthur, with Catharine of Arragon; (3) two curious reports by envoys sent to Spain in the year 1505 touching the succession to the Crown of Castile, and a project of marriage between Henry VII. and the Queen of Naples; and (4) an account of Philip of Castile's reception in England in 1506. Other documents of interest in connexion with the period are given in an appendix.

11. MEMORIALS OF HENRY THE FIFTH. I.—Vita Henrici Quinti, Roberto Redmanno auctore. II.—Versus Rhythmici in laudem Regis Henrici Quinti. III.—Elmhami Liber Metricus de Henrico V. *Edited by* CHARLES A. COLE, Esq. 1858.

This volume contains three treatises which more or less illustrate the history of the reign of Henry V., viz.: A Life by Robert Redman; a Metrical Chronicle by Thomas Elmham, prior of Lenton, a contemporary author; Versus Rhythmici written apparently by a monk of Westminster Abbey, who was also a contemporary of Henry V. These works are printed for the first time.

12. MUNIMENTA GILDHALLÆ LONDONIENSIS; Liber Albus, Liber Custumarum, et Liber Horn, in archivis Gildhallæ asservati. Vol. I., Liber Albus. Vol. II. (in Two Parts), Liber Custumarum. Vol. III. Translation of the Anglo-Norman Passages in Liber Albus, Glossaries, Appendices, and Index. *Edited by* HENRY THOMAS RILEY, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1859–1862.

The manuscript of the *Liber Albus*, compiled by John Carpenter, Common Clerk of the City of London in the year 1419, a large folio volume, is preserved in the Record Room of the City of London. It gives an account of the laws, regulations, and institutions of that City in the twelfth, thirteenth, fourteenth, and early part of the fifteenth centuries.

The *Liber Custumarum* was compiled probably by various hands in the early part of the fourteenth century during the reign of Edward II. The manuscript, a folio volume, is also preserved in the Record Room of the City of London, though some portion in its original state, borrowed from the City in the reign of Queen Elizabeth and never returned, forms part of the Cottonian MS. Claudius D. II. in the British Museum. It also gives an account of the laws, regulations, and institutions of the City of London in the twelfth, thirteenth, and early part of the fourteenth centuries.

13. CHRONICA JOHANNIS DE OXENEDES. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS, K.H. 1859.

Although this Chronicle tells of the arrival of Hengist and Horsa in England in the year 449, yet it substantially begins with the reign of King Alfred, and

comes down to the year 1292, where it ends abruptly. The history is particularly valuable for notices of events in the eastern portions of the kingdom, which are not to be elsewhere obtained, and some curious facts are mentioned relative to the floods in that part of England, which are confirmed in the Friesland Chronicle of Anthony Heinrich, pastor of the Island of Mohr.

14. A Collection of Political Poems and Songs relating to English History, from the Accession of Edward III. to the Reign of Henry VIII. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* Thomas Wright, Esq., M.A. 1859–1861.

These Poems are perhaps the most interesting of all the historical writings of the period, though they cannot be relied on for accuracy of statement. They are various in character; some are upon religious subjects, some may be called satires, and some give no more than a court scandal; but as a whole they present a very fair picture of society, and of the relations of the different classes to one another. The period comprised is in itself interesting, and brings us, through the decline of the feudal system, to the beginning of our modern history. The songs in old English are of considerable value to the philologist.

15. The "Opus Tertium," "Opus Minus," &c., of Roger Bacon. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. 1859.

This is the celebrated treatise—never before printed—so frequently referred to by the great philosopher in his works. It contains the fullest details we possess of the life and labours of Roger Bacon: also a fragment by the same author, supposed to be unique, the "*Compendium Studii Theologiæ.*"

16. Bartholomæi de Cotton, Monachi Norwicensis, Historia Anglicana; 449–1298: necnon ejusdem Liber de Archiepiscopis et Episcopis Angliæ. *Edited by* Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1859.

The author, a monk of Norwich, has here given us a Chronicle of England from the arrival of the Saxons in 449 to the year 1298, in or about which year it appears that he died. The latter portion of this history (the whole of the reign of Edward I. more especially) is of great value, as the writer was contemporary with the events which he records. An Appendix contains several illustrative documents connected with the previous narrative.

17. Brut y Tywysogion; or, The Chronicle of the Princes of Wales. *Edited by* the Rev. John Williams ab Ithel, M.A. 1860.

This work, also known as "The Chronicle of the Princes of Wales," has been attributed to Caradoc of Llancarvan, who flourished about the middle of the twelfth century. It is written in the ancient Welsh language, begins with the abdication and death of Caedwala at Rome, in the year 681, and continues the history down to the subjugation of Wales by Edward I., about the year 1282.

18. A Collection of Royal and Historical Letters during the Reign of Henry IV. 1399–1404. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. Hingeston, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford. 1860.

This volume, like all the others in the series containing a miscellaneous selection of letters, is valuable on account of the light it throws upon biographical history, and the familiar view it presents of characters, manners, and events. The period requires much elucidation; to which it will materially contribute.

19. The Repressor of over much Blaming of the Clergy. By Reginald Pecock, sometime Bishop of Chichester. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* Churchill Babington, B.D., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1860.

The "Repressor" may be considered the earliest piece of good theological disquisition of which our English prose literature can boast. The author was born

about the end of the fourteenth century, consecrated Bishop of St. Asaph in the year 1444, and translated to the see of Chichester in 1450. While Bishop of St. Asaph, he zealously defended his brother prelates from the attacks of those who censured the bishops for their neglect of duty. He maintained that it was no part of a bishop's functions to appear in the pulpit, and that his time might be more profitably spent, and his dignity better maintained, in the performance of works of a higher character. Among those who thought differently were the Lollards, and against their general doctrines the "Repressor" is directed. Pecock took up a position midway between that of the Roman Church and that of the modern Anglican Church; but his work is interesting chiefly because it gives a full account of the views of the Lollards and of the arguments by which they were supported, and because it assists us to ascertain the state of feeling which ultimately led to the Reformation. Apart from religious matters, the light thrown upon contemporaneous history is very small, but the "Repressor" has great value for the philologist, as it tells us what were the characteristics of the language in use among the cultivated Englishmen of the fifteenth century. Pecock, though an opponent of the Lollards, showed a certain spirit of toleration, for which he received, towards the end of his life, the usual mediæval reward—persecution.

20. Annales Cambriæ. *Edited by* the Rev. John Williams ab Ithel, M.A. 1860.

These annals, which are in Latin, commence in the year 447, and come down to the year 1288. The earlier portion appears to be taken from an Irish Chronicle, which was also used by Tigernach, and by the compiler of the Annals of Ulster. During its first century it contains scarcely anything relating to Britain, the earliest direct concurrence with English history is relative to the mission of Augustine. Its notices throughout, though brief, are valuable. The annals were probably written at St. Davids, by Blegewryd, Archdeacon of Llandaff, the most learned man in his day in all Cymru.

21. The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis. Vols. I., II., III., and IV. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. Vols. V., VI., and VII. *Edited by* the Rev. James F. Dimock, M.A., Rector of Barnburgh, Yorkshire. 1861–1877.

These volumes contain the historical works of Gerald du Barry, who lived in the reigns of Henry II., Richard I., and John, and attempted to re-establish the independence of Wales by restoring the see of St. Davids to its ancient primacy. His works are of a very miscellaneous nature, both in prose and verse, and are remarkable chiefly for the racy and original anecdotes which they contain relating to contemporaries. He is the only Welsh writer of any importance who has contributed so much to the mediæval literature of this country, or assumed, in consequence of his nationality, so free and independent a tone. His frequent travels in Italy, in France, in Ireland, and in Wales, gave him opportunities for observation which did not generally fall to the lot of mediæval writers in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries, and of these observations Giraldus has made due use. Only extracts from these treatises have been printed before, and almost all of them are taken from unique manuscripts.

The Topographia Hibernica (in Vol. V.) is the result of Giraldus' two visits to Ireland. The first in the year 1183, the second in 1185–6, when he accompanied Prince John into that country. Curious as this treatise is, Mr. Dimock is of opinion that it ought not to be accepted as sober truthful history, for Giraldus himself states that truth was not his main object, and that he compiled the work for the purpose of sounding the praises of Henry the Second. Elsewhere, however, he declares that he had stated nothing in the Topographia of the truth of which he was not well assured, either by his own eyesight or by the testimony, with all diligence elicited, of the most trustworthy and authentic men in the country; that though he did not put just the same full faith in their reports as in what he had himself seen, yet, as they only related what they had themselves seen, he could not but believe such credible witnesses. A very interesting portion of this treatise is devoted to the animals of Ireland. It shows that he was a very accurate and acute observer, and his descriptions are given in a way that a scientific naturalist of the present day could hardly improve upon. The Expugnatio Hibernica was written about the year 1188 and may be regarded rather

as a great epic than a sober relation of acts occurring in his own days. No one can peruse it without coming to the conclusion that it is rather a poetical fiction than a prosaic truthful history.

Vol. VI. contains the Itinerarium Kambriæ et Descriptio Kambriæ: and Vol. VII., the lives of S. Remigius and S. Hugh.

22. LETTERS AND PAPERS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE WARS OF THE ENGLISH IN FRANCE DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY THE SIXTH, KING OF ENGLAND. Vol. I., and Vol. II. (in Two Parts). *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham, and Vicar of Leighton Buzzard. 1861–1864.

The letters and papers contained in these volumes are derived chiefly from originals or contemporary copies extant in the Bibliothèque Impériale, and the Depôt des Archives, in Paris. They illustrate the line of policy adopted by John Duke of Bedford and his successors during their government of Normandy, and such other provinces of France as had been acquired by Henry V. We may here trace, step by step, the gradual declension of the English power, until we are prepared to read of its final overthrow.

23. THE ANGLO-SAXON CHRONICLE, ACCORDING TO THE SEVERAL ORIGINAL AUTHORITIES. Vol. I., Original Texts. Vol. II., Translation. *Edited and translated by* BENJAMIN THORPE, Esq., Member of the Royal Academy of Sciences at Munich, and of the Society of Netherlandish Literature at Leyden. 1861.

This Chronicle, extending from the earliest history of Britain to the year 1154, is justly the boast of England; for no other nation can produce any history, written in its own vernacular, at all approaching it, either in antiquity, truthfulness, or extent, the historical books of the Bible alone excepted. There are at present six independent manuscripts of the Saxon Chronicle, ending in different years, and written in different parts of the country. In this edition, the text of each manuscript is printed in columns on the same page, so that the student may see at a glance the various changes which occur in orthography, whether arising from locality or age.

24. LETTERS AND PAPERS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE REIGNS OF RICHARD III. AND HENRY VII. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* JAMES GAIRDNER, Esq. 1861–1863.

The Papers are derived from MSS. in the Public Record Office, the British Museum, and other repositories. The period to which they refer is unusually destitute of chronicles and other sources of historical information, so that the light obtained from these documents is of special importance. The principal contents of the volumes are some diplomatic Papers of Richard III.; correspondence between Henry VII. and Ferdinand and Isabella of Spain; documents relating to Edmund de la Pole, Earl of Suffolk; and a portion of the correspondence of James IV. of Scotland.

25. LETTERS OF BISHOP GROSSETESTE, illustrative of the Social Condition of his Time. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1861.

The Letters of Robert Grosseteste (131 in number) are here collected from various sources, and a large portion of them is printed for the first time. They range in date from about 1210 to 1253, and relate to various matters connected not only with the political history of England during the reign of Henry III., but with its ecclesiastical condition. They refer especially to the diocese of Lincoln, of which Grosseteste was bishop.

26. DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. Vol. I. (in Two Parts); Anterior to the Norman Invasion. Vol. II.; 1066–1200. Vol. III.; 1200–1327. *By* Sir THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. 1862–1871.

The object of this work is to publish notices of all known sources of British history, both printed and unprinted, in one continued sequence. The materials, when historical (as distinguished from biographical), are arranged under the year in which the latest event is recorded in the chronicle or history, and not

under the period in which its author, real or supposed, flourished. Biographies are enumerated under the year in which the person commemorated died, and not under the year in which the life was written. This arrangement has two advantages; the materials for any given period may be seen at a glance; and if the reader knows the time when an author wrote, and the number of years that had elapsed between the date of the events and the time the writer flourished, he will generally be enabled to form a fair estimate of the comparative value of the narrative itself. A brief analysis of each work has been added when deserving it, in which the original portions are distinguished from those which are mere compilations. When possible, the sources are indicated from which such compilations have been derived. A biographical sketch of the author of each piece has been added, and a brief notice has also been given of such British authors as have written on historical subjects.

27. Royal and other Historical Letters illustrative of the Reign of Henry III. Vol. I., 1216–1235. Vol. II., 1236–1272. *Selected and edited by* the Rev. W. W. Shirley, D.D., Regius Professor in Ecclesiastical History, and Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. 1862–1866.

The letters contained in these volumes are derived chiefly from the ancient correspondence formerly in the Tower of London, and now in the Public Record Office. They illustrate the political history of England during the growth of its liberties, and throw considerable light upon the personal history of Simon de Montfort. The affairs of France form the subject of many of them, especially in regard to the province of Gascony. The entire collection consists of nearly 700 documents, the greater portion of which is printed for the first time.

28. Chronica Monasterii S. Albani.—1. Thomæ Walsingham Historia Anglicana; Vol. I., 1272–1381: Vol. II., 1381–1422. 2. Willelmi Rishanger Chronica et Annales, 1259–1307. 3. Johannis de Trokelowe et Henrici de Blaneforde Chronica et Annales, 1259–1296; 1307–1324; 1392–1406. 4. Gesta Abbatum Monasterii S. Albani, a Thoma Walsingham, regnante Ricardo Secundo, ejusdem Ecclesiæ Præcentore, compilata; Vol. I., 793–1290: Vol. II., 1290–1349: Vol. III., 1349–1411. 5. Johannis Amundesham, Monachi Monasterii S. Albani, ut videtur, Annales; Vols. I. and II. 6. Registra quorundam Abbatum Monasterii S. Albani, qui sæculo xv^mo^ floruere; Vol. I., Registrum Abbatiæ Johannis Whethamstede, Abbatis Monasterii Sancti Albani, iterum susceptæ; Roberto Blakeney, Capellano, quondam adscriptum: Vol. II., Registra Johannis Whethamstede, Willelmi Albon, et Willelmi Walingforde, Abbatum Monasterii Sancti Albani, cum Appendice, continente quasdam Epistolas, a Johanne Whethamstede Conscriptas. 7. Ypodigma Neustriæ, a Thoma Walsingham, quondam Monacho Monasterii S. Albani, conscriptum. *Edited by* Henry Thomas Riley, Esq., M.A., Cambridge and Oxford; and of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 1863–1876.

In the first two volumes is a History of England, from the death of Henry III. to the death of Henry V., by Thomas Walsingham, Precentor of St. Albans, from MS. VII. in the Arundel Collection in the College of Arms, London, a manuscript of the fifteenth century, collated with MS. 13 E. IX. in the King's Library in the British Museum, and MS. VII. in the Parker Collection of Manuscripts at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

In the third volume is a Chronicle of English History, attributed to William Rishanger, who lived in the reign of Edward I., from the Cotton. MS. Faustina B. IX. in the British Museum, collated with MS. 14 C. VII. (fols. 219–231) in the King's Library, British Museum, and the Cotton MS. Claudius E. III., fols. 306–331: an account of transactions attending the award of the kingdom of Scotland to John Balliol, 1291–1292, from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI., also attributed to William Rishanger, but on no sufficient ground: a short Chronicle of English History, 1292 to 1300,

by an unknown hand, from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI.: a short Chronicle, Willelmi Rishanger Gesta Edwardi Primi, Regis Angliæ, from MS. 14 C. I. in the Royal Library, and MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI., with Annales Regum Angliæ, probably by the same hand: and fragments of three Chronicles of English History, 1285 to 1307.

In the fourth volume is a Chronicle of English History, 1259 to 1296, from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI.: Annals of Edward II., 1307 to 1323, by John de Trokelowe, a monk of St. Albans, and a continuation of Trokelowe's Annals, 1323, 1324, by Henry de Blaneforde, both from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI.: a full Chronicle of English History, 1392 to 1406, from MS. VII. in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; and an account of the Benefactors of St. Albans, written in the early part of the fifteenth century, from MS. VI. in the same Library.

The fifth, sixth, and seventh volumes contain a history of the Abbots of St. Albans, 793 to 1411, mainly compiled by Thomas Walsingham, from MS. Cotton. Claudius E. IV., in the British Museum: with a Continuation, from the closing pages of Parker MS. VII., in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

The eighth and ninth volumes, in continuation of the Annals, contain a Chronicle, probably by John Amundesham, a monk of St. Albans.

The tenth and eleventh volumes relate especially to the acts and proceedings of Abbots Whethamstede, Albon, and Wallingford, and may be considered as a memorial of the chief historical and domestic events during those periods.

The twelfth volume contains a compendious History of England to the reign of Henry V., and of Normandy in early times, also by Thomas Walsingham, and dedicated to Henry V. The compiler has often substituted other authorities in place of those consulted in the preparation of his larger work.

29. CHRONICON ABBATIÆ EVESHAMENSIS, AUCTORIBUS DOMINICO PRIORE EVESHAMIÆ ET THOMA DE MARLEBERGE ABBATE, A FUNDATIONE AD ANNUM 1213, UNA CUM CONTINUATIONE AD ANNUM 1418. *Edited by* the Rev. W. D. MACRAY, M.A., Bodleian Library, Oxford. 1863.

The Chronicle of Evesham illustrates the history of that important monastery from its foundation by Egwin, about 690, to the year 1418. Its chief feature is an autobiography, which makes us acquainted with the inner daily life of a great abbey, such as but rarely has been recorded. Interspersed are many notices of general, personal, and local history which will be read with much interest. This work exists in a single MS., and is for the first time printed.

30. RICARDI DE CIRENCESTRIA SPECULUM HISTORIALE DE GESTIS REGUM ANGLIÆ. Vol. I., 447–871. Vol. II., 872–1066. *Edited by* JOHN E. B. MAYOR, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1863–1869.

The compiler, Richard of Cirencester, was a monk of Westminster, 1355–1400. In 1391 he obtained a licence to make a pilgrimage to Rome. His history, in four books, extends from 447 to 1066. He announces his intention of continuing it, but there is no evidence that he completed any more. This chronicle gives many charters in favour of Westminster Abbey, and a very full account of the lives and miracles of the saints, especially of Edward the Confessor, whose reign occupies the fourth book. A treatise on the Coronation, by William of Sudbury, a monk of Westminster, fills book iii. c. 3. It was on this author that C. J. Bertram fathered his forgery, *De Situ Brittaniæ*, in 1747.

31. YEAR BOOKS OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD THE FIRST. Years 20–21, 21–22, 30–31, 32–33, and 33–35. *Edited and translated by* ALFRED JOHN HORWOOD, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 1863–1879.

The volumes known as the "Year Books" contain reports in Norman-French of cases argued and decided in the Courts of Common Law. They may be considered to a great extent as the "lex non scripta" of England, and have been held in the highest veneration by the ancient sages of the law, and were received by them as the repositories of the first recorded judgments and dicta of the great legal luminaries of past ages. They are also worthy of the attention of the general reader on account of the historical information and the notices of public and private persons which they contain, as well as the light which they throw on ancient manners and customs.

32. Narratives of the Expulsion of the English from Normandy, 1449–1450.—Robertus Blondelli de Reductione Normanniæ: Le Recouvrement de Normendie, par Berry, Hérault du Roy: Conferences between the Ambassadors of France and England. *Edited, from MSS. in the Imperial Library at Paris, by* the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A., of University College, Durham. 1863.

This volume contains the narrative of an eye-witness who details with considerable power and minuteness the circumstances which attended the final expulsion of the English from Normandy in the year 1450. The history commences with the infringement of the truce by the capture of Fougères, and ends with the battle of Formigny and the embarkation of the Duke of Somerset. The whole period embraced is less than two years.

33. Historia et Cartularium Monasterii S. Petri Gloucestriæ. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* W. H. Hart, Esq., F.S.A., Membre correspondant de la Société des Antiquaires de Normandie. 1863–1867.

This work consists of two parts, the History and the Cartulary of the Monastery of St. Peter, Gloucester. The history furnishes an account of the monastery from its foundation, in the year 681, to the early part of the reign of Richard II., together with a calendar of donations and benefactions. It treats principally of the affairs of the monastery, but occasionally matters of general history are introduced. Its authorship has generally been assigned to Walter Froucester, the twentieth abbot, but without any foundation.

34. Alexandri Neckam de Naturis Rerum libri duo; with Neckam's Poem, De Laudibus Divinæ Sapientiæ. *Edited by* Thomas Wright, Esq., M.A. 1863.

Neckam was a man who devoted himself to science, such as it was in the twelfth century. In the "De Naturis Rerum" are to be found what may be called the rudiments of many sciences mixed up with much error and ignorance. Neckam was not thought infallible, even by his contemporaries, for Roger Bacon remarks of him, "this Alexander in many things wrote what was true and useful; "but he neither can nor ought by just title to be reckoned among authorities." Neckam, however, had sufficient independence of thought to differ from some of the schoolmen who in his time considered themselves the only judges of literature. He had his own views in morals, and in giving us a glimpse of them, as well as of his other opinions, he throws much light upon the manners, customs, and general tone of thought prevalent in the twelfth century. The poem entitled "De Laudibus Divinæ Sapientiæ" appears to be a metrical paraphrase or abridgment of the "De Naturis Rerum." It is written in the elegiac metre; and though there are many lines which violate classical rules, it is, as a whole above the ordinary standard of mediæval Latin.

35. Leechdoms, Wortcunning, and Starcraft of Early England; being a Collection of Documents illustrating the History of Science in this Country before the Norman Conquest. Vols. I., II., and III. *Collected and edited by* the Rev. T. Oswald Cockayne, M.A., of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1864–1866.

This work illustrates not only the history of science, but the history of superstition. In addition to the information bearing directly upon the medical skill and medical faith of the times, there are many passages which incidentally throw light upon the general mode of life and ordinary diet. The volumes are interesting not only in their scientific, but also in their social aspect. The manuscripts from which they have been printed are valuable to the Anglo-Saxon scholar for the illustrations they afford of Anglo-Saxon orthography.

36. Annales Monastici. Vol. I.:—Annales de Margan, 1066–1232; Annales de Theokesberia, 1066–1263; Annales de Burton, 1004–1263. Vol. II.:—Annales Monasterii de Wintonia, 519–1277; Annales Monasterii de Waverleia, 1–1291. Vol. III.:—Annales Prioratus de Dunstaplia, 1–1297; Annales Monasterii de Bermundeseia 1042–

1432. Vol. IV.:—Annales Monasterii de Oseneia, 1016–1347; Chronicon vulgo dictum Chronicon Thomæ Wykes, 1066–1289; Annales Prioratus de Wigornia, 1–1377. Vol. V.:—Index and Glossary. *Edited by* Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, and Registrary of the University, Cambridge. 1864–1869.

The present collection of Monastic Annals embraces all the more important chronicles compiled in religious houses in England during the thirteenth century. These distinct works are ten in number. The extreme period which they embrace ranges from the year 1 to 1432, although they refer more especially to the reigns of John, Henry III., and Edward I. Some of these narratives have already appeared in print, but others are printed for the first time.

37. Magna Vita S. Hugonis Episcopi Lincolniensis. From Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library, Oxford, and the Imperial Library, Paris. *Edited by* the Rev. James F. Dimock, M.A., Rector of Barnburgh, Yorkshire. 1864.

This work contains a number of very curious and interesting incidents, and being the work of a contemporary, is very valuable, not only as a truthful biography of a celebrated ecclesiastic, but as the work of a man, who, from personal knowledge, gives notices of passing events, as well as of individuals who were then taking active part in public affairs. The author, in all probability, was Adam Abbot of Evesham. He was domestic chaplain and private confessor of Bishop Hugh, and in these capacities was admitted to the closest intimacy. Bishop Hugh was Prior of Witham for 11 years before he became Bishop of Lincoln. His consecration took place on the 21st September 1186; he died on the 16th of November 1200; and was canonized in 1220.

38. Chronicles and Memorials of the Reign of Richard the First. Vol. I.:—Itinerarium Peregrinorum et Gesta Regis Ricardi. Vol. II.:—Epistolæ Cantuarienses; the Letters of the Prior and Convent of Christ Church, Canterbury; 1187 to 1199. *Edited by* William Stubbs, M.A., Vicar of Navestock, Essex, and Lambeth Librarian. 1864–1865.

The authorship of the Chronicle in Vol. I., hitherto ascribed to Geoffrey Vinesauf, is now more correctly ascribed to Richard, Canon of the Holy Trinity of London. The narrative extends from 1187 to 1199; but its chief interest consists in the minute and authentic narrative which it furnishes of the exploits of Richard I., from his departure from England in December 1189 to his death in 1199. The author states in his prologue that he was an eye-witness of much that he records; and various incidental circumstances which occur in the course of the narrative confirm this assertion.

The letters in Vol. II., written between 1187 and 1199, are of value as furnishing authentic materials for the history of the ecclesiastical condition of England during the reign of Richard I. They had their origin in a dispute which arose from the attempts of Baldwin and Hubert, archbishops of Canterbury, to found a college of secular canons, a project which gave great umbrage to the monks of Canterbury, who saw in it a design to supplant them in their function of metropolitan chapter. These letters are printed, for the first time, from a MS. belonging to the archiepiscopal library at Lambeth.

39. Recueil des Croniques et anchiennes Istories de la Grant Bretaigne a present nomme Engleterre, par Jehan de Waurin. Vol. I. Albina to 688. Vol. II., 1399–1422. *Edited by* William Hardy, Esq., F.S.A. 1864–1868.

40. A Collection of the Chronicles and ancient Histories of Great Britain, now called England, by John de Wavrin. Albina to 688. (Translation of the preceding Vol. I.) *Edited and translated by* William Hardy, Esq., F.S.A. 1864.

This curious chronicle extends from the fabulous period of history down to the return of Edward IV. to England in the year 1471, after the second deposition of

Henry VI. The manuscript from which the text of the work is taken is preserved in the Imperial Library at Paris, and is believed to be the only complete and nearly contemporary copy in existence. The work, as originally bound, was comprised in six volumes, since rebound in morocco in 12 volumes, folio maximo, vellum, and is illustrated with exquisite miniatures, vignettes, and initial letters. It was written towards the end of the fifteenth century, having been expressly executed for Louis de Bruges, Seigneur de la Gruthuyse and Earl of Winchester, from whose cabinet it passed into the library of Louis XII. at Blois.

41. Polychronicon Ranulphi Higden, with Trevisa's Translation. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* Churchill Babington, B.D., Senior Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. Vols. III., IV., V., and VI. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Rawson Lumby, B.D., Vicar of St. Edward's, Fellow of St. Catharine's College, and late Fellow of Magdalene College, Cambridge. 1865–1876.

This is one of the many mediæval chronicles which assume the character of a history of the world. It begins with the creation, and is brought down to the author's own time, the reign of Edward III. Prefixed to the historical portion, is a chapter devoted to geography, in which is given a description of every known land. To say that the Polychronicon was written in the fourteenth century is to say that it is not free from inaccuracies. It has, however, a value apart from its intrinsic merits. It enables us to form a very fair estimate of the knowledge of history and geography which well-informed readers of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries possessed, for it was then the standard work on general history.

The two English translations, which are printed with the original Latin, afford interesting illustrations of the gradual change of our language, for one was made in the fourteenth century, the other in the fifteenth. The differences between Trevisa's version and that of the unknown writer are often considerable.

42. Le Livere de Reis de Brittanie e Le Livere de Reis de Engletere. *Edited by* John Glover, M.A., Vicar of Brading, Isle of Wight, formerly Librarian of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1865.

These two treatises, though they cannot rank as independent narratives, are nevertheless valuable as careful abstracts of previous historians, especially "Le Livere de Reis de Engletere." Some various readings are given which are interesting to the philologist as instances of semi-Saxonized French.

It is supposed that Peter of Ickham must have been the author, but no certain conclusion on that point has been arrived at.

43. Chronica Monasterii de Melsa, ab Anno 1150 usque ad Annum 1406. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* Edward Augustus Bond, Esq., Assistant Keeper of the Manuscripts, and Egerton Librarian, British Museum. 1866–1868.

The Abbey of Meaux was a Cistercian house, and the work of its abbot is both curious and valuable. It is a faithful and often minute record of the establishment of a religious community, of its progress in forming an ample revenue, of its struggles to maintain its acquisitions, and of its relations to the governing institutions of the country. In addition to the private affairs of the monastery, some light is thrown upon the public events of the time, which are however kept distinct, and appear at the end of the history of each abbot's administration. The text has been printed from what is said to be the autograph of the original compiler, Thomas de Burton, the nineteenth abbot.

44. Matthæi Parisiensis Historia Anglorum, sive, ut vulgo dicitur, Historia Minor. Vols. I., II., and III. 1067–1253. *Edited by* Sir Frederic Madden, K.H., Keeper of the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum. 1866–1869.

The exact date at which this work was written is, according to the chronicler, 1250. The history is of considerable value as an illustration of the period during which the author lived, and contains a good summary of the events which followed the Conquest. This minor chronicle is, however, based on another work (also

written by Matthew Paris) giving fuller details, which has been called the "Historia Major." The chronicle here published, nevertheless, gives some information not to be found in the greater history.

45. LIBER MONASTERII DE HYDA: A CHRONICLE AND CHARTULARY OF HYDE ABBEY, WINCHESTER, 455–1023. *Edited, from a Manuscript in the Library of the Earl of Macclesfield, by* EDWARD EDWARDS, Esq. 1866.

The "Book of Hyde" is a compilation from much earlier sources which are usually indicated with considerable care and precision. In many cases, however, the Hyde chronicler appears to correct, to qualify, or to amplify—either from tradition or from sources of information not now discoverable—the statements, which, in substance, he adopts. He also mentions, and frequently quotes from writers whose works are either entirely lost or at present known only by fragments.

There is to be found, in the "Book of Hyde," much information relating to the reign of King Alfred which is not known to exist elsewhere. The volume contains some curious specimens of Anglo-Saxon and Mediæval English.

46. CHRONICON SCOTORUM: A CHRONICLE OF IRISH AFFAIRS, from the EARLIEST TIMES to 1135; with a SUPPLEMENT, containing the Events from 1141 to 1150 *Edited, with a Translation, by* WILLIAM MAUNSELL HENNESSY, Esq., M.R.I.A. 1866.

There is, in this volume, a legendary account of the peopling of Ireland and of the adventures which befell the various heroes who are said to have been connected with Irish history. The details are, however, very meagre both for this period and for the time when history becomes more authentic. The plan adopted in the chronicle gives the appearance of an accuracy to which the earlier portions of the work cannot have any claim. The succession of events is marked, year by year, from A.M. 1599 to A.D. 1150. The principal events narrated in the later portion of the work are, the invasions of foreigners, and the wars of the Irish among themselves. The text has been printed from a MS. preserved in the library of Trinity College, Dublin, written partly in Latin, partly in Irish.

47. THE CHRONICLE OF PIERRE DE LANGTOFT, IN FRENCH VERSE, FROM THE EARLIEST PERIOD TO THE DEATH OF EDWARD I. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* THOMAS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A. 1866–1868.

It is probable that Pierre de Langtoft was a canon of Bridlington, in Yorkshire, and that he lived in the reign of Edward I., and during a portion of the reign of Edward II. This chronicle is divided into three parts; in the first is an abridgment of Geoffrey of Monmouth's "Historia Britonum," in the second, a history of the Anglo-Saxon and Norman kings, down to the death of Henry III., and in the third a history of the reign of Edward I. The principal object of the work was apparently to show the justice of Edward's Scottish wars. The language is singularly corrupt, and a curious specimen of the French of Yorkshire.

48. THE WAR OF THE GAEDHIL WITH THE GAILL, or, THE INVASIONS OF IRELAND BY THE DANES AND OTHER NORSEMEN. *Edited, with a Translation, by* JAMES HENTHORN TODD, D.D., Senior Fellow of Trinity College, and Regius Professor of Hebrew in the University, Dublin. 1867.

The work in its present form, in the editor's opinion, is a comparatively modern version of an undoubtedly ancient original. That it was compiled from contemporary materials has been proved by curious incidental evidence. It is stated in the account given of the battle of Clontarf that the full tide in Dublin Bay on the day of the battle (23 April 1014) coincided with sunrise; and that the returning tide in the evening aided considerably in the defeat of the Danes. The fact has been verified by astronomical calculations, and the inference is that the author of the chronicle, if not himself an eye-witness, must have derived his information from those who were eye-witnesses. The contents of the work are sufficiently described in its title. The story is told after the manner of the Scandinavian Sagas, with poems and fragments of poems introduced into the prose narrative.

49. GESTA REGIS HENRICI SECUNDI BENEDICTI ABBATIS. THE CHRONICLE OF THE REIGNS OF HENRY II. AND RICHARD I., 1169–1192; known

under the name of BENEDICT OF PETERBOROUGH. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, Oxford, and Lambeth Librarian. 1867.

This chronicle of the reigns of Henry II. and Richard I., known commonly under the name of Benedict of Peterborough, is one of the best existing specimens of a class of historical compositions of the first importance to the student.

50. MUNIMENTA ACADEMICA, OR, DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF ACADEMICAL LIFE AND STUDIES AT OXFORD (in Two Parts). *Edited by* the Rev. HENRY ANSTEY, M.A., Vicar of St. Wendron, Cornwall, and lately Vice-Principal of St. Mary Hall, Oxford. 1868.

This work will supply materials for a History of Academical Life and Studies in the University of Oxford during the 13th, 14th, and 15th centuries.

51. CHRONICA MAGISTRI ROGERI DE HOUEDENE. Vols. I., II., III., and IV. *Edited by* WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1868–1871.

This work has long been justly celebrated, but not thoroughly understood until Mr. Stubbs' edition. The earlier portion, extending from 732 to 1148, appears to be a copy of a compilation made in Northumbria about 1161, to which Hoveden added little. From 1148 to 1169—a very valuable portion of this work—the matter is derived from another source, to which Hoveden appears to have supplied little, and not always judiciously. From 1170 to 1192 is the portion which corresponds with the Chronicle known under the name of Benedict of Peterborough (*see* No. 49); but it is not a copy, being sometimes an abridgment, at others a paraphrase; occasionally the two works entirely agree; showing that both writers had access to the same materials, but dealt with them differently. From 1192 to 1201 may be said to be wholly Hoveden's work: it is extremely valuable, and an authority of the first importance.

52. WILLELMI MALMESBIRIENSIS MONACHI DE GESTIS PONTIFICUM ANGLORUM LIBRI QUINQUE. *Edited, from William of Malmesbury's Autograph MS., by* N. E. S. A. HAMILTON, Esq., of the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum. 1870.

William of Malmesbury's "Gesta Pontificum" is the principal foundation of English Ecclesiastical Biography, down to the year 1122. The manuscript which has been followed in this Edition is supposed by Mr. Hamilton to be the author's autograph, containing his latest additions and amendments.

53. HISTORIC AND MUNICIPAL DOCUMENTS OF IRELAND, FROM THE ARCHIVES OF THE CITY OF DUBLIN, &c. 1172–1320. *Edited by* JOHN T. GILBERT, Esq., F.S.A., Secretary of the Public Record Office of Ireland. 1870.

A collection of original documents, elucidating mainly the history and condition of the municipal, middle, and trading classes under or in relation with the rule of England in Ireland,—a subject hitherto in almost total obscurity. Extending over the first hundred and fifty years of the Anglo-Norman settlement, the series includes charters, municipal laws and regulations, rolls of names of citizens and members of merchant-guilds, lists of commodities with their rates, correspondence, illustrations of relations between ecclesiastics and laity; together with many documents exhibiting the state of Ireland during the presence there of the Scots under Robert and Edward Bruce.

54. THE ANNALS OF LOCH CÉ. A CHRONICLE OF IRISH AFFAIRS, FROM 1014 to 1590. Vols. I. and II. *Edited, with a Translation, by* WILLIAM MAUNSELL HENNESSY, Esq., M.R.I.A. 1871.

The original of this chronicle has passed under various names. The title of "Annals of Loch Cé" was given to it by Professor O'Curry, on the ground that it was transcribed for Brian Mac Dermot, an Irish chieftain, who resided on the island in Loch Cé, in the county of Roscommon. It adds much to the materials for the civil and ecclesiastical history of Ireland; and contains many curious references to English and foreign affairs, not noticed in any other chronicle.

55. Monumenta Juridica. The Black Book of the Admiralty, with Appendices. Vols. I., II., III., and IV. *Edited by* Sir Travers Twiss, Q.C., D.C.L. 1871–1876.

This book contains the ancient ordinances and laws relating to the navy, and was probably compiled for the use of the Lord High Admiral of England. Selden calls it the "jewel of the Admiralty Records." Prynne ascribes to the Black Book the same authority in the Admiralty as the Black and Red Books have in the Court of Exchequer, and most English writers on maritime law recognize its importance.

56. Memorials of the Reign of Henry VI.:—Official Correspondence of Thomas Bekynton, Secretary to Henry VI., and Bishop of Bath and Wells. *Edited, from a MS. in the Archiepiscopal Library at Lambeth, with an Appendix of Illustrative Documents, by* the Rev. George Williams, B.D., Vicar of Ringwood, late Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. Vols. I. and II. 1872.

These curious volumes are of a miscellaneous character, and were probably compiled under the immediate direction of Bekynton before he had attained to the Episcopate. They contain many of the Bishop's own letters, and several written by him in the King's name; also letters to himself while Royal Secretary, and others addressed to the King. This work elucidates some points in the history of the nation during the first half of the fifteenth century.

57. Matthæi Parisiensis, Monachi Sancti Albani, Chronica Majora. Vol. I. The Creation to A.D. 1066. Vol. II. A.D. 1067 to A.D. 1216. Vol. III. A.D. 1216 to A.D. 1239. Vol. IV. A.D. 1240 to A.D. 1247. *Edited by* Henry Richards Luard, D.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Registrary of the University, and Vicar of Great St. Mary's, Cambridge. 1872–1877.

This work contains the "Chronica Majora" of Matthew Paris, one of the most valuable and frequently consulted of the ancient English Chronicles. It is published from its commencement, for the first time. The editions by Archbishop Parker, and William Wats, severally begin at the Norman Conquest.

58. Memoriale Fratris Walteri de Coventria.—The Historical Collections of Walter of Coventry. Vols. I. and II. *Edited, from the MS. in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, by* William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1872–1873.

This work, now printed in full for the first time, has long been a *desideratum* by Historical Scholars. The first portion, however, is not of much importance, being only a compilation from earlier writers. The part relating to the first quarter of the thirteenth century is the most valuable and interesting.

59. The Anglo-Latin Satirical Poets and Epigrammatists of the Twelfth Century. Vols. I. and II. *Collected and edited by* Thomas Wright, Esq., M.A., Corresponding Member of the National Institute of France (Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres). 1872.

The Poems contained in these volumes have long been known and appreciated as the best satires of the age in which their authors flourished, and were deservedly popular during the 13th and 14th centuries.

60. Materials for a History of the Reign of Henry VII., from original Documents preserved in the Public Record Office. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. William Campbell, M.A., one of Her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools. 1873–1877.

These volumes are valuable as illustrating the acts and proceedings of Henry VII. on ascending the throne, and shadow out the policy he afterwards adopted.

61. Historical Papers and Letters from the Northern Registers. *Edited by* James Raine, M.A., Canon of York, and Secretary of the Surtees Society. 1873.

The documents in this volume illustrate, for the most part, the general history of the north of England, particularly in its relation to Scotland.

62. Registrum Palatinum Dunelmense. The Register of Richard de Kellawe, Lord Palatine and Bishop of Durham; 1311–1316. Vols. I., II., III., and IV. *Edited by* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. 1873–1878.

Bishop Kellawe's Register contains the proceedings of his prelacy, both lay and ecclesiastical, and is the earliest Register of the Palatinate of Durham.

63. Memorials of Saint Dunstan Archbishop of Canterbury. *Edited, from various MSS., by* William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1874.

This volume contains several lives of Archbishop Dunstan, one of the most celebrated Primates of Canterbury. They open various points of Historical and Literary interest, without which our knowledge of the period would be more incomplete than it is at present.

64. Chronicon Angliæ, ab Anno Domini 1328 usque ad Annum 1388, auctore Monacho quodam Sancti Albani. *Edited by* Edward Maunde Thompson, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and Assistant-Keeper of the Manuscripts in the British Museum. 1874.

This chronicle gives a circumstantial history of the close of the reign of Edward III. which has hitherto been considered lost.

65. Thómas Saga Erkibyskups. A Life of Archbishop Thomas Becket, in Icelandic. Vol. I. *Edited, with English Translation, Notes, and Glossary, by* M. Eiríkr Magnússon, Sub-Librarian of the University Library, Cambridge. 1875.

This work is derived from the Life of Becket written by Benedict of Peterborough, and apparently supplies the missing portions in Benedict's biography.

66. Radulphi de Coggeshall Chronicon Anglicanum. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A. 1875.

This volume contains the "Chronicon Anglicanum," by Ralph of Coggeshall, the "Libellus de Expugnatione Terræ Sanctæ per Saladinum," usually ascribed to the same author, and other pieces of an interesting character.

67. Materials for the History of Thomas Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* the Rev. James Craigie Robertson, M.A., Canon of Canterbury. 1875–1877.

This Publication will comprise all contemporary materials for the history of Archbishop Thomas Becket. The first volume contains the life of that celebrated man, and the miracles after his death, by William, a monk of Canterbury. The second, the life by Benedict of Peterborough; John of Salisbury; Alan of Tewkesbury; and Edward Grim. The third, the life by William Fitzstephen; and Herbert of Bosham.

68. Radulfi de Diceto Decani Lundoniensis Opera Historica. The Historical Works of Master Ralph de Diceto, Dean of London. Vols. I. and II. *Edited, from the Original Manuscripts, by* William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1876.

The Historical Works of Ralph de Diceto are some of the most valuable materials for British History. The Abbreviationes Chronicorum extend from the Creation to 1147, and the Ymagines Historiarum to 1201.

69. Roll of the Proceedings of the King's Council in Ireland, for a Portion of the 16th Year of the Reign of Richard II. 1392–93. *Edited by* the Rev. James Graves, A.B. 1877.

The Roll printed in this volume throws considerable light on the History of Ireland at a period when little is known of it, and seems to be the only document of the kind extant.

70. Henrici de Bracton de Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliæ. Libri Quinque in Varios Tractatus Distincti. Ad Diversorum et Vetustissimorum Codicum Collationem Typis Vulgati. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* Sir Travers Twiss, Q.C., D.C.L. 1878–1879.

This is a new edition of Bracton's celebrated work, collated with MSS. in the British Museum; the Libraries of Lincoln's Inn, the Middle Temple, and Gray's Inn; the Bodleian Library, Oxford; the Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris; &c. &c.

71. The Historians of the Church of York, and its Archbishops. Vol. I. *Edited by* James Raine, M.A., Canon of York, and Secretary of the Surtees Society. 1879.

This will form a complete "Corpus Historicum Eboracense," a work very much needed, and of great value to the Historical Inquirer.

72. Registrum Malmesburiense. The Register of Malmesbury Abbey; preserved in the Public Record Office. Vol. I. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Preacher at the Rolls, and Rector of Toppesfield. 1879.

This work throws light upon many curious points of history, and illustrates the growth of society, the distribution and cultivation of land, the relations of landlord and tenant, and national history and customs.

In the Press.

Chronicle of Robert of Brunne. *Edited by* Frederick James Furnivall, Esq., M.A., of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, Barrister-at-Law.

The Metrical Chronicle of Robert of Gloucester. *Edited by* William Aldis Wright, Esq., M.A.

A Collection of Sagas and other Historical Documents relating to the Settlements and Descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. *Edited by* Sir George Webbe Dasent, D.C.L., Oxon., and M. Gudbrand Vigfusson, M.A.

Thómas Saga Erkibyskups. A Life of Archbishop Thomas Becket, in Icelandic. Vol. II. *Edited, with English Translation, Notes, and Glossary, by* M. Eiríkr Magnússon, M.A., Sub-Librarian of the University Library, Cambridge.

Polychronicon Ranulphi Higden, with Trevisa's Translation. Vol. VII. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Rawson Lumby, D.D., Vicar of St. Edward's, Fellow of St. Catharine's College, and late Fellow of Magdalene College, Cambridge.

Recueil des Croniques et anchiennes Istories de la Grant Bretaigne a present nomme Engleterre, par Jehan de Waurin. Vol. III. *Edited by* William Hardy, Esq., F.S.A.

Gervasii Monachi Dorobernensis Chronica de tempore Regum Angliæ Stephani, Henrici II., et Ricardi I. Vol. I. *Edited by* William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford; Canon of St. Paul's, London; LL.D., &c.

MATTHÆI PARISIENSIS, MONACHI SANCTI ALBANI, CHRONICA MAJORA. Vol. V. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, D.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Registrary of the University, and Vicar of Great St. Mary's, Cambridge.

LESTORIE DES ENGLES SOLUM GEFFREI GAIMAR. *Edited by* SIR THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

HISTORIA ANGLORUM HENRICI HUNTENDUNENSIS. *Edited by* THOMAS ARNOLD, ESQ.

MATERIALS FOR THE HISTORY OF THOMAS BECKET, ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY. Vol. IV. *Edited by* the Rev. JAMES CRAIGIE ROBERTSON, M.A., Canon of Canterbury.

HENRICI DE BRACTON DE LEGIBUS ET CONSUETUDINIBUS ANGLIÆ. LIBRI QUINQUE IN VARIOS TRACTATUS DISTINCTI. AD DIVERSORUM ET VETUSTISSIMORUM CODICUM COLLATIONEM TYPIS VULGATI. Vol. III. *Edited by* SIR TRAVERS TWISS, Q.C., D.C.L.

In Progress.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. Vol. IV.; 1327, &c. *By* Sir THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

REGISTRUM EPISTOLARUM FRATRIS JOHANNIS PECKHAM, ARCHIEPISCOPI CANTUARIENSIS. *Edited, from MS. in All Souls' College, Oxford, by* CHARLES TRICE MARTIN, ESQ., B.A.

THE HISTORIANS OF THE CHURCH OF YORK, AND ITS ARCHBISHOPS. Vol. II. *Edited by* JAMES RAINE, M.A., Canon of York, and Secretary of the Surtees Society.

GERVASII MONACHI DOROBERNENSIS CHRONICA DE TEMPORE REGUM ANGLIÆ STEPHANI, HENRICI II., ET RICARDI I. Vol. II. *Edited by* WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford; Canon of St. Paul's, London; LL.D., &c.

YEAR BOOKS, 11—16 Edward III. *Edited and translated by* ALFRED JOHN HORWOOD, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

REGISTRUM MALMESBURIENSE. THE REGISTER OF MALMESBURY ABBEY, PRESERVED IN THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. Vol. II. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Preacher at the Rolls, and Rector of Toppesfield.

PUBLICATIONS

OF

THE RECORD COMMISSIONERS, &c.

Rotulorum Originalium in Curiâ Scaccarii Abbreviatio. Henry III.—Edward III. *Edited by* Henry Playford, Esq. 2 Vols. folio (1805—1810). *Price* 25*s.* boards, or 12*s.* 6*d.* each.

Calendarium Inquisitionum post Mortem sive Escaetarum. Henry III.—Richard III. *Edited by* John Caley and John Bayley, Esqrs. Vols. 3 and 4, folio (1821—1828), boards: Vol. 3, *price* 21*s.*; Vol. 4, *price* 24*s.*

Librorum Manuscriptorum Bibliothecæ Harleianæ Catalogus. Vol. 4. *Edited by* the Rev. T. Hartwell Horne. Folio (1812), boards. *Price* 18*s.*

Abbreviatio Placitorum. Richard I.—Edward II. *Edited by* the Right Hon. George Rose and W. Illingworth, Esq. 1 Vol. folio (1811), boards. *Price* 18*s.*

Libri Censualis vocati Domesday-Book, Indices. *Edited by* Sir Henry Ellis. Folio (1816), boards, (Domesday-Book, Vol. 3). *Price* 21*s.*

Libri Censualis vocati Domesday-Book, Additamenta ex Codic. Antiquiss. *Edited by* Sir Henry Ellis. Folio (1816), boards (Domesday-Book, Vol. 4). *Price* 21*s.*

Statutes of the Realm. *Edited by* Sir T. E. Tomlins, John Raithby, John Caley, and Wm. Elliott, Esqrs. Vols. 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11, including 2 Vols. of Indices, large folio (1819—1828). *Price* 31*s.* 6*d.* each; except the Indices, *price* 30*s.* each.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, temp. Hen. VIII., Auctoritate Regia institutus. *Edited by* John Caley, Esq., and the Rev. Joseph Hunter. Vols. 3 to 6, folio (1817-1834), boards. *Price* 25*s.* each.

*** The Introduction, separately, 8vo., cloth. *Price* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Rotuli Scotiæ in Turri Londinensi et in Domo Capitulari Westmonasteriensi Asservati. 19 Edward I.—Henry VIII. *Edited by* David Macpherson, John Caley, and W. Illingworth, Esqrs., and the Rev. T. Hartwell Horne. Vol. 2, folio (1819), boards. *Price* 21*s.*

Fœdera, Conventiones, Litteræ, &c.; or, Rymer's Fœdera, New Edition, folio. Vol. 3, Part 2, 1361—1377 (1830): Vol. 4, 1377—1383 (1869). *Edited by* John Caley and Fred. Holbrooke, Esqrs. Vol. 3, Part 2, *price* 21*s.*; Vol. 4, *price* 6*s.*

Ducatus Lancastriæ Calendarium Inquisitionum post Mortem, &c. Part 3, Calendar to the Pleadings, &c., Henry VII.—13 Elizabeth. Part 4, Calendar to the Pleadings, to end of Elizabeth. (1827—1834.) *Edited by* R. J. Harper, John Caley, and Wm. Minchin, Esqrs. Folio, boards, Part 3 (or Vol. 2), *price* 31*s.* 6*d.*; Part 4 (or Vol. 3), *price* 21*s.*

Calendars of the Proceedings in Chancery, in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth; with Examples of earlier Proceedings from Richard II. *Edited by* John Bayley, Esq. Vols. 2 and 3 (1830—1832), folio, boards, *price* 21*s.* each.

Parliamentary Writs and Writs of Military Summons, together with the Records and Muniments relating to the Suit and Service due and performed to the King's High Court of Parliament and the Councils of the Realm. *Edited by* Sir Francis Palgrave. (1830—1834.) Folio, boards, Vol. 2, Division 1, Edward II., *price* 21*s.*; Vol. 2, Division 2, *price* 21*s.*; Vol. 2, Division 3, *price* 42*s.*

Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum in Turri Londinensi asservati. 2 Vols. folio (1833, 1844). Vol. 1, 1204—1224. Vol. 2, 1224—1227. *Edited by* Thomas Duffus Hardy, Esq. *Price* 81*s.*, cloth; or separately, Vol. 1, *price* 63*s.*; Vol. 2, *price* 18*s.*

Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England. 10 Richard II.—33 Henry VIII. *Edited by* Sir Nicholas Harris Nicolas. 7 Vols. royal 8vo. (1834—1837), cloth. *Price* 98*s.*; or separately, 14*s.* each.

Rotuli Litterarum Patentium in Turri Londinensi asservati. 1201—1216. *Edited by* Thomas Duffus Hardy, Esq. 1 Vol. folio (1835), cloth. *Price* 31*s.* 6*d.*

*** The Introduction, separately, 8vo., cloth. *Price* 9*s.*

Rotuli Curiæ Regis. Rolls and Records of the Court held before the King's Justiciars or Justices. 6 Richard I.—1 John. *Edited by* Sir Francis Palgrave. 2 Vols. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price* 28*s.*

Rotuli Normanniæ in Turri Londinensi asservati. 1200—1205; also, 1417 to 1418. *Edited by* Thomas Duffus Hardy, Esq. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price* 12*s.* 6*d.*

Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus in Turri Londinensi asservati, tempore Regis Johannis. *Edited by* Thomas Duffus Hardy, Esq. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price* 18*s.*

Excerpta e Rotulis Finium in Turri Londinensi asservatis. Henry III., 1216—1272. *Edited by* Charles Roberts, Esq. 2 Vols. royal 8vo. (1835, 1836), cloth, *price* 32*s.*; or separately, Vol. 1, *price* 14*s.*; Vol. 2, *price* 18*s.*

Fines, sive Pedes Finium; sive Finales Concordiæ in Curiâ Domini Regis. 7 Richard I.—16 John, 1195—1214. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Hunter. In Counties. 2 Vols. royal 8vo. (1835—1844), cloth, *price* 11*s.*; or separately, Vol. 1, *price* 8*s.* 6*d.*; Vol. 2, *price* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Ancient Kalendars and Inventories of the Treasury of His Majesty's Exchequer; together with Documents illustrating the History of that Repository. *Edited by* Sir Francis Palgrave. 3 Vols. royal 8vo. (1836), cloth. *Price* 42*s.*

Documents and Records illustrating the History of Scotland, and the Transactions between the Crowns of Scotland and England; preserved in the Treasury of Her Majesty's Exchequer. *Edited by* Sir Francis Palgrave. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1837), cloth. *Price* 18*s.*

ROTULI CHARTARUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI. 1199—1216. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 Vol. folio (1837), cloth. *Price* 30*s.*

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE RECORD COMMISSIONERS, 1831—1837. 1 Vol. folio (1837), boards. *Price* 8*s.*

REGISTRUM vulgariter nuncupatum "The Record of Caernarvon," e codice MS. Harleiano, 696, descriptum. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. 1 Vol. folio (1838), cloth. *Price* 31*s.* 6*d.*

ANCIENT LAWS AND INSTITUTES OF ENGLAND; comprising Laws enacted under the Anglo-Saxon Kings, from Æthelbirht to Cnut, with a Translation of the Saxon; the Laws called Edward the Confessor's; the Laws of William the Conqueror, and those ascribed to Henry the First; Monumenta Ecclesiastica Anglicana, from 7th to 10th century; and Ancient Latin Version of the Anglo-Saxon Laws; with Glossary, &c. *Edited by* BENJAMIN THORPE, Esq. 1 Vol. folio (1840), cloth. *Price* 40*s.* Or, 2 Vols. royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 30*s.*

ANCIENT LAWS AND INSTITUTES OF WALES; comprising Laws supposed to be enacted by Howel the Good; modified by subsequent Regulations under the Native Princes, prior to the Conquest by Edward the First; and anomalous Laws, consisting principally of Institutions which, by the Statute of Ruddlan, continued in force. With a Translation of the Welsh. Also, a few Latin Transcripts, containing Digests of the Welsh Laws, principally of the Dimetian Code. With Glossary, &c. *Edited by* ANEURIN OWEN, Esq. 1 Vol. folio (1841), cloth. *Price* 44*s.* Or, 2 Vols. royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 36*s.*

ROTULI DE LIBERATE AC DE MISIS ET PRÆSTITIS, Regnante Johanne. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 6*s.*

THE GREAT ROLLS OF THE PIPE, 2, 3, 4 HEN. II., 1155—1158. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 4*s.* 6*d.*

THE GREAT ROLL OF THE PIPE, 1 RIC. I., 1189—1190. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 6*s.*

DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF ENGLISH HISTORY in the 13th and 14th centuries, selected from the Records of the Department of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer. *Edited by* HENRY COLE, Esq. 1 Vol. fcp. folio (1844), cloth. *Price* 45*s.* 6*d.*

MODUS TENENDI PARLIAMENTUM. An Ancient Treatise on the Mode of holding the Parliament in England. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 Vol. 8vo. (1846), cloth. *Price* 2*s.* 6*d.*

REGISTRUM MAGNI SIGILLI REGUM SCOTORUM in Archivis Publicis asservatum. 1306—1424. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Folio (1814). *Price* 10*s.* 6*d.*

THE ACTS OF THE PARLIAMENTS OF SCOTLAND. Folio (1814—1875). *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON and COSMO INNES, Esqrs. Vol. 1, *price* 42*s.* Vols. 5 and 6 (in three Parts), *price* 21*s.* each Part; Vols. 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11, *price* 10*s.* 6*d.* each Volume; Vol. 12 (Index), *price* 63*s.* Or, complete, 12 Volumes in 13, *price* 12*l.* 12*s.*

THE ACTS OF THE LORDS AUDITORS OF CAUSES AND COMPLAINTS (ACTA DOMINORUM AUDITORUM). 1466—1494. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Folio (1839). *Price* 10*s.* 6*d.*

THE ACTS OF THE LORDS OF COUNCIL IN CIVIL CAUSES (ACTA DOMINORUM CONCILII). 1478—1495. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Folio (1839). *Price* 10*s*. 6*d*.

ISSUE ROLL OF THOMAS DE BRANTINGHAM, Bishop of Exeter, Lord High Treasurer of England, containing Payments out of His Majesty's Revenue, 44 Edward III., 1370. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 Vol. 4to. (1835), cloth. *Price* 35*s*. Or, royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 25*s*.

ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER, James I.; extracted from the Pell Records. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 Vol. 4to. (1836), cloth. *Price* 30*s*. Or, royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 21*s*.

ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER, Henry III.—Henry VI.; extracted from the Pell Records. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 Vol. 4to. (1837), cloth. *Price* 40*s*. Or, royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 30*s*.

HANDBOOK TO THE PUBLIC RECORDS. *By* F. S. THOMAS, Esq., Secretary of the Public Record Office. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1853), cloth. *Price* 12*s*.

HISTORICAL NOTES RELATIVE TO THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND. Henry VIII.—Anne (1509—1714). Designed as a Book of Reference for ascertaining the Dates of Events. *By* F. S. THOMAS, Esq. 3 Vols. 8vo. (1856), cloth. *Price* 40*s*.

STATE PAPERS, DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY THE EIGHTH: with Indices of Persons and Places. 11 Vols., 4to. (1830—1852), cloth. *Price* 5*l*. 15*s*. 6*d*.; or separately, *price* 10*s*. 6*d*. each.

Vol. I.—Domestic Correspondence.
Vols. II. & III.—Correspondence relating to Ireland.
Vols. IV. & V.—Correspondence relating to Scotland.
Vols. VI. to XI.—Correspondence between England and Foreign Courts.

WORKS PUBLISHED IN PHOTOZINCOGRAPHY.

DOMESDAY BOOK, or the GREAT SURVEY OF ENGLAND OF WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR, 1086; fac-simile of the Part relating to each county, separately (with a few exceptions of double counties). Photozincographed, by Her Majesty's Command, at the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton, Colonel SIR HENRY JAMES, R.E., F.R.S., &c., Director. 35 Parts, imperial quarto and demy quarto (1861–1863) boards. *Price* 4*s*. 6*d*. to 1*l*. 1*s*. each Part, according to size; or, bound in 2 Vols., 18*l*. (*The edition in two volumes is out of print.*)

This important and unique survey of the greater portion of England* is the oldest and most valuable record in the national archives. It was commenced about the year 1084 and finished in 1086. Its compilation was determined upon at Gloucester by William the Conqueror, in council, in order that he might know what was due to him, in the way of tax, from his subjects, and that each at the same time might know what he had to pay. It was compiled as much for their protection as for the benefit of the sovereign. The nobility and people had been grievously distressed at the time by the king bringing over large numbers of French and Bretons, and quartering them on his subjects, "each according to the measure of his land," for the purpose of resisting the invasion of Cnut, King of Denmark, which was apprehended. The commissioners appointed to make the survey were to inquire the name of each place; who held it in the time of King Edward the Confessor; the present possessor; how many hides were in the manor; how many ploughs were in demesne; how many homagers; how many villeins; how many cottars; how many serving men; how many free tenants; how many tenants in soccage; how much wood, meadow, and pasture; the number of mills and fish-ponds; what had been added or taken away from the place; what was the gross value in the time of Edward the Confessor; the present value; and how much each free man or soc-man had, and whether any advance could be made in the value. Thus could be ascertained who held the estate in the time of King Edward; who then held it; its value in the time of the late king; and its value as it stood at the formation of the survey. So minute was the survey, that the writer of the contemporary portion of the Saxon Chronicle records, with some asperity—"So very narrowly he caused it to be traced out, that there was not a single hide, nor one virgate of land, nor even, it is shame to tell, though it seemed to him no shame to do, an ox, nor a cow, nor a swine was left, that was not set down."

Domesday Survey is in two parts or volumes. The first, in folio, contains the counties of Bedford, Berks, Bucks, Cambridge, Chester and Lancaster, Cornwall, Derby, Devon, Dorset, Gloucester, Hants, Hereford, Herts, Huntingdon, Kent, Leicester and Rutland, Lincoln, Middlesex, Northampton, Nottingham, Oxford, Salop, Somerset, Stafford, Surrey, Sussex, Warwick, Wilts, Worcester, and York. The second volume, in quarto, contains the counties of Essex, Norfolk, and Suffolk.

Domesday Book was printed *verbatim et literatim* during the last century, in consequence of an address of the House of Lords to King George III. in 1767. It was not, however, commenced until 1773, and was completed early in 1783. In 1860, Her Majesty's Government, with the concurrence of the Master of the Rolls, determined to apply the art of photozincography to the production of a fac-simile of Domesday Book, under the superintendence of Colonel Sir Henry James, R.E., Director of the Ordnance Survey, Southampton. The fac-simile was completed in 1863.

* For some reason left unexplained, many parts were left unsurveyed; Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmoreland, and Durham, are not described in the survey; nor does Lancashire appear under its proper name; but Furness, and the northern part of Lancashire, as well as the south of Westmoreland, with a part of Cumberland, are included within the West Riding of Yorkshire. That part of Lancashire which lies between the Ribble and Mersey, and which at the time of the survey comprehended 688 manors, is joined to Cheshire. Part of Rutland is described in the counties of Northampton and Lincoln.

FAC-SIMILES of NATIONAL MANUSCRIPTS, from WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR to QUEEN ANNE, selected under the direction of the Master of the Rolls, and Photozincographed, by Command of Her Majesty, by Colonel SIR HENRY JAMES, R.E., Director of the Ordnance Survey. *Price*, each Part, with translations and notes, double foolscap folio, 16*s*.

Part I. (William the Conqueror to Henry VII.). 1865.
Part II. (Henry VIII. and Edward VI.). 1866.
Part III. (Mary and Elizabeth). 1867.
Part IV. (James I. to Anne). 1868.

The first Part extends from William the Conqueror to Henry VII., and contains autographs of the kings of England, as well as of many other illustrious personages famous in history, and some interesting charters, letters patent, and state papers. The second Part, for the reigns of Henry VIII. and Edward VI., consists principally of holograph letters and autographs of kings, princes, statesmen, and other persons of great historical interest, who lived during those reigns. The third Part contains similar documents for the reigns of Mary and Elizabeth, including a signed bill of Lady Jane Grey. The fourth Part concludes the series, and comprises a number of documents taken from the originals belonging to the Constable of the Tower of London; also several records illustrative of the Gunpowder Plot, and a woodcut containing portraits of Mary Queen of Scots and James VI., circulated by their adherents in England, 1580–3.

Public Record Office,
June 1879.

SCOTLAND.

CATALOGUE OF SCOTCH RECORD PUBLICATIONS

PUBLISHED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

THE LORD CLERK REGISTER OF SCOTLAND.

On Sale by—

MESSRS. LONGMAN & CO., AND MESSRS. TRÜBNER & CO., LONDON;
MESSRS. JAMES PARKER & CO., OXFORD AND LONDON;
MESSRS. MACMILLAN & CO., CAMBRIDGE AND LONDON;
MESSRS. A. & C. BLACK, AND MESSRS. DOUGLAS & FOULIS, EDINBURGH;
AND MR. A. THOM, DUBLIN.

CHRONICLES OF THE PICTS AND SCOTS, AND OTHER EARLY MEMORIALS OF SCOTTISH HISTORY. Royal 8vo., half bound (1867). *Edited by* WILLIAM F. SKENE, LL.D. *Price* 10*s.*

LEDGER OF ANDREW HALYBURTON, CONSERVATOR OF THE PRIVILEGES OF THE SCOTCH NATION IN THE NETHERLANDS (1492–1503); TOGETHER WITH THE BOOKS OF CUSTOMS AND VALUATION OF MERCHANDISES IN SCOTLAND. *Edited by* COSMO INNES. Royal 8vo., half bound (1867). *Price* 10*s.*

DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE HISTORY OF SCOTLAND FROM THE DEATH OF KING ALEXANDER THE THIRD TO THE ACCESSION OF ROBERT BRUCE, from original and authentic copies in London, Paris, Brussels, Lille, and Ghent. In 2 Vols, royal 8vo., half bound (1870). *Edited by* Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON. *Price 10s. each.*

ACCOUNTS OF THE LORD HIGH TREASURER OF SCOTLAND. Vol. 1, A.D. 1473–1498. *Edited by* THOMAS DICKSON. 1877. *Price* 10*s.*

REGISTER OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL OF SCOTLAND. *Edited and arranged by* J. H. BURTON, LL.D. Vol. 1, 1545–1569. Vol. 2, 1569–1578. 1877. *Price 15s. each.*

ROTULI SCACCARII REGUM SCOTORUM. THE EXCHEQUER ROLLS OF SCOTLAND. Vol. 1, A.D. 1264–1359. Vol. 2, A.D. 1359–1379. *Edited by* JOHN STUART, LL.D., and GEORGE BURNETT, Lyon King of Arms. 1878. *Price 10s. each.*

FAC-SIMILES OF THE NATIONAL MSS. OF SCOTLAND. (*Out of print.*)
Parts I., II., and III. *Price 21s. each.*

Stationery Office,
1st *January* 1879.

IRELAND.

CATALOGUE OF IRISH RECORD PUBLICATIONS.

On Sale by—

MESSRS. LONGMAN & CO., AND MESSRS. TRÜBNER & CO., LONDON;
MESSRS. JAMES PARKER & CO., OXFORD AND LONDON;
MESSRS. MACMILLAN & CO., CAMBRIDGE AND LONDON;
MESSRS. A. & C. BLACK, AND MESSRS. DOUGLAS & FOULIS, EDINBURGH;
AND MR. A. THOM, DUBLIN.

CALENDAR OF THE PATENT AND CLOSE ROLLS OF CHANCERY IN IRELAND. HENRY VIII., EDWARD VI., MARY, AND ELIZABETH. *Edited by* JAMES MORRIN. Royal 8vo. (1861-3). Vols. 1, 2, and 3. *Price* 11*s.* each.

ANCIENT LAWS AND INSTITUTES OF IRELAND.
Seuchus Mor. (1865-1873.) Vols. 1, 2, and 3. *Price* 10*s.* each.

FAC-SIMILES of NATIONAL MANUSCRIPTS of IRELAND. *Edited by* JOHN T. GILBERT, F.S.A., M.R.I.A. Parts I., II., III. (in the press), IV. (in progress). *Price* 42*s.* each.

This work is intended to form a comprehensive Palæographic Series for Ireland. It will furnish characteristic specimens of the documents which have come down from each of the classes which, in past ages, formed principal elements in the population of Ireland, or exercised an influence in her affairs. With these reproductions will be combined fac-similes of writings connected with eminent personages or transactions of importance in the annals of the country to the end of the reign of Queen Anne.

The specimens are reproduced as nearly as possible in accordance with the originals, in dimensions, colouring, and general appearance. Characteristic examples of styles of writing and caligraphic ornamentation are, so far as practicable, associated with subjects of historic and linguistic interest. Descriptions of the various manuscripts are given by the Editor in the Introduction. The contents of the specimens are fully elucidated and printed in the original languages opposite to the Fac-similes—line for line—without contractions—thus facilitating reference and aiding effectively those interested in palæographic studies.

Part I. contains upwards of seventy coloured specimens, commencing with the earliest Irish MSS. extant.

Part II. extends from the Twelfth Century to A.D. 1299, and contains ninety specimens in colours.

In Part III.—now in the Press—the Work will be carried down to the end of the reign of Henry VIII.

(*This work is sold also by Letts, Son, & Co.,* 33, *King William Street; E. Stanford, Charing Cross; J. Wyld, Charing Cross; B. Quaritch,* 15, *Piccadilly; W. & A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh; and Hodges, Foster & Co., Dublin.*)

Stationery Office,
1*st January* 1879.